CITY OF
FORT LAUDERDALE

All-America City

Memorandum

Memorandum No: 17-097

Date: May 31, 2017

To: Honorable Mayor & Commissioners

From: Lee R. Feldman, ICMA-CM, City Manager

Re: Comprehensive Utility Strategic Master Plan (CUSMP) Executive Summary

---

The Comprehensive Utility Strategic Master Plan (CUSMP), completed by Reiss Engineering, Inc., is a planning document that evaluates the City's water and wastewater systems and recommends improvements to maintain or improve levels of service over a twenty-year period ending in 2036. The City periodically updates the water and wastewater master plans, typically at intervals of five to ten years. This effort, the CUSMP, was initiated because the previous water and wastewater master plan update was completed in late 2007. For the CUSMP, the City expanded the scope to include more detailed evaluations of the City's water and wastewater treatment plants which resulted in a comprehensive analysis of the City's entire water and wastewater system. This analysis included drinking water wells, raw water conveyance, water treatment plants, water distribution network, remote storage and pumping facilities, wastewater collection system, wastewater pumping, wastewater transmission, wastewater treatment plants and treated wastewater disposal systems. Like previous master plan efforts, the CUSMP considered external issues such as proposed regulatory issues and population growth. In addition, and for the first time, the CUSMP analyzed sea level rise, forecasted impacts and recommended mitigation steps to protect the water and wastewater systems. Also, a key requirement of the CUSMP was to coordinate recommendations with the long term goals identified in the City's Fast Forward Fort Lauderdale 2035 Strategic Plan and the Southeast Florida Regional Climate Action Plan. The CUSMP contains results of this holistic evaluation of the entire water and wastewater system, identifying necessary actions to maintain and improve system condition, capacity, performance, efficiency, and quality of service, while planning for current and future demands for the next 20 years.

Overall Recommendations

The CUSMP's recommendations total over $1.2 billion for the twenty-year planning period, above the amounts currently identified in the City's approved 2017 Community Investment Plan (CIP). The 2017 CIP includes approximately $314 million in water and

wastewater improvements over the next five years, of which approximately $208 million is funded. Cost identified in the CUSMP are the sum total of projects within six initiative categories, to include energy conservation, water conservation, treatment improvement, infrastructure renewal, sea level rise adaptation and reduce solid waste. A comparison of the City's CIP and the CUSMP recommended improvements is shown the table below.

Comparison of City CIP and CUSMP Schedule of Recommended Improvements

FY 2017 CIP	FY 2017-2021	FY 2022-2026	FY 2027-2032	FY 2033-2036
Water	$121,369,025	n/a	n/a	n/a
Wastewater	$185,832,113	n/a	n/a	n/a
Utility-wide	$7,030,547	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total	$314,231,685	n/a	n/a	n/a

CUSMP	FY 2017-2021	FY 2022-2026	FY 2027-2032	FY 2033-2036	20-year Totals
Water	$136,713,476	$159,347,270	$148,725,212	$81,198,646	$525,984,604
Wastewater	$113,240,135	$146,149,650	$160,174,000	$159,668,200	$579,231,985
Utility-wide	$46,885,849	$29,135,301	$18,195,998	$13,085,435	$107,302,583
Total	$296,839,460	$334,632,221	$327,095,210	$253,952,281	$1,212,519,172

CUSMP	FY 2017-2021
High Priority Needs (81 Projects)	$257,047,934
Low Priority Wants) (65 Projects)	$39,338,526
Total	$296,839,460

The City's 2017 CIP water and wastewater projects are integrated into remaining sections of the CUSMP, providing a single source document with recommended project lists and tables for implementation of all improvements over the twenty year period. The CUSMP is organized into three sections: Utility-wide, Water, and Wastewater. The Utility-wide section describes initiatives that affect both water and wastewater systems, such as implementation of an asset management system. Of the estimated costs for the recommended improvements, $107 million is for Utility-wide initiatives; $526 million is for the water system and $579 million is for the wastewater system. The Wastewater section is further divided into two parts, recognizing the regional system is financed in part by customers outside the City, typically other governmental agencies or municipalities. Twenty-year costs for the regional part of the wastewater system total $214 million. Within the $297M additional projects recommended in the FY 2017 – 2021 CIP, approximately $257M (81 Projects) are identified as high priority projects (needs) while $39.3M (65 Projects) are classified as low priority projects(wants). Enclosure 1 provides a breakdown of CIP projects.

Utility-wide Recommendations

The CUSMP recommends implementation of a new asset management system to replace a discontinued, obsolete system as key to future utility operations. A state-of-the-art asset management system will allow better planning and budgeting for repairs and replacements, allowing operators to track failures and predict replacement needs. The Utilities Vision part of the Utility-wide section describes broad goals for the CUSMP. The City-wide SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) part evaluates the various control and communication systems at the different utility facilities and recommends improvements. The Plants Electrical Study part evaluates the electrical systems at the treatment plants and recommends improvements. The Manual Operations part provides recommendations for improving control and operation of equipment during troubleshooting and repairs. The Strategic Initiatives part coordinates the CUSMP's goal with those of the City's Fast Forward Fort Lauderdale Strategic Plan, Five-year plan (Press Play Fort Lauderdale), the Regional Climate Action Plan, the 10-year Water Supply Plan and the City's "Green" initiatives.

Water Recommendations

Although per capita water demands have decreased, improved economic conditions are expected to result in significant population growth and redevelopment within the City over the next 20 years. The CUSMP projects a future water services area population in year 2035 of 267,196 people, resulting in an average annual raw water withdrawal rate of 47 Million Gallons per Day (MGD), less than the City's current Consumptive Use Permit (CUP) withdrawal limitation of 52.55 million MGD from the Biscayne Aquifer. It concludes the City of Fort Lauderdale has sufficient water supplies to meet year 2035 planning period demands and could accommodate an additional variance of 5.5 MGD of average daily demand, or approximately 30,000 additional people, within the 20 year forecast. Although the water system does not have capacity issues that require construction of major new treatment works or water supply components, the advanced age of the City's largest water treatment plant, Fiveash, requires significant investments in capital improvements to keep it running. A large portion of the equipment at the Fiveash Water Treatment Plant is at the end of its life or beyond; the City should decide whether to spend $160M over twenty years to keep the current plant running or spend $200M in the near future to construct a new plant that will have lower operating costs and produce higher quality water. The Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant is ten years old and has considerably fewer age related issues; however, the plant is starting to have equipment replacement needs. While replacement of the Fiveash water treatment is the highest single-cost recommended improvement at $270 million, recommended improvements to the distribution system were $172 million and improvements to the water supply wells were estimated to be $85 million.

Wastewater Recommendations

The City's wastewater system has the largest share of the costs for the CUSMP recommendations. It projects a future wastewater service area population in year 2035 of 213,885 people, nearly a 20% increase over the 20-year planning period. (note:

Populations for water service area and wastewater service area are different due to residences still using septic tanks or receiving wastewater service from Broward County or the City of Pompano Beach). This projected population results in a Maximum 3-Month Average Daily Flow (M3MADF) of 57.9 GPD, which is in excess of the GTL permitted capacity of 56.6 MGD. A key wastewater issue that affects many other items across the wastewater system is intrusion of groundwater and rainwater into the wastewater collection system. This leakage into the wastewater collection system comprises more than half of the flow in the City's wastewater system, more than 21 MGD, according to the CUSMP and prior estimates. This intrusion, known in the industry as inflow and infiltration, or I&I, is the major factor that will soon require the City to expand its effluent disposal capacity. The CUSMP predicts this expansion will be needed by 2019 and the City must start the implementation process. In addition to accounting for almost half of the wastewater treatment and disposal capacity, I&I costs the City between $179,000 to $384,000 per year in avoidable pumping costs from the City's 186 wastewater pumping stations. Groundwater leaking into the underground gravity sewer system transports sand into the wastewater system, further increasing wear in wastewater pumping stations and contributing to an increased number of pipe failures within the force main system enroute to the George T. Lohmeyer Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. I&I from areas next to brackish or salt water bodies has rendered the effluent from the wastewater treatment plant too salty to be used for wastewater reuse irrigation. Finally, the City needs to increase efforts to maintain groundwater levels where they are in order to reduce impacts of saltwater intrusion. Reducing I&I is the most cost effective groundwater recharge option. For this reason, the CUSMP recommends the largest share of wastewater system improvements, $247 million, be applied to the wastewater collection system. The CUSMP also recommends $137 million for wastewater treatment improvements, $103 million for force main repair and replacement and $91 million for repair and replacement of the City's wastewater pumping stations. As with the water treatment facilities, the CUSMP found that the City's wastewater treatment capacity is adequate for the twenty-year period, aside from the disposal capacity issue caused by I&I described in the preceding paragraph. No treatment plant expansion projects were recommended for the twenty-year planning period.

Implementation

The CUSMP provided a wide variety of recommendations for improvements to ensure that the City's water and wastewater system meets the needs for the twenty-year period and beyond. The CUSMP's recommendations were prepared with City input as well as from independent evaluation. The CUSMP team reviewed the City's utility revenue forecast to gage the available funding over the time period, but rather than constrain the proposed schedule of improvements by funding levels, the CUSMP team instead relied on the needs of the water and wastewater system to prepare the 20-year plan. As a result, there is a significant gap between the forecasted funding available and the CUSMP's recommended implementation plan. The City has some flexibility in funding

the improvements, and will have to plan funding levels and sources while undertaking the next step, which is incorporating the CUSMP's recommendations into the City's CIP. *Fast Forward Fort Lauderdale 2035 Vision Plan*: We Are Ready

Attachment
Exhibit 1 –Five-Year Plan of Additional Projects Recommended by the CUSMP

C: Stanley D. Hawthorne, Assistant City Manager
Christopher J. Lagerbloom, ICMA-CM, Assistant City Manager
Cynthia A. Everett, City Attorney
Jeffrey A. Modarelli, City Clerk
John C. Herbst, City Auditor
Paul Berg, ICMA-CM, Public Works Director
Alan Dodd P.E., Deputy Public Works Director

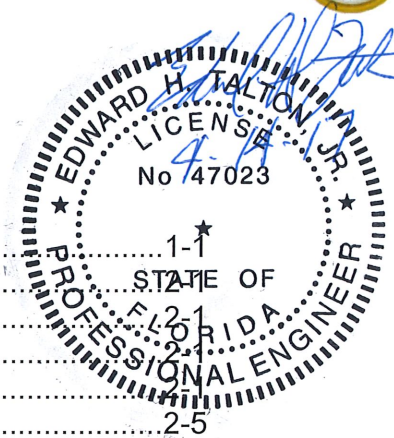


TABLE OF CONTENTS – VOLUME 1

UW1 Utility Vision 1-1
UW2 City-Wide SCADA 2-1
2.1 Introduction 2-1
2.2 Fiveash WTP 2-1
2.2.1 Existing Conditions 2-1
2.2.1.1 SCADA Network 2-5
2.2.1.2 SCADA Controllers 2-5
2.2.2 Reliability Concerns 2-6
2.2.2.1 SCADA Network 2-7
2.2.2.2 SCADA Controllers2-8 ..... 2.8
2.2.3 Recommendations 2-9
2.2.4 Cost Summary 2-12
2.3 Prospect Well Field 2-13
2.3.1 Existing Conditions 2-13
2.3.2 Reliability Concerns 2-13
2.3.3 Recommendations 2-14
2.3.4 Cost Summary 2-15
2.4 Peele-Dixie WTP 2-16
2.4.1 Existing Conditions 2-16
2.4.1.1 SCADA Network 2-18
2.4.1.2 SCADA Controllers 2-19
2.4.2 Reliability Concerns 2-19
2.4.2.1 SCADA Network 2-20
2.4.2.2 SCADA Controllers 2-21
2.4.3 Recommendations 2-23
2.4.4 Cost Summary 2-25
2.5 Dixie Well Field 2-27
2.5.1 Existing Conditions 2-27
2.5.2 Reliability Concerns 2-28
2.5.3 Recommendations 2-28
2.5.4 Cost Summary 2-29
2.6 George T. Lohmeyer WTP 2-30
2.6.1 Existing Conditions 2-30
2.6.1.1 SCADA Network 2-32
2.6.1.2 SCADA Controllers 2-33
2.6.2 Reliability Concerns 2-33
2.6.2.1 SCADA Network 2-34
2.6.2.2 SCADA Controllers 2-35
2.6.3 Recommendations 2-36
2.6.4 Cost Summary 2-39
2.7 Wastewater Transmission and Collection (D&C) System 2-41

2.7.1 Existing Conditions 2-41
2.7.1.1 SCADA Network....2-43
2.7.1.2 SCADA Controllers....2-43
2.7.2 Reliability Concerns 2-44
2.7.2.1 SCADA Network....2-44
2.7.2.2 SCADA Controllers....2-46
2.7.3 Recommendations....2-47
2.7.4 Cost Summary 2-49
2.8 Utilities Owned Fiber Optic Wide Area Network Connecting Fiveash WTP, Peele-Dixie WTP, GT Lohmeyer WWTP and Transmission and Collection SCADA Systems....2-51
2.8.1 Existing Conditions 2-51
2.8.2 Recommendations....2-51
2.8.3 Cost Summary 2-53
2.9 Aggregate SCADA Systems Cost Summary....2-54
UW3 Treatment Plants Electrical Study....3-1
3.1 Introduction....3-1
3.2 Fiveash WTP 3-1
3.2.1 Existing Conditions 3-1
3.2.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns....3-4
3.2.3 Recommendations....3-6
3.2.4 Cost Summary 3-8
3.3 Prospect Wellfield 3-9
3.3.1 Existing Conditions 3-9
3.3.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns....3-12
3.3.3 Recommendations....3-13
3.3.4 Cost Summary 3-14
3.4 Peele-Dixie WTP 3-16
3.4.1 Existing Conditions 3-16
3.4.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns....3-16
3.4.3 Recommendations....3-14
3.4.4 Cost Summary 3-18
3.5 Dixie Wellfield 3-19
3.5.1 Existing Conditions 3-19
3.5.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns....3-19
3.5.3 Recommendations....3-21
3.5.4 Cost Summary 3-21
3.6 George T. Lohmeyer WWTP 3-22
3.6.1 Existing Conditions 3-22
3.6.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns....3-24
3.6.3 Recommendations....3-27
3.6.4 Cost Summary 3-30
3.7 George T. Lohmeyer Injection Well Field....3-32
3.7.1 Existing Conditions 3-32
3.7.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns....3-33
3.7.3 Recommendations....3-34

3.7.4 Cost Summary 3-35
3.8 Aggregate Electrical Power Distribution Systems Cost Summary 3-37
Appendix UW3-A UW3-A-1
UW4 Manual Operations 4-1
4.1 Introduction 4-1
4.2 Fiveash WTP 4-1
4.2.1 Existing Conditions 4-1
4.2.2 Manual Control Concerns 4-2
4.2.3 Alternatives 4-2
4.2.3.1 Backwash Pumps, Surface Wash Pumps, and Pump Control/Isolation Valves 4-2
4.2.3.2 Filter Valves 4-2
4.2.4 Recommendations 4-3
4.2.5 Cost Summary 4-4
4.3 Peele-Dixie WTP 4-4
4.3.1 Existing Conditions 4-4
4.3.2 Manual Control Concerns 4-4
4.3.3 Alternatives 4-5
4.3.4 Recommendations 4-5
4.3.5 Cost Summary 4-6
4.4 Aggregate Electrical Power Distribution Systems Cost Summary 4-6
UW5 Comprehensive Utility Assessment Management System 5-1
5.1 Introduction 5-1
5.2 Asset Management Existing Conditions 5-1
5.3 Needs Assessment 5-1
5.4 Software Evaluation 5-4
5.5 Shortlisted Software 5-4
5.5.1 Cayenta with GeoNexus 5-4
5.5.2 Cityworks 5-4
5.5.3 NEXGEN 5-4
5.6 Other Software to Consider 5-5
5.6.1 Utility Cloud 5-5
5.6.2 ERP Software 5-5
5.6.2.1 Infor – Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) 5-5
5.6.3 InfraMap 5-5
5.7 Conclusion and Recommendations 5-7
UW6 Strategic Initiatives 6-1
UW7 UW7Utility Wide CIP 7-1

List of Tables

Table UW2-1 Fiveash WTP SCADA System 2-12
Table UW2-2 Prospect Wellfield SCADA System 2-16
Table UW2-3 Peele-Dixie WTP SCADA System.....2-26
Table UW2-4 Peele-Dixie Wellfield SCADA System 2-29
Table UW2-5 GTL SCADA System.....2-39
Table UW2-6 Distribution and Collection SCADA System 2-49
Table UW2-7 Utilities Owned Fiber Optic Wide Area Network.....2-54
Table UW5-1 Asset Management Software Comparison.....5-6
Table UW5-2 Asset Management Software Cost Comparison.....5-7
Table UW6-1 Strategic Initiative Categories and Examples.....6-2
Table UW6-2 20-Year Utility CIP Summary Categorized by Strategic Initiatives 6-3
Table UW7-1 Projected CIP Summary and CUSMP Recommended Projects Comparison.....7-2
Table UW7-2 Utility Wide CIP-Fund 451.....7-4
Table UW7-3 Utility Wide CIP-Funds 331 and 454 7-5
Table UW7-4 Utility Wide Additional CUSMP Projects-Fund 451 7-6
Table UW7-5 Utility Wide Additional CUSMP Projects-Fund 454 7-8

List of Figures

Figure UW3-1 Fiveash WTP Well Location Map 3-11
Figure UW3-2 Peele-Dixie WTP Well Location Map 3-20
Figure UW5-1 City Asset Management Needs.....5-2

WA1 External Planning Issues 1-1
1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Economic and Population Growth 1-1
1.3 Regional Water Supply Issues 1-1
1.3.1 Lower East Coast Water Supply Plan 1-1
1.3.2 Water Resources Availability 1-3
1.3.3 Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan 1-4
1.3.4 Saltwater Intrusion 1-5
1.4 Water Quality Regulations 1-6
1.4.1 Existing Regulations 1-6
1.4.2 Future Regulations 1-6
1.5 Climate Change Impact 1-7
WA2 Potable Water Demand Forecast 2-1
2.1 Water Service Area 2-1
2.2 Population Forecast 2-1
2.3 Historical Demands 2-5
2.4 Demand Forecast 2-5
2.4.1 Annual Average Finished Daily Demand 2-5
2.4.2 Treatment Efficiency 2-8
2.4.3 Maximum Daily Demand 2-10
2.4.4 Peak Hourly Demand 2-12
2.4.5 High Rainfall Year Demand and Drought Year Demand 2-12
2.5 Water Demand Forecast Conclusions 2-14
WA3.A Hydraulic Modeling Software Comparison 3A-1
3.A.1 Introduction 3A-1
3.A.2 Comparison 3A-1
3.A.3 Cost 3A-1
3.A.4 Conclusions 3A-5
WA4 Potable Water Distribution Hydraulic Evaluation 4-1
4.1 Existing Facilities 4-1
4.2 Distribution Level of Service Criteria 4-1
4.3 Capacity Analysis 4-5
4.4 Harbor Beach Pressure Issue 4-13
4.5 Fire Flow Analysis 4-13
4.5.1 Hydrant Flow Test Verification 4-13
4.5.2 Fire Flow Evaluation 4-14
4.6 Potable Water Distribution Hydraulic Evaluation Summary 4-18
WA5 Sections WA5.A-WA5.F 5A-1
WA5.A Water Treatment Plan Evaluation 5A-1
5.A.1 Water Quality Goals 5A-1
5.A.2 Water Demand 5A-2
5.A.3 Regulatory Requirements 5A-2
5.A.4 Fiveash WTP Evaluation and Recommendations 5A-3
5.A.4.1 Color Removal Investigation 5A-4
5.A.4.2 Storage and High Service Pumping Modifications 5A-4

5.A.4.3 Aeration Basin Upgrades 5A-5
5.A.4.4 Chemical Treatment System Upgrade 5A-5
5.A.4.5 Final Summary of Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Options 5A-6
5.A.5 Peele-Dixie WTP Evaluation and Recommendations 5A-8
5.A.5.1 Peele-Dixie Lime Softening Plan Rehabilitation Investigation 5A-9
5.A.5.2 Chemical Storage Area Investigation 5A-9
5.A.5.3 Pumping Area Investigation 5A-10
5.A.5.4 Operations and Maintenance Workshop 5A-10
5.A.5.5 Post-Treatment Water Stabilization 5A-10
5.A.6 Water Treatment Plant Climate Change Mitigation Measures 5A-11
5.A.7 Existing Biscayne Aquifer Capacity 5A-12
5.A.8 Field Inspection of Biscayne Aquifer Wellfields 5A-12
5.A.8.1 Field Observations 5A-29
5.A.8.2 Summary and Recommendations 5A-30
5.A.8.2.1 Maintenance 5A-30
5.A.8.2.2 Improvements 5A-30
5.A.8.2.3 Newer Wells (less than 20 years old) 5A-30
5.A.8.2.4 Intermediate Age Wells (20-30 years) 5A-31
5.A.8.2.5 Older Wells (30-46 years old) 5A-31
5.A.8.2.6 Wellheads 5A-31
5.A.8.2.7 Wellfield Testing Plan 5A31
5.A.8.2.8 Well Replacement Plan 5A-32
5.A.8.2.9 Well Rehabilitation 5A-32
5.A.8.2.10 Planning Level Cost Estimate 5A-32
5.A.9 Saline Intrusion Monitoring 5A-33
5.A.10 Water System Electrical Improvements 5A-34
WA5.B Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Process Evaluation 5B-1
5.B.1 Existing Conditions 5B-6
5.B.1.1 Raw Water Wells 5B-6
5.B.1.2 Aeration Basins 5B-6
5.B.1.3 Lime Softening 5B-6
5.B.1.4 Chemical Injection and Filtration 5B-7
5.B.1.5 Clearwell and Transfer Pumps 5B-7
5.B.1.6 Ground Storage Tanks and High Service Pumping 5B-7
5.B.2 Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Recommended Improvements 5B-8
5.B.2.1 Color Removal and Virus Inactivation Process Investigation 5B-8
5.B.2.1.1 Ozone 5B-11
5.B.2.1.2 Granular Activated Carbon 5B-13
5.B.2.1.3 Nanofiltration 5B-15
5.B.2.2 Storage and High Service Pumping Modifications 5B-17
5.B.2.3 Aeration Basin Upgrades 5B-17
5.B.2.4 Chemical Treatment System Upgrade 5B-18
5.B.2.5 Virus Inactivation Credit 5B-18
5.B.3 Fiveash WTP Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well System 5B-20
5.B.3.1 Replacement and Rehabilitation 5B-22
5.B.3.2 Regulatory Requirements 5B-23

5.B.3.3 ASR System Options for the Future 5B-23
5.B.4 Summary and Recommendations 5B-25
WA5.C Peele-Dixie Membrane Plant Process Evaluation 5C-1
5.C.1 Existing Facilities 5C-1
5.C.2 Capacity Evaluation 5C-1
5.C.2.1 Raw Water Wells 5C-1
5.C.2.2 Pretreatment 5C-4
5.C.2.3 RO/NF Hybrid System 5C-4
5.C.2.4 Post-Treatment 5C-5
5.C.2.5 Clearwell and Transfer Pumping System 5C-5
5.C.2.6 Finished Water Storage and Distribution 5C-5
5.C.3 6 MGD Expansion Plan 5C-6
5.C.3.1 Raw Water 5C-6
5.C.3.2 Pretreatment 5C-6
5.C.3.3 Sulfuric Acid 5C-6
5.C.3.4 Antiscalant 5C-8
5.C.3.5 Cartridge Filtration 5C-8
5.C.3.6 Membrane Treatment 5C-10
5.C.3.7 Post-Treatment and Transfer Pumps 5C-10
5.C.3.8 6 MGD Expansion Costs 5C-10
5.C.3.9 Finished Water Quality Goals 5C-15
5.C.4 Summary and Recommendations 5C-16
5.C.4.1 Lime Softening Plant Rehabilitation Investigation 5C-16
5.C.4.2 Chemical Storage Area Investigation 5C-16
5.C.4.3 Pumping Area Investigation 5C-17
5.C.4.4 Operations and Maintenance Workshop 5C-17
5.C.4.5 Post-Treatment Water Stabilization 5C-17
WA5.D Peele-Dixie Alternative Process Evaluation 5D-1
5.D.1 Current Treatment 5D-1
5.D.2 Base Treatment Expansion Plan 5D-1
5.D.2.1 Water Quality Considerations 5D-5
5.D.3 Alternative Expansion Treatment Options 5D-9
5.D.4 Comparison of Options 5D-11
5.D.5 Conclusions 5D-11
5.D.5.1 Capital and Operating Cost Estimates – Post Stabilization Facilities 5D-11
5.D.6 Recommendations 5D-12
WA5.E Peele-Dixie Decommission Plan/Implementation 5E-1
5.E.1 Decommissioning Components 5E-1
5.E.2 Peele-Dixie Decommissioning Plan 5E-2
5.E.2.1 Hydraulic/Electrical/Chemical Separation from the RO/NF Process Train 5E-2
5.E.2.2 Hydraulic Separation from Raw and Effluent Transmission Mains 5E-2
5.E.2.3 Identification and Removal of Any Remaining Hazardous Materials 5E-2

5.E.2.4 Protection of Certain Existing Site Features 5E-3
5.E.2.5 Salvaging of Notable Parts and Equipment 5E-6
5.E.2.6 Building and Tank Demolition 5E-6
5.E.2.7 Physical Disconnection of Utility Services 5E-6
5.E.3 Peele-Dixie Decommissioning Plan Implementation and Cost Estimate 5E-6
WA5.F Distribution Water Quality Improvements 5F-1
5.F.1 Distribution Water Quality Parameters 5F-2
5.F.1.1 Color 5F-2
5.F.1.2 Odor 5F-2
5.F.1.3 Stability 5F-2
5.F.1.4 Water Age 5F-2
5.F.1.5 Chloramine Residual 5F-2
5.F.2 Reliability and Consistency 5F-5
5.F.3 Nitrification 5F-6
5.F.3.1 Nitrification Background 5F-6
5.F.3.2 Nitrification Evaluation 5F-6
5.F.3.3 Nitrification Conclusion 5F-6
5.F.4 Nitrification Mitigation Options 5F-7
5.F.4.1 Hydraulic/Water Age 5F-7
5.F.4.2 Residual Production and Excess Ammonia Minimization 5F-11
5.F.4.3 Pipe Cleaning Nitrification Mitigation Options 5F-11
5.F.4.4 Disinfectant Type/Burns 5F-11
5.F.5 Water Quality Optimization Recommendations 5F-11
5.F.6 Conclusions 5F-12
Appendix WA5.F-A Bulk Chlorine Decay Coefficient Results WA5.F-A.1
WA6 Finished Water Storage Evaluation 6-1
6.1 Existing Finished Water Storage Facilities 6-1
6.2 Finished Water Storage Service Criteria 6-2
6.3 Finished Water Storage Level of Service Needs 6-2
6.4 Finished Water Storage R&R Needs 6-10
6.5 Finished Water Storage Summary 6-10
WA7 Water Community Investment Plan (CIP) 7-1
7.1 Introduction and Goals 7-1
7.2 Supply and Wellfields 7-2
7.3 Water Treatment Plants 7-2
7.4 Distribution System 7-3
7.5 Water and Energy Conservation 7-4
7.6 City of Fort Lauderdale Twenty Year Water System CIP 7-6
7.7 Funding 7-6
WA8 Water R&R Improvements 8-1
8.1 Transmission Needs 8-3
8.1.1 Prospect Wellfield 8-3
8.1.2 Dixie Wellfield 8-5
8.2 Treatment R&R Needs 8-7
8.2.1 Fiveash WTP 8-7

8.2.2 Peele-Dixie WTP 8-10
8.3 Distribution R&R Needs 8-12
8.3.1 R&R Prioritization Criteria 8-12
8.3.2 R&R Assessment and Analysis 8-12
8.3.3 R&R Assessment Results 8-13
8.3.4 R&R Recommendations 8-20
8.4 Finished Water Storage R&R Needs 8-25
WA9 Water Conservation 9-1
9.1 Water Conservation Methods 9-1
9.2 Evaluation of Current Water Conservation Program 9-3
9.3 Recommendation of Potential Water Conservation Methods and Cost-to-Benefit Analyses 9-6
9.3.1 Residential Water Conservation Program – Water Smart Home Program 9-6
9.3.2 Commercial and Industrial Water Conservation Program – Energy Performance Contracting Program 9-7
9.3.3 Commercial Water Conservation Program – Ozone Laundry Program 9-7
9.3.4 Implementing a Unidirectional Flushing Plan to Reduce Water Use and Improve System Operations 9-8
9.3.5 Strategic Auto-Flushing and Pressure Water Conservation Project 9-8
9.3.6 Automated Meter Reading/Advanced Metering Infrastructure 9-9
9.3.7 Green Lodging Program Collaboration 9-10
9.3.8 Individual Water Metering 9-10
9.4 Water Conservation Summary 9-11
WA10 WUP Credit/Offsets 10-1
10.1 Background 10-1
10.2 Impact Offsets and Substitution Credits 10-1
10.3 WUP Holders Identification 10-2
10.4 Evaluation of Reductions for Additional WUP Withdrawals 10-4
10.4.1 Alternative 1 – GTL Upgrade and Local Area Reuse 10-4
10.4.2 Alternative 2 – Satellite Treatment and Reuse/Saltwater Intrusion Barrier 10-5
10.4.3 Alternative 3 – Satellite Treatment and Indirect Potable Reuse 10-5
10.4.4 Alternative 4 – C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project 10-5
10.5 Cost Estimates for Reuse Improvements 10-10
10.6 External Funding Sources 10-11
10.7 WA10 WUP Credit/Offsets Summary 10-11
WA11 Climate Change Strategies 11-1
11.1 Introduction 11-1
11.2 Risks and System Vulnerabilities 11-1
11.2.1 Sea Level Rise and High Tide 11-1
11.2.2 Extreme Weather Events 11-2
11.2.3 Temperature and Rainfall 11-2

11.3 Strategies....11-3
11.4 Conclusions and Recommendations....11-4
WA12 Lime Sludge Evaluation....12-1
12.1 Current Standards and Practices....12-1
12.1.1 Industry Practices....12-1
12.1.2 Regulatory Requirements....12-2
12.2 Alternative Lime Sludge Disposal Methods....12-3
12.2.1 Landfill Disposal/Reuse....12-3
12.2.2 Combine with Biosolids....12-3
12.2.3 Direct Agricultural Land Application....12-3
12.2.4 Brick and Cement Additive....12-4
12.2.5 Power Plant Flue Gas Desulfurization....12-6
12.2.6 Reverse Osmosis WTP Post – Treatment....12-8
12.2.7 Ecological Enhancement....12-8
12.2.8 Onsite Lime Regeneration....12-8
12.2.9 Alternative Disposal Comparison....12-9
12.3 Treatment Alternatives....12-11
12.3.1 Split Flow Treatment....12-11
12.3.2 Lime Feed Improvements....12-12
12.3.3 Treatment Alternative Comparison....12-12
12.3.4 Redundancy in the System....12-14
12.3.5 Vacuum Drying with Contracted Disposal....12-14
12.3.6 Gravity Thickening with Contracted Disposal....12-14
12.3.7 Parallel Disposal Pipe....12-15
12.3.8 Redundancy Alternatives Comparison....12-15
12.4 Lime Sludge Evaluation Summary....12-17
12.5 Community Investment Plan....12-17
WA13 Energy Conservation....13-1
13.1 Introduction....13-1
13.2 City Water Supply System....13-1
13.3 Fiveash Water Treatment Plant....13-3
13.3.1 Prospect Wellfield....13-2
13.3.1.1 Description....13-3
13.3.1.2 Equipment Replacement....13-3
13.3.1.3 Operational Changes....13-4
13.3.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels....13-4
13.3.2 Water Treatment Plant Processes....13-5
13.3.2.1 Pretreatment Aeration....13-5
13.3.2.1.1 Description....13-5
13.3.2.1.2 Equipment Replacement....13-5
13.3.2.1.3 Operational Changes....13-6
13.3.2.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels....13-7
13.3.2.2 Lime Softening....13-7
13.3.2.2.1 Description....13-7
13.3.2.2.2 Equipment Replacement....13-7
13.3.2.2.3 Operational Changes....13-7

13.3.2.2.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-8
13.3.2.3 Chemical Injection, Recarbonation, and Filtration 13-8
13.3.2.3.1 Description 13-8
13.3.2.3.2 Equipment Replacement 13-8
13.3.2.3.3 Operational Changes 13-9
13.3.2.3.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-9
13.3.2.4 Clearwell and Transfer Pumps 13-9
13.3.2.4.1 Description 13-9
13.3.2.4.2 Equipment Replacement 13-9
13.3.2.4.3 Operational Changes 13-10
13.3.2.4.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-10
13.3.2.5 Ground Storage Tanks and High Service Pumping 13-10
13.3.2.5.1 Description 13-10
13.3.2.5.2 Equipment Replacement 13-11
13.3.2.5.3 Operational Changes 13-13
13.3.2.5.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-13
13.3.2.6 Sludge Management 13-13
13.3.2.6.1 Description 13-13
13.3.2.6.2 Equipment Replacement 13-13
13.3.2.6.3 Operational Changes 13-13
13.3.2.6.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-13
13.3.3 Building Envelope 13-13
13.3.3.1 Architectural 13-13
13.3.3.2 HVAC Requirements 13-14
13.3.3.3 Solar Water Heating 13-16
13.3.3.4 Interior Lighting 13-16
13.3.3.5 Energy Recovery/Reduction Devices 13-17
13.3.3.6 Exterior Site Lighting 13-17
13.3.3.7 Site Water Usage 13-18
13.3.4 Recommendations 13-18
13.3.5 Cost Summary 13-18
13.4 Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant 13-19
13.4.1 Dixie Wellfield 13-19
13.4.1.1 Description 13-19
13.4.1.2 Equipment Replacement 13-20
13.4.1.3 Operational Changes 13-20
13.4.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-20
13.4.2 Water Treatment Plant Processes 13-20
13.4.2.1 Pretreatment 13-22
13.4.2.1.1 Description 13-22
13.4.2.1.2 Equipment Replacement 13-22
13.4.2.1.3 Operational Costs 13-22
13.4.2.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-22
13.4.2.2 RO/NF Hybrid System 13-22
13.4.2.2.1 Description 13-22
13.4.2.2.2 Equipment Replacement 13-22

13.4.2.2.3 Operational Changes 13-23
13.4.2.2.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-23
13.4.2.3 Post Treatment 13-23
13.4.2.3.1 Description 13-23
13.4.2.3.2 Equipment Replacement 13-23
13.4.2.3.3 Operational Changes 13-23
13.4.2.3.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-23
13.4.2.4 Clearwell and Transfer Pump System 13-23
13.4.2.4.1 Description 13-23
13.4.2.4.2 Equipment Replacement 13-23
13.4.2.4.3 Operational Changes 13-24
13.4.2.4.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-24
13.4.2.5 Finished Water Storage and Distribution 13-24
13.4.2.5.1 Description 13-24
13.4.2.5.2 Equipment Replacement 13-24
13.4.2.5.3 Operational Changes 13-24
13.4.2.5.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-24
13.4.2.6 Concentrate Disposal 13-24
13.4.2.6.1 Description 13-24
13.4.2.6.2 Equipment Replacement 13-24
13.4.2.6.3 Operational Changes 13-24
13.4.2.6.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-24
13.4.3 Building Envelope 13-26
13.4.3.1 Architectural 13-26
13.4.3.2 HVAC 13-26
13.4.3.3 Solar Water Heating 13-27
13.4.3.4 Interior Lighting 13-27
13.4.3.5 Energy Recovery/Reduction Devices 13-28
13.4.3.6 Exterior Site Lighting 13-28
13.4.3.7 Site Water Usage 13-29
13.4.4 Recommendations 13-29
13.4.5 Cost Summary 13-29
13.5 Distribution System 13-30
13.5.1 Description 13-30
13.5.1.1 Equipment Replacement 13-30
13.5.1.2 Operational Changes 13-30
13.5.1.3 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels 13-31
13.5.2 Recommendations 13-31
13.6 Water System Cost Summary 13-31
13.7 Estimated Energy Savings 13-31
13.8 Rebate/Tax Credit Programs 13-32
13.8.1 Business Energy Efficiency Rebates 13-32
13.8.2 Business Tax Credits 13-32
13.8.3 Rate Structures 13-33
13.9 References 13-33
WA14 Risk Assessment & Alternative Analysis 14-1

14.1 Existing Water Facilities....14-1
14.2 High Risk and Single Points of Failure....14-1
14.2.1 Water Treatment Plants Single Points of Failure....14-1
14.2.2 Risk Prioritization Criteria....14-3
14.2.3 Risk Assessment and Analysis....14-8
14.2.4 Storage Tanks and Pump Stations....14-13
14.2.4.1 Single Points of Failure....14-13
14.2.4.2 Condition and Risk Assessment....14-13
14.2.5 Electrical Supply....14-14
14.2.6 Distribution System....14-14
14.2.6.1 Risk Prioritization Criteria....14-14
14.2.6.2 Risk Assessment and Analysis....14-16
14.2.6.3 Risk Assessment Results....14-16
14.3 Interconnects for Water Supply Redundancy....14-19
14.4 Summary of Potential Areas of Concern and Recommendations....14-25

List of Tables

Table WA1-1 Summary of Proposed Cost from C-51 Reservoir Project 1-4
Table WA1-2 Future Water Quality Regulations 1-7
Table WA2-1 Historical and Forecasted Water Service Area Population 2-3
Table WA2-2 Water Service Area Water Demand Forecast 2-6
Table WA2-3 Wholesale Water Demand Forecast, MGD 2-6
Table WA2-4 Treatment Efficiency.....2-9
Table WA2-5 Maximum Daily Demand Forecast 2-10
Table WA2-6 High Rainfall and Drought Year Demands 2-12
Table WA3.A-1 Hydraulic Modeling Software Comparison 3A-2
Table WA4-1 Water System Hydraulic Standards.....4-2
Table WA4-2 Fire Flow Protection Standards 4-2
Table WA4-3 Fire Hydrant Flow Comparison (Field to Model) 4-15
Table WA4-4 Pipe Unit Capital Costs 4-20
Table WA5.A-1 WTP Effluent Quality Goals, and SDWA Drinking Water Standards 5A-1
Table WA5.A-2 Future Water Quality Regulations 5A-3
Table WA5.A-3 Water Treatment Plant Improvement Summary..... 5A-7
Table WA5.A-4 Ft. Lauderdale Biscayne Aquifer Wellfields..... 5A-13
Table WA5.A-5 Planning Level Cost Estimates, Well Replacement Schedule, and Well Rehabilitations..... 5A-33
Table WA5.B-1 Fiveash WTP Wellfield Flows..... 5B-3
Table WA5.B-2 Proposed Finished Water Quality Goals 5B-9
Table WA5.B-3 Color Removal Options for Fiveash WTP 5B-10
Table WA5.B-4 Residence Time Requirements for 2-log Virus Inactivation Credit 5B-19
Table WA5.B-5 Residence Time Requirements for 4-log Virus Inactivation Credit 5B-20
Table WA5.B-6 Hydraulic Testing Results of the ASR Well 5B-21
Table WA5.B-7 Cycle Testing Results of the ASR Well 5B-21
Table WA5.B-8 WQCE Maximum Allowable Limits..... 5B-22
Table WA5.B-9 Permit Renewal Application Due Dates 5B-23
Table WA5.C-1 6 MGD Plant Expansion Capital and O&M Costs 5C-11
Table WA5.C-2 Proposed Finished Water Quality Goals..... 5C-15
Table WA5.D-1 Finished Water Quality, Standards and Goals..... 5D-2
Table WA5.D-2 Capital and Operating Cost Estimates – Post Stabilization Facilities..... 5D-12
Table WA5.E-1 Lime Softening Process Train Decommissioning Plan Cost Estimate..... 5E-7
Table WA5.F-1 Water Quality Goals 5F-1
Table WA5.F-A1 Fiveash South Chlorine Bulk Decay Field Sample..... 5FA-3
Table WA5.F-A2 Fiveash South Decay 1st Order Calculation 5FA-3
Table WA5.F-A3 Fiveash South Chlorine SCADA Average..... 5FA-3

Table WA5.F-A4 Fiveash North Chlorine Bulk Decay Field Sample 5FA-3
Table WA5.F-A5 Fiveash North Decay 1st Order Calculation..... 5FA-3
Table WA5.F-A6 Fiveash North Chlorine SCADA Average..... 5FA-3
Table WA5.F-A7 Fiveash South and North Chlorine Bulk Decay vs. Water Age..... 5FA-4
Table WA5.F-A8 Peele-Dixie Chlorine Bulk Decay Field Sample 5FA-9
Table WA5.F-A9 Peele-Dixie Decay 1st Order Calculation..... 5FA-9
Table WA5.F-A10 Peele-Dixie Chlorine SCADA Average..... 5FA-9
Table WA5.F-A11 Peele-Dixie Chlorine Bulk Decay vs. Water Age..... 5FA-9
Table WA6-1 Finished Water Storage Volume.....6-1
Table WA6-2 Finished Water Storage Volume.....6-4
Table WA6-3 Individual Distribution Storage Evaluation 6-5
Table WA7-1 Projected CIP Summary and CUSMP Recommended Projects Comparison.....7-5
Table WA7-2 Water Community Investment Plan Fund 454 7-7
Table WA7-3 Water Additional CUSMP Projects Fund 454 7-14
Table WA8-1 Expected Equipment Life/Routing Maintenance Items 8-2
Table WA8-2 Prospect Wellfield 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis 8-4
Table WA8-3 Dixie Wellfield 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis 8-6
Table WA8-4 Fiveash WTP 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis 8-8
Table WA8-5 Peele-Dixie 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis 8-11
Table WA8-6 Likelihood of Failure of Pipe 8-12
Table WA8-7 Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main Zone 1 R&R Capital Cost Estimate 8-22
Table WA8-8 Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main Zone 2 R&R Capital Cost Estimate 8-22
Table WA8-9 Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 3 Capital Cost Estimate.....8-22
Table WA8-10 Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 4 Capital Cost Estimate.....8-23
Table WA8-11 Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 5 Capital Cost Estimate.....8-23
Table WA8-12 Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 6 Capital Cost Estimate.....8-23
Table WA8-13 Potable Water Distribution System 2015 Renewal and Replacement Analysis.....8-24
Table WA8-14 Finished Water Storage 2015 Renewal and Replacement Required Analysis 8-26
Table WA9-1 Price Structure Summary 9-2
Table WA9-2 Potable Water Rate 9-4

Table WA9-3 Existing Water Conservation Program 9-4
Table WA9-4 SNWA Outdoor Feature Rebates 9-7
Table WA9-5 Summary of Cost-to Benefit for Water Conservation Program 9-11
Table WA9-6 Water Conservation Goals for Forecasted Periods 9-12
Table WA10-1 Cost for Increased Water Treatment and Distribution Lines.....10-10
Table WA12-1 Alternative Disposal Methods Comparison.....12-10
Table WA12-2 Treatment Alternative Comparison.....12-13
Table WA12-3 Redundancy Alternatives Comparison 12-16
Table WA13-1 Average Electrical Usage for the City's Water Supply System 13-1
Table WA13-2 City's Total Energy Usage/1000 Gallons of Water Produced.....13-2
Table WA13-3 Recommended Motor Replacements 13-4
Table WA13-4 Cost Analysis for Installing High-Efficiency Blower and Diffusers 13-6
Table WA13-5 Recommended Motor Replacements 13-7
Table WA13-6 Recommended Motor Replacements 13-8
Table WA13-7 Recommended Motor Replacements 13-10
Table WA13-8 Recommended HSP Motor Replacements.....13-11
Table WA13-9 Geothermal Heat Pump Systems' Area Requirements 13-15
Table WA13-10 Site Lighting Energy Comparison 13-17
Table WA13-11 Cost Difference between New LED Fixtures vs. Retrofit Kits.....13-18
Table WA13-12 Prospect Wellfield/Fiveash WTP Energy Recommendations 13-19
Table WA13-13 Geothermal Heat Pump Systems' Area Requirements ...13-26
Table WA13-14 Site Lighting Energy Comparison 13-28
Table WA13-15 Cost Difference between New LED Fixtures vs. Retrofit Kits.....13-29
Table WA13-16 Dixie Wellfield/Peele-Dixie WTP Energy Recommendations 13-29
Table WA13-17 Distribution System Energy Recommendations 13-31
Table WA13-18 Water System Energy Recommendations.....13-31
Table WA13-19 Recommendations and Estimated Energy Savings for the Potable Water System 13-32
Table WA14-1 Single Points of Failure for the Fiveash WTP.....14-2
Table WA14-2 Single Point of Failure for the Peele-Dixie WTP.....14-3
Table 14-3 Assets Assessment Based on Priority, Redundancy, and Existing Condition for the Fiveash WTP 14-4
Table 14-4 Assets Assessment Based on Priority, Redundancy, and Existing Condition for the Peele-Dixie WTP.....14-5
Table WA14-5 Risk Prioritization Criteria-WTP Assets 14-6
Table WA14-6 Risk Score for Fiveash WTP Assets.....14-9
Table WA14-7 Risk Score for Peele-Dixie WTP Assets.....14-10

Table WA14-8 Likelihood and Consequence of Failure of Pipe 14-15
Table WA14-9 Risk Prioritization Criteria-Interconnects.....14-19
Table WA14-10 Risk Score for Interconnects 14-24

List of Figures

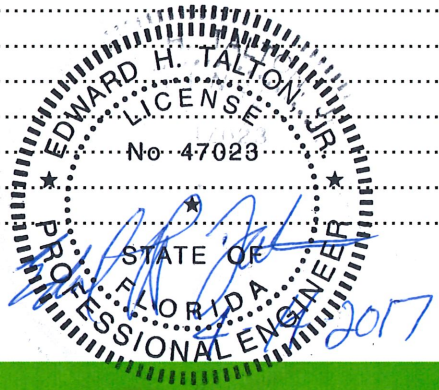
Figure WA1-1 Sea Level Rise 1-8
Figure WA2-1 Water Service Area 2-2
Figure WA2-2 Service Area Population Forecast 2-4
Figure WA2-3 Potable Water Average Daily Demand (ADD) Forecast 2-7
Figure WA2-4 Potable Water Maximum Daily Demand (MDD) Forecast 2-11
Figure WA2-5 High Rainfall and Drought Demand Projections 2-13
Figure WA4-1 Pipe Diameters 4-3
Figure WA4-2 Future Land Use 4-4
Figure WA4-3 2015 Peak Hour Demand (No Improvements) 4-6
Figure WA4-4 2020 Peak Hour Demand (No Improvements) 4-7
Figure WA4-5 2020 Peak Hour Demand (With Improvements) 4-8
Figure WA4-6 2025 Peak Hour Demand (No Improvements) 4-9
Figure WA4-7 2025 Peak Hour Demand (With Improvements) 4-10
Figure WA4-8 2035 Peak Hour Demand (No Improvements) 4-11
Figure WA4-9 2035 Peak Hour Demand (With Improvements) 4-12
Figure WA4-10 50 Selected Hydrants for Verification 4-16
Figure WA4-11 Available Fireflow 4-17
Figure WA4-12 Capital Improvements Projects 4-19
Figure WA5.A-1 Fiveash WTP Improvement Options-Annual Operating Costs 5A-7
Figure WA5.A-2 Fiveash WTP Improvement Options-Equivalent Annual Costs 5A-8
Figure WA5.A-3 Prospect Biscayne Wellfield 5A-14
Figure WA5.A-4 Dixie Biscayne Wellfield 5A-15
Figure WA5.A-5 All Biscayne Pumpage 5A-16
Figure WA5.A-6 All Dixie Pumpage 5A-17
Figure WA5.A-7 All Prospect Pumpage 5A-18
Figure WA5.A-8 Pumping Rates 5A-19
Figure WA5.A-9 Pumping Rates 5A-20
Figure WA5.A-10 Pumping Rates 5A-21
Figure WA5.A-11 Pumping Rates 5A-22
Figure WA5.A-12 Pumping Rates 5A-23
Figure WA5.A-13 Pumping Rates 5A-24
Figure WA5.A-14 Pumping Rates 5A-25
Figure WA5.A-15 Pumping Rates 5A-26
Figure WA5.A-16 Pumping Rates 5A-27
Figure WA5.A-17 Pumping Rates 5A-28
Figure WA5.A-18 Saline Monitoring Wells 5A-35
Figure WA5.A-19 Monthly Conductivity Profiling 5A-36
Figure WA5.A-20 Monthly Conductivity Profiling 5A-37
Figure WA5.A-21 Monthly Conductivity Profiling 5A-38
Figure WA5 B-1 Fiveash Water Treatment Existing Site Plan 5B-1
Figure WA5.B-2 Fiveash WTP Wellfield Flows 5B-4
Figure WA5.B-3 Process Flow Diagram 5B-5

Figure WA5.B-4 Simplified Ozone System Schematic 5B-12
Figure WA5.B-5 Simplified GAC System..... 5B-14
Figure WA5.B-6 Nanofiltration Schematic..... 5B-16
Figure WA5.C-1 Existing Building Plan 5C-2
Figure WA5.C-2 Existing Process Flow Diagram 5C-3
Figure WA5.C-3 6MGD Expansion-Chemical Storage Plan..... 5C-7
Figure WA5.C-4 6MGD Expansion-Membrane Treatment..... 5C-9
Figure WA5.C-5 6 MGD Expansion-Air Strippers/Transfer Pump Station Plan..... 5C-12
Figure WA5.C-6 6 MGD Expansion-Transfer Pumps Section..... 5C-13
Figure WA5.C-7 6 MGD Expansion-Air Strippers Section..... 5C-14
Figure WA5.D-1 Existing Process Flow Diagrams 5D-3
Figure WA.D-2 Base Treatment Expansion Plan 5D-4
Figure WA5.D-3 Calcium, Alkalinity and Caustic Post Stabilization Base Option 1..... 5D-6
Figure WA5.D-4 Carbon Dioxide and Calcite Post Stabilization Base Option 2 ..... 5D-7
Figure WA5.D-5 Rehabilitated Lime Softening Facilities Post Stabilization Base Option 3 ..... 5D-8
Figure WA5.D-6 Combined Source Alternate Treatment Option..... 5D-10
Figure WA5.E-1 Pipe Decommissioning Site Plan 5E-4
Figure WA5.E-2 Pipe Decommissioning Details 5E-5
Figure WA5.F-1 Bulk Chloramine Decay Test Results..... 5F-4
Figure WA5.F-2 Field Total Chlorine Compared to Hydraulic Model Water Age (Pipe Wall Decay)..... 5F-5
Figure WA5.F-3 2015 Existing – Maximum Water Age 5F-8
Figure WA5.F-4 2015 Existing – Optimized Maximum Water Age 5F-9
Figure WA5.F-5 2015-Existing – Optimized Average Water Age 5F-10
Figure WA5.F-A1 Fiveash South Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation 5FA-5
Figure WA5.F-A2 Fiveash South Chlorine Residual Water Age Target ... 5FA-6
Figure WA5.F-A3 Fiveash North Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation..... 5FA-7
Figure WA5.F-A4 Fiveash North Chlorine Residual Water Age Target..... 5FA8
Figure WA5.F-A5 Peele-Dixie Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation..... 5FA-10
Figure WA5.F-A6 Peele-Dixie Chlorine Residual Water Age Target..... 5FA-11
Figure WA6-1 Finished Water Storage Usable Volume Assessment.....6-3
Figure WA6-2 2015 Peak Hour Demand.....6-6
Figure WA6-3 2015 Peak Hour Demand Distribution Tanks Offline.....6-7
Figure WA6-4 2035 Peak Hour Demand.....6-8
Figure WA6-5 2035 Peak Hour Demand Distribution Tanks Offline.....6-9
Figure WA8-1 Small and Intermediate Diameter Pipeline Material 8-13
Figure WA8-2 Potable Water System: Pipeline Installation Date 8-14
Figure WA8-3 Large Diameter Pipeline Material.....8-15
Figure WA8-4 Potable Water System: Small Diameter Pipe Materials 8-16
Figure WA8-5 Potable Water System: Large Diameter Pipe Material.....8-17
Figure WA8-6 Potable Water System: Small Diameter Likelihood of Failure 8-18

Figure WA8-7 Potable Water System: Large Diameter Pipe Likelihood of Failure 8-19
Figure WA8-8 Water System: Small and Intermediate Diameter CIP 8-22
Figure WA10-1 Broward County Consumptive Use Permitted Capacities ..10-3
Figure WA10-2 Alternative 1: Potential End Users for Reclaimed Water ...10-6
Figure WA10-3 Alternative 2: Potential End Users of Satellite Treatment for Reuse and Saltwater Intrusion Barrier 10-7
Figure WA10-4 Alternative 3: Potential End Users of Satellite Treatment for Aquifer Injection and Reuse....10-8
Figure WA10-5 Alternative 4: C12 and C13 Canal Interconnect 10-9
Figure WA12-1 Commonly Used Industry Alternatives 12-2
Figure WA12-2 Florida's Cement Kilns 12-5
Figure WA12-3 Florida's Power Plants & Bioenergy Projects 12-7
Figure WA13-1 Well Location Map....13-3
Figure WA13-2 Five ash WTP Pressure Variations 13-12
Figure WA13-3 Well Location Map....13-21
Figure WA13-4 Peele-Dixie WTP Pressure Variations....13-25
Figure WA14-1 Determination of Significance of Failure....14-7
Figure WA14-2 Risk Exposure of Significance of Failure 14-7
Figure WA14-3 Reliability Response for Risk Exposure....14-8
Figure WA14-4 Large Diameter Pipeline Material 14-16
Figure WA14-5 Potable Water System: Large Diameter Pipe Materials ..14-17
Figure WA14-6 Potable Water System: Large Diameter Pipe Risk Ranking 14-18
Figure WA14-7 Water Interconnect Flow Rate....14-20
Figure WA14-8 Interconnect Velocity....14-21
Figure WA14-9 Interconnect Customer Served Population....14-22
Figure WA14-10 Interconnect Pipeline Material Type 14-23
Figure WA14-11 Interconnect Pipeline Installation Year 14-23
Figure WA14-12 Potable Water System: Large Diameter Pipe CIP Projects **....14-26**

TABLE OF CONTENTS – VOLUME 2

WW1 Wastewater Flow Forecast 1-1
1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Wastewater Service Area 1-3
1.3 Historical Wastewater Flows 1-3
1.3.1 System-Wide Historical Flows 1-3
1.3.2 Variations in Historical Wastewater Flows 1-6
1.3.3 Historical Per Capita Wastewater Flows 1-7
1.3.4 Base (Sanitary) Wastewater Flow 1-8
1.3.5 Historical Infiltration and Inflow (I/I) 1-9
1.4 Wastewater Flow Forecast 1-9
1.5 Wastewater Flow Forecast Conclusions 1-13
Appendix WW1-A 1A-1
WW2 Wastewater Hydraulic Model Update 2-1
2.1 Hydraulic Model Update Summary 2-1
2.2 Pressure Model Construction 2-1
2.2.1 Pressure Model Structure 2-1
2.2.2 Gravity Model Structure 2-1
2.2.3 Pre-Processing and Post-Processing of Data 2-1
2.2.4 Demand Allocation 2-2
2.3 Model Verification and Use 2-2
WW3 Wastewater Collection and Transmission Hydraulic Evaluation 3-1
3.1 Existing Facilities 3-1
3.2 Collection and Transmission System Service Criteria 3-3
3.3 Collection and Transmission System Hydraulic Models 3-3
3.4 Collection System 3-6
3.4.1 Collection Level of Service Needs 3-6
3.5 Transmission System 3-11
3.5.1 Transmission Level of Service Needs 3-11
3.5.1.1 Pump Station Capacity Analysis 3-11
3.5.1.2 Force Main Capacity Analysis 3-14
3.6 Wastewater Collection/Transmission Hydraulic Evaluation Summary 3-22
WW4 I/I Prioritization Update 4-1
4.1 Introduction 4-1
4.2 I/I Impact Analysis 4-2
4.3 Identification 4-5
4.4 Previous Effort Summary 4-8
4.5 I/I Control Plan 4-9
4.6 Predicted I/I Reduction 4-11
4.7 Cost/Savings Estimate 4-12
4.8 Capital Improvement Projects 4-15
4.9 Reference 4-15



WW5 I/I Monitoring 5-1
5.1 Background 5-1
5.2 Existing Flow Measurement Technologies 5-1
5.2.1 Pressure Flow 5-1
5.2.2 Gravity Flow 5-1
5.3 Innovative Flow Monitoring Technologies 5-2
5.3.1 Inflow Computation 5-2
5.4 Alternative Analysis 5-3
5.5 Conclusion and Recommendations 5-5
5.6 Reference 5-5
Appendix WW5-A 5A-1
WW6 Risk Assessment & Alternative Analysis 6-1
6.1 Risk Prioritization Criteria 6-1
6.2 Risk Assessment and Analysis 6-3
6.3 Risk Assessment Results 6-3
6.4 Risk Assessment Summary 6-7
6.5 Risk Unit Costs and CIP 6-10
Appendix WW6-A 6A-1
WW7 Downtown Collection Analysis 7-1
7.1 Introduction 7-1
7.2 Existing and Future Conditions 7-1
7.2.1 Unit Wastewater Flows by Land Use Type 7-3
7.2.2 Wastewater Flow from Planned Developments 7-3
7.3 Gravity Collection Capacity Assessment 7-6
7.3.1 Hydraulic Design Criteria 7-6
7.3.2 Existing and Future Hydraulic Analysis with No Improvements 7-6
7.3.3 Future Hydraulic Analysis with Improvements 7-9
7.3.4 Gray Water Reuse in High Rise Buildings 7-12
7.4 Downtown Collection Analysis Summary 7-13
WW8 Wastewater Treatment Capacity 8-1
8.1 Background 8-1
8.2 Existing and Future Flows and Loadings 8-4
8.2.1 Historical Loadings 8-5
8.2.2 Loadings Forecast 8-6
8.3 Wastewater Treatment/Disposal Level of Service Criteria 8-8
8.4 Wastewater Treatment Capacity Evaluation 8-10
8.4.1 Preliminary Treatment 8-10
8.4.1.1 Influent Channels and Screens 8-10
8.4.1.2 Grit Removal 8-10
8.4.2 Secondary Treatment 8-11
8.4.2.1 Pure Oxygen System 8-11
8.4.2.2 Biological Reactors 8-11
8.4.2.3 Aerators 8-13
8.4.2.4 Secondary Clarifiers 8-13
8.4.2.5 Return Sludge Pumps 8-15
8.4.2.6 Waste Sludge Pumps 8-15

8.4.3 Effluent Disposal 8-15
8.4.3.1 Deep Injection Well System and Disposal Capacity 8-15
8.4.3.1.1 Disposal Capacity Evaluation 8-16
8.4.3.1.2 IW Replacement and Rehabilitation 8-18
8.4.3.2 Biosolids Handling 8-18
8.4.3.3 Sludge Storage 8-19
8.4.3.4 Dewatering Belt Filter Presses 8-19
8.5 Capacity Summary and Recommendations 8-20
WW9 Wastewater Community Investment Plan (CIP) 9-1
9.1 Introduction 9-1
9.2 Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant and Transmission 9-2
9.3 Collection and Transmission System 9-3
9.4 Energy Conservation 9-3
9.5 City of Fort Lauderdale 20-Year Wastewater System CIP 9-3
9.6 Funding 9-5
WW10 Wastewater R&R Improvements 10-1
9.7 G.T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment Plant 10-1
9.8 Central Regional Transmission System 10-6
9.8.1 Regional Repump Stations 10-6
9.8.2 Regional Forcemains 10-8
9.9 Collection R&R Needs 10-11
9.10 Transmission R&R Needs 10-15
9.10.1 City Transmission System Pump Station R&R 10-15
9.10.2 Wastewater Transmission Forcemain R&R 10-17
9.11 Recommendations and Conclusions 10-17
WW11 Wastewater Regulatory Impacts 11-1
11.1 Existing Regulatory Status 11-1
11.2 Proposed Wastewater Regulations 11-6
11.3 Conclusion and Recommendations 11-8
WW12 Wastewater Funding 12-1
12.1 Estimated Funding Needs 12-1
12.1.1 Central Regional Wastewater System Fund (451) 12-1
12.1.2 Water and Sewer Master Plan Fund (454) 12-1
12.1.3 Community Investment Plan Funding Needs 12-1
12.2 Funding Methods 12-2
12.2.1 Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund 12-2
12.2.2 Cooperative Funding Program 12-3
12.2.3 Florida Renewable Energy Technologies Grants 12-3
12.2.4 Guaranteed Energy, Water, and Wastewater Performance Savings Contracting Act 12-4
12.2.5 US Department of Energy Funding Program 12-4
12.2.6 Revenue Bonds 12-4
12.2.7 Other Federal Funding Sources 12-5
12.3 Conclusions and Recommendations 12-7

WW13 Climate Change Strategies 13-1
13.1 Introduction 13-1
13.2 Risks and Impacts 13-1
13.2.1 Increasing Temperature 13-1
13.2.2 Sea Level Rise 13-3
13.2.3 Saltwater Intrusion 13-6
13.2.4 Storm Surge 13-8
13.3 Solutions 13-11
13.3.1 Manhole Sealing 13-13
13.3.2 Pump Station Flood/Inundation Mitigation and Beautification 13-13
13.3.3 Emergency Generator Program 13-14
13.3.4 GTL Structural Evaluation 13-15
13.4 Conclusion and Recommendations 13-15
13.5 References 13-15
Appendix WW13-A 13-16
WW14 Wastewater Reuse Alternatives 14-1
14.1 Summary of Previous City Reuse Reports 14-1
14.2 Identification of Reuse Alternatives 14-1
14.2.1 Alternative 1 – GTL Upgrade and Local Area Reuse 14-1
14.2.2 Alternative 2 – Satellite Treatment and Reuse/Saltwater Intrusion Barrier 14-4
14.2.3 Alternative 3 – Satellite Treatment and Indirect Potable Reuse 14-6
14.2.4 Alternative 4 – C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project 14-6
14.2.5 Alternative 5 – GTL Upgrade and 6th Effluent Deep Injection Well for Local Reuse 14-9
14.3 Cost-to-Benefit Analysis 14-10
14.4 Carbon Footprint Analysis 14-10
14.5 Wastewater Reuse Summary 14-12
WW15 Biosolids 15-1
15.1 Introduction 15-1
15.2 Existing Biosolids System 15-1
15.3 Disposal and Hauling Costs 15-1
15.4 Regulatory Requirements 15-2
15.5 Biosolids Process Technologies 15-3
15.5.1 Dewatering Technologies 15-3
15.5.1.1 Belt Filter Press 15-3
15.5.1.2 Centrifuge 15-4
15.5.1.3 Screw Press 15-5
15.5.2 Stabilization Technologies 15-6
15.5.2.1 Anaerobic Digestion 15-7
15.5.2.2 Thermal Hydrolysis 15-8
15.5.2.3 Alkaline Stabilization 15-9
15.5.3 Drying Technologies 15-9
15.5.3.1 Thermal Drying 15-9
15.5.3.2 Solar Drying 15-11
15.6 Biosolids Process Improvements Alternatives Evaluation 15-12

15.6.1 Alternative 1 – Renew Belt Filter Presses....15-12
15.6.2 Alternative 2 – Renew BFPs with Compressed Air Enhancement....15-13
15.6.3 Alternative 3 – Replace BFPs with Centrifuges....15-13
15.6.4 Alternative 4 – Anaerobic Digestion and Thermal Dying....15-13
15.6.5 Alternative 5 – Thermal Drying....15-14
15.6.6 Alternative 6 – Solar Drying....15-14
15.6.7 Alternative 7 – Anaerobic Digestion Only....15-14
15.6.8 Treatment Alternative Comparison....15-15
15.7 Summary and Recommendations....15-21
WW16 Wastewater Energy Conservation....16-1
16.1 Introduction....16-1
16.2 Wastewater Collection/Transmission System....16-1
16.2.1 Description....16-1
16.2.2 Equipment Replacement....16-2
16.2.3 Operational Changes....16-4
16.2.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels (Wastewater Collection/Transmission System)....16-5
16.3 Wastewater Treatment System....16-5
16.4 Oxygen Generation and Feed System....16-6
16.4.1 Description....16-6
16.4.2 Equipment Replacement....16-6
16.4.3 Advantages/Disadvantage....16-9
16.4.4 Site Space Availability....16-10
16.4.5 Other Considerations....16-10
16.4.6 Recommendations....16-12
16.5 Pretreatment....16-12
16.5.1 Description....16-12
16.5.2 Equipment Replacement....16-12
16.5.3 Operational Changes....16-12
16.6 Biological Treatment....16-12
16.6.1 Description....16-12
16.6.2 Equipment Replacement....16-13
16.6.3 Operational Changes....16-13
16.7 Clarification....16-17
16.7.1 Description....16-17
16.7.2 Equipment Replacement....16-17
16.7.3 Operational Changes....16-18
16.8 Chlorination....16-19
16.8.1 Description....16-19
16.8.2 Equipment Replacement....16-19
16.8.3 Operational Changes....16-19
16.9 Effluent Screening....16-19
16.9.1 Description....16-19
16.9.2 Equipment Replacement....16-19
16.9.3 Operational Changes....16-19

16.10 Effluent Disposal (General) 16-19
16.10.1 Description 16-20
16.11 Effluent Pump Station 16-20
16.11.1 Description 16-20
16.11.2 Equipment Replacement 16-20
16.11.3 Operational Changes 16-20
16.12 Deep Injection Wells 16-21
16.12.1 Description 16-21
16.12.2 Equipment Replacement 16-21
16.12.3 Operational Changes 16-21
16.13 Sludge Management (General) 16-21
16.13.1 Description 16-21
16.14 Sludge Pump Stations Including RAS and WAS Pump Systems 16-21
16.14.1 Description 16-21
16.14.2 Equipment Replacement 16-22
16.14.3 Operational Changes 16-22
16.15 Sludge Holding Tanks and Transfer Pump System 16-23
16.15.1 Description 16-23
16.15.2 Equipment Replacements 16-23
16.15.3 Operational Changes 16-23
16.16 Belt Filter Press System and Polymer Feed System 16-23
16.16.1 Description 16-23
16.16.2 Equipment Replacement 16-23
16.16.3 Operational Changes 16-23
16.17 Plant Drain Pump Station 16-24
16.17.1 Description 16-24
16.17.2 Equipment Replacement 16-24
16.17.3 Operational Changes 16-24
16.18 Building Envelope 26-24
16.18.1 Architectural 16-24
16.18.2 HVAC 16-24
16.19 Energy Recovery/Reduction Devices 16-26
16.20 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels (Wastewater Treatment) 16-26
16.21 Interior Lighting 16-26
16.22 Site Lighting 16-27
16.23 Site Water Usage 16-28
16.24 FP&L Programs 16-28
16.24.1 Business Energy Efficiency Rebates 16-28
16.24.2 Rate Structures 16-28
16.25 Recommendations 16-28
16.26 Cost Summary 16-31
WW17 Wastewater Treatment Water Conservation 17-1
17.1 Introduction 17-1
17.2 GTL System Evaluation 17-1
17.2.1 Seal Water System 17-1

17.2.2 Polymer Mixing System 17-2
17.2.3 Pure Oxygen System 17-2
17.2.4 GTL Buildings 17-2
17.3 Conclusion and Recommendations 17-3

List of Tables

Table WW1-1 Wastewater Service Area Population Forecast.....1-3
Table WW1-2 Historical Wastewater Influent Peaking Factors 1-7
Table WW1-3 Historical Per Capita Wastewater Flows.....1-8
Table WW1-4 Wastewater Flow Forecast 1-10
Table WW1-A-1 Wastewater Historical Flows 1A-1
Table WW3-1 Hydraulic Design Criteria 3-3
Table WW3-2 Hydraulic Design Criteria 3-4
Table WW3-3 Pump Station Basin Peaking Factor 3-5
Table WW3-4 Model Flow Conditions 3-6
Table WW3-5 Pump Station Capacity 3-12
Table WW3-6 Force Mains Exceeding 5 fps.....3-14
Table WW3-7 Summary of Transmission and Collection Level of Service Issues 3-22
Table WW4-1 2001 to 2013 N-BI and N-RDI/I Comparison for Flow Monitored Basins.....4-8
Table WW4-2 I/I Control Plan.....4-11
Table WW4-3 I/I Reduction vs. Total System Rehabilitation.....4-12
Table WW4-4 Predicted I/I Reduction in Priority Areas 4-12
Table WW4-5 Rehabilitation Unit Cost 4-13
Table WW4-6 Estimated Rehabilitation Cost.....4-13
Table WW4-7 Estimated Savings due to I/I Reduction 4-14
Table WW4-8 Payback Period.....4-15
Table WW5-1 Alternative Summary 5-4
Table WW6-1 Risk Prioritization Criteria – Large Diameter Pipes.....6-1
Table WW6-2 Risk Prioritization Criteria – Interconnects.....6-2
Table WW6-3 Risk Prioritization Criteria – Existing Generators 6-3
Table WW6-4 Risk Assessment Results – Existing Generators.....6-7
Table WW6-A-1 Urban Transmission New Pipe Unit Conceptual Cost..... 6A-1
Table WW6-A-2 Gravity Pipe Lining Unit Conceptual Cost 6A-1
Table WW7-1 Model Flow Conditions 7-1
Table WW7-2 Unit Wastewater Flows by Land Use Type 7-3
Table WW7-3 Summary A-7 Wastewater Flows from Planned Developments....7-3
Table WW7-4 A7 Wastewater Flows from Planned Developments.....7-4
Table WW7-5 Hydraulic Design Criteria 7-6
Table WW7-6 Manning's Roughness Coefficient by Material.....7-6
Table WW7-6 Proposed Pump Station A-13 Modeled Hydraulic Conditions.....7-9
Table WW7-7 Summary of Collection Level of Service Issues.....7-13
Table WW8-1 Summary of GTL Peaking Factors and Projected Flows 8-5
Table WW8-2 Historical GTL Influent Biological Oxygen Demand Loading 8-5
Table WW8-3 Historical GTL Influent Total Suspended Solids Loading.....8-6
Table WW8-4 Average Wastewater Constituents Concentration and

Peaking Factors....8-7
Table WW8-5 Forecast System-wide Average Annual Day Loadings....8-7
Table WW8-6 Design Flows and Wastewater Constituent Concentrations....8-8
Table WW8-7 GTL Design Criteria....8-9
Table WW8-8 Bioreactor MLSS....8-12
Table WW8-9 Secondary Clarifier Industry Standard Design Criteria Summary....8-14
Table WW8-10 Sludge Storage Detention at Increasing Flows and Average Solids Concentration....8-19
Table WW8-11 GTL WWTP Process Capacity Summary....8-20
Table WW9-1 Projected CIP Summary and CUSMP Recommended Projects Comparison....9-4
Table WW9-2 – WW9-3 FY 2015 – FY 2035 CIP....9-6
Table WW9-3 Wastewater CIP Fund 454....9-10
Table WW9-4 Additional CUSMP Projects Fund 451....9-16
Table WW9-5 Additional CUSMP Projects Fund 454....9-18
Table WW10-1 GTL Equipment Condition Update....10-2
Table WW10-2 GTL 2016 Renewal and Replacement Required Analysis....10-5
Table WW10-3 Regional Repump Station 2016 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis....10-7
Table WW10-4 Risk Prioritization Criteria – Large Diameter Pipes....10-8
Table WW10-5 Regional Forcemain 2016 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis....10-10
Table WW10-6 Gravity Collection System 2016 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis....10-14
Table WW10-7 Pump Station R&R Cost Estimation....10-15
Table WW10-8 Wastewater Pump Station 2016 R Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis....10-16
Table WW10-10 Suggested Annual Wastewater System R&R Expenditures....10-17
Table WW10-9 Wastewater Transmission Forcemain 2016 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis....10-18
Table WW10-10 Estimated Annual Wastewater System R&R Expenditures....10-19
Table WW11-1 Primary Wastewater Regulations....11-2
Table WW11-2 Permit Renewal Application Due Dates....11-3
Table WW11-3 MIT Due Dates....11-4
Table WW12-1 Wastewater Funding Summary....12-1
Table WW12-2 Wastewater CIP Summary....12-8
Table WW13-1 Summary of Elevation Analysis....13-1
Table WW13-2 Inundated Manholes and Pump Stations due to Sea Level Rise....13-4
Table WW13-3 SLOSH Predicted Storm Surge Height at City....13-10
Table WW13-4 Climate Change Strategies....13-12
Table WW13-5 Critical Pump Stations with Existing Generators....13-14
Table WW13-A-1 Identified Pump Stations and Prioritization....13-16
Table WW14-1 Cost-to-Benefit Analysis Summary....14-10
Table WW14-2 Carbon Footprint Analysis....14-11

Table WW14-2 Carbon Footprint Analysis 14-11
Table WW14-3 Final Comparison of the 5 Alternatives 14-13
Table WW15-1 GTL Historical Biosolids Production Rates 15-2
Table WW15-2 2013-2015 Dewatered Biosolids Hauling Cost.....15-2
Table WW15-3 Biosolids Metal Concentrations.....15-3
Table WW15-4 Belt Filter Press Dewatering Advantages and Disadvantages.....15-4
Table WW15-5 Centrifuge Press Dewatering Advantages and Disadvantages.....15-5
Table WW15-6 Screw Press Dewatering Advantages and Disadvantages 15-6
Table WW15-7 Biosolids Stabilization Technologies.....15-7
Table WW15-8 Anaerobic Digestion Stabilization Advantages and Disadvantages.....15-8
Table WW15-9 Advantages and Disadvantages 15-9
Table WW15-10 Advantages and Disadvantages 15-10
Table WW15-11 Advantages and Disadvantages 15-10
Table WW15-12 Solar Drying Advantages and Disadvantages.....15-11
Table WW15-13 BFP Replacement Schedule.....15-12
Table WW15-14 Biosolids Improvement Alternatives Comparison.....15-14
Table WW15-15 Biosolids Alternatives Comparison Cost Breakdown 15-20
Table WW16-1 Forty (40) Highest Energy-Consuming Pump Stations 16-2
Table WW16-2 Cost Analysis for Installing VFDs and Programming 16-4
Table WW16-3 Characteristic of VPSA Oxygen Systems 16-7
Table WW16-4 Estimated Project Costs for Oxygen Alternatives 16-8
Table WW16-5 Estimated O&M Costs for Oxygen Alternatives 16-8
Table WW16-6 20 Year Life Cycle Cost for Oxygen Alternatives.....16-9
Table WW16-7 Advantages and Disadvantages for Oxygen Alternatives 16-9
Table WW16-8 Life Cycle Costs for 20 tpd VPSA Systems 16-10
Table WW16-9 Cost Analysis of Replacing Standard Efficiency Motors with High Efficiency Motors.....16-13
Table WW16-10 Estimated Current Oxygen Demands/Requirements 16-14
Table WW16-11 Estimated Oxygen Requirements with VPSA System and Operational Changes.....16-16
Table WW16-12 Cost Analysis for Installation of Spiral Blade Clarifier Mechanisms 16-17
Table WW16-13 Cost Analysis of Using Excess Clarification Volume for Effluent Pump Equalization.....16-19
Table WW16-14 Cost Analysis of RAS/WAS Screening Alternatives.....16-23
Table WW16-15 Geothermal Heat Pump Systems Area Requirements.....16-25
Table WW16-16 Site Lighting Energy Comparison 16-27
Table WW16-17 Cost Difference between New LED Fixtures vs Retrofit Kits.16-27
Table WW16-18 Recommendations and Estimated Energy Savings for Collection System and GTL.....16-30
Table WW16-19 Project Cost Summary for Recommended Alternatives.....16-31
Table WW17-1 Treatment Processes and Potable Water Usage.....17-1
Table WW17-2 Water-Efficient Plumbing Fixtures.....17-3

List of Figures

Figure WW1-1 Wastewater Service Area 1-2
Figure WW1-2 Historical MADF, 3MADF, and AADF Flows 1-5
Figure WW1-3 Wastewater Historical and Projected Flow Summary 1-12
Figure WW3-1 Existing System 3-2
Figure WW3-2 A7 2015 Max Hour Flow Output 3-8
Figure WW3-3 Central Beach Alliance 2015 Max Hour Output 3-9
Figure WW3-4 Central Beach Alliance 2035 Max Hour Flow Output 3-10
Figure WW3-5 2035 Capacity Evaluation without Improvements 3-13
Figure WW3-6 2015 Max Hour, Forced Flow Output 3-16
Figure WW3-7 2020 Max Hour, Forced Flow Output 3-17
Figure WW3-8 2025 Max Hour, Forced Flow Output 3-18
Figure WW3-9 2035 Max Hour, Forced Flow Output 3-19
Figure WW3-10 2015 Dry Max Hour, Forced Flow Output 3-20
Figure WW3-11 2035 Dry Max Hour Force Flow Scenario 3-21
Figure WW3-12 Level of Service Capacity Improvements Projects 3-23
Figure WW3-13 2020 Max Hour, Forced Flow Scenario with Improvements 3-24
Figure WW3-14 2025 Max Hour, Forced Flow Scenario with Improvements 3-25
Figure WW3-15 2035 Max Hour, Forced Flow Scenario with Improvements 3-26
Figure WW3-16 2035 Capacity Evaluation: With Improvements 3-27
Figure WW3-17 Pump Station Capital Projects 3-28
Figure WW4-1 I/I Sources 4-2
Figure WW4-2 Fort Lauderdale Total Wastewater System Flow 2013-2014 4-3
Figure WW4-3 Sewer Basin I/I Evaluation 4-7
Figure WW6-1 Large Diameter Pipeline Material 6-4
Figure WW6-2 Risk Assessment 6-5
Figure WW6-3 Interconnects Risk Assessment 6-6
Figure WW6-4 Wastewater Generator Risk Assessment 6-9
Figure WW6-5 Risk CIP Projects 6-11
Figure WW7-1 A7 Existing Basin and Planned Projects 7-2
Figure WW7-3 A7 Existing Max Hour Flow Output 7-7
Figure WW7-4 A7 2035 Max Hour Flow Output No Improvements 7-8
Figure WW7-5 A-13 Operating Pump Curve 7-10
Figure WW7-6 A7 2035 with A-13 Improvement Max Hour Flow Output 7-11
Figure WW7-7 A7 Capital Improvement Projects 7-15
Figure WW7-8 A7 2035 with A-13 and Pipe Improvements Max Hour Flow Output 7-16
Figure WW8-1 Existing Facility Plan 8-2
Figure WW8-2 Process Flow Diagram 8-3
Figure WW8-3 Current Deep Injection Well System Disposal Capacity and Projected GTL Effluent MHF 8-16
Figure WW10-1 Wastewater Transmission System: Force Main Installation Date 10-9

Figure WW10-2 Fort Lauderdale Total Wastewater System Flow 2013-2014 10-10
Figure WW10-3 Wastewater Collection System: Gravity Pipeline Installation Date 10-13
Figure WW13-1 Temperature Trend of Fort Lauderdale 13-2
Figure WW13-2 Southeast Florida Sea Level Activity 13-3
Figure WW13-3 Sea Level Rise Inundation Map 13-5
Figure WW13-4 Saltwater Intrusion Line 13-7
Figure WW13-5 Wastewater System Flood Hazard Map 13-9
Figure WW13-6 Flood Wall 13-14
Figure WW13-A-1 Maximum Storm Tide, Category I Hurricane Hitting at High Tide 13-16
Figure WW13-A-2 Maximum Storm Tide, Category 2 Hurricane Hitting at High Tide 13-16
Figure WW13-A-3 Maximum Storm Tide, Category 3 Hurricane Hitting at High Tide 13-17
Figure WW13-A-4 Maximum Storm Tide, Category 4 Hurricane Hitting at High Tide 13-17
Figure WW13-A-5 Maximum Storm Tide, Category 5 Hurricane Hitting at High Tide 13-18
Figure WW14-1 Alternative 1: Potential End Users for Reclaimed Water 14-3
Figure WW14-2 Potential End Users for Reuse and Saltwater Intrusion Barrier 14-5
Figure WW14-3 Potential End Users of Satellite Treatment for Aquifer Injection and Reuse 14-7
Figure WW14-4 Alternative 4: C12 and C13 Canal Interconnect 14-8
Figure WW14-5 Alternative 5: Additional Injection Well Schematic 14-9
Figure WW15-1 Annual Operating Cost Biosolids Alternatives Comparison 15-18
Figure WW15-2 Total Equivalent Annual Cost Biosolids Alternatives Comparison 15-18
Figure WW16-1 Proposed 45’ x 60’ Layout 16-11

UW1 Utility Vision

This Utility Vision establishes aspirations for the City of Fort Lauderdale's potable water and wastewater utilities to achieve by year 2035. Clean water and sanitation are necessities for communities to thrive and prosper; this carries great emphasis for the City of Fort Lauderdale. The quality, security, and innovativeness of our community's infrastructure will be comparable to the best cities in the United States by 2035, proving that ***the City is, and always will be, ready*** to meet future utility challenges. To build on the improvements throughout the City's water and wastewater systems, such as the progressive water treatment upgrades at the Peele Dixie Water Treatment Plant (WTP), all of our water treatment facilities will be state of the art by 2035, supported by fully integrated water resources management. Wastewater collection and treatment will support and protect the miles of canal networks, intracoastal waterways and coastline to keep Fort Lauderdale beautiful and safe. Water is the bond that connects our community and shapes our future, our goal is to continue practicing preservation of our environment and conservation of our water.

Beginning with the Comprehensive Utility Strategic Master Plan, started in 2015, which builds on previous master planning efforts and unifies all of the main components of the City's utility system, the City is creating a sustainable water system that accounts for energy conservation, climate change and population growth. From our potable water supply to biosolids production, master planning is a valuable resource that provides the City guidance to revitalize utility infrastructure, while at the same time growing it to meet forecasted 2035 population. Master planning is, and will be focused on assessing and improving the water treatment plants, distribution systems, the wastewater treatment plant, sewer systems, and water supply and storage. Furthermore, master planning anticipates ever-changing regulations, and proactively prepares the City to continue to meet and exceed regulatory requirements. The future of Fort Lauderdale will thrive, in part, to a carefully selected path laid out by master planning efforts.

During the City's Visioning initiative conducted in 2013, citizens consistently expressed concern over the sustainability of our long-term water supply. In 2015, this is a well-founded question when considering the residential and commercial growth experienced by the City, and the desire to continue protecting Florida's highest quality ground water sources for future generations. The Vision includes maintaining and improving environmentally friendly policies, including a sustainable water supply into year 2035. With improved efficiency of our reverse osmosis membrane (membrane) treatment processes and the City's continued efforts in monitoring and protecting the Biscayne Aquifer, the Biscayne supply and alternate water supplies will continue to be accessible and provide the ***highest quality water*** through the next 20 years.

In addition to maintaining our Biscayne Aquifer potable water supply and considering future alternate brackish and surface supplies, the City continues vigorous efforts to maximize water conservation. Even with extensive primary and alternate supplies, year 2035 customers will maintain restraint and use our precious water supply resource judiciously. The City will continue its track record of conservation success as evidenced by setting and achieving its goal of 170 gallon per capita day (gpcd) of unit water demand; in 2009 the City's unit demand was 194 gpcd and has reduced to 170 gcpd in 2015. The City of Fort Lauderdale will lead the way in effective water usage and conservation to continue compliance with the 170 gpcd goal into the future and possibly reduce it further. Continued achievement of water demand goals will be met by continuing to develop, improve and implement conservation concepts and methods from other successful utilities to minimize excessive water consumption. For example, the City could implement the increasingly common practice for institutional, commercial and multi-family residential communities of utilizing a ***grey water irrigation system,*** such as the Living Machine® technology at the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission Headquarters-North America's Greenest Urban Office Building, to avoid using potable water for lawn irrigation.

In 2035, water is not the only resource being conserved. Energy use reduction is already (in 2015) at the forefront of the City's mission for a greater Ft. Lauderdale. The pumping requirements of the membrane treatment process are a large consumer of electricity and in the future, the City will continue to minimize power consumption with energy recovery devices (ERD) that transfer excess energy from the membrane process to supplement pumping energy. ERDs have become a standard tool in all new membrane treatment plants and will continue to save energy in the future. By 2035 utility operators will have the ability to monitor energy usage at key, major equipment and utilize that information to minimize energy costs. Treatment process elements such as motors and lighting will have been strategically replaced with higher efficiency models to optimize energy efficiency. The City has been working on energy initiatives since 2013.

At the center of our energy use reduction efforts lies the George T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment Plant (GTL) which is currently a large consumer of energy. By 2035, the City aims to modify the GTL to produce some of its own energy. Moving towards ideal zero-carbon footprint operations, the GTL could convert previously wasted biosolids into useful resources through a process known as anaerobic digestion. Methane gas produced during the digestion process, in combination with fats/oils/grease and other food waste can be harnessed and used as fuel to

power significant operations at the GTL. Aeration systems can utilize technology such as vapor pressure swing adsorption (VPSA) to achieve premium efficiency. The biosolids produced from the wastewater treatment process can then be sold to agricultural industries for nutrient rich land applications. Furthermore, the City will continue to search for ways to reuse the reclaimed water produced in a manner that is feasible and beneficial to the community. These improvements will assist the utility achieving the goal of reducing their energy consumption 20 percent by the year 2020 and continue to improve beyond.

In 2035, our water and wastewater systems will achieve top percentile integrity ratings, a vital goal to sustaining our community and our environment. The path to achieve this goal will be assisted by a utility-wide asset management system that helps track and prioritize key repair and replacement capital needs. The asset management system will be geographical information system (GIS)-centric allowing users to visualize priority needs and adjust capital project schedules as condition and risk assessments dictate. The City in 2035 will continue to proactively repair infrastructure and replace when repair requirements are no longer cost effective.

The Utility Goals that will Lead to Our Success

Sector of Infrastructure	Goals established in 2014
Potable Water Treatment	• Improve water quality from Fiveash WTP by investigating different technologies • Increase redundancy in some processes to allow for efficient repair and cleaning • Better monitor and control of pH levels • Determine water quality of Biscayne Aquifer and feasibility of additional wells
Wastewater Treatment	• Investigate feasibility of anaerobic digestion for the purpose of methane capture • Convert biosolids to marketable agricultural land application use • Use reclaimed water as a barrier between potable water and salt intrusion, and expand deep well capacity
Distribution and Transmission	• Increase I/I monitoring and identify projects that will minimize reduce I/I. • Prioritize distribution system projects to prevent water main breaks and customer complaints. • Raise lift station walls, and protect against flooding so that the sewer system is not the first failure to occur during a storm event
Energy and Water Conservation	• Reduce energy consumption 20% by the year 2020. • Increase the use of grey water irrigation, especially in commercial and multi-family buildings. • Analysis of the efficiency of pumps in both process and service capacities • Continued use of energy recovery devices on membrane processes to harness unused residual pressure.

In year 2035, the City will be prepared for changes in climate. Year 2012 had some of the most unusual weather patterns and events in the history of the United States. During this period, Fort Lauderdale suffered extensive damage when seasonal high tides collided with the effects of Hurricane Sandy and subsequent storms as they passed over our coast. National news covered

the destruction of a four-block stretch of State Road A1A, which prompted the City to close two lanes of traffic and a bicycle lane to make emergency repairs. Newspaper and social media headlines such as “A1A mess may be wave of our future” and “Floods linger after Sandy” sounded the alarm to act. From that point forward, all future improvements to the water distribution and sewer systems were, and will continue to be, designed with flooding protection and storm resistance in mind. In 2035, vital structures of the treatment facilities will be ***hardened and fortified*** to withstand hurricanes and sea level rise caused by climate change, through efforts such as continued investigation into the impact of sea level rise and proactive wellfield improvements where needed. While ample storage is currently (2015) provided in the potable water system, year 2035 will have expanded and more efficient storage of finished water at the treatment plants and in the distribution system.

The City of Fort Lauderdale Utility Vision for 2035 will be to establish a resilient community that is prepared for the constantly evolving world around us. Not only will the City have rehabilitated and newly created infrastructure that is sustainable and effective, but over time move from being a reactive utility to a proactive one. A comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan and Renewal and Replacement Schedule will identify projects in our water treatment and distribution system that need attention ***before they become problematic***. Inflow and Infiltration (I/I) monitoring on the sewer will be expanded to provide myriad data on the efficiency of the wastewater collection system. Identifying areas for improvement more efficiently leads to a stronger utility, and the City’s utility is determined to remain the strongest it can be.

UW2 City-Wide SCADA

2.1 Introduction

The control systems at the City of Fort Lauderdale's water and wastewater treatment plants are Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems that generally consist of Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC), Human-Machine Interface (HMI), Remote Telemetry Units (RTU), one or more SCADA computers running HMI software and local area communications networks. The SCADA system automatically controls various plant processes and allows plant operators to monitor equipment operation. The various PLC based process controllers contain programming logic to execute the automated sequences required to operate the associated processes and communicate with other PLC based process controllers for signals and commands to facilitate overall plant production. Process controllers are master PLC control panels that contain and execute the control logic for an area of the treatment process.

This section of the CUS Master Plan provides an overview of the existing hardware and software for the SCADA systems for the Fiveash Water Treatment Plant, Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant, George T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment Plant (GTL), and Distribution and Collection Systems and provides recommendations for improvements with conceptual cost estimates. Master Plan **Section UW4** discusses recommendations with respect to manual control of specific process components at the Fiveash and Peele-Dixie WTPs.

2.2 Fiveash WTP

2.2.1 Existing Conditions

The plant has been in service since the mid-1950's with many modifications made to the process and SCADA system throughout the years. The latest major modification of the Fiveash WTP SCADA system was performed during project number 10387 – Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Upgrades-Phase 1, which was completed in 2007. The existing process level portion of the SCADA system consists of ABB 800 series and Square D Quantum PLCs that are connected via an Ethernet network. The HMI portion of the SCADA system consists of networked desktop computers and servers also connected via Ethernet. The existing SCADA HMI software is Citect SCADA version 7.40 and the Citect Historian version is 4.50. The desktop computers run Citect SCADA HMI software as view and configuration/engineering nodes and the servers run Citect SCADA I/O server node software. Plant staff is very satisfied with the current Citect SCADA software and desires to maintain, and standardize on, the Citect SCADA software platform. There are local remote I/O panels with Operator Interface Terminals (OITs) at High Service Pumps 4&5 that communicate over Profibus Decentralized Periphery (DP) to the associated process controller. There are no OITs at the remaining high service pumps. The Backwash and Surface Wash Pumps have ABB 800C PLCs that communicate to their associated process controller (ABB 800M) over Ethernet communications protocol. Each gravity filter also has an associated Remote I/O Panel and local OIT that communicates over Profibus to an associated PLC based process controller.

The SCADA network servers are housed in two primary locations; the Primary Control Room and the Secondary Control Room, with process controllers and remote I/O panels located in strategic process areas in the plant.

The Primary Control Room generally contains:

- Operator workstations for monitoring Fiveash WTP systems and the Prospect Wellfield.

- One operator workstation for offsite SCADA monitoring of remote storage tanks at Poinciana Park and Second Avenue.
- SCADA Server No.1.
- Off Site (Prospect Wellfield) SCADA Server
- Historian Server.
- Terminal Server.
- Ethernet Switch for Process Control Communications.
- Ethernet Switch for SCADA HMI.
- UPS with power distribution system.

The Secondary Control Room generally contains:

- SCADA Server No.2.
- UPS with power distribution system.
- Process Controllers 4302A, 4302B, 4303 and 4304.

The Off Site SCADA System generally consists of:

- Fiber Optic Connection to City I-Net System though a Fiber Optic Patch Panel In the Public Services Administration Building.
- Dedicated Switch/Router in the Public Services Administration Building.
- Fiber Optic Cable between the Public Services Administration Building and Fiveash Operations Building.
- Off-site SCADA Server and workstation in Primary Control Room.
- Off-Site SCADA workstation in the Secondary Control Room.

Process Controllers 4302A & 4302B communicate over Profibus to remote I/O control panels that monitor and control:

- Filter Group 1-11.
- Filter Group 12-22.

Process Controller 4303 communicates over Profibus to remote I/O control panels that monitor and control:

- Hydrotreaters 1, 2, 3 & 4.
- Aeration Basin.
- Reservoir 1 Level.
- Aeration Influent Valve Actuators (direct connect via Profibus).
- Hydrotreaters 1, 2, 3 & 4 Flow Control Valve Actuators and Flowmeters (direct connect via Profibus).
- Lime Storage
- Lime Slakers.
- Existing Digital Command Control (DCC) Panel.

Process Controller 4304 communicates over Profibus to remote I/O control panels that monitor and control:

- Clearwell 1 Level.
- North High Service Pump Station Discharge Pressure.
- Filter Channel Levels

- Compressed Air System.
- Coagulant Polymer Feed System.
- Washwater Recovery.
- High Service Pumps 12-16 Flow Meters (direct connect via Profibus).
- Clear well 7 Level.
- Clear well 1 Strike Down Valve Actuators and Clear well 7 Strike Down Valve Actuators and Sluice Gates

Process control PLC Panels are installed for:

- Ammonia System.
- Lime Sludge Pump Station.
- High Service Pumps 4 & 5.

Projects No. 10508D – Fiveash Reliability Upgrade and Project No. 11589 – Fiveash Disinfection System Replacement will replace and upgrade many of the existing ABB PLCs and all of the Square D Sy-Max PLCs to Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) CompactLogix units. As part of these projects, a new Allen-Bradley ControlLogix PLC system will be installed in a new Hypochlorite Building for a new Hypochlorite System. The ControlLogix PLC does require new programming software that is not directly compatible with the existing ABB units, therefore a gateway between the two platforms is required for integration.

The following is a summary of the SCADA system improvements contained in Projects 10508D and 11589:

- Primary Control Room:
    - Addition of process control and monitoring workstations in the center console including a wall mounted display; workstations in Chief Operators Office, Process Control Engineer's Office, Plant Manager Office and Lab.
    - Upgraded SCADA Server No.1
    - Upgraded Historian Server
    - Ethernet Switch for HMI workstation subnet
    - Ethernet switches and redundant 1GB fiber optic cables to establish a redundant path to the Secondary Control Room SCADA Servers and Process Controllers. Extension of the redundant path to High Service Pump Station No.2 Switchgear Room for connection of new Process Controller 4301 and local PLCs/OITs at the High Service and Transfer Pumps.
    - Addition of an Off-Site SCADA Server (No.1).
- Secondary Control Room:
    - Addition of local process control and monitoring workstation; addition of workstation in Chief Mechanics Office.
    - Ethernet Switch for HMI workstation subnet.
    - Upgraded SCADA Server No.2
    - Addition of an SQL server to back-up existing Historian
    - Addition of an Off-Site SCADA Server (No.2)
    - Ethernet switches and redundant 1GB fiber optic cables to establish a redundant path to the primary Control Room SCADA Servers.

    - Redundant 100 mbs connections to existing Process Controllers 4302A, 4302B, 4303 and 4304.

- New Process Controllers/PLC panels added for:

    - Process Controller 4301 - Diesel Systems including Generators, Diesel Pumps, Diesel Fuel Systems, Air Start System and Vacuum Priming System, Reservoir Levels.
    - Lime Fill System.
    - Fluoride System.
    - Color Polymer System.
    - Backwash Pumps 2 & 3.
    - Transfer Pumps 1 & 2.
    - Surface Wash Pumps 1 & 2.
    - High Service Pumps 4 & 5.
    - Lime Sludge Pump Station.
    - Dry Polymer Batch System.
    - Hypochlorite System.
    - High Service Pumps 6 through 16.
    - Transfer Pumps 1, 2, 3 & 6.
    - Washwater Pump Station.
    - Ammonia Building.
    - Sodium Hypochlorite Facility.
    - Emergency Generator Facility.

- Modifications to the Off-Site SCADA System are:

    - New RTU to convert tone telemetry for pressure monitoring stations at Imperial Point, Harbor Beach, Bayview Drive and Seagrape Drive.
    - New fiber optic media convertor and Firewall for connection to the City's I-net system to monitor Remote Storage Tanks at Poinciana Park and Second Avenue; and Prospect Wellfield.
    - Upgraded switch/router.
    - New Primary and Backup SCADA Servers
    - New SCADA Workstations in the Primary Control Room and the Secondary Control Room.

- New Redundant Ethernet connections and switches in the new Generator Building with a new local PLC panel.

- Addition of redundant 100mbs fiber optic cables and Ethernet Switches in the existing Ammonia Building.

After completion of projects 10508D/11589, there will be approximately ten (10) ABB PLCs and twenty seven (27) ABB remote I/O (RIO) panels remaining.

2.2.1.1 SCADA Network

Plant staff indicates that network security is of primary concern and seeks to secure the SCADA network from external attacks and intrusions. One area of concern for network security is software patch management, including obtaining and implementing regular updates to firmware and software. This is viewed as critical as continuous updates strengthen against vulnerabilities to attacks from external sources or internal sabotage.

Plant staff indicates that Cisco rack mounted Ethernet switches have been reliable and desires to standardize on their product family. Staff also indicates that Hirschman panel mounted Ethernet switches have performed very well and desires to standardize on their family of products for field mounted applications.

Plant staff indicates that the SCADA Servers and Historian Server were recently replaced with new server computers. The new servers are installed with Microsoft Windows Server 2012 with latest patches.

Plant staff indicates that a firewall has been implemented on the City I-net fiber connection to the Prospect Wellfield.

For generating reports, plant staff uses the SQL database imbedded in the Citect Historian software on the historian server and manually configures reports using an SQL interface program. Plant staff has indicated a desire to improve reporting capabilities through implementation of third party software.

The SCADA system presently has no on-call alert management software for remotely notifying off site personnel of critical alarms.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that the Fiveash SCADA system critical network components are physically separated into two different rooms in the plant to avoid loss of the entire system should a fire occur. This physical separation allows the plant to control the process from either primary or secondary control room without significant interruption. Plant staff indicates that offsite storage of critical programs and data is achieved by plant staff downloading critical programs to a portable storage device and bringing it home so that it is off site in the event of a significant event at the plant.

2.2.1.2 SCADA Controllers

Plant staff indicates difficulty in troubleshooting and maintaining the present SCADA system configuration, specifically in troubleshooting the Profibus networked devices and obtaining service and support for the ABB PLC components. Plant staff indicates a desire to migrate to a common Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) PLC platform due to familiarity, availability of service and support, and user friendliness.

The existing SCADA system communicates with remote I/O panels, flow meters, valve actuators for the filters, high service pumps, transfer pumps and backwash pumps over Profibus DP communications protocol. Plant staff indicates that the Profibus DP network has been problematic and troublesome to troubleshoot and maintain and is not user-friendly. Profibus DP communications is used to communicate between filter valve actuators and flow meters and remote I/O panels to the process area controllers over fiber optic cables, which are connected in a serially sequential fashion at each filter, to the associated filter remote I/O panel. From there, Profibus DP communications is used to communicate from each filter remote I/O panel to the

associated process controller. Additionally, Profibus is used to connect all process valve actuators and magnetic flow meters throughout the plant.

Plant staff has indicated a desire for the following:

- Eliminate the Profibus communications protocol for filter valve actuators and flow meters in favor of hard wired signals to the associated process controller and to implement Ethernet communications protocol between process controllers in lieu of Profibus DP.

- Replace all plant valve actuators manufactured by Rotork with similar products manufactured by Limitorque as support for the Rotork valve actuators has been difficult to obtain.

- The Profibus DP network to the filter actuators is difficult to troubleshoot and diagnose.

- Replace the filter remote I/O panels with individual filter process controllers that contain all control logic necessary to control the associated filter and eliminate Profibus DP communications protocol in favor of discrete and analog signals for field devices/instruments and Ethernet for communications to other process controllers and plant SCADA.

- Implementation of a means to take local manual control of a pump or filter if the associated OIT is not functional, as there are presently no local lights or switches to take local manual control of the pump or filter. This subject is addressed with recommendations in **Section UW4** Manual Operations.

2.2.2 Reliability Concerns

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City implement the SCADA system modifications put forth in projects No. 10508D – Fiveash Reliability Upgrade and Project No. 11589 – Fiveash Disinfection System Replacement. After these projects are complete, the SCADA system will be of a hybrid configuration with a mixture of Rockwell Automation and ABB PLCs and a mixture of Profibus and Ethernet Communications Protocols. This condition requires interface equipment and programming to bridge the two platforms for system communications between plant processes.

Plant staff have indicated difficulty in maintaining, and troubleshooting, the Profibus DP portions of the network that include communications to valve actuators, flow meters, and from remote I/O cabinets to process controllers, resulting in longer recovery time from control system failures related to the Profibus DP communications. The difficulty in recovery from Profibus communications failures results in longer than expected process interruptions and impacts to overall plant operation. Plant staff also indicates that replacement parts for the Profibus DP flow meters are difficult to obtain and manufacturer support for the valve actuators using Profibus DP is nearly non-existent. The City has begun implementing Limitorque valve actuators in other treatment facilities (GTL Injection Wellfield and Peele-Dixie WTP) with good performance and available support and desires to standardize on their products. Plant staff also indicates that the existing ABB magnetic flow meters for each filter are no longer supported or manufactured by ABB and replacement parts are generally not available.

2.2.2.1 SCADA Network

Network security is of high importance in maintaining system reliability through application of hardware and software intrusion prevention and detection measures. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the following to fortify network security:

1. Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.
2. Install a network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5505 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.
3. Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.
4. Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, engage the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
5. Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.
6. Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
7. Replace existing Cisco Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches.
8. Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.
9. Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.
10. Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
11. Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
12. Disable unnecessary software services.
13. Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.
14. Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that the Citect SCADA HMI software is of a dated version and recommends migrating to newer editions of the software to maintain system integrity, reliability and reduce vulnerabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends upgrading the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version, and to maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.

The CUS Master Plan Team observed that the plant reporting capabilities would be greatly enhanced by implementing a reporting software such as XL Reporter by SyTech, Dream Report by PcVUE solutions, or similar reporting software. Either of these software packages would be useful in improving reporting capabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City obtain trial versions of each product to test the features and determine which is most

suitable. Upon selection, The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that a maintenance and support agreement be negotiated and that the software be updated every five years to remain current.

The CUS Master Plan Team, together with Plant personnel, have identified that an on-call alert alarm management software, such as Win911 presently in use at the GTL, enhances staff response to alarms and failures resulting in quicker response time and shorter equipment down time. The cost of the software varies depending on the number of alarms and notification means (such as email, voice over IP notifier, smartphone notifier, etc.). The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City expand the Win911 on-call alert system in use at G.T. Lohmeyer to Fiveash and negotiate a maintenance and support agreement with the manufacturer. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends the software be updated every five years to remain current.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City standardize on Cisco rack mounted Ethernet switches and Hirschman panel mounted Ethernet switches because of staff familiarity, performance, support, and ease of application. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends establishing service agreements with Cisco and Hirschman to receive, and implement, software and firmware updates to maintain system reliability and security. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the network switches every five (5) years to keep current with latest technology that will harden and strengthen network security.

2.2.2.2 SCADA Controllers

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that plant staff has great difficulty in troubleshooting and diagnosing Profibus DP communications protocol. The difficulty plant staff has with maintaining the protocol results in reduced reliability of plant operations due to the amount of time necessary to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair the cause of communication loss. Specifically, the loss of Profibus DP communications at a filter is difficult to diagnose because of the number of devices connected on the protocol and the inherent configuration of the protocol communications, resulting in the filter rendered inoperable until the problem is resolved. All signals to each associated filter valve, and flow meter, are transmitted over a single set of wires, connected serially, via the communications protocol. Therefore, if the communication is lost over the serially connected set of wires, all signals to the field devices are lost and the control logic cannot control, receive data from, or determine status of these devices. Implementation of traditional discrete and analog signals from field devices (valve actuators, flow meters) at each filter, to an associated filter process controller that contains all control logic necessary to operate the filter greatly reduces the single point failures experienced when the communications protocol fails.

Similarly, plant staff desires to eliminate the use of Profibus communications protocol between Remote I/O panels and their associated PLC or Process Controller. This desire is readily achievable as the SCADA modifications under projects No. 10508D – Fiveash Reliability Upgrade and Project No. 11589 – Fiveash Disinfection System Replacement will result in Ethernet communications implemented as the means of peer-to-peer communications and will set the direction for implementation for the remaining system as recommended herein.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends modifying each filter control system to implement a filter specific PLC based process controller, with discrete and analog signals to field devices, that communicates to plant SCADA over Ethernet communications protocol and with a local OIT, and basic remote manual controls, to allow local manual control of the filter. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacement of the existing filter Rotork valves with Limitorque

valve actuators to standardize on the type of valve and actuator implemented in the City plants. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacement of filter magnetic flow meters using Profibus DP for signal communications with units that transmit traditional 4-20ma DC signals to the associated filter process controller.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing all remaining Rotork valve actuators and ABB flow meters using Profibus DP in the plant with Limitorque valves and traditional analog signal magnetic flow meters to standardize the plant. Critical programming to the SCADA system is presently stored off site through a manual means of carrying portable storage devices off site. It is recommended that the City implement the recommendations of section 2.8 of UW-2 to have interconnectivity with other water treatment facilities such that offsite storage can be accomplished automatically.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the remaining ABB process controller PLCS, Remote I/O Panels and OITs with comparable products from the Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix family including all control software and interface programming. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the SCADA system control hardware (PLCs, Remote I/O Panels, OITs) be upgraded to the latest platform every 15 years. With the Fiveash WTP SCADA system completed in potentially two different phases, the recommended replacement window will also stagger accordingly. While a single phase of SCADA implementation would be more ideal, the City has a portion of the implementation planned for the Fiveash Reliability Upgrades Project. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends implementing Rockwell Automation ControlLogix Studio 5000 for PLC software programming.

2.2.3 Recommendations

1-5 Years (* indicates minor cost or policy items not included in Table UW2-1, Project UW2-1 Fiveash SCADA Improvements or the Fiveash Reliability Upgrades)

- Replace the remaining ABB PLC process controllers and Remote I/O cabinets, including local OITs, to bring the entire plant to a single platform based on Rockwell Automation ControlLogix.
- Implement the SCADA System modifications put forth in City Projects No. 10508D – Fiveash Reliability Upgrade and Project No. 11589 – Fiveash Disinfection System Replacement.
- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.*
- Check firmware of existing firewall/network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.*
- Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.*
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.*
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Upgrade Existing SCADA servers
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Replace existing Cisco Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches.

- Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.*
- Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.*
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.*
- Disable unnecessary software services.*
- Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.*
- Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.*
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade reporting software to XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions. The cost will vary depending on the tag counts and the feature requirements selected. Negotiate and maintain a support and upgrade contract to keep the software current and secure.
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Implement hardware refresh schedule.
- Install On-call Alert Management Software.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans.

6-10 years (* indicates minor cost or policy items not included in Table UW2-1)

- Modify the control system for filters 1-22 to implement PLC based process controllers with local touch screen and basic manual controls; replace all existing filter Rotork control valve actuators with Limitorque Valve actuators with discrete and analog signals; replace all filter magnetic flow meters with units communicating over traditional 4-20ma analog signals.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.*
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.

- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers.

11-15 years

- Replace all remaining Rotork valves and ABB flow meters using Profibus DP in the plant with Limitorque valve actuators and traditional analog signal magnetic flow meters.
- Upgrade existing PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs to latest products by Rockwell Automation.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Upgrade existing Hirschman Ethernet switches to latest model.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers including:
    - SCADA Servers 1 & 2 (Plant Process Control)
    - Off-site SCADA Servers 1 & 2
    - Historian Server
    - SQL Server

16-20 years (* indicates minor cost or policy items not included in Table UW2-1)

- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Upgrade Process Control PLCs and Remote I/O's to latest products by Rockwell Automation.
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.*
- Replace the balance of the SCADA system PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade existing Hirschman Ethernet switches to latest model.

- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.

2.2.4 Cost Summary

Table UW2-1 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA system improvements at the Fiveash WTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Table UW2-1. Fiveash WTP SCADA System

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Replace remainder of existing PLCs and RIO's with Rockwell Automation ControlLogix Platform	$2,500,000	$0	$0
Install a firewall/network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint. Replace/Upgrade every 5 years.	$0	$20,000	$40,000
Implement regular software and firmware patches	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Replace existing rack-mounted Cisco catalyst 4006 series Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches. Upgrade to latest technology every 5 years	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Citect SCADA to latest version and maintain maintenance contract	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Upgrade reporting software	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware. Implement hardware refresh schedule	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Install On-call Alert Management Software	$20,000	$10,000	$20,000
Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans. Review every 5 years	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Existing SCADA servers	$0	$30,000	$60,000
Upgrade Field Mounted Hirschman Ethernet Switches to latest models	$0	$25,000	$50,000
Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations	$0	$15,000	$30,000

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Modify the control system for filters 1-22 to implement PLC based process controllers with local touch screen and basic manual controls; replace all existing filter Rotork control valve actuators with Limitorque valve actuators with discrete and analog signals; replace all filter magnetic flow meters with units communicating over traditional 4-20ma analog signals.	$0	$3,300,000	$0
Upgrade Process Control PLCs and Remote I/O's to latest products by Rockwell Automation	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Replace all remaining Rotork valve actuators and ABB flow meters using Profibus DP in the plant with Limitorque valve actuators and traditional analog signal magnetic flow meters.	$0	$0	$500,000
Replace the balance of the SCADA system PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs.	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Totals	$2,660,000	$3,540,000	$2,980,000

2.3 Prospect Wellfield

The existing Prospect Wellfield consists of 29 Biscayne Aquifer wells that deliver raw water to Fiveash WTP for treatment. Wells communicate to Fiveash via spread spectrum radio to a master radio remote telemetry unit (RTU) at the eastern generator building that is connected to the City's fiber optic I-Net system owned by Comcast. Each well has a local pump control panel that contains the well pump motor starter. Each well has a local RTU panel that contains a PLC, spread spectrum radio, power supplies, relays and low voltage surge suppressors.

2.3.1 Existing Conditions

Each well RTU contains a Schneider Electric Company Modicon 612 Micro CPU PLC that is connected to a GE MDS 9070 spread spectrum radio via an RS-232 serial communication cable. Modicon Micro CPU's were introduced by Schneider Electric Corporation in early 1990's and were discontinued in 2006. Although the Micro CPU's are presently supported by Schneider Electric, they will sunset in the next few years. The existing Prospect Wellfield Master PLC is an ABB unit that is obsolete. The existing wellfield radio system is approximately 18 years old and the radio manufacturer is presently phasing out the radio model used in the wellfield.

2.3.2 Reliability Concerns

The existing Modicon PLCs and GE MDS radios are still in working condition and the City staff is generally satisfied with their performance. However, the Modicon PLCs and MDS radios are obsolete and the respective manufacturers have ceased issuing patches and firmware updates. Lack of firmware updates is a security concern as there are potential vulnerabilities to outside attack or hacking into the system. In addition, the PLCs and radios are near or at the end of

useable life and the reliability of these units is a concern going forward. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the PLCs in each well RTU, as well as the master RTU in the East Generator Building, be upgraded to the Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix platform to be in congruence with the Fiveash SCADA System. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends that each well, and Master RTU, spread spectrum radio communication be either replaced with fiber optic communication network or upgraded to current MDS family products such as iNet I radio models, iNet II radio models, or MDS Orbit models transmitting Ethernet over spread spectrum frequencies. The iNet radio has backward compatibility with the existing MDS-9810 radio and can be phased out slowly. The Orbit radio has the ability to create a mesh network with other radios that greatly improves reliability through multiple paths back to the master. The Orbit radio is not compatible with existing MDS-9810 radio and require a total replacement for the entire wellfield radio system. The CUS Master Plan team also recommends implementing Firewalls at each well RTU, master RTU and on the I-Net fiber optic system where connected to plant or wellfield networks occur. The City staff indicates a preference for a fiber optic communications network in the wellfield as it is more robust and the communications speed is faster than that over spread spectrum radio.

The CUS Master Plan team recommends a study be undertaken to determine the viability of fiber optic communications versus the various current MDS radio technologies indicated. The CUS Master Plan team recommends the study include radio surveys for the indicated radio technology types including propagation study and required antenna heights as the Ethernet radios (iNet and Orbit) have a shorter communication range than the existing MDS-9810 radio.

Plant staff indicates that the wellfield RTU system does not include the running or fuel level status of the existing generators. Currently, the existing fuel level monitoring system (Veder-Root) is reporting back to the Distribution and Collection SCADA system. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends expanding the Wellfield Master RTU to include running, fail and fuel tank level signals from each generator for Fiveash operator use in managing wellfield operations.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends implementation of a Water Utilities owned fiber optic based wide area network as described in section 2.8 herein and to connect the Prospect Wellfield Master RTU to the proposed network in lieu of the City's I-net system owned by Comcast.

2.3.3 Recommendations

The following summarizes Plant SCADA system recommendations to increase reliability in 5 year intervals for the next 20 years of plant services:

1-5 Years:

- Perform a study of a fiber optic network versus current radio technology, including radio surveys to identify propagation characteristics and interferences, to determine the most beneficial solution for the City.
- Perform replacement and upgrade of existing Prospect Wellfield Master and Well RTU panels including:
    - New PLC with an appropriate Rockwell Automation platform unit.
    - Upgraded spread spectrum radios or fiber optic connections depending on the recommended study outcome.
    - New Power supplies, surge suppressors, control relays and all other appurtenances.
    - New Enclosures.

- Integrate running and fail signals from existing emergency diesel generators, and available fuel storage levels into upgraded Master RTU unit.
- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the wellfield and Master RTU unit.

6-10 years:

- Replacing Well RTU panels not addressed in previous 1-5 years.
- Integrate Prospect Wellfield onto Utilities Owned Fiber Optic wide area network.
- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the wellfield and Master RTU unit.

11-15 years:

- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the wellfield and Master RTU unit.

16-20 years:

- Perform replacement and upgrade of existing Prospect Wellfield Master and Well RTU panels including:
    - New PLC with an appropriate Rockwell Automation platform unit.
    - Upgraded spread spectrum radios or fiber optic connections as appropriate.
    - New Power supplies, surge suppressors, control relays and all other appurtenances.
    - New Enclosures.
- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the wellfield and Master RTU unit.

2.3.4 Cost Summary

Table UW2-2 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA System improvements at the Prospect Wellfield. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Table UW2-2. Prospect Wellfield SCADA System.

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Perform a study of a fiber optic network versus current radio technology, including radio surveys to identify propagation characteristics and interferences. Repeat when radios are upgraded in the future.	$130,000	$0	$30,000
Perform replacement and upgrade of existing Prospect Wellfield Master and Well RTU Panels including PLC, radios, enclosures, including power supplies, surge suppressors, control relays and all other appurtenances.	$315,000	$50,000	$315,000
Integrate running and fail signals from existing emergency diesel generators, and available fuel storage levels into upgraded Master RTU unit.	$25,000	$0	$0
Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the wellfield every five years.	$6,000	$6,000	$12,000
Integrate Prospect Wellfield Fiber Optic (if recommended by the study). Cost will wary based on the recommended topology.	$0	$750,00	$0
Total	$476,000	$806,000	$357,000

2.4 Peele-Dixie WTP

2.4.1 Existing Conditions

The Peele-Dixie WTP (nanofiltration plant) construction was completed in 2008. The existing process level portion of the SCADA system consists of Schneider Electric Quantum PLCs that are connected via Ethernet communications to SCADA. The HMI portion of the SCADA system consists of networked desktop computers and servers also connected by Ethernet. The existing SCADA HMI interface software is Citect SCADA 7.40 and the Citect Historian is version 4.50. The desktop computers run Citect SCADA HMI software as view and configuration/engineering nodes and the servers run Citect SCADA I/O server node software. Plant staff is very satisfied with the current Citect SCADA software and desires to maintain, and standardize on, the Citect SCADA software platform.

Communications between process controller PLCs and remote input/output (RIO) subsystems, variable frequency drives, and local OIT displays is Profibus DP. Although the existing SCADA system at the Peele-Dixie WTP is less than 10 years old, the existing Quantum PLC that is running Concept 2.4 software is outdated. The Concept software replacement, Unity software, is only compatible with the new Quantum PLC platform.

The SCADA network servers are housed in one server room in the Membrane Building. There is no second server room on site.

The process level portion of plant SCADA consists of two (2) master process controller PLCs (Membrane Building and Chemical Building); four (4) membrane treatment skid controller PLCs; Cleaning System Process Control PLC; and eight remote I/O panels.

The Membrane Building Process Controller PLC connects via Profibus DP to:

- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Antiscalant Chemical System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Sulfuric Acid Chemical System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Concentrate Disposal System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Generator Building.
- Concentrate Disposal Pump Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) (total of 3).
- Remote I/O and OIT display for miscellaneous Membrane Building Process Systems.
- Membrane Feed Pump VFDs (total of 4).

The Membrane Building Process Controller PLC connects via Ethernet to:

- Diesel Fuel Inventory and Monitoring System.
- Plant SCADA servers and workstations
- Membrane treatment skid controller PLCs.
- Cleaning System Process Controller PLC.
- Chemical Building Process Controller PLC.

The Membrane Building Process Controller PLC connects via Modbus to:

- Electrical Power Monitors in the Membrane Building Power Distribution Switchgear.

The Chemical Building Process Controller PLC connects via Profibus DP to:

- Local OIT display.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Corrosion Inhibitor Chemical System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Sodium Hypochlorite Chemical System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Fluoride Chemical System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Sodium Hydroxide Chemical System.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the Transfer Pumps.
- Remote I/O and OIT display for the High Service Pumps.
- High Service Pump VFDs (total of 2).

The Chemical Building Process Controller PLC connects via Ethernet to:

- Plant SCADA servers and workstations

Each Membrane Skid Controller connects via Profibus DP to:

- Local OIT display.
- Membrane treatment skid control valves.
- Membrane treatment skid magnetic flow meters.

The Cleaning System Process Controller PLC connects via Profibus DP to all cleaning system related control valve actuators.

The Plant control room generally contains:

- SCADA workstations and large screen display(s).

The Membrane Building Server Room generally contains:

- SCADA Server No.1.
- SCADA Server No.2.
- Virtual Domain Controllers (2)
- Historian Server.
- Terminal Server.
- One core and two access Ethernet switches for Process Control Communications.
- Ethernet Switch for SCADA HMI interface.
- Rack mounted UPS system.

SCADA Operator workstations are located in:

- Chief Operators Office.
- Process Lab.
- SCADA Administrator.

There is a 100mbs redundant fiber optic data highway connecting the plant SCADA with the Membrane Building Process Controller PLC and the Chemical Building Process Controller PLC.

The SCADA system was originally furnished with wireless LAN access points for use with notebook computers or wireless pen tablets. Plant staff has disconnected the wireless access points as they are a security vulnerability to the SCADA system.

The plant communicates to the Dixie Wellfield via a dedicated fiber optic cable, owned by Comcast, to a SCADA switch in the Membrane Building Server Room.

The existing lime softening plant on site is not part of this evaluation as it has been shut down.

2.4.1.1 SCADA Network

Plant staff indicates that network security is of primary concern and seeks to secure the SCADA network from external attacks and intrusions. One area of concern for network security is software patch management, including obtaining and implementing regular updates to firmware and software. This is viewed as critical as continuous updates strengthen against vulnerabilities to attacks from external sources or internal sabotage.

Plant staff indicates that the existing Cisco 3560 rack mounted Ethernet switches are approximately 10 years old and are likely vulnerable to possible attacks, however, they have been reliable and plant staff desires to standardize on their product family. Staff also indicates that Hirschman panel mounted Ethernet switches have performed very well and desires to standardize on their family of products for field mounted applications.

Plant staff is upgrading the existing SCADA and historian servers to Dell Power Edge R series and phasing out existing Dell Power Edge 2850 units.

The current Citect SCADA version is 7.40 and the Citect Historian version is 4.50. The City's staff is satisfied with the current Citect SCADA software and no full replacement SCADA software is needed in the near future.

For generating reports, plant staff uses the SQL database imbedded in the Citect Historian software on the historian server and manually configures reports using an SQL interface program. Plant staff has indicated a desire to improve reporting capabilities through implementation of third party software.

The SCADA system presently has no on-call alert management software for remotely notifying off site personnel of critical alarms.

2.4.1.2 SCADA Controllers

Plant staff indicates that the Profibus DP network has been problematic and troublesome to troubleshoot and maintain and is not user-friendly. Profibus DP communications is used to communicate process control valve actuators and flow meters with process control PLCs or remote I/O panels over fiber optic cables, which are connected in a serially sequential fashion.

Plant staff indicates that the OIT originally mounted on the exterior of the remote I/O cabinet for the high service pumps has been replaced, and relocated, due to damage from sunlight. The replacement unit is installed in the interior of the high service pump remote I/O cabinet that requires the door to be opened for viewing, thereby exposing the interior components to weather elements. Similarly, interfacing with the OIT during wet weather conditions is a safety issue and is not desirable.

Plant staff indicates the OIT originally mounted to the exterior of the remote I/O cabinet for the transfer pumps has also been replaced in similar fashion as the one associated with the high service pumps. Plant staff also indicates that the Profibus “chain” at the clear well/degasifier and high service pumps is a problem because one break in the cable and the all of the connections on the chain are lost.

Plant staff has indicated a desire for the following:

- Eliminate the Profibus communications protocol for process valve actuators and flow meters in favor of hard wired analog and discrete signals to the associated process controller and to implement Ethernet communications protocol between process controllers and RIO panels or VFDs.

- Replace all plant valve actuators manufactured by Rotork with similar products manufactured by Limitorque as support for the Rotork valve actuators has been difficult to obtain, particularly units that communicate over Profibus DP.

- Implementation of a means to take local manual control of a pump or filter if the associated OIT is not functional, as there are presently no local lights or switches to take local manual control of the pump or filter. This subject is addressed with recommendations in **Section UW4** Manual Operations.

- Migrate to a common Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) PLC platform due to familiarity, availability of service and support, and user friendliness.

2.4.2 Reliability Concerns

Plant staff indicates difficulty in maintaining, and troubleshooting, the Profibus DP portions of the network that include communications to valve actuators, flow meters, and from Remote I/O cabinets to process controllers, resulting in longer recovery time from control system failures related to the Profibus DP communications. The difficulty in recovery from Profibus

communications failures results in longer than expected process interruptions and impacts to overall plant operation. Plant staff also indicates that replacement parts for the Profibus DP flow meters are difficult to obtain and manufacturer support for the valve actuators using Profibus DP is nearly non-existent. The City has begun implementing Limitorque valve actuators in other treatment facilities (GTL Injection Wellfield and Peele-Dixie WTP) with good performance and available support and desires to standardize on their products. Plant staff also indicates that the existing ABB magnetic flow meters are no longer supported, or manufactured, by ABB and replacement parts are generally not available.

2.4.2.1 SCADA Network

Network security is of high importance in maintaining system reliability through application of hardware and software prevention and detection measures. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the following to fortify network security:

1. Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.
2. Install a network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5505 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.
3. Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.
4. Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
5. Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.
6. Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
7. Replace existing Cisco catalyst 3560 series Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches.
8. Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.
9. Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.
10. Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
11. Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
12. Disable unnecessary software services.
13. Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.
14. Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.
15. Implement fire walls on outward looking connections, such as the Dixie Wellfield fiber optic connection, and update firmware yearly. Replace fire walls every five years.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that the Citect SCADA HMI software is a dated version and recommends migrating to newer editions of the software to maintain system integrity, reliability and reduce vulnerabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends upgrading the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes implementing a reporting software, such as XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions (or similar reporting software) will enhance system reporting capabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City obtain trial versions of each product to test features and determine the most suitable solution. Upon selection, The CUS Master Plan Team recommends negotiating a maintenance and support agreement with the manufacturer and updating the software every five years to remain current.

The CUS Master Plan Team, together with Plant personnel, have identified that an on-call alert alarm management software, such as Win911 presently in use at the GTL, enhances staff response to alarms and failures resulting in quicker response time and shorter equipment down time. The cost of the software varies depending on the number of alarms and notification means (such as email, voice over IP notifier, smartphone notifier, etc.). The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City expand the Win911 on-call alert system in use at G.T. Lohmeyer to Fiveash and negotiate a maintenance and support agreement with the manufacturer. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends the software be updated every five years to remain current.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that there is only one server room in the Membrane Building that houses both the primary SCADA server and the secondary SCADA server. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends identifying a second location, on site, where a second server room could be established and to install fully redundant SCADA servers, domain controllers, historian server, UPS systems, workstations and Ethernet switches that would allow for a quick recovery of plant SCADA control if there is a fire, or other disaster, in the Membrane Building Server Room. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends extending the redundant fiber optic Ethernet data highway to the secondary server room.

2.4.2.2 SCADA Controllers

The CUS Master Plan Team observes plant staff has great difficulty in troubleshooting and diagnosing Profibus DP communications protocol. The difficulty with maintaining the protocol results in reduced reliability of plant operations due to the amount of time necessary to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair the cause of communication loss. Specifically, the loss of Profibus DP communications at the high service, or transfer pumps causes a loss of communications to all of the devices on the connection. When communications is lost, pumping operations becomes hindered, especially distribution pumping until the problem is resolved. All signals to each associated process valve actuator, flow meter, variable frequency drive and remote I/O panel are transmitted over a single set of wires, connected serially, via the communications protocol. Therefore, if the communications is lost at any point over the serially connected set of wires, all signals to the field devices are lost and the control logic cannot control, receive data from, or determine status of these devices. Implementation of traditional discrete and analog signals from field devices (valve actuators, flow meters, VFDs) to an associated process controller that contains all control logic necessary to operate the process, would greatly reduce the single point failures experienced when the communications protocol fails.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the current Schneider Electric Quantum PLC platform, and associated Concept programming software, are outdated and have been phased out by Schneider Electric. City staff has expressed a desire to standardize on Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix PLC platform for all City PLC systems.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends a comprehensive SCADA Control System Upgrade to include:

- Replacement of existing SCADA process control system components with products of the ControlLogix family offered by Rockwell Automation:
    - Membrane Building Process Controller PLC.
    - Chemical Building Process Controller PLC.
    - Cleaning System Process Controller PLC.
    - Membrane Treatment Skid Controller PLCs (total of 4).
- Replacement of existing SCADA remote I/O panels with process control PLCs using Rockwell Automation ControlLogix family products and distribute control logic of the related process to the associated process controller:
    - Antiscalant Chemical System.
    - Sulfuric Acid Chemical System.
    - Concentrate Disposal System.
    - Corrosion Inhibitor System.
    - Sodium Hypochlorite System.
    - Fluoride System.
    - Sodium Hydroxide System.
    - Transfer Pumping System.
    - High Service Distribution Pumping System.
    - Generator Building.
    - Membrane Building Miscellaneous Systems.
- Maintain Ethernet communications protocol between existing Process Controllers and add Ethernet communications protocol to all new Process Controllers.
- Elimination of the Profibus DP communications to field devices and VFDs. Implements traditional discrete and analog signals from field devices to process controllers. Implement traditional analog and discrete control from VFDs to associated process controllers and Ethernet communications for non-critical information related to VFD status and performance.
- Replace all existing OITs with Rockwell Automation Panel View Plus units:
    - Antiscalant Chemical System.
    - Sulfuric Acid Chemical System.
    - Concentrate Disposal System.
    - Corrosion Inhibitor System.
    - Sodium Hypochlorite System.
    - Fluoride System.
    - Sodium Hydroxide System.
    - Transfer Pumping System.
    - High Service Distribution Pumping System.

- Generator Building.
- Membrane Building Miscellaneous Systems.
- Each Membrane Treatment Skid (total of 4).

- Replace all existing magnetic flow meters presently communicating over Profibus DP with units communicating over traditional analog signals.

- Replace existing Rotork valve actuators with new Limitorque valve actuators with traditional analog and discrete signals.

If the existing lime softening plant at the facility were to be brought back on line, the recommendations listed above could be implemented at the same time, as the SCADA system would require expansion into that facility for integration.

2.4.3 Recommendations

1-5 Years (* indicates minor cost or policy items not included in Table UW2-3):

- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.*
- Check firmware of existing firewall/network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.
- Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.*
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, engage the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.*
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Replace existing Cisco series Ethernet switches and rack mounted Ethernet switches identified as a security vulnerability with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches with updated firmware and software.
- Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.
- Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.*
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Disable unnecessary software services.*
- Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.*
- Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.*
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade reporting software to XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions. The cost will vary depending on the tag counts and the feature requirements selected. Negotiate and maintain a support and upgrade contract to keep the software current and secure.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware. Implement hardware refresh schedule.*

- Install On-call Alert Management Software.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Identify and establish a second on-site SCADA server room and install fully redundant SCADA servers, domain controllers, historian server, UPS systems, workstations and Ethernet switches. Extend the existing redundant fiber optic Ethernet data highway to the second SCADA server room.
- Implement a comprehensive SCADA control system upgrade as described in section 2.4.2.2 SCADA Controllers.

6-10 years:

- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.

11-15 years:

- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade existing PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs to latest products by Rockwell Automation.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Upgrade existing Hirschman Ethernet switches to latest model.

- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers including:
    - SCADA Server No.1.
    - SCADA Server No.2.
    - Virtual Domain Controllers (2)
    - Historian Server.
    - Terminal Server.

16-20 years:

- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.
- Upgrade Process Control PLCs and Remote I/O's to latest products by Rockwell Automation.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.
- Replace the balance of the SCADA system PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.

2.4.4 Cost Summary

Table UW2-3 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA system improvements at the Peele-Dixie WTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Table UW2-3. Peele-Dixie WTP SCADA System.

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	6–10 year Cost	11-20 year Cost
Implement Comprehensive SCADA control system upgrade as described in 2.4.2.2	$2,000,000	$0	$0
Identify and establish a second on-site SCADA server room and install fully redundant SCADA servers, domain controllers, historian server, UPS systems, workstations and Ethernet switches. Extend the existing redundant fiber optic Ethernet data highway to the second SCADA server room.	$400,000	$0	$0
Install a firewall/network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint. Replace/Upgrade every 5 years.	$0	$20,000	$40,000
Implement regular software and firmware patches.	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Replace existing Cisco catalyst 3560 series Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches. Upgrade to latest technology every 5 years.	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Citect SCADA to latest version and maintain maintenance contract	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Upgrade reporting software.	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware. Implement hardware refresh schedule.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Install On-call Alert Management Software	$20,000	$10,000	$20,000
Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans. Review every 5 years.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Existing SCADA servers	$0	$30,000	$60,000
Upgrade Field Mounted Hirschman Ethernet Switches to latest models	$0	$25,000	$50,000
Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations	$0	$15,000	$30,000

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	6–10 year Cost	11-20 year Cost
Upgrade existing PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs to latest products by Rockwell Automation.	$0	$0	$2,000,000
Totals	$2,560,000	$240,000	$2,480,000

2.5 Dixie Wellfield

The existing Dixie Wellfield was completed in 2008 and it supplies water to the Peele-Dixie Membrane Water Treatment Plant. There are a total of eight wells: PW-27, PW-28, PW-29, PW-30, PW-31, PW-32, PW-33, and PW-34. The wells communicate to Peele-Dixie WTP via a self-healing fiber optic network ring to a master PLC located at the Dixie Wellfield Generator Building. The Master PLC is connected to a dedicated fiber optic I-Net system owned by Comcast to the Peele-Dixie WTP. The self-healing fiber optic network is a single mode fiber loop around the wellfield. Each well consists of a local pump starter control panel that contains the well pump motor starter and a local RTU (Remote Telemetry Unit) panel that contains the local PLC, fiber optic network repeater/switch, power supplies, relays and low voltage surge suppressors. The pump starter control panel and RTU panel are mounted on an outdoor rack.

2.5.1 Existing Conditions

Each well RTU panel contains a Schneider Electric Company Modicon TSX Momentum PLC that is connected to a Hirschman Industrial Ethernet switch via a CAT-6 Ethernet cable. Hirschman Industrial Ethernet switches are self-healing ring managers, and repeaters, for the self-healing fiber optic network. There is no radio communication at the Dixie Wellfield. The master PLC panel located at the Dixie generator building also consists of a Modicon TSX Momentum PLC with self-healing Hirschman Industrial Ethernet switch. The Comcast I-Net fiber optic cable is connected to a Cisco Catalyst 3560 Ethernet switch in a communication rack, in the Generator Building, that is also connected to the wellfield master PLC. There is an existing Phoenix Contact rack mounted UPS system in each well RTU panel that powers the entire RTU panel including the PLC and Ethernet switch.

City staff indicate there are two wells drilled along SW 43rd way to supply future reverse osmosis treatment at Peele-Dixie but are not yet developed with control equipment. City staff indicate there are possibly two to four additional wells yet to be drilled for future water supply for reverse osmosis treatment. City staff indicate there is piping and conduit in the ground between the wells along SW 43rd Way and SR 7 for future use when the wells are developed. The SCADA system for these wells would then be added in the future and they are presently excluded in the CUS Master Plan.

City staff has indicated that the self-healing fiber optic communications network has not always performed adequately as communications with some of the wells are lost when power is turned off at an individual well. The Hirschman panel mounted Ethernet switches act as a pass through node on the network and require power to perform. When the well control panel main disconnect is opened, the RTU loses power and the local UPS operate until the battery reserves are exhausted. To rectify this issue, each well control panel requires modifications to separate power to the RTU from the power to the well pump such that turning off power to work on the well pump would not interrupt communications on the fiber optic network. Separating power supplies is not the recommendation added to the subsequent list and table. Alternatively, the fiber optic system could be re-design as a star configuration, with repeaters as needed, from the

Generator Building to each well such that loss of one well does not affect communications to/from others.

2.5.2 Reliability Concerns

City staff indicate there has not been any issue with individual well TSX Momentum PLCs. However, the City desires to standardize control systems around Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) equipment at all of its treatment plants and related facilities. Plant staff is very satisfied with the existing Hirschman Industrial Ethernet switches at Dixie Wellfield and desire to standardize on Hirschman products going forward. City staff indicate the master PLC has been reliable, however, desire to convert this unit to a Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix unit when the individual wells are converted. With the exception of the loss of communications when an individual well control panel is without power for service, reliability has not been a concern for Dixie Wells SCADA system.

City staff indicates the wellfield RTU system does not include the fuel level status of the existing generator fuel system. Currently the existing fuel level monitoring system (Veder-Root system) is reporting back to the Distribution and Collection SCADA system. The CUS Mater Plan Team recommends expanding the wellfield Master RTU to include the diesel fuel tank level status.

2.5.3 Recommendations

The following summarizes the Dixie wellfield SCADA system recommendations in order to increase reliability, in 5 year intervals, for the next 20 years of plant services:

1-5 years:

- Integrate generator fuel storage level into Master RTU unit.
- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the well RTU panel and Master RTU unit.
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.
- Install pressure transmitters on the Dixie Wellfield raw water transmission system as discussed in Section WA13.

6-10 years:

- Perform replacement and upgrade of existing Dixie Wellfield Master and Well RTU panels including:
    - New PLC of an appropriate Rockwell Automation platform unit.
    - New Hirschman Industrial Ethernet switch, similar model or up-to-date model at the time of replacement.
    - Power supplies, surge suppressors, control relays, and all other appurtenances.
    - Enclosures.
- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the well RTU panel and Master RTU unit
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.
- Implement a star configuration for fiber optic cables from the generator building to each well. Use existing raceways and install minimum 12 strand multi-conductor single mode fiber optic cables and terminate to each Hirschman fiber optic media convertor. Upgrade existing Ethernet switch in generator building to accommodate individual fibers from each well.

11-15 years:

- Replace remaining wellfield PLC system for the Dixie wellfield with new Rockwell Automation PLC system, not all wells are replaced in 5-10 years period.
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.
- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the well RTU panel and Master RTU unit.

16-20 years:

- Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the well RTU panel and Master RTU unit.
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.

2.5.4 Cost Summary

Table UW2-4 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA System improvements at the Dixie Wellfield. The cost presented anticipates all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Table UW2-4. Peele-Dixie Wellfield SCADA System.

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	6–10 year Cost	11-20 year Cost
Integrate generator fuel storage level into Master RTU unit.	$10,000	$0	$0
Perform replacement and upgrade of existing Dixie Wellfield Master and Well RTU panels.	$0	$300,000	$300,000
Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches to latest Cisco Models. Replace every 5 years.	$5,000	$5,000	$10,000
Replace all uninterruptable power supplies in the well PLC and Master PLC panel.	$5,000	$5,000	$10,000
Implement a star configuration for fiber optic cables from the generator building to each well. Use existing raceways and install minimum 12 strand multi-conductor single mode fiber optic cables and terminate to each Hirschman fiber optic media convertor. Upgrade existing Ethernet switch in generator building to accommodate individual fibers from each well.	$0	$150,000	$0
Totals	$20,000	$460,000	$320,000

2.6 George T. Lohmeyer WWTP

2.6.1 Existing Conditions

The George T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment Plant (GTL) was originally constructed in the late 1970's and there have been many expansion projects, and some in-house projects, to improve the GTL WWTP SCADA system over the years. In a 1998 Sludge Dewatering Facilities Renovation project, Allen-Bradley SLC-500/03 PLCs were installed with each Belt Filter Press Local Control Panel that connect to an Allen-Bradley PLC (PLC-5/20E) process area controller PLC located at the existing PLC-2A control panel over RS-485 serial communication. Existing PLC-2A communicates with Plant SCADA system via Ethernet communications. In a 2001 Effluent Pump Station Expansion project, a redundant Allen-Bradley PLC (PLC-5/40E) system was installed in Administration Building with an associated remote I/O (RIO) system installed in the Effluent Pump Station. The redundant PLC system communicates with Plant SCADA via Ethernet communication. During 2003 and 2004, the existing outdated Johnson Control (J&C) PLC systems were replaced with ABB PLC 800M units at the existing Pretreatment Building, Generator/Switchgear Building, Sludge Pump Station No.3, Sludge Holding Tanks Building, Dewatering Building, and off-site Deep Injection Well Electrical Building.

The existing process level portion of the SCADA system consists of ABB 800M series, Allen-Bradley PLC-5/40E series, Allen-Bradley PLC-5/20E series, Allen-Bradley SLC-500/03 series, and Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1100 that are connected via an Ethernet network. There are a total of 8 ABB PLCs and 11 Allen-Bradley PLCs systems at the GTL.

The HMI portion of the SCADA system consists of networked desktop computers and servers that communicate via Ethernet communications protocol. The existing SCADA HMI software is Citect SCADA version 7.40 with Citect Historian version 4.50. Within the last year, plant staff upgraded the Domain Controller Servers, SCADA Servers, Historian Server, and Server UPS system to new units installed with Microsoft Window Server 2012. There are thirteen (13) existing work stations/computers that run Citect SCADA HMI software as view nodes and the three (3) SCADA servers that run Citect SCADA I/O server node software that also have configuration/engineering functions. Plant staff is very satisfied with the current Citect SCADA software and desires to maintain, and standardize, on the Citect SCADA software platform.

SCADA communications among process areas take place over two fiber optic network rings (redundant rings) routed between the Pretreatment Building, Sludge Pump Station No.3, Effluent Pump Station and the Deep Injection Wellfield. The SCADA communication also takes place over three (3) single (6-strand) star-topology fiber spurs from the redundant fiber rings to the Generator/Switchgear Building, Sludge Holding Tanks Building, and Dewatering Building. On the eastern end of the plant, the fiber optic ring is multi-mode fiber optic cables. On the western end of the plant, the fiber optic ring is single-mode fiber optic cables.

The SCADA network servers are housed in one SCADA server room on the top floor of the Effluent Pump Station Building.

The SCADA server room generally contains:

- In Rack No.1 - Upgraded Domain Controller No.1
- In Rack No.1 - Upgraded Primary SCADA Server
- In Rack No.1 – UPS system with batteries
- In Rack No.2 – Cisco 4006 Network Switch with fiber optic and RJ45 ports

- In Rack No.2 – Video Network Switch
- In Rack No.2 – Historian Server
- In Rack No.2 – DVR system for camera system
- In Rack No.2 – Upgraded Domain Controller No.2
- In Rack No.2 – UPS system with batteries
- In Rack No.3 – Cisco 4006 Network Switch with fiber optic and RJ45 ports patch panels
- In Rack No.3 – Cisco 2950 Series Ethernet Switch
- In Rack No.3 – Backup Domain Controller
- In Rack No.3 – Secondary SCADA Server
- In Rack No.3 – UPS system with batteries
- In Rack No.4 – PA system, gate controller, and telephone system
- There is one spare unpowered standby – SCADA Server (No.3) in the rack No.5

Process Controllers (PLC-1A and PLC-1B), in the Pretreatment Building, communicate over Profibus DP to remote I/O racks, internal to the process controller panel, that monitor and control:

- Pretreatment related processes
- Liquid Oxygen (Lox) Plant
- Packaged Screening System that contains a MicroLogix PLC
- Sludge Pump Station No.1
- Clarifiers No.1 and No.2
- Biological Reactors
- Sanitary Pump Station No.1
- Scum Pump Station No.1

Process Controller (PLC-2) located at Sludge Dewatering Building communicates over Profibus DP to remote I/O racks, internal to the process controller panel, that monitor and control:

- Belt Filter Press Sludge Feed pumps
- Truck Scale
- Polymer and Sludge Pumps

Process Controller (PLC-2A) located at Sludge Dewatering Building is used as a gateway for the Allen-Bradley PLC (SLC-500/03) installed inside each packaged Belt Filter Press Local Control panel (total of 7) and I/O's related to the conveyors.

Process Controller (PLC-4) located at Sludge Pump Station No.3 communicates over Profibus DP to remote I/O racks, internal to the process controller panel, that monitor and control:

- Clarifier No.10 Control Valve Actuators
- Clarifier No.11 Control Valve Actuators
- Sludge Pump Station No.2
- Sludge Pump Station No.3
- Chlorine Storage
- Chlorine Evaporators
- Emergency Chlorine Scrubber

Process Controller (PLC-5) located at Generator/Switchgear Building communicates over Profibus DP to remote I/O racks, internal to the process controller panel, that monitor and control:

- Generator System
- Switchgear

Process Controller (PLC-6) located at Administration Building communicates over Allen-Bradley RIO protocol to remote I/O racks, internal to the process controller panel, that monitor and control:

- Effluent Pumps
- Plant Non-Potable Water pumps
- Secondary Effluent
- Fine Screens
- Sump Pumps

Process Controller (PLC-7) located at Sludge Holding Tanks Building communicates over Profibus DP to remote I/O racks, internal to the process controller panel, that monitor and control:

- Clarifier No.8 Control Valve Actuators
- Clarifier No.9 Control Valve Actuators
- Sludge Holding Tank Valves and Blowers
- Scrubber System
- Sludge Transfer Pumps to Dewatering Building

The remote process controller (PLC-8) located at Deep Injection Well Electrical Building (DIW) monitors and controls the DIW system including well valve actuators, instruments, storm water pump station, and sanitary lift station. A single fiber optic cable (12 strands) connects the DIW PLC with the plant SCADA system.

Existing servers in the SCADA Server room are a mixture of Dell PowerEdge R710, R720, R620, and T410 models. Existing Ethernet switches are Cisco 4006 Chassis and Cisco 2950 series. Rack mounted UPS in each server rack are APC Symmetra units. Plant staff has indicated a desire to standardize network servers on products from Dell and around Cisco products for Ethernet Switches and external looking network firewalls.

2.6.1.1 SCADA Network

The existing Cisco network switches 4006, 3500, and 2950 are very old. Plant staff has indicated that network security is of primary concern and seeks to secure the SCADA network from external attacks and intrusions. One area of concern for network security is software patch management, including obtaining and implementing regular updates to firmware and software. This is viewed as critical as continuous updates strengthen against vulnerabilities to attacks from external sources or internal sabotage. Plant staff indicates that Cisco rack mounted Ethernet switches have been reliable and desires to standardize on their project family. The Cisco switches are in need of replacement.

Plant staff indicates that the SCADA Servers, Historian Servers, Domain Controller Servers, etc. were recently replaced with new server computers. New server computers are installed with Microsoft Windows Server 2012 with latest patches. The new server computers carry 5-year warranty. The plant replaces the servers every 5 years and the cost is covered in the O&M budget.

For generating reports, plant staff uses the SQL database imbedded in the Citect Historian software on the Historian Server and manually configures reports using an SQL interface program. Plant staff has indicated a desire to improve reporting capabilities through implementation of third party software.

There is an existing on-call alert management software (WIN911 software) at the GTL for notifying on site personnel of critical alarms thru PA (public Address) system and for remotely notifying off site personnel.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the plant SCADA system critical network components are physically located in one room on the upper level of Effluent Pump Station Building. Currently, all server computers including the primary SCADA server, secondary SCADA server, and stand-by SCADA server are located in the same room. If a disaster were to strike that room, or the Effluent Pump Station, the entire plant SCADA system be down, potentially for an extended period of time. Plant staff indicates offsite storage of critical programs and data is achieved by plant staff downloading critical program to a portable storage device and bringing it home, so that it is off site, in case of a significant event at the plant.

2.6.1.2 SCADA Controllers

The existing ABB PLCs have 2 Ethernet ports for redundancy. The ports are connected to the redundant fiber optic rings to provide two paths of communication to plant SCADA. Existing ABB PLCs communicate to associated RIO panels over Profibus DP communication protocol using a master and slave Profibus DP module.

The existing Allen-Bradley PLC-5 family communicates over Ethernet and the SLC-500 family communicates over Data Highway DH485 which is problematic when the communication link goes down. RS-485 serial communication protocol is still widely in use, however, Ethernet communication protocol is becoming industry standard. The GTL does not have Profibus DP communication to local flow meters, valve actuators, etc. that has been problematic at Fiveash WTP and Peele-Dixie WTP.

Plant staff has indicated difficulty obtaining service and support for the ABB PLC components in the past. Plant staff indicates a desire to standardize and to migrate to a common Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) PLC platform, due to familiarity, availability of service and support; and user friendliness.

2.6.2 Reliability Concerns

The existing PLC SLC-500 family communicates through Modbus RS-485 and plant staff has difficulty in troubleshooting when the communication link breaks down. The existing Allen-Bradley SLC-500 PLC family is still available from Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) but its software is outdated and support is not available. The existing Allen-Bradley PLC-5/40E and PLC-5/20E PLCs are obsolete as parts and support are no longer available from Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) however, parts are still available from third party suppliers not affiliated with Allen-Bradley. With the mixture of PLC manufacturers, and platforms, as well as communications protocols, troubleshooting and maintaining the current SCADA system is cumbersome and time consuming and results in reduced reliability of plant operations due to the amount of time necessary to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair the cause of communication loss.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the entire plant is not connected on the redundant fiber optic communications ring and interruptions in communications to the process areas connected

in the star portion of the fiber optic communication system result in interruption of plant operations for the area lost. This has not historically been an issue for the GTL; fiber optic ring or star network loss has not occurred in 20 years.

2.6.2.1 SCADA Network

Network security is of high importance in maintaining system reliability through application of hardware and software prevention and detection measures. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the following to fortify network security:

1. Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all personnel.
2. Install a network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5505 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.
3. Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes. Plant staff indicate Symantec Endpoint is deployed at G.T. Lohmeyer and it is updated frequently.
4. Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, engage the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
5. Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.
6. Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
7. Replace current Cisco Catalyst 4006, 3500, and 2950 series switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches.
8. Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.
9. Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.
10. Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
11. Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
12. Disable unnecessary software services.
13. Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.
14. Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the Citect SCADA HMI software is of a dated version and recommends migrating to newer editions of the software to maintain system integrity, reliability and reduce vulnerabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends upgrading the existing

SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintaining an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes implementing a reporting software, such as XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions (or similar reporting software) will enhance system reporting capabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City obtain trial versions of each product to test features and determine the most suitable solution. Upon selection, The CUS Master Plan Team recommends negotiating a maintenance and support agreement with the manufacturer and updating the software every five years to remain current.

The City maintains a maintenance and support agreement be with Win911 and the software updated every 18 to 24 months as new versions are available.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommend the standardization on Cisco rack mounted Ethernet switches for plant SCADA, because of staff familiarity, performance, manufacturer support and ease of application. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends maintaining a service agreement with Cisco to receive and implement software and firmware updates to strengthen system reliability and security. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends implementing a hardware refresh schedule to replace these switches every five (5) years to capture to product updates and improvements in industry standards, and to assist with maintaining network security.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends creating a secondary server room on the west side of the GTL, e.g., in the LOX building or Generator Building to house the secondary server and back-up network system to reduce risk of a catastrophic event in the Effluent Pump Station from rendering the control system inoperative for an extended period of time. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that redundant SCADA servers, domain controllers, historian servers, UPS systems, network Ethernet switches, video and access control system components be implemented, and activated, in the secondary SCADA control room. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends extending the redundant fiber optic ring to the new secondary SCADA control room for full redundancy and increased reliability, in the plant.

2.6.2.2 SCADA Controllers

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the existing ABB process controller PLCs and Remote I/O panels with comparable products from the Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix, or CompactLogix as appropriate families including appropriate software and interface control logic programming to establish a common PLC platform in the plant. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends eliminating the use of Profibus DP communications protocol between Remote I/O panels and their associated PLC during the ABB PLC and associated Remote I/O replacement.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the existing Allen-Bradley SLC-500 PLCs, PLC-5 PLCs, and associated Remote I/O panels, with comparable products from Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) CompactLogix family including all control software and control logic programming. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends using Ethernet communication protocol for all peer-to-peer communications between process controllers PLCs, as well as, between process controller PLCs and associated Remote I/O panels. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends implementing Rockwell Automation ControlLogix Studio 5000 for PLC software programming.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends integrating the Generator/Switchgear Building, Sludge Holding Tanks Building, and Dewatering Building process areas into the plant SCADA network redundant fiber optic ring by implementing/adding new fiber optic cables and conduits to the existing star-topology fiber spurs and intercepting the redundant ring for integration. After this implementation, the plant fiber optic system will be truly redundant rings, in both a physical implementation perspective, and a connectivity topology perspective. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends performing a fiber optic power budget and loss budget study to confirm the existing multi-mode fiber optic cables are adequate for the plant before adding new fiber optic cables.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the SCADA system related to any local control panels, such as belt filter press local control panel, influent screen local control panel, bar screen local control panel, etc. retain the existing local manual control functions during the PLC replacement.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the SCADA system control hardware (PLCs, Remote I/O panels) be upgraded to the latest platform every 15 years.

Critical programming to the SCADA system is presently stored off site through a manual means of carrying portable storage devices off site. It is recommended that the City implement the recommendations of section 2.8 of UW-1 to have interconnectivity with other treatment facilities such that offsite storage can be accomplished automatically.

2.6.3 Recommendations

The following summarizes the GTL SCADA system recommendations in order to increase service reliability, in 5 year intervals, over the next 20 years:

1-5 years (* indicates minor cost or policy items not included in Table UW2-5):

- Replace the eight existing ABB PLC and associated I/O system with Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) PLC and I/O system, either ControlLogix or CompactLogix.
- Create secondary server room and implement redundant domain controllers, SCADA servers, network switches, UPS, etc.
- Extend existing redundant fiber optic communications network to Generator/Switchgear Building, Sludge Holding Tanks Building, and Dewatering Building, including fiber optic power budget and loss budget study.
- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.*
- Check firmware of existing firewall/network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.*
- Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.*
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.*
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Replace existing Cisco catalyst 4006 series Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN, 2950 series and 3500 series Ethernet switches by Cisco.

- Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.*
- Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.*
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.*
- Disable unnecessary software services.*
- Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.*
- Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.*
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade reporting software to XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions. The cost will vary depending on the tag counts and the feature requirements selected. Negotiate and maintain a support and upgrade contract to keep the software current and secure.
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware. Implement hardware refresh schedule.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.*
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Update On-call Alert Management Software.

6-10 years (* indicates minor cost or policy items not included in Table UW2-5):

- Replace remaining 11 Allen-Bradley PLCs (PLC-5 family and SLC-500 family) and associated I/O system with Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix or CompactLogix PLC and I/O system so that the entire GTL is on a single PLC platform.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.*

- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Update On-call Alert Management Software.

11-15 years (* indicates minor cost/policy items not included in Table UW2-5):

- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.*
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Replace and upgrade hardware refresh every 5 years according to hardware refresh schedule.
- Upgrade existing unmanaged (field mounted) Ethernet media converters and switches to latest model.
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Update On-call Alert Management Software.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers including:
    - SCADA Servers (Primary and secondary)
    - Historian Server
    - Domain Controller Servers (Primary and secondary)

16-20 years (* indicates minor cost/policy items not included in Table UW2-5):

- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.
- Upgrade Process Control PLCs and Remote I/O's to latest products by Rockwell Automation.*
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.

- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Upgrade rack mounted Ethernet Switches.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.
- Upgrade existing unmanaged (field mounted) Ethernet media converters and switches to latest model.
- Perform firmware and software updates continuously each year.*
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.
- Replace the balance of the SCADA system PLCs, Remote I/O Panels and OITs.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.*
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.*
- Update On-call Alert Management Software.

Note: The PLC replacement at the GTL is not as critical as the Fiveash WTP and implementation can be moved to a later 5 year interval.

2.6.4 Cost Summary

Table UW2-5 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA system improvements at the GTL. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Table UW2-5. GTL SCADA System.

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Replace existing ABB PLC and RIO system with Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix or CompactLogix Platform.	$2,000,000	$0	$0
Extend redundant fiber optic ring to Generator/Switchgear Building, Sludge Holding Tanks Building, and Dewatering Building, including fiber optic power and loss budget study.	$100,000	$0	$0
Create a secondary server room with relocating of the redundant Servers and network components.	$200,000	$0	$0
Replace remaining outdated Allen-Bradley PLC and RIO systems with Rockwell Automation	$0	$300,000	$0

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
(Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix or CompactLogix Platform.			
Install a firewall/network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint. Replace/Upgrade every 5 years.	$0	$20,000	$40,000
Implement regular software and firmware patches.	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Replace existing Cisco and other Ethernet switches to latest technology every 5 years.	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Citect SCADA to latest version and maintain maintenance contract.	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Upgrade reporting software.	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware. Implement hardware refresh schedule.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Update On-call Alert Management Software.	$20,000	$10,000	$20,000
Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans. Review every 5 years.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Existing SCADA servers.	$0	$30,000	$60,000
Upgrade Field Mounted Ethernet Switches to latest models.	$0	$25,000	$50,000
Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.	$0	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Process Control PLCs and Remote I/O's to latest products by Rockwell Automation.	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Totals	$2,460,000	$540,000	$1,480,000

2.7 Distribution and Collection System

2.7.1 Existing Conditions

The City's Distribution and Collection (D&C) System, managed by the D&C Division consists of 186 wastewater lift stations, 3 master re-pump stations, 4 stormwater pump stations, 7 master wastewater flow monitoring stations and numerous water distribution pressure monitoring sites. A small number of the pump stations, or lift stations, are abandoned in place and some are in the process of rehabilitation/construction. City staff indicates more lift stations will be added in the near future. Wastewater is collected in the smaller lift stations and is pumped to the GTL through a series of larger pump stations to master re-pump stations. Each lift station, or small pump station, has a local control panel that houses the power distribution breakers, pump starters, control relays and appurtenances, as well as a local PLC, RTU, Verizon cellular radio, PanelView touchscreen, power supplies, din-rail mounted UPS, relays, and low voltage surge suppressors.

For larger capacity lift stations, and pump stations, the power distribution system consists of a distribution panelboard with stand-alone local starters (either Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) or Solid State Reduced Voltage Starters (SSRVS)); or a Motor Control Center (MCC) that contains feeder breakers and motor starters (either VFDs or SSRVS). Larger capacity pump station and lift stations have a stand-alone RTU panel mounted in the associated dry well, or adjacent to the well control panel above grade. In some older variety of lift stations, the RTU panels are integrated into the MCC structure.

Each wastewater lift station has an RPZ (reduced pressure zone, backflow prevention assembly), and a pressure indicating transmitter for potable water connected to the lift station RTU with monitored pressure transmitted back to D&C SCADA.

Master Re-pump Stations have a stand-alone RTU panel that contains a local PLC, Verizon cellular radio, PanelView touchscreen, power supplies, din-rail mounted UPS and separately mounted battery, relays, low voltage surge suppressors, etc.

Lift stations, pump stations and master re-pump stations communicate over Verizon cellular to a dedicated AT&T T1 landline routed from an AT&T switching station to the D&C SCADA system in the Utilities Administration Building. The connection between Verizon Cellular and AT&T landline is coordinated between the communications vendors and the City has no control of the data over those networks.

Presently, only 136 out of the 186 wastewater lift stations; all four (4) storm water pumping stations and all seven (7) wastewater master meters are communicating over Verizon cellular and the dedicated T1 lines to the D&C SCADA system. The City is actively working to connect the remaining lift stations to the Verizon Cellular and the AT&T T1 network by 2018.

The City is currently purchasing 8 additional water pressure monitoring stations. The data from these stations will be transmitted via the same Verizon wireless/AT&T T1 landline to the D&C server as the existing lift stations and pump stations. The City desires to send the pressure monitor station information to the Fiveash WTP for operator use in operating the high service pumps. Currently, there is a fiber connection between the Administration Building and the Fiveash WTP for enterprise system communication, but there is no direct SCADA connection between the D&C SCADA server at the Administration Building and the SCADA servers at the Fiveash WTP.

The HMI portion of the D&C SCADA system consists of networked desktop computers and servers connected via Ethernet. The current Citect SCADA version is 7.40 and the Citect Historian version is 4.50. D&C SCADA network servers are housed in the Administration Building Server room with City enterprise LAN network switches and servers. The D&C SCADA server rack contains:

- Cisco ASA-5512 Firewall No.1
- Cisco ASA-5512 Firewall No.2
- Cisco Router 2800 Series No.1
- Cisco Router 2800 Series No.2
- Citect SCADA Primary Server
- Citect SCADA Secondary Server
- Domain Controller Server
- Spare Server with Citect SCADA installed
- Citect Historian Server
- Cisco Router for Fiveash with media converter
- Cisco 3560G Switch for Video System
- Lenel Access Control System

The D&C SCADA network has one fiber optic connection to the Central Maintenance Building and there is a Cisco Ethernet switch at that location.

Existing D&C system servers are Dell PowerEdge model R720 with one Dell PowerEdge R620 server. The existing firewall is a Cisco ASA 5512 unit. The Ethernet switches are Cisco Catalyst 3550 series and Cisco 2800 series. The UPS system for D&C servers is APC unit.

Each lift station, or pump station, contains a Rockwell-Automation (Allen-Bradley) MicroLogix 1100 PLC that is connected to a Hirschman Ethernet Switch and then to a Verizon cellular radio (AirLink LS300 by Sierra) via an Ethernet cable (CAT.5 or CAT.6 cable). There is a Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) touchscreen Panel View-Plus 600 connected to the Hirschman Ethernet Switch. MicroLogix 1100 PLCs were introduced by Rockwell Automation in early 2005 and are actively supported. Rockwell Automation also introduced the MicroLogix 1400 PLCs in early 2008, which also are actively supported. The primary difference between the MicroLogix 1400 and MicroLogix 1100 PLCs are higher I/O count, faster high-speed counter, pulse train output, enhanced network capabilities, and backlight on the LCD panel. Both MicroLogix PLCs require RSLogix 500 PLC software for programming/editing.

Each re-pump station contains a Rockwell-Automation (Allen-Bradley) CompactLogix L35E PLC processor, ProSoft Modbus module, power supply, and I/O modules. The CompactLogix PLC is connected to a Hirschman Ethernet Switch and then to a Verizon cellular radio (AirLink LS300) via CAT.6 Ethernet cable. There is a Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) touchscreen PanelView Plus 1000 mounted on the front of the RTU/PLC control panel and connected to the Hirschman Ethernet Switch. CompactLogix PLCs were introduced in early 2001 with many product family revisions since that time with varying degrees of support available. The CompactLogix PLC requires Rockwell Automation Design Studio 5000 (renamed from RSLogix 5000) PLC software for programming/editing.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the existing PLC system and cellular communication system are viable and can remain in service for many years to come.

2.7.1.1 SCADA Network

City staff indicates that network security is of primary concern and seeks to secure the SCADA network from external attacks and intrusions. One area of concern for network security is software patch management, including obtaining and implementing regular updates to firmware and software. This is viewed as critical as continuous updates strengthen against vulnerabilities to attacks from external sources or internal sabotage. City staff also indicates concern over loss of control of the data from remote sites to the D&C SCADA system over the Verizon and AT&T communications media.

City staff indicates a desire to standardize network servers on products from Dell and Cisco products for Ethernet Switches and external looking network firewalls. City staff also indicates a desire to standardize rack mounted UPS systems on products from APC.

City staff indicates that the SCADA Servers and Historian Server were recently replaced with new server computers. The new servers are installed with Microsoft Windows Server 2012 with latest patches.

City staff indicates that a firewall has been implemented for the dedicated AT&T T-1 connections.

For generating reports, City staff uses the SQL database imbedded in the Citect Historian software, on the historian server, and manually configures reports using an SQL interface program. City staff indicates a desire to improve reporting capabilities through implementation of third party software.

The SCADA system presently has no on-call alert management software for remotely notifying off site personnel of critical alarms.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that the D&C SCADA system critical network components are all located in the Administration Building Server Room. There is risk that the D&C SCADA system could be lost should a fire occur at that location.

City staff indicates that offsite storage of critical programs and data is achieved by plant staff downloading critical programs to a portable storage device and bringing it home so that it is off site in the event of a significant event at the Administration Building.

2.7.1.2 SCADA Controllers

Existing SCADA system controllers at the collection system pump stations, lift station, and re-pump stations communicate with D&C SCADA server over Verizon wireless and dedicated AT&T T1 lines. Associated level transmitters (air bubbler system) and local floats are hard-wired to associated RTU/PLC system and the PLC program resides in the local RTU/PLC. If the communication link is broken between individual lift stations, pump stations or master re-pump stations and the D&C server, the lift stations, pump stations or master re-pump stations continue to operate automatically in a stand-alone fashion. The motor controllers at each lift station, pump station, or master re-pump station are connected to the local RTU/PLC via Ethernet, or Modbus, communication protocol. City staff indicates that they are implementing hard-wire analog and discrete signals from the VFDs to the local RTU/PLC system for critical control signals to avoid loss of communication with the device if the connecting cable is severed or the communications link is lost. City staff indicates a desire to keep the existing Ethernet or Modbus communication link from the VFDs or SSRVS monitoring of non-critical signals and data only.

2.7.2 Reliability Concerns

The existing Rockwell-Automation (Allen-Bradley) CompactLogix PLCs and MicroLogix 1100 PLCs are in good working condition and City staff is generally satisfied with their performance. However, The CUS Master Plan Team is recommending, in various portions of Section UW2, that GTL, Fiveash WTP, and Peele-Dixie WTP migrate to the ControlLogix and CompactLogix platform, with Design Studio 5000 PLC software, for standardization. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends, over time, to migrate lift station PLCs to CompactLogix as panels are replaced, or station upgrades occur for standardization. There will be an impact to the existing lift station/pump station control panel due to the physical size of the CompactLogix unit. PLCs at master re-pump stations are presently CompactLogix family products and the CUS Master Plan Team does not recommend replacement, but does recommend firmware upgrades when applicable.

Currently, pump run times are either manually recorded on a daily basis, or recorded at the local PLC. Pump run times recorded have experienced communications link issues. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends runtime monitoring issues be resolved so D&C staff have access to current lift station pump run times.

City staff indicates the D&C SCADA system can see GTL influent flows, but has no access to the GTL for feed forward data to assist with GTL operational control. GTL staff indicates a desire to balance pump station flows in an emergency, or peak flow events, by having the feed forward information of the flows heading to the plant. City staff actively assists in controlling GTL influent flow primarily by monitoring, and locally controlling, flows at the A-Re-pump and the B-Re-pump stations during peak flow events. Having this information available at the GTL would greatly improve plant operational performance during high influent flow conditions as the plant can predict the amount of flow apparent in the collection system that will be delivered to the plant influent. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommended developing an automated control algorithm that helps manage wastewater collection system flows to support GTL operations.

In 2003 the City performed a radio survey for 900 MHz and 2.4 GHz communications for applicability to the collection system and it was determined, at that time, there were many obstacles (trees and buildings) blocking signals requiring the implementation of many repeaters for reliable system operation. Radio technology has significantly improved/changed since that time with the introduction of a self-healing mesh radio technology that can be used to perform both transmitter and a repeater functions. The mesh radio network provides multiple paths for signal transmission and automatically re-routes the signal to the path of least delay. The technology will also automatically detect loss of communication in a path and re-route signal transmissions around the missing communication link. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City consider further investigation of this technology through a feasibility and radio propagation study to determine applicability of the technology to the existing transmission and collection system communications network.

VFDs and SSRVS at the wastewater lift stations, pump stations, and re-pump station are discussed in **Section WA16** of the master plan.

2.7.2.1 SCADA Network

Network security is of high importance in maintaining system reliability through application of hardware and software prevention and detection measures. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the following to fortify network security:

1. Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all personnel.

2. Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.

3. Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, engage the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.

4. Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.

5. Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.

6. Replace current Cisco Catalyst 3500, 3560G, and 2800 series switches with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches.

7. Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.

8. Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.

9. Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.

10. Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.

11. Disable unnecessary software services.

12. Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.

13. Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the Citect SCADA HMI software is of a dated version and recommends migrating to newer editions of the software to maintain system integrity, reliability and reduce vulnerabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends upgrading the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes the D&C SCADA system reporting capabilities would be greatly enhanced by implementing a reporting software such as XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions, or similar reporting software. Either software packages would be useful to improve reporting capabilities. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City obtain trial versions of each product to test features and determine which product is most suitable for the application. Upon selection, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends negotiating a maintenance and support agreement with the manufacturer and the software be updated every five (5) years to remain current.

The CUS Master Plan Team, together with Plant personnel, have identified that an on-call alert alarm management software, such as Win911 presently in use at GTL, enhances staff response to alarms and failures resulting in quicker response time and shorter equipment down time. The cost of the software varies depending on the number of alarms and notification means (such as email, voice over IP notifier, smartphone notifier, etc.). The CUS Master Plan Team

recommends the City expand the Win911 on-call alert system in use at the GTL to Fiveash and negotiate a maintenance and support agreement with the manufacturer. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends the software be updated every five years to remain current.

The existing Cisco Network switches (3500, 3560G, and 2800 series) have been sunset by Cisco meaning firmware updates are no longer issued by the equipment manufacturer and the network security is at risk.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends standardizing on Cisco rack mounted Ethernet switches and Hirschman panel mounted Ethernet switches, for D&C SCADA, due to staff familiarity, performance, manufacturer support and ease of application. The CUS Master Plan Team further recommends maintaining a service agreement with Cisco and Hirschman to receive and implement software and firmware updates to strengthen system reliability and security. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends implementing a hardware refresh schedule to replace these switches every five (5) years to capture product updates, and improvements in industry standards, and to assist with maintaining network security.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends creating a secondary server room at the Central Maintenance Building to house a secondary server and back-up network system for D&C SCADA to reduce risk of a catastrophic event in the Administration Building Network Room from rendering the control system inoperative for an extended period of time. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that redundant SCADA servers, domain controllers, historian servers, UPS systems, and network Ethernet switches, be implemented, and activated, in the secondary server room. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends obtaining an additional new T1 line (preferably from a different service provider than current AT&T) to the secondary server room in the Central Maintenance Building. By obtaining the additional T1 line, or lines, from a different service provider, the system can be still in operation when one of the service provider's network is down.

2.7.2.2 SCADA Controllers

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends using hard-wired signals for critical control signals from VFDs to the associated local RTU/PLC at each lift station, pump station, or master re-pump station and use Modbus, or Ethernet, for monitoring of the VFDs less critical parameters.

Critical programming of the SCADA system is presently stored off site through a manual means of saving critical files to portable storage devices and physically carrying the portable storage devices off site by City staff. It is recommended that the City implement the recommendations of section 2.8 of **Section UW2** to have interconnectivity with other utility facilities such that offsite storage can be accomplished automatically.

2.7.3 Recommendations

The following summarizes the D&C SCADA system recommendations in order to increase service reliability in 5 year intervals, for the next 20 years:

1-5 years (* indicates minor cost/policy items not included in Table UW2-6):

- Study feasibility of a self-healing radio network for applicability to City Distribution and Collection system.
- Create a secondary server room at Central Maintenance Building and implement redundant D&C SCADA network equipment including switches, servers, workstations, UPS and additional T1 line.
- Conduct annual IT security awareness sessions for all plant personnel.
- Install a network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint.*
- Install and configure malware and antivirus protection on all SCADA nodes.
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.*
- Perform firmware and software updates each year.
- Lockdown SCADA nodes by restricting user access and permissions; disable USB ports; and implement the use of passwords of 10 characters, or higher, using a mixture of letter, numbers, symbols and case sensitivity.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.*
- Replace existing Cisco catalyst 3500, 3560G, and 2800 series Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches.
- Restrict unauthorized external devices from connecting to the SCADA network.
- Apply latest security updates and patches on third party application software.*
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.
- Implement firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.
- Disable unnecessary software services.*
- Remove or disable unnecessary user accounts.*
- Enable security logging and review security logs for unauthorized access.*
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to Citect SCADA latest version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.*
- Upgrade reporting software to XL Reporter by SyTech, or Dream Report by PcVUE solutions. The cost will vary depending on the tag counts and the feature requirements selected. Negotiate and maintain a support and upgrade contract to keep the software current and secure.
- Upgrade existing rack mounted Ethernet Switches identified as a security vulnerability to latest Cisco models with updated firmware and software.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware and implement hardware refresh schedule.*
- Implement On-call Alert Management Software, e.g., expanding GTL's system.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans.

6-10 years (* indicates minor cost/policy items not included in Table UW2-6):

- Implement a self-healing radio system if determined feasible.
- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Conduct quarterly vulnerability scans and implement regular software and firmware patches. If staff is unable to perform this on a regular basis, secure the services of an outside company to review available software and firmware patches on SCADA network hardware and implement updates as appropriate.*
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.*
- Upgrade Ethernet Switches to latest technology.
- Upgrade Field Mounted Ethernet Switches to latest models.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Replace the balance of the SCADA system PLCs (including Allen-Bradley), Remote I/O Panels and OITs.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.*
- Perform firmware and software updates each year.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.*
- Update On-call Alert Management Software.
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.*
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.*
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers.

11-15 years (* indicates minor cost/policy items not included in Table UW2-6):

- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.*
- Upgrade Ethernet Switches to latest technology.
- Upgrade Field Mounted Ethernet Switches to latest models.
- Perform firmware and software updates each year.
- Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.*
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.*
- Upgrade existing Hirschman Ethernet switches to latest model.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract.*
- Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.*
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.

- Update On-call Alert Management Software.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers including:
    - SCADA Servers (Primary and secondary)
    - Historian Server
    - Domain Controller Servers (Primary and secondary)

16-20 years (* indicates minor cost/policy items not included in Table UW2-6):

- Upgrade the existing SCADA system software to latest Citect SCADA version and maintain an on-going maintenance contract with the Citect SCADA supplier for periodic updates and support.
- Conduct routine network and SCADA self-assessments.*
- Upgrade PLCs and Remote I/OS to latest products by Rockwell Automation.*
- Upgrade network intrusion detection system.
- Upgrade firewalls on all data communication connections to outside sources (not internal to the plant) that could be subject to unwanted intrusion.*
- Upgrade Ethernet Switches to latest technology.
- Upgrade Field Mounted Ethernet Switches to latest models.
- Review implementation of system backups and disaster recovery plans.*
- Perform firmware and software updates each year.
- Upgrade selected reporting software to latest version. Maintain a service and support contract for periodic updates and support.*
- Update On-call Alert Management Software.
- Replace and upgrade hardware every 5 years according to refresh schedule.
- Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations.
- Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware.
- Upgrade existing SCADA servers.

2.7.4 Cost Summary

Table UW2-6 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA system improvements for the Distribution and Collection System. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Table UW2-6. Distribution and Collection SCADA System.

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Self-healing radio feasibility study	$150,000	$0	$0
If self-healing radio is feasible, design and installation phase	$0	$2,500,000	$0
Create a secondary server room with relocating of the redundant Servers and network components	$100,000	$0	$0
Replace remaining outdated Allen-Bradley PLC and RIO systems with Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) ControlLogix or CompactLogix Platform	$0	$300,000	$0

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Install a network intrusion detection system such as Cisco ASA 5512 Adaptive Security Appliance or Checkpoint. Replace/Upgrade every 5 years.	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Implement regular software and firmware patches.	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Perform hardware site survey every 5 years.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Replace existing Cisco catalyst 3500, 3560G, and 2800 series Ethernet switches, with new Campus LAN Cisco Ethernet switches. Upgrade to latest technology every 5 years.	$25,000	$25,000	$50,000
Automate third party application patching with patch management software, such as Shavlik or Dameware Patch Manager.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Citect SCADA to latest version and maintain maintenance contract	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Upgrade reporting software	$20,000	$20,000	$40,000
Maintain service agreement with Cisco hardware. Implement hardware refresh schedule.	$10,000	$10,000	$20,000
Install On-call Alert Management Software	$20,000	$10,000	$20,000
Implement system backups and disaster recovery plans. Review every 5 years.	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade Existing SCADA servers	$0	$30,000	$60,000
Upgrade Field Mounted Ethernet Switches to latest models	$0	$25,000	$50,000
Replace and upgrade existing SCADA workstations	$0	$15,000	$30,000
Upgrade PLCs and Remote I/O's to latest products by Rockwell Automation	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Totals	$430,000	$3,040,000	$1,480,000

2.8 Utilities Owned Fiber Optic Wide Area Network Connecting Fiveash WTP, Peele-Dixie WTP, GTL and D&C SCADA Systems

2.8.1 Existing Conditions

Currently, there is no direct, City owned, connection between the SCADA systems of the Fiveash WTP, Peele-Dixie WTP, GTL and Distribution and Collection System. There are fiber optic connections between Fiveash WTP and Prospect Wellfield; Peele-Dixie and Dixie Wellfield; Fiveash and Second Avenue and Poinciana Park Ground Storage Tank/Re-pump Stations that are owned by COMCAST and leased to the City. The agreement between COMCAST and the City calls for these connections to be exclusive with only City utilities traffic on these fibers. It is unknown how secure COMCAST'S network is relative to the City's data and the ability for malicious intrusion by outside parties to occur. There is an AT&T owned T1 line to the Utilities Administration Building that routes all collection system pump station data to D&C SCADA and there is a fiber optic cable from Utilities Administration to Fiveash WTP for enterprise system connections. As with the COMCAST fiber system, it is unknown how secure the data transmitted over the AT&T T1 line, and subsequent Verizon Cellular connections from individual D&C pump stations is. City staff have expressed concern over the loss of control with regards to data security through third party vendor communications means.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes off-site storage of critical SCADA configuration and data is handled locally through the use of portable storage devices with the data stored at the homes of key plant personnel. While this has been effective in reducing the possibility of significant down time if the software, and data, become corrupt, the control of the data is no longer directly within the City confines and the media storage devices could be compromised when outside of the City's control.

As observed in **Section 2.7 of UW4** the D&C SCADA system does not have any means to share data with the GTL for use in managing plant operations during high influent flow events.

As observed in **Section 2.2 of UW4** there is a fiber connection through COMCAST from Fiveash to Poinciana Park and Second Avenue Storage Tanks for monitoring and control interface, however, Peele-Dixie cannot see the same data as there is no connection from these pump stations to Peele-Dixie.

The CUS Master Plan Team observes that the City's water and wastewater utilities would operate in a more efficient and reliable manner if there is a utilities owned and managed wide area fiber optic network connecting these sites such that appropriate data, automated data backup storage and transmission and collection network visibility are available in the various SCADA systems at the plants.

2.8.2 Recommendations

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the implementation of a City wide, Utilities Owned, fiber optic network that is managed by dedicated utilities staff that is independent of the existing City IT managed system and is not leased over third party owned infrastructure. Utilities operations would benefit from the wide area network connection by having a secure means of interconnection of the plants to share operational data; provide multiple sites for automated back-up storage of critical programming and data; and allow for quicker recovery time of the SCADA system in the event of a disaster at one of the plants. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City create a network administrator position to manage the wide area network and act as a liaison between plant SCADA staff and City IT staff.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the fiber optic network be implemented in a phased approach:

- First Phase: Fiber optic cables installed between Fiveash, Peele-Dixie, GTL and Utilities Administration and the wide area network established. It may be possible to use right-of-way easements along City roads for the fiber optic cables, manholes and conduit installation.

- Second Phase: Extend fiber optic cables to Dixie Wellfield, Prospect Wellfield, Poinciana Park and Second Avenue Storage Tanks and integrate into the utilities network.

- Third Phase: as discussed in Section 2.7.2 of UW-2, The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the investigation implementation of a mesh radio network for collection system pump station and transmission system pressure monitoring stations. The proposed fiber optic network could be further extended to key locations within the D&C system, such as master re-pump stations or other strategic locations, such that the mesh radio network could be "clustered" to a master radio that is connected to the fiber optic wide area network. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City include in the mesh radio network study where strategic locations are for master radio connections and transition to the fiber optic network.

To further enhance security of the proposed wide area network system. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends creating a De-Militarized Zone (DMZ) as a buffer between the utilities WAN and individual plant SCADA networks to manage transmission of data between the various SCADA systems. Not all data on each system needs to be visible from all other plant SCADA systems. The DMZ can establish which data is made available publically whereby various plant SCADA system can obtain, or push, data to and from the DMZ. Most advanced firewalls have the scalability to allow multiple DMZs and specify type of traffic.

In order to minimize risk of unauthorized access to the SCADA network The CUS Master Plan Team recommends:

1. Control network traffic via Access control Lists.

2. Monitor network traffic on the SCADA network through an Intrusion Detection System IDS and Intrusion Prevention System (IPS).

3. Secure connectivity for any authorized remote support of control systems, firewalls and wireless devices.

4. The utilities wide area network should be physically and logically isolated from other City enterprise networks. There should be no interconnectivity between them to risk contamination by a breach of either systems.

5. The SCADA network should not have direct access to the Internet.

6. Periodically apply security patches to servers in DMZ.

7. Segment the SCADA network in different security zones and deploy distributed firewalls for additional access controls.

8. Investigate the applicability of Unified Threat Management (UTM) devices and software for regulating external access into the SCADA network. The UTM aggregates firewall,

intrusion prevention, gateway antivirus and anti-spam, VPN and content filtering. Typically the system is a single device that is plug and play into the network and can be configured from a web based interface.

a. Advantages include:

    i. Reduction of overall system complexity through consolidation of functions normally performed by separate devices and/or software packages;

    ii. Single hardware device;

    iii. Reduced training and management of multiple devices and software packages;

    iv. Ability to assign user identity information in addition to IP addresses and network data.

b. Disadvantages include:

    i. Possible single point failure for network traffic; would possibly have to implement multiple units for backup if one fails.

    ii. Single point of compromise if the UTM has vulnerabilities, or is not kept up to date with latest patches, both software and firmware.

    iii. Possible bandwidth issues if traffic exceeds capability of the device.

2.8.3 Cost Summary

Table UW2-7 below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended Utilities owned fiber optic wide area network. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

The costs presented below for establishment of the fiber optic wide area network are conceptual in nature as it is beyond the scope of this document to determine exact routings and associated installation costs. Costs assume implementation of 144 strand single mode fiber in two possible different means of installation: direct burial method and raceways with pull boxes.

Table UW2-7. Utilities Owned Fiber Optic Wide Area Network.

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Phase 1: Direct buried option	$3,000,000	$0	$0
Phase 1: Conduit with pullbox option	$4,000,000	$0	$0
Phase 2: Direct buried option	$0	$1,500,000	$0
Phase 2: Conduit with pullbox option	$0	$2,500,000	$0
Phase 3: Direct buried option	$0	$0	$3,000,000
Phase 3: Conduit with pullbox option	$0	$0	$4,000,000
Miscellaneous Network Equipment	$150,000	$150,000	$300,000
Establish Utilities WAN administrator	$409,090	$566,229	$1.368,847
Total:	$7,669,090	$4,728,229	$8,668,847

2.9 Aggregate SCADA Systems Cost Summary

The 20 Year CIP costs for the utility-wide SCADA projects are summarized below (in 2016 dollars) and presented in the CIP report section.

Location	1-5 Year Cost	6–10 Year Cost	11-20 Year Cost
Fiveash WTP Improvements	$2,660,000	$3,540,000	$1,980,000
Prospect Wellfield Improvements	$476,000	$756,000	$357,000
Peele-Dixie Membrane WTP Improvements	$2,560,000	$240,000	$2,480,000
Dixie Wellfield Improvements	$20,000	$460,000	$20,000
GTL Improvements	$2,475,000	$540,000	$1,480,000
Distribution & Collection Improvements	$530,000	$3,040,000	$1,480,000
Utilities Wide Area Network	$7,669,090	$4,726,229	$8,668,847
Total	$16,390,090	$13,302,229	$16,465,847

UW3 Treatment Plants Electrical Study

3.1 Introduction

The electrical systems at the water treatment plants (WTPs), the wellfields serving the WTPs, and the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) vary in age and condition. This section of the report summarizes the existing systems, identifies major safety and reliability concerns with the systems, and provides recommendations for improvements with conceptual cost estimates for the improvements. The information presented herein is based on a combination of field visits, discussions with City staff, and previous City reports/documents and is to the best of CUS Master Planning Team's knowledge.

The City has two (2) wellfields, three (3) WTPs, and one (1) WWTP that provide water and wastewater service within the City's service area and to adjacent wholesale customers. The Fiveash WTP is located in the north part of the City and is served by the Prospect Wellfield that is located approximately 2 miles northwest of the Fiveash WTP. The Peele-Dixie WTP is located in the southwest portion of the City and includes both a lime softening process train (currently out of operation) and a nanofiltration membrane process train. Raw water is provided for the Peele-Dixie WTP from the Dixie Wellfield located approximately 1 mile northwest of the WTP. The George T Lohmeyer WWTP (GTL) is the City's sole WWTP and is rated at 56.6 MGD (see Section WW-08). The GTL is located in the southeast portion of the City. All of the facilities were evaluated except the Peele-Dixie lime softening process train based on the CUS Master Plan team's recommendation in Section WA5 to keep the facility inactive.

The electrical system considerations for the treatment plants are also important with regards to energy conservation and the City's goal of reducing energy consumption 20% by the year 2020: the treatment plants are the largest energy users in the City. Replacement of older electrical motors with "high efficiency" motors is addressed in Sections **WA13** and **WW16**.

Recommended modifications to control/electrical systems to improve local manual operation of specific process equipment are addressed in Section UW4 - Manual Operations.

3.2 Fiveash WTP

3.2.1 Existing Conditions

Fiveash WTP has been in service since mid-1950 with many modifications to the process and electrical power distribution systems as the plant's capacity has increased. There are some panelboards remaining from the 1950's era facility still in service today. The majority of Fiveash WTP's power distribution system was installed in the late 1970's to early 1980's and is at the end of its useful life.

The existing power distribution system at Fiveash WTP receives normal utility power from FPL at 4.16kV through an on-site utility transformer vault containing four (4) utility service transformers grouped in two (2) pairs. FPL serves the Fiveash WTP with two (2) 13.2kV primary feeders, one (1) preferred, and one (1) emergency. Each pair of transformers has an automatic oil immersed transfer switch that switches between the normal and emergency feeder when utility power is lost. The utility transformers in the vault were upgraded within the last 18 months by FPL. Power is metered on the primary feed entering Fiveash WTP from Powerline Road.

There are four (4) medium voltage fused switches in an electrical room adjacent to the utility transformer vault that provide four (4) services to Fiveash WTP and the Utilities Administration

Building. Power from the four (4) medium voltage fused switches is distributed at 4.16kV to the following locations:

- MCC_5203 (North High Service Pump Switchgear): Serves medium voltage North High Service Pumps 4 & 5. (Installed in 1995)
- SWGR5204 (OSW2 – Outdoor Switchgear #2): Serves medium voltage Backwash Pump P_3202 (BWP-2) and Utilities Administration through a local pad-mounted step-down transformer. (Installed in 1970's).
- MCC_5201 (High Service Pump Starter HSP-SW-1): Serves High Service Pumps P_6212 (HSP-12), P_6213 (HSP-13), and 4.16kV-480/277V step-down transformer XFMR5502 (HT-2). (Installed in 1970's)
- MCC_5202 (High Service Pump Starter HSP-SW-2): Serves medium voltage High Service Pumps P_6209 (HSP-9), P_6210 (HSP-10), P_6211 (HSP-11), P_6214 (HSP-14), P_6215 (HSP-15), P_6216 (HSP-16) and 4.16kV-480/277V step-down transformer XFMR5501 (HT-1). (Installed in 1970's)

Emergency power is derived from two (2) existing 900kW, 480V emergency diesel generators. There is no emergency power for the 4.16kV system as High Service Pumps P_6209 (HSP-9), P_6210 (HSP-10) and P_6211 (HSP-11) are diesel-electric pumps that operate on diesel engines when utility power is lost. High Service Pumps P_6206, P_6207, and P_6208 are diesel engine driven only. The diesel generators and diesel high service pumps were installed in the early 1980's (record drawings dated 1982).

Low voltage power (480V) is derived from 4.16kV-480/277V step-down transformers XFMR5501 (HT-1) and XFMR5502 (HT-2) to MCC_5503 (MCC K) and MCC_5504 (MCC J) that were all installed at the same time as the diesel equipment in 1982. Each MCC contains a main breaker and automatic transfer switch to distribute normal and emergency power to the remainder of Fiveash WTP. Appendix UW3-A contains a listing of the low voltage panels/switchgear and the equipment/areas the motor control centers feed.

A large portion of the existing electrical system is very old (40 to 60 years old), particularly the 240V system conductors and equipment, as most are original installations in the 1950's and subsequent upgrades throughout the 1970's. A large portion of the 480V system was installed in the late 1970's/early 1980's and is at the end of its useful life. The power distribution system was expanded over the years without regard to redundancy or reliability where a failure of one breaker, or cable, could result in loss of the entire treatment process capability.

In 2005, a Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study was undertaken and plant wide electrical systems maintenance and testing activities took place. The 2005 short circuit study is outdated and no arc flash component was included. Electrical maintenance testing found a number of deficiencies, some that were addressed during preventative maintenance activities, and some that were deemed in need of capital improvement projects to rectify. According to Fiveash WTP staff, no additional maintenance testing, or rectification of system deficiencies identified during those activities, has yet occurred.

Conducting short circuit and arc flash studies and establishing an Arc Flash Safety Program are requirements of NFPA 70 (NEC), OSHA, and NFPA 70E electrical safety codes. The Arc Flash studies are to be reviewed and updated on a maximum five (5) year basis and sooner if significant modifications are made to the power distribution system. Compliance with these requirements establishes safe work practices for electrical power distribution systems and significantly reduces

the risk of exposure of plant personnel to injury or death. Equal in importance is good maintenance of the power distribution system components including regular preventative maintenance and testing activities. The plant has not conducted a review of the 2005 short circuit and device coordination study and has not established an Arc Flash Safety Program. In addition, no system wide electrical maintenance testing activities have taken place since 2005. This is a serious electrical power distribution system deficiency that the CUS Master Plan team recommends addressing as soon as possible.

There have been historical capital improvement projects to address process deficiencies that also include electrical system upgrades. Specifically, since 2000, the following projects have included modifications to Fiveash WTP power distribution system components:

- Project #10387 Volume 5: Fiveash North High Service Pumps: Modified and refurbished MCC_5203 (North High Service Pump Switchgear). This equipment also had preventative maintenance in the NETA testing project in 2005
- Project #10508B Fiveash Bid Package B: Replaced outdated and failing MCC_5312 (MCC B) with new outdoor rated unit and located to the northwest side of Aeration Basin #2; Demolished and removed outdated MCC_5638 (MCC-D) and replaced with new Panels PNL_5312 and PNL_5625 for re-connection of existing loads; replaced starters associated with sludge agitator pumps P_2101 and P_2102; Routed new feeder conductors from MCC_5311 (MCC G) to new MCC_5312 (MCC B) and new feeder conductors from MCC_5312 to existing loads served. Routed new feeder conductors from PNL_5625 (replacement of MCC D) to existing loads served by previous MCC D.
- Project #10387 Volume 6: Fiveash Reliability Upgrades Phase 1: Replaced the medium voltage conductors for P_3202 Backwash Pump #2 from the starter to the pump motor; Added UPS_5702, UPS_5703, XFMR5710, XFMR5720, MCC_5309. Added panels:
    - PNL_5304.
    - PNL_5305.
    - PNL_5702.
    - PNL_5703.
    - PNL_5302.
    - PNL_5303.
    - PNL_5306.
    - PNL_5307.
    - PNL_5308.
    - PNL_5309.
    - PNL_5310.
    - PNL_5702.
    - PNL_5703.
    - PNL_5704.
    - PNL_5705.
    - PNL_5706.
    - PNL_5707.
    - PNL_5708.

  - PNL_5709.
  - PNL_5710.
  - PNL_5711.
  - PNL_5624.
  - PNL_5625.
- Project 10508D Fiveash Reliability Upgrades (in final design and review stage as of the writing of this document) will replace SWGR5204 (OSW2) and install two new 1250kW emergency diesel generators to replace the existing 900kW units. New conductors will be installed from SWGR5204 to MSTR3202 (Backwash Pump #2 Starter) and to XFRM5303 (pad mounted transformer serving the Utilities Building). The spare fused switch in SWGR5204 will be used to power a new pad-mounted 4.16kV-408/277V transformer for the new Hypochlorite Building. New electrical/generator spaces are included in the Hypochlorite Building to accommodate the new emergency diesel generators and power distribution switchgear. The existing generators will be abandoned in place. New control panels for the diesel-electric pumps will be installed as part of the project. Additional features of the Fiveash Reliability Upgrades project include:
  - New power panel for the lime system.
  - New power panel for the re-purposed Chlorine Building Evaporator Room.
  - New power panels in the High Service Pump Room.
  - New power panel in the computer room.
  - New UPS and distribution panel in the Secondary Control Room.
  - Short circuit, device coordination and arc flash study.
- Utilities staff indicates that there is an in-house initiative to bring all existing diesel engines (including the existing 900kW emergency diesel generators) into compliance with Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (RICE NESHAP) requirements.
- Fiveash WTP staff indicates that there is an in-house initiative to re-lamp existing fixtures (or replace if appropriate) with LED energy saving units.

3.2.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns

The age of the majority of the normal and emergency power distribution systems is of significant concern. Much of the equipment has reached the end of its useful life and replacement parts are now difficult to acquire. There are conductors that were indicated as suspect during the maintenance and testing activities performed in 2005 that have not been replaced or re-tested subsequent to those tests. The CUS Master Planning Team is concerned that there could be catastrophic failure of the aged equipment leading to loss of treatment capacity, fire or personnel injury. The 240V system power distribution equipment dates to the original installation of Fiveash WTP in the 1950's and is long past its useful life.

This report anticipates Project 10508D Fiveash Reliability Upgrades being completed as currently planned by the City to improve safety and reliability at the plant. If the Fiveash Reliability Upgrades project does not move forward as planned, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends expediting recommended electrical improvements via another contracting mechanism.

Transformers XFMR5501 and XFMR5502 are 4.16-480/277V step-down units that derive the 480V power to Fiveash WTP. These units are paper impregnated insulation type units that were installed in the early 1980's. They are in an air conditioned environment; however, they are subject to moisture intrusion from humidity if the conditioned environment fails. These units are past their useful life and are candidates for replacement. New regulations for transformer efficiency issued

by the Department of Energy (DOE) in 2016 will result in an increase in energy efficiency of all transformer types and will result in overall energy savings as less energy is lost to heat. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City replace all of Fiveash WTP's transformers as well as the electrical equipment recommended for replacement due to age that would result in substantial energy savings as identified in Section WA13.

Presently, there is no plant Arc Flash Safety program nor Arc Flash labels affixed to electrical equipment as required by NEC, OSHA and NFPA 70E national codes. There has also not been an update to the Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study since 2005. Updates are required every five (5) years. The absence of an updated Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study and an Arc Flash Safety program is in violation of the current codes listed above and exposes plant workers to potential dangers. This is a significant electrical system deficiency which the CUS Master Plan team recommends to be rectified as soon as possible.

The basis for updating a short circuit, device coordination and Arc Flash Study are accurate plant one line diagrams. Presently, the Fiveash WTP one-line drawings do not reflect the most current state of the power distribution system. Inaccurate plant drawings hinder staff's ability to efficiently diagnose and troubleshoot problems that occur at Fiveash WTP. Therefore, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends Fiveash WTP drawings be updated to reflect the current as-installed condition.

High Service Pumps P_6212, P_6213, P_6214, P_6215 and P_6216 and Transfer Pumps P_6301, P_6302, P_6303 and P_6304 have local pump control panels with PLC's and touch screen operation interface terminals (OIT). Fiveash WTP staff has indicated that it is generally not possible to operate the pump if the OIT or PLC is not functioning and that a means of back-up manual control is needed to bypass the OIT or PLC, so that the pump may be used if necessary during critical operations. Issues identified with the local control of the HSPs are addressed in section **UW4**.

There is redundancy in the power distribution system and pumping systems for the high service and transfer pumps such that a single point failure will not prevent Fiveash WTP from delivering water to the distribution system. However, there are concerns with regards to reliability and redundancy in other areas of Fiveash WTP. Specifically:

- There is a single feeder from MCC_5504 (MCC J) to MCC_5311 (MCC G) that is the source of all power to the Hydrotreaters, Lime System, Lime Sludge System, chemical systems, control systems and networking systems. The loss of this circuit (conductors, breaker, and bus of MCC_5311) would significantly hinder the treatment operations of Fiveash WTP.
- Hydrotreaters HYD_2101 and HYD_2102 are powered from MCC_5312 (MCC B), at 480V, and Hydrotreater HYD_2103 is powered from MCC_5615 (MCC F2), at 240V. Hydrotreater HYD_2104 is powered from 480V panel PNL_5303 with control power from panel PNL_5709. MCC_5312 (MCC B), MCC_5615 (MCC F2) and panel PNL_5303 are each powered from MCC_5311 (MCC G). The feeder for MCC_5615 (MCC F2) is tapped from MCC_5614 (MCC F1) on the line side of the main breaker. If MCC_5614 (MCC F1) fails, it is possible that MCC_5615 (MCC F2) may not receive power, depending on the failure of MCC_5614 (MCC F1). MCC_5311 (MCC G), MCC_5614 (MCC F1) and MCC_5615 (MCC F2) are all at, or near, the end of their useful life. The feeder conductor to MCC_5311 (MCC G) was not insulation-resistance tested during the 2005 testing activities because plant staff were concerned that the cable would fail and severely disrupt plant operations.

- The sludge agitator pumps for the Hydrotreaters are not powered from the same bus as the Hydrotreaters. Sludge Agitator Pumps P_2101 and P_2102 are powered from PNL_5630 (Power Panel No.1) which derives power from PNL_5629 (Mezzanine Power Panel), SWBD5616 (Switchboard GP). Similarly, Sludge Agitator Pump P_2103 is powered from MCC_2638 (MCC D) which also is powered from SWBD5616 (Switchboard GP). It is interesting to note that Sludge Agitator Pump P_2104 is powered from the same bus (MCC_5615) (MCC F2) as Hydrotreater HYD_2104 that it serves. Loss of power to the agitators pump would hinder the Hydrotreaters' ability to function. Having these items powered from separate locations in the power distribution system creates additional possible failure points.
- Panel PNL_5303 contains feeder breakers for all valves associated with Hydrotreaters HYD_2103 & HYD_2104 and derives power from MCC_5311 (MCC G). PNL_5302 contains feeder breakers for all valves associated with Hydrotreaters HYD_2101 & HYD_2102 and derives power from MCC_5312 (MCC B), same as Hydrotreaters HYD_2101 & HYD_2102, which ultimately derives power from MCC_5311 (MCC G). Again, having these powered from separate locations create possible failure points.

Fiveash WTP staff has indicated that the grounding and bonding system at the plant is in deteriorating condition, and in some cases, missing. A uniform grounding grid of low impedance is important to power system performance and personnel safety.

During certain flow events consistent pressure output is difficult to maintain, therefore the addition of variable frequency drives to a minimum of two (2) high service pumps would improve distribution system pressure control. In addition, Section WA13 Water Energy Conservation addresses this recommendation from an energy savings perspective.

3.2.3 Recommendations

The following summarizes Fiveash WTP power distribution system recommendations to increase safety, reliability and energy efficiency in 5 year intervals for the next 20 years of plant service:

1-5 years:

- Perform update to Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study and add Arc Flash. Establish an Arc Flash Program for personnel training and execution of work on live equipment. Affix Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on Fiveash WTP power distribution system.
- Replace Medium Voltage Switches (service disconnects) SW_5101, SW_5102, SW_5103, and SW_5104 in 5kV room adjacent to the transformer vault, including conductors and raceways.
- Replace MCC_5202 and MCC_5201 Medium Voltage starters for high service pumps 9-16 and feeder breakers for both 4.16-480v step down transformers for MCC'S 5504 (MCC J) and 5503 (MCC K). Includes all conductors, raceways and controls.
- Remove Panel PNL_5602 (Panel LPHS-3) from MCC_5202 and replace with a new panel and step-down transformer to replace associated XFMR5601.
- Replace XFMR5501 and XFMR5502 including conductors and raceways.
- Replace MCC_5504 (MCC J) and MCC_5503 (MCC K) including all raceways, conductors and controls.

- Replace MCC_5311 (MCC G), including all conductors, raceways and controls and address single point failure with additional feed from MCC_5503 (MCC K). Incorporate MCC_5313 (MCC E) into new MCC_5311 (MCC G) and eliminate MCC_5313 (MCC E). Install new conductors and raceway to loads served from MCC_5313 (MCC E) to new MCC_5311 (MCC G).
- Replace/Convert MCC_5614 (MCC F1) and MCC_5615 (MCC F2) from 240V to 480V including all equipment motors, and implement step down transformers for 240V panelboards presently connected to the MCC's. Relocate all components associated with Hydrotreater HYD_2103 (including injector pump, agitator pump and associated valves) to MCC_5614 and all components associated with Hydrotreater HYD_2104 to MCC_5615. Move power feeds from MCC_5311 to MCC_5503 (MCC K) and MCC_5504 (MCC J) to improve reliability.
- Replace switchboard SWBD5616 (Switchboard GP) including conductors and raceway.
- Replace XFMR5612 (XFRM T2) that serves SWBD5616 (Switchboard GP) including conductors and raceways.
- Replace Panel PNL 5630 (Power Panel No.1) including conductors and raceway.
- Replace general circuit breaker panelboards including:
  - PNL_5631 (Panel A)
  - PNL_5632 (Panel B)
  - PNL_5633 (Panel C)
  - PNL_5634 (Panel D)
  - PNL_5617 (Panel G)
  - PNL_5611 (Panel LPF)
  - PNL_5604 (Power Panel LPHS1) including associated XFMR5603 and double throw transfer switch SW_5505.
  - PNL_5604A
  - PNL_5604B
  - PNL_5605
- Convert motors on the 240V system to 480V, replace associated starters and re-feed from the 480V system. Advantage of this approach is less current draw in the motor and losses in the conductors. The goal is to standardize motors 10 HP and larger on 480V to the greatest extent possible. Medium voltage motors should remain on the 5kV system.
- Replace MSTR3202 (Backwash Pump 2 motor starter including all control wiring and raceway.
- Add medium voltage variable frequency drives to two high service pumps for distribution pressure control.
- Replace Surface Wash Pump No. 1 (P_3301) motor starter, conductors, and raceways.

6-10 years:

- Update Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study (required every five (5) years).
- Perform electrical maintenance testing.
- Replace MCC 5301 (MCC H) on second floor electrical room behind control room, including all wiring, raceways and controls.
- Presently, Hydrotreaters HYD_2101 and HYD_2102 are powered from MCC_5312 (MCC B) with associated sludge agitator pumps. Associated valves are powered from a common power panel PNL_5302. A loss of power to MCC_5312 would prevent both treatment units from operation. Segregate Hydrotreater HYD_2101

and all associated components to a new motor control center dedicated to Hydrotreater 1 with a separate feed from MCC_5311 (MCC G) such that a loss of power on either MCC only affects one Hydrotreater.

- Replace general circuit breaker panelboards and associated transformers including branch circuit wiring and raceway for:
  - PNL_5623 (5KV Switch Room)
  - PNL_5314 (Panel WW)
  - PNL_5608 (Panel LPOC-2)
  - PNL_5609 (Panel LPOC)
  - PNL_5610 (Panel LPOC-1)
  - PNL_5611 (Panel LPF)
  - PNL_5607 (Panel LPCC)
- Continue to convert motors on the 240V system to 480V, replace associated starters and re-feed from the 480V system.

11-15 years:

- Update Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing.
- Replace MCC_5203 (North High Service Pump Switchgear) including all associated conductors and raceways.

16-20 years:

- Update Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing.
- Replace power distribution system associated with the Aqua Ammonia Building.

3.2.4 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended electrical power distribution system improvements at the Five Ash WTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Fiveash WTP Electrical Power Distribution System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study	$160,000	$60,000	$120,000
Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing	$500,000	$250,000	$500,000
Replace medium voltage fused service disconnect switches	$300,000	$0	$0
Replace MCC_5202 and MCC_5201 Medium Voltage starters for high service pumps 9-16 and feeder breakers for both 4.16-480v step down transformers for MCC'S 5504 (MCC J) and 5503 (MCC K). Includes all conductors, raceways and controls	$1,660,000	$0	$0
Remove Panel PNL_5602 (Panel LPHS-3) from MCC_5202 and replace with a new	$200,000	$0	$0

panel and step-down transformer to replace associated XFMR5601.			
Replace XFMR5501 and XFMR 5502	$440,000	$0	$0
Replace MCC_5504 and MCC_5503 (MCC'S J&K)	$1,300,000	$0	$0
Replace MCC_5311; add second feed; incorporate/eliminate MCC_5313	$350,000	$0	$0
Replace/Convert MCC_5614 to 480V and dedicated to HYD_2103	$220,000	$0	$0
Replace/Convert MCC_5615 to 480V and dedicate to HYD_2104	$220,000	$0	$0
Replace SWBD5616	$210,000	$0	$0
Replace XFMR 5612	$115,000	$0	$0
Replace PNL 5630	$230,000	$0	$0
Replace General Circuit Breaker Panelboards, Transformers, and branch circuits	$800,000	$600,000	$0
Replace MCC 5301	$0	$240,000	$0
Separate HYD_2101 and HYD_2102 onto separate MCC's	$0	$210,000	$0
Replace MSTR3202 (Backwash Pump 2)	$130,000	$0	$0
Replace MCC_5203	$0	$0	$300,000
Replace Aqua Ammonia Building power system	$0	$0	$580,000
Replace Surface Wash Pump No. 1 (P_3301) motor starter, conductors, and raceways.	$80,000	$0	$0
Add medium voltage variable frequency drives to two high service pumps for distribution pressure control.	$150,000	$0	$0
Convert motors on the 240V system to 480V, replace associated starters and re-feed from the 480V system.	$350,000	$200,000	
Total	$7,415,000	$1,560,000	$1,500,000

3.3 Prospect Wellfield

3.3.1 Existing Conditions

The Prospect Wellfield is located NW of the Fiveash WTP (See **Figure UW3-1**) and consists of 29 Biscayne Aquifer wells that deliver raw water to Fiveash for treatment. The wellfield was constructed in two different phases with the first phase (original phase; west wellfield) constructed in the 1950's with the Fiveash WTP, and the second phase (east wellfield) constructed in the late 1970's, early 1980's when the plant was expanded.

The first phase constructed wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27 and PW_28. Additional wells PW_30, PW_31, PW_32, PW_33, PW_34 and PW-35 were added in the mid-1960 to early 1970's time frame. The second phase (eastern wells) installed wells PW_36, PW_37, PW_38, PW_39, PW_40, PW_41, PW_42, PW_43, PW_44, PW_45 , PW_46, PW_47, PW-48 and PW_49. In 2004 additional wells PW_50, PW_51, PW_52, PW_53 and PW_54 were installed.

In the first phase, the west generator building with 480V normal and emergency power distribution equipment was constructed. Normal utility power is derived from overhead lines and pole mounted

transformers to a service entrance rated main breaker, automatic transfer switch and motor control center and emergency diesel generator. The existing motor control center was relocated from other City facilities and is of 1980's vintage. The MCC primarily contains feeder breakers for Wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27 and PW_28 to supply 480V normal and emergency power. There is also a feeder breaker for a local lighting transformer and circuit breaker panelboard. City maintenance staff indicate that replacement parts are still available. The existing generator is a 500kW unit that is approximately 30 years old and was relocated from the Police Department to the West Generator Building to provide emergency power to the wells. The unit is good condition with low operating hours for the age and City maintenance staff maintains it in good working order; however it is not presently compliant with EPA requirements for emergency standby generator emissions treatment. The automatic transfer switch was relocated together with the generator and is of the same approximate age as the generator.

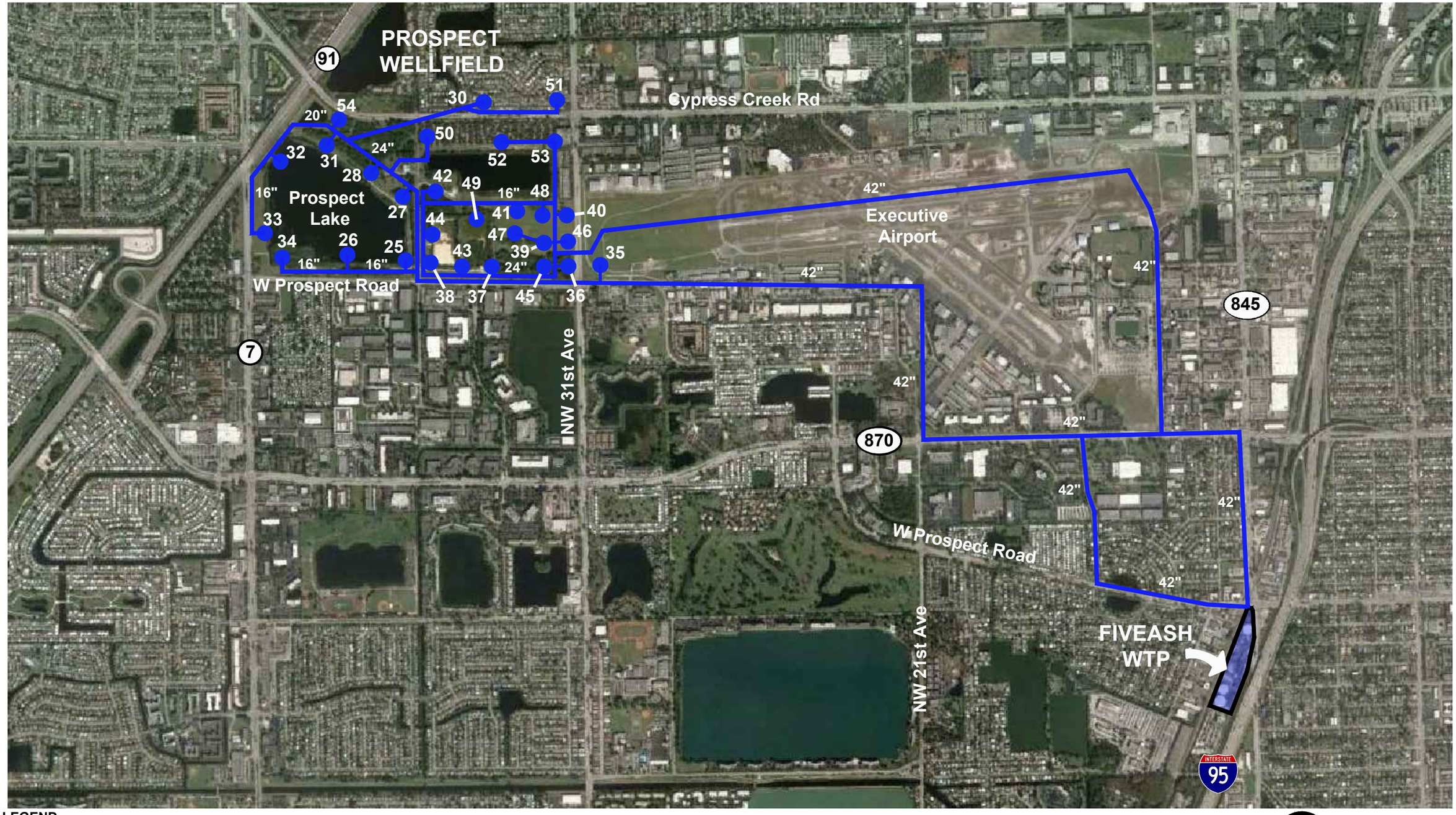
Wells PW_30, PW_31, PW_32, PW_33, PW-34, PW_35 receive 480V utility power only and are fed from overhead lines and pole mounted transformers. Wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27 and PW_28 are fed from the generator building by underground direct buried feeder conductors from the MCC to each well.

The second phase constructed a second generator building that contains main distribution switchboard (480V), an automatic transfer switch, and two distribution panelboards (labeled as motor control centers) that have individual feeder breakers to wells PW_36, PW_37, PW_38, PW_39, PW_40, PW_41, PW_42, PW_43, PW_44, PW_45, PW_46, PW_47, PW-48 and PW_49. There are two (2) emergency diesel generators that provide emergency power to the wells through two automatic transfer switches. Each generator is 750 kW and supplies emergency power to seven (7) wells. It is observed that these units were installed in 2009 at the same time the electrical power distribution equipment was installed.

Wells PW_50, PW_51, PW_52, PW_53 and PW_54 receive 480V utility power only and are fed from overhead lines and pole mounted transformers.

There are no as-built one line diagrams of the entire wellfield to document the existing system for troubleshooting and analysis.

Presently, the feeder cables to PW_44, PW_46, and PW-48 are in need of replacement.



LEGEND

- WELL
- RAW WATER TRANSMISSION LINES

Graphic Scale in Feet
0 1500' 3000'

N

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT
WELL LOCATION MAP

FIGURE UW3-1

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P Ft.Lauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\PreliminaryDesign\134001 Fiveash Well Location Map.dwg

Each well has a local well house that contains a main disconnect, local control panel, small transformer, circuit breaker panel board and an RTU. The well houses are all original installation with various internal electrical systems repairs and upgrades performed over the years. It is observed that the well houses for Wells PW_25 through PW-28, PW_30 through PW_35 and PW-36 through PW 49 are of varying size and layout but expose maintenance personnel to the elements when servicing equipment. It was observed at PW-25 that there is a personnel hazard when the motor control panel is open and the well house door is open as it traps personnel between the doors and the adjacent pump casing. Maintenance staff indicates that the well houses installed for PW_50 through PW_54 are of a good design as they are walk-in style that allows for maintenance personnel be out of the elements when performing maintenance and repair activities.

Maintenance staff indicates that there is an effort underway to replace local full voltage starters with solid state reduced voltage starters.

Maintenance staff indicated that the direct-buried underground feeder to PW_48 is in the process of being replaced (by maintenance staff) and the feeders to PW_44 and PW_46 also need to be replaced. In general, maintenance staff indicates that direct buried cables are harder to maintain and repair/replace than those installed in conduit duct banks.

3.3.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns

Presently, there is no wellfield Arc Flash Safety program or Arc Flash labels affixed to electrical equipment in compliance with NEC, OSHA and NFPA 70E requirements. There has not been a Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study performed on the wellfield power distribution equipment. There are no wellfield one line diagrams from which to produce the study. Similarly, there are no well field electrical plan drawings depicting the locations of existing direct buried power and control/signal cables.

Staff indicates that no electrical maintenance testing has taken place on the wellfield power distribution system, and repairs are made only when equipment fails, rather than preventative maintenance before equipment fails.

The well house and electrical equipment at all wells, except PW_50 through PW_54, are original vintage and, while still functioning, are approaching the end of useful life. It is observed that there is non-functioning instrumentation and, in the case of PW_25, potential personnel safety hazards when working on electrical systems. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends performing a production well head electrical systems rehabilitation for all wells, except PW_50 through PW_54, including new well control house, modeled after those installed for wells PW_50 through PW_54, well pump control panel, feeder disconnect switches, low voltage transformer and circuit breaker panelboard, and SCADA control recommendations set forth in UW 2. It is further recommended that when a well house is rehabilitated that the feeder cable to the associated generator building be replaced with new conductors in conduit duct bank with in-ground pull boxes approximately every 500 feet. If fiber optic communications are implemented, as recommended in UW-2 SCADA Systems, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the fiber be routed in a conduit in the same duct bank as the power conductors to each of the wells.

Fiveash WTP staff indicates that the underground feeder cables to wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27, and PW_28 have been replaced by plant staff and are in good condition. Presently, the feeder cables to PW_44, PW_46, and PW_48 are in need of replacement; maintenance staff is in the process of replacing the feeder to PW_48; the condition of the feeder conductors to the remaining wells is unknown.

The 500 kW emergency diesel generator in the Western Generator Building is not presently in compliance with EPA emissions requirements for a generator manufactured prior to 2006 and the City is at risk of non-compliance penalties from the EPA should an inspection or audit of the installation be conducted by EPA. It is recommended that the City address the non-compliance as soon as possible by either adding a diesel oxidation catalyst to the unit or replacing the generator with an emissions-compliant unit.

The condition of the existing well field grounding system is unknown. Each generator building has a system ground rod and service grounding conductor. Wells served from the generator buildings have equipment grounding conductors routed to the wells. The existing generator buildings do not presently have lightning protection installed.

3.3.3 Recommendations

1-5 years:

- Perform Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study. Establish an Arc Flash Program for personnel training and execution of work on live equipment. Affix Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Generate accurate as-built one line diagrams of the entire well field. Generate accurate plan drawings of the well field to depict locations of direct buried power, signal and control wiring, as well as, FPL facilities contained in the well field.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire well field power distribution system.
- Perform grounding system survey and testing.
- Address the EPA emissions non-compliance of the 500 kW emergency diesel generators in the Western Generator Building as soon as possible by either adding a diesel oxidation catalyst to the unit or replacing the generator with an emissions compliant unit.
- Replace underground feeder conductors to PW_44 and PW_46 in underground raceway with pull boxes approximately every 500 feet (New feeder to Well 48 presently being installed).
- Perform electrical systems rehabilitation at wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27 and PW_28, and wells PW_30 through PW_34, including new electrical/control houses, electrical systems equipment and controls modeled after those installed in wells PW_50 through PW-54 and in conjunction with SCADA recommendations in UW-2. Change from full voltage starters to solid state reduced voltage starters in conjunction with the well electrical systems rehabilitation.
- Replace starters with Reduced Voltage starters for Wells PW_36 - PW_49.
- Install lightning protection at West Generator and East Generator Buildings.

6-10 years:

- Update Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study. Update Arc Flash Labels on electrical equipment as appropriate (required every five (5) years).
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire well field power distribution system.
- Perform electrical systems rehabilitation at wells PW_36 through PW-49 including new well electric/control houses, electrical systems equipment and controls modeled after those installed in wells PW_50 through PW-54 and in conjunction with SCADA recommendations in UW-2.

- Replace underground feeder conductors to wells PW_36 through PW_43, PW_45, PW_47 and PW_49 in underground raceway with pull boxes approximately every 500 feet.

11-15 years:

- Update Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study. Update Arc Flash Labels on electrical equipment as appropriate (required every five (5) years). Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire well field power distribution system.
- Renew/Rehabilitate Western Generator Building emergency generator building including main breaker, automatic transfer switch, motor control center, lighting transformer, circuit breaker panel board, emergency diesel generator, wiring and raceways.

16-20 years:

- Update Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study. Update Arc Flash Labels on electrical equipment as appropriate.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.
- Renew the electrical equipment in well houses PW_50, PW_51, PW_52, PW_53, and PW_54.

3.3.4 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended electrical power distribution system improvements at the Prospect Wellfield. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Prospect Wellfield Electrical Power Distribution System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study	$25,000	$15,000	$45,000
Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing	$100,000	$100,000	$300,000
Perform Grounding/Bonding system survey and testing.	$25,000	$0	$0
Add lightning protection to east and west generator buildings.	$35,000	$0	$0
Generate Accurate As-built One Line Drawings and electrical plans of the entire wellfield	$60,000	$0	$0
Address the EPA emissions non-compliance of the 500 kW emergency diesel generator in the Western Generator Building as soon as possible by either adding a diesel oxidation catalyst to the unit or replacing the	$500,000	$0	$0

generator with an emissions compliant unit.			
Replace underground feeder conductors to Wells PW_44 and PW_46	$150,000	$0	$0
Perform electrical systems rehabilitation at wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27 and PW_28, and wells PW_30 through PW_34, including new well control houses, electrical systems equipment and controls	$1,600,000	$0	$0
Replace starters with Reduced Voltage starters for Wells PW_36 - PW_49.	800,000		
Install lightning protection at West Generator and East Generator Buildings.	$0	$100,000	$0
Perform electrical systems rehabilitation at wells PW_36 through PW-49 including new well control houses, electrical systems equipment and controls	$0	$2,100,000	$0
Replace underground feeder conductors to PW_36 through PW_43, PW_45, PW_47 and PW_49 in underground raceway with pull boxes approximately every 500 feet.	$0	$600,000	$0
Renew/Rehabilitate Western Generator Building including main breaker, automatic transfer switch, motor control center, lighting transformer, circuit breaker panel board, emergency diesel generator, wiring and raceways.	$0	$0	$1,200,000
Renew the electrical equipment in well houses PW_50, PW_51, PW_52, PW_53 and PW_54	$0	$0	$250,000
Total	$3,295,000	$2,815,000	$1,795,000

3.4 Peele-Dixie WTP

3.4.1 Existing Conditions

The Peele-Dixie WTP site contains two water treatment plants: a retired lime softening facility constructed in 1926 that is designated a historical site; and a membrane treatment (nanofiltration) plant completed in 2008. The power distribution system of the lime softening facility is not addressed herein due to retired status. This document focuses on the Peele-Dixie membrane treatment plant (Peele-Dixie WTP) power distribution system.

Peele-Dixie WTP receives utility power from two pad-mounted utility owned transformers that are served by primary distribution lines along State Road 7. At the time of construction, FPL installed a primary distribution switch, together with the step down transformers, and intercepted the overhead lines on State Road 7 to create separate feeds from two different substations; one from the north and one from the south. Power metering is measured at the secondary of each transformer and is totalized to determine a single plant demand.

Peele-Dixie WTP has two utility services, one from each utility transformer, for normal utility power and two (2) 1750 kW emergency diesel generators for emergency power. Normal and emergency power is distributed from Switchgear SWGR5301 arranged in a main-tie-main configuration with utility main breakers and generator transfer breakers paired together to operate a power transfer scheme for each service. Under normal operating conditions, Peele-Dixie WTP loads are powered from both utility services and both generators when utility power is lost. The bus-tie breaker provides redundancy to allow the entire facility to be powered from either service or emergency diesel generator if there is a failure of one utility feed, utility main breaker or emergency diesel generator. A listing of the switchgear/panels and the associated equipment/areas they feed is provided in Appendix UW3-A.

3.4.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns

Peele-Dixie WTP electrical power distribution system was constructed approximately seven (7) years ago and is in very good condition. Operations staff indicates that all switchgear, VFDs, motor control centers, panel boards, and emergency diesel generators are operating properly and very few problems with the system have occurred.

Peele-Dixie WTP staff indicates that, post construction, there were lightning protection and grounding/bonding issues experienced. Peele-Dixie WTP staff engaged a lighting protection/grounding/bonding contractor to investigate the system and make corrections. Presently, there are no apparent grounding and bonding issues of the plant electrical system or lightning protection system.

The emergency generators at Peele-Dixie WTP were installed post 2006 and comply with RICE NESHAP requirements for emergency standby service. Peele-Dixie WTP is not currently on any FPL Customer Incentive Load Control (CILC) rate structure that requires a minimum guaranteed available operating hours of Peele-Dixie WTP on emergency generator power. Peele-Dixie WTP emergency diesel generators do not require any modifications at this time to meet current RICE NESHAP tier emission regulations. It is not known if regulations will change in the future that may require modifications to the units for compliance.

Existing panel board surge protective devices are integral to the panels they protect and require the entire panel to be de-energized for replacement when they fail. In some cases replacing the surge protection modules requires shutting the entire plant down since the panel(s) feed key Peele-Dixie WTP valves and other equipment that are required when the membrane treatment process is active. While the surge protection devices have protected Peele-Dixie WTP equipment thus far, there is concern that delays in replacing a failed surge protector (waiting for a plant shutdown) could leave equipment exposed to damage. It has also been identified that the installed model of surge protective devices in panel boards is no longer manufactured by the panel board manufacturer and replacement units require modifications to the panel board for installation. Peele-Dixie WTP staff expressed desire to migrate away from the integral style surge protective device to externally mounted units connected through a branch circuit breaker.

Operations personnel indicate that the high service distribution pumps do not have any local means for operator manual control should Peele-Dixie WTP control system fail. It was suggested that the adjacent remote I/O rack panel be modified with “Local-Auto” and “Start/Stop” switches for each high service distribution pump and that the control logic in the PLC be adjusted to accept inputs from the “Local-Auto” switch that would inform the program if the pump is to be controlled from the pump control strategy or by hand. The “Local/Auto” and “Start/Stop” switches would require direct hardwire interface to the respective motor starter control logic circuits for manual operation.

High Service Distribution Pumps P_6203, P_6204 and P_6205 are controlled by solid state reduced voltage starters that bring the pump up to full speed while reducing the inrush current experienced by the power distribution system and pump motor. Peele-Dixie WTP staff has indicated that replacing the solid state reduced voltage starters with variable frequency drives may improve distribution system controllability.

Presently, there is no plant Arc Flash Safety program nor Arc Flash labels affixed to electrical equipment in compliance with NEC, OSHA and NFPA 70E requirements. There has not been an update to the Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study since initial construction in 2008. That study did not include an arc flash analysis component.

Staff indicates that no electrical maintenance testing has taken place on the Peele-Dixie WTP power distribution system since initial acceptance testing at the end of construction. Peele-Dixie WTP staff has performed some limited maintenance, testing and repairs in-house.

Peele-Dixie WTP staff is replacing existing fluorescent lamps with corresponding LED types as an energy efficiency initiative. Site lights have been retrofitted with LED light bars to replace the metal halide units originally installed. Lighting controls, such as occupancy sensors or a lighting control system, are not being addressed by plant personnel.

3.4.3 Recommendations

1-5 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Establish an Arc Flash Program for personnel training and execution of work on live equipment. Affix Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire Peele-Dixie WTP power distribution system.
- Replace/Retrofit existing panel boards with integral surge protective devices to external mounted units connected through a branch circuit breaker.

6-10 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash (required every five (5) years). Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire Peele-Dixie WTP power distribution system.
- Replace UPS_5701and UPS 5702 with new units and appropriate battery capacity.

11-15 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire Peele-Dixie WTP power distribution system.
- Replace variable frequency drives for High Service Distribution Pumps P_6201 and P_6202; Membrane Feed Pumps P_2501, P_2502, P_2503 and P_2504; Concentrate Booster Pumps P_7401, P_7402, P_7403.

16-20 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire Peele-Dixie WTP power distribution system.

3.4.4 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended electrical power distribution system improvements at the Peele-Dixie WTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Peele-Dixie Membrane Plant Electrical Power Distribution System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Update Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study	$60,000	$40,000	$80,000
Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing	$150,000	$150,000	$300,000
Replace/Retrofit existing panel boards with integral surge protective devices to external mounted units connected through a branch circuit breaker.	$100,000	$0	$0
Replace UPS_5701and UPS_5702 with new units and appropriate battery capacity.	$0	$60,000	$0
Replace VFDs for High Service Pumps P_6201 and P_6202; Membrane Feed Pumps P_2501, P_2502, P_2503 and P_2504; Concentrate Booster Pumps P_7401, P_7402, P_7403.	$0	$0	$500,000
Total	$310,000	$250,000	$880,000

3.5 Dixie Wellfield

3.5.1 Existing Conditions

The Dixie Wellfield is located northwest of the Peele-Dixie WTP (See **Figure UW3-2**) and consists of 8 Biscayne Aquifer wells that deliver raw water to the Peele-Dixie WTP for treatment. The Dixie Wellfield construction was completed in 2008 at the same time as the Peele-Dixie Membrane Plant was completed. The Dixie Wellfield (wellfield) power distribution system receives normal

utility power from a local utility pad mounted transformer adjacent to the wellfield generator building and utility power metering is on the secondary of the transformer. Utility power is delivered at 480V. There is a 1250kW standby diesel generator on site to supply emergency power if utility power is lost. The generator building power distribution system consists of a service entrance rated utility main breaker, automatic transfer switch (ATS_5301), and main switchboard SWBD5301. A local distribution panel board (PNL_5302), 480-120.208 XFMR5601 and circuit breaker panel PNL_5601 provide convenience and generator support power to the generator building.

Normal and emergency power is distributed in wellfield from SWBD5301 through feeder breakers and pad mounted transformers that step voltage up to 4.16 kV for distribution to the various wells, where there are corresponding pad mounted transformers to step the voltage down to 480V for use at the well. An exception to this is Well 28 which receives 480V power directly from SWBD5301 due to the relatively close proximity of the well to the generator building. All 4.16 kV distribution cables are direct buried armored type. One distribution circuit serves Wells 27 and 33; another circuit serves Wells 29 and 34; a third circuit serves Wells 30, 31 and 32.

Each well contains a pad mounted step down transformer (except Well 28); a service entrance rated main breaker; well pump control panel; and mini-power center for general power at the well.

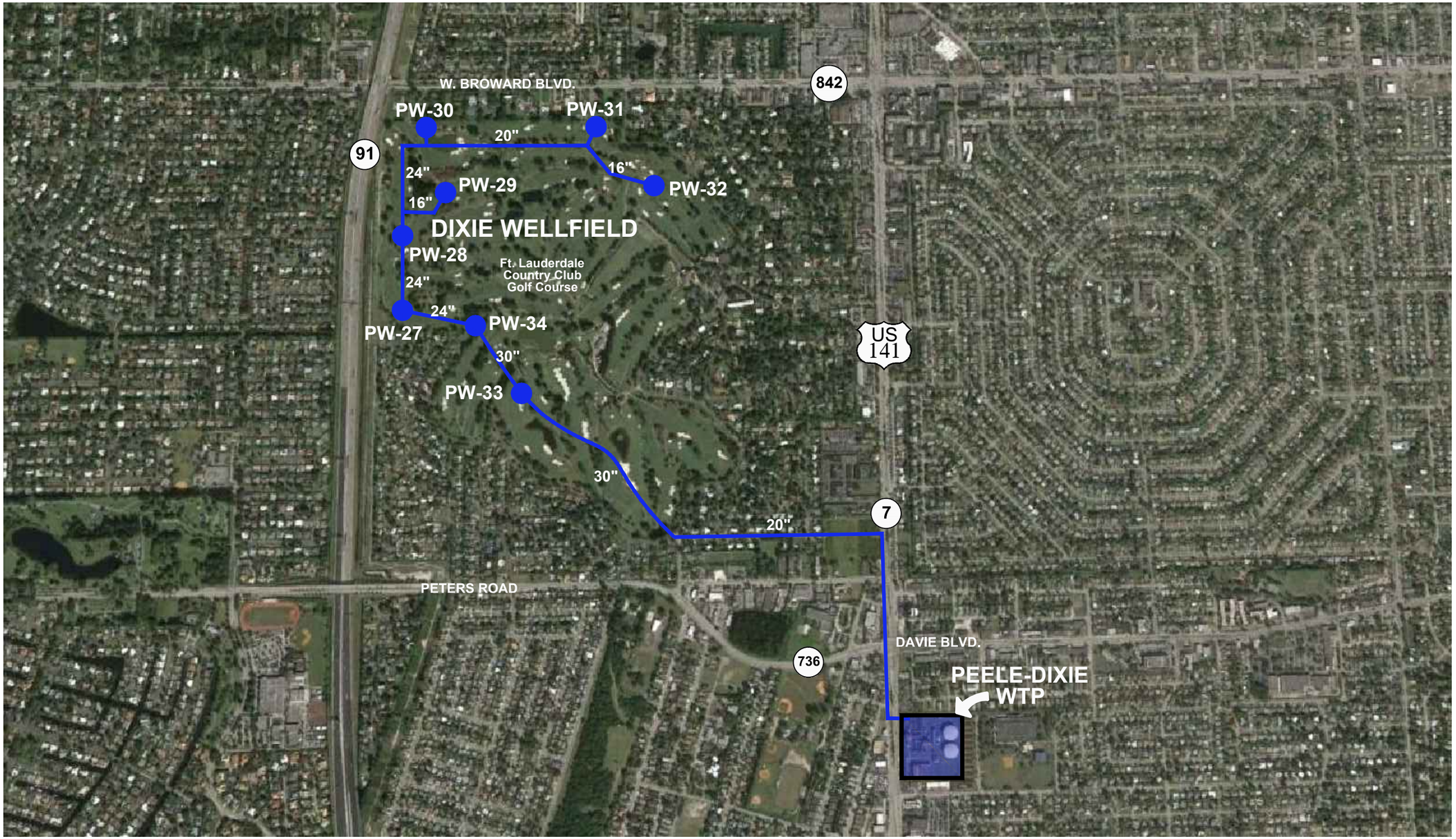
The emergency diesel generator capacity is sufficient to operate all wells in the wellfield. According to City staff, a lightning protection system was included as part of the grounding system for each well facility during construction.

3.5.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns

Utilities operations and maintenance personnel indicate that the wellfield power distribution system is in very good condition and has had minimal problems to date.

Presently, there is neither a wellfield Arc Flash Safety program nor are there Arc Flash labels affixed to electrical equipment in compliance with NEC, OSHA and NFPA 70E requirements. There has not been an Arc Flash Study performed on the wellfield power distribution equipment. An initial Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study was performed at the time of construction, however this study has not been updated subsequently.

It is observed that the emergency diesel generator is a pre-2006 model and does not presently comply with EPA requirements for emissions; therefore, the City is at risk of non-compliance penalties from the EPA should an inspection or audit of the installation occur. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City implement a diesel oxidation catalyst system for emissions compliance to the existing generator.



LEGEND

- WELL
- RAW WATER TRANSMISSION LINES

Graphic Scale in Feet
0 1000' 2000'

N

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\PreliminaryDesign\134001 Peele Dixie Well Location Map.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

WELL LOCATION MAP

FIGURE UW3-2

3.5.3 Recommendations

1-5 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Establish an Arc Flash Program for personnel training and execution of work on live equipment. Affix Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.
- Implement a diesel oxidation catalyst system to the existing emergency diesel generator for compliance with EPA emissions regulations.

6-10 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash (required every five (5) years). Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.

11-15 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.

16-20 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.
- Replace solid state reduce voltage starters and well control panels at Wells DW_27, DW_28, DW_29, DW_30, DW_31, DW_32, DW_33, and DW_34.

3.5.4 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended electrical power distribution system improvements at the Dixie Wellfield. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Dixie Wellfield Electrical Power Distribution System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study	$50,000	$20,000	$60,000
Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing	$100,000	$100,000	$300,000
Implement a diesel oxidation catalyst system to the existing emergency diesel generator for compliance with EPA emissions regulations.	$100,000	$0	$0
Replace solid state reduce voltage starters and well control panels at Wells D_27, D_28, D_29, D_30, D_31, D_32, D_33, and v34.	$0	$0	$500,000
Total	$250,000	$120,000	$860,000

3.6 George T. Lohmeyer WWTP

3.6.1 Existing Conditions

The GT Lohmeyer WWTP (GTL WWTP) was originally constructed in the 1950's, was replaced with a larger plant in 1978, significantly expanded in 1984 and underwent other capacity increases in 1994, 2001 and 2003. GTL WWTP presently has four 4.16kV utility power services distributed at two locations within the plant. There are three utility transformer vaults onsite at GTL WWTP supplying normal utility power (4.16kV) to the various services. Service Point 1 is located in the Generator/Electrical Building with the plant emergency diesel generator. Utility Transformer Vault No.1 is located adjacent to the Electrical/Generator Building and contains two 13.2kV-4.16KV utility transformers connected in parallel. Normal and emergency power is distributed from SWGR5201 (5kV Switchgear No.1) to plant loads primarily on the west end of the GTL WWTP site. Service Points 2, 3 and 4 are located in the Control Building/5kV switchgear room and consist of two 4.16kV switchgear assemblies constructed in a ring bus arrangement with bus-tie breakers. Utility Transformer Vaults No.2 and No.3 are adjacent to the control building with Transformer Vault No.2 containing four 13.2-4.16kV utility transformers, two pairs each connected in parallel, supplying power to two normal services to SWGR5202 (5kV Switchgear No.2). The third utility transformer vault contains two 13.2kV-4.16kV utility transformers supplying normal power service to SWGR5303 (5KV Switchgear No.3).

FPL has three primary distribution feeders to GTL WWTP, with two being preferred and a third as an alternate back-up. Each transformer vault contains oil switches that perform primary distribution feeder switching when power is lost, or if maintenance on a distribution feeder is necessary. The primary distribution feeders come from two different power utility substations. FPL recently upgraded a feeder transfer switch in the vaults to perform a near-instantaneous transfer between feeders such that loss of power on one feeder does not affect GTL WWTP. This entire system arrangement meets Class 1 reliability requirements as there are multiple sources of power into GTL WWTP, together with multiple independent feeder sources from the power utility.

Existing SWGR5201 (5kV Switchgear No.1) appears to have been installed in the 1978 capacity increase expansion and contains utility main breaker and emergency generator breaker in a transfer scheme to switch between utility power and emergency power if utility power is lost. Existing 2225kW, 4.16kV standby emergency diesel generator GEN_5401 was replaced in 2007 and is maintained with a service contract to an outside maintenance contractor. Existing SWGR5201 (5kV Switchgear No.1) contains 6 feeder breakers distributing power to:

- Cryogenic Plant Main Air Compressors/Motor Starters:
  - CMP_1101/MSTR1201 and USS_5310 Pretreatment Building.
  - CMP_1201/MSTR1101 and CMP_1301/MSTR1301 and USS_5309 Pretreatment Building.
- USS_5303 (USS #3) Sludge Pump Station No.1/USS_5305 (USS #5) Sludge Holding Tanks/USS-5311 (USS#11) in Sludge Pump Station #3.
- USS_5302 (USS #2) Electrical/Generator Building.
- USS_5301 (USS #1) Electrical/Generator Building.

There is a medium voltage feeder that connects with existing unit substations USS_5303, USS_5305, and USS_5311 that, though a tie at USS_5311, can be connected to feeder 2F2 in existing SWGR5202. There is not sufficient capacity in the feeder to operate any of the Effluent Pumps if the power is lost at SWGR5202 or SWGR5203.

The City recently bid project P11710 “GT Lohmeyer Emergency Generator Connections and Switchgear Upgrades”, designed by CDM Smith, that replaces SWGR5201 (5kV Switchgear No.1) and existing USS_5301 (USS#1) and USS_5302 (USS#2) in the Electrical/Generator Building. The project will also install a medium voltage fused load break switch as a means of connection of a portable emergency diesel generator, and new unit substations and motor control center in the generator building. A separate project will also add selective catalytic reduction to GEN_5401 to comply with RICE NESHAP requirements and allow the cryogenic plant to remain on the Customer Incentive Load Control rate structure with FPL. The new SWGR5201 will have the following feeder breakers distributing power to:

- Cryogenic Plant Main Air Compressors/Motor Starters CMP_1103/MSTR1103 and USS_5310 Pretreatment Building.
- Cryogenic Plant Main Air Compressor/Motor Starter CMP_1101/MSTR1101.
- Transformer No.1 for new USS_1 Switchboard in Electrical/Generator Building.
- Transformer No.2 for new USS_2 Switchboard in Electrical/Generator Building.
- Cryogenic Plant Main Air Compressors/Motor Starters CMP_1201/MSTR1201 and USS_5309 Pretreatment Building.
- USS_5303 Sludge Pump Station No.1/USS_5305 Sludge Holding Tanks/USS_5311 Sludge Pump Station #3.

The project will install new 5kV feeder circuits to the electrical equipment listed above and new conductors to the Utility Transformer Vault No.1 and to Emergency Generator GEN_5401. New USS_1 and USS_2 are designed in a main-tie-main configuration for reliability and redundancy. New USS_1 will feed a new MCC_5501 in the generator building. New USS_2 will feed existing MCC_5502 in the Cryogenic Building. A listing of panels/switchgear and the equipment/areas they serve is included in Appendix UW-3A.

Section WW16 recommends that the existing Cryogenic Plant be replaced with a different technology that will significantly reduce the power requirements of the process for liquid oxygen generation. Replacement/upgrade of the electrical power distribution system components associated with the Cryogenic plant should occur as part of the conversion of the process to ensure reliable operation of the entire facility.

3.6.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns

Discussions with GTL WWTP staff indicate the following:

- GTL WWTP recently implemented a product from POM Energy Concepts on Motor Control Centers that the manufacturer indicates will save energy and protect against transients and lightning strikes. The units indicate that they meet the requirements of UL 1449, but are not labeled with a UL 1449 label. GTL WWTP staff indicates that they constantly trip and that there are concerns with how the unit is connected as no grounding conductor is installed.
- Service and replacement parts are no longer available for the medium voltage solid state reduced voltage starters (SSRVS) that serve as an alternate means to control the effluent pumps. Presently, MSTR6663, the SSRVS that serves Effluent Pumps P_6663 and P_6664, is out of service as the contractor has failed and there are no replacement parts for it.
- The underground conduit and wire system is in deteriorating condition and is in need of replacement.
- Process areas Sludge Pump Stations 1, 2 and 3 needs to be re-wired as the conduit and wire systems are corroded and exposed.
- The existing Clarifier power and control systems need to be re-wired as the conduit and wire systems are corroded and exposed.
- Sludge Holding Tank Building needs to be re-wired as the conduit and wire systems are corroded and exposed.
- Chlorine Building power distribution system is deteriorated and is in need of re-wiring as the conduit and wire systems are corroded and exposed.
- Scum pump stations/plant drain pump stations/sanitary lift stations are in need of rehabilitation with new control panels, power and control wiring. Wiring and raceways are corroded and control panels are deteriorated.
- There are still support/replacement parts for the Robicon Medium Voltage VFD's available from Siemens/Robicon. Siemens/Robicon has proposed to the City to perform an upgrade to the power system components within the drives for approximately $300,000. This would extend the life of the units for approximately 10 years.
- GTL WWTP staff indicates that the majority of the 480V VFD's have been replaced since 2008 with new units.
- All of the unit substations are in very poor condition and are in need of replacement due to the damp and corrosive atmosphere in many GTL locations.
- GTL WWTP staff indicates that no update to the Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study performed in 2005 has occurred. Plant staff indicates that there is no Arc Flash Safety program or Arc Flash Labels affixed to electrical equipment at the site.
- GTL WWTP staff indicates that no electrical maintenance testing on the plant power distribution equipment has occurred since 2005.
- GTL WWTP staff indicates that there is no master set of electrical plant drawings to use as reference for troubleshooting and reference.
- GTL WWTP staff indicates that there are concerns with regards to plant grounding and that there are no lightning protection systems at the facility.
- GTL WWTP staff indicates that there is an initiative to re-lamp all interior lighting fixtures with LED light bars in place of existing lamps. Street lighting is not being

addressed by plant staff and would likely require a plant wide lighting design to implement LED lighting fixtures.

- GTL staff indicates the new Multilin 750 Feeder Relays have been implemented in existing SWGR5202 for all feeder and main breakers.
- The CUS Master Plan team recommends in WW16 to replace the existing Cryogenic Plant with VPSA technology. The CUS Master Plan team recommends replacement/Rehabilitation of the existing electrical power distribution and control systems be addressed as part of the technology conversion. The CUS Master Plan team recommends replacing the existing pneumatic based control system with a PLC based system and the existing motor control centers replaced with new units equipped as appropriate for the replaced/rehabilitated system.
- The CUS Master Plan Team discussed with GTL and City Engineering staff the need for additional onsite emergency generator power to operate all processes necessary to meet average daily flow in the event the entire power utility distribution system were to fail. The GTL experienced an occurrence after Hurricane Wilma where the utility power distribution grid collapsed and was not able to be re-energized for five days. As indicated prior in this study, the plant power distribution system, as presently installed, meets the EPA requirements for Class 1 Reliability as there are multiple sources of power, both on site and through the power utility. Switchgear 5201 has both normal and emergency diesel power available, with multiple utility feeders that are selected by FPL when one has lost power. SWGR5202 and SWG5203 are connected in a ring bus arrangement utilizing multiple bus-tie breakers and multiple utility services for sources of power. Utility Transformer Vaults 2 and 3 have multiple distribution feeders and high speed transfer switches to select between power sources. Internal to GTL, all unit substations and motor control centers are arranged in a main-tie-main configuration that also allows multiple sources of power to be available should a local failure render the equipment unpowered.

There is a medium voltage feeder that can connect SWGR5201 with SWGR5202 if such a significant failure of any of the utility transformer vaults would cause an extended power outage. The feeder connects SWGR5202 feeder breaker 2F2 to a SWGR5201 feeder breaker through medium voltage connections at USS_5311, USS_5305 and USS_5303. There is limited capacity in the feeder as it was not intended to power the entire east end of GTL WWTP. Rather, it was intended to provide general power to the Administration Building and other process buildings, but not operate the Effluent Pumps, if the outage occurred at Utility Transformer Vaults 2 and 3. Existing 2250kW GEN_5201 is not intended to operate the entire GTL WWTP, including effluent pumps, rather it is sized to supply operational emergency power to the entire east side and general emergency power to the west side of the GTL WWTP if necessary. This is the prevailing concern discussed with the City.

It is important to note that the events that occurred after Hurricane Wilma were unique and somewhat extreme. The high voltage transmission lines connecting the power grid of South Florida were damaged and had to be repaired. It was not the substations or local distribution feeders that suffered damage, it was upstream of that. Since Hurricane Wilma, FPL has taken significant steps to strengthen their power grid to add resiliency to the critical components of the system to reduce the possibility of widespread outages related to storm events. GTL WWTP personnel did not indicate that long periods of utility power outages have occurred (other than after Hurricane Wilma) in the last many years. It is also important to note that, during the area wide power outage following Hurricane Wilma, GTL WWTP flows significantly decreased until the area power was restored as there was no power to homes, businesses and to many of the lift stations in the collection system to generate flows into the plant.

If it is the City's desire to have on site emergency power generation of a capacity to support full GTL WWTP operations, a new generator/electrical facility with a capacity of approximately 10MW would be required on site. The facility would likely contain:

- Four to six 4.16kV generators, depending on the nominal capacity of the unit.
- 5kV generator output paralleling switchgear with controls for each generator
- 5kV distribution switchgear with feeder breakers and medium voltage distribution system throughout the GTL WWTP.
- Unit substation(s) for local power use
- Depending on the location of the facility, new FPL feeders and transformer vault may be necessary.

Advantages of this approach would be:

- Complete on-site power capability to operate GTL WWTP at full treatment capacity without utility power available.
- New power distribution equipment, emergency generators, feeder circuits.

Disadvantages of this approach would be:

- Physical location: a facility of this nature would require a large footprint of a building approximately 100'Lx50'Wx20'H not including any additional transformer vault or fuel storage facilities.
- Cost: could be in the $15-$20M range or higher.
- Available plant real-estate: GTL WWTP is significantly built out and there is no room for expansion. It may require eliminating/re-purposing/re-configuring some existing process buildings to accommodate the facility. Adding a second story to the administration building is a potential option and would need further study to determine the viability of this alternative.

To fully understand the feasibility of a facility of this nature at GTL WWTP, a study would be required to determine, in detail, criteria, options and cost impacts of design and implementation.

- An alternate approach to complete on-site emergency power generation is to supplement the existing power distribution system with local means of connecting portable diesel generators of a smaller capacity at various locations around GTL WWTP. This approach does not require significant re-work of the GTL WWTP power distribution system and allows for point application of critical power if it became necessary. An example of this approach is in City Project P11710 "GT Lohmeyer Emergency Generator Connections and Switchgear Upgrades", designed by CDM Smith, where a fused load break switch will be added to new SWGR5201 to allow application of a portable diesel generator for temporary emergency power if GEN_5201 fails. This same approach can be applied at both 4.16kV and 480V in select critical areas of GTL WWTP. Locations for consideration are:
  - Apply 5kV fused load break switch to feeder 2F5 in SWGR5203 that would allow, through an interlocking scheme, the application of emergency power to operate one or two effluent pumps.
  - Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5311 or USS_5312 in Sludge Pump Station No.3.

- Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5307 or USS_5308 in Effluent Pump Station.

Adding generator connection switchboards to unit substations in Pretreatment, Sludge Pump Station No. 1, Sludge Pump Station No.2, Sludge Holding Tanks and Cryogenic Plant Motor Control Centers would not be as beneficial as these units are already receiving emergency diesel generator power and would benefit from the new 5kV fuse load break switch connection of a portable diesel generator, if used.

3.6.3 Recommendations

CDM Smith published "Central Region Wastewater System 2015 Renewal and Replacement Report" dated June 2015 that provides a condition assessment of plant equipment and provides recommendations for renewal and replacement in a schedule for 20 year cycles beginning with FY2015/2016. The City has also developed a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for FY2015-2019 that identifies projects related to electrical systems at GT Lohmeyer WWTP.

The project recommendations from the report and the CIP projects already identified by the City (and projected FY costs) are supported by REI/Hillers and are included in this study as described herein.

1-5 years:

- City Project# FY20150276 Electrical Testing & Maintenance (FY 2016): Perform electrical, testing, maintenance and emergency repairs by a NETA certified contractor.
- City Project# 11917 Electrical Upgrades (FY 2016): Replace conduit, wire, disconnect switches, terminal boxes, and associated supports from Reactor #1 to Generator and Cryogenic Buildings; Replace MCC-2, MCC-2A, MCC-10A, LP-13 and TP-2 and wall mounted transformer in Cryogenic Building.
- City Project# 11710 Emergency Generator (FY2015): Replace Service Point 1 4.16kV switchgear; 4.16kV feeders to Cryogenic Building; unit substation in generator building, add 5kV load break switch for connection of a portable emergency diesel generator. This project has been executed and will be constructed.
- City Project# FY20150278 Motor Control Centers Rehabilitation (FY 2017): Replace various motor control centers in GTL WWTP. The units to be replaced are not identified in the project description.
- CDM Smith Recommendation: Effluent Pump VFD Upgrade (FY2019-2020)
  - It is not clear as to whether the project includes Solid State Reduced Voltage Starters or Just the Variable Frequency Drives. The report indicated $300,000 in FY19-20, and given the current issues with the solid state starters and the available upgrades to the medium voltage VFD's GTL WWTP staff have discussed with Siemens/Robicon, it would be recommended to apply the funds to updating the VFD's and to commission a project to replace the medium voltage solid state reduced voltage starters.
- CDM Smith Recommendation: Preventative Maintenance Electrical Components (FY2015-FY2035).
- CDM Smith Recommendation: Electrical Testing and Maintenance (Arc Flash) (FY2015-2016):
  - City project FY20152076 budgets $158,000 for electrical maintenance testing in FY16-17. CDM Smith's budget item appears to imply performing electrical

maintenance testing and an Arc Flash study every five years beginning in FY15-16. The City project does not appear to address the Arc Flash component. To do so, the entire Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study from 2005 would have to be updated with Arc Flash analysis added. Arc Flash labels could then be generated and applied to the power distribution system equipment. The City could then follow CDM Smith's recommendation of performing the study update and electrical maintenance testing every five years.

- CDM Smith Recommendation: Unit Substations: The report gives a per-unit cost and the number of units but does not specify in which fiscal years to apply the costs.
  - For the purposes of this study, the proposed unit costs have been spread out over a 4 year period beginning in FY16-17 through FY19-20 assuming two units per FY as they are generally in pairs by process location. The recommended order of replacement based upon age and condition is:
    - Pretreatment Building: USS_5309 and USS_5310.
    - Sludge Pump Station No.1: USS_5303 and USS_5304.
    - Sludge Holding Tank: USS_5305 and USS_5306.
    - Sludge Pump Station No.3: USS_5311 and USS_5312.
- CDM Smith Recommendation: Motor Control Centers (FY2015-2016; FY2016-2017):
  - The City has identified project FY20150278 for Motor Control Center Rehabilitation with a budget of $1,000,000 for FY17-18. CDM Smith recommends a budget of $3,000,000 in FY15-16 and $1,250,000 in FY16-17. The aggregate value of $4,250,000 would appear to cover all of the motor control centers in GTL WWTP including replacement of power conductors and control circuits. It is not clear as to which units are to be addressed in which order. It is assumed that MCC_5503 and MCC_5510A (Cryogenic Plant) will be addressed under other CIP activities and are not included considered for this CIP recommendation. The following is a recommendation of order of importance with respect to implementation for the remaining Motor Control Centers:
    - MCC_5503 & MCC_5504 (Sludge Pump Station No.1).
    - MCC_5504A (Sludge Pump Station No.2). It is further recommended that PNL_5303 be replaced at that time.
    - MCC_5505 & MCC_5506 (Sludge Holding Tanks).
    - MCC_5511 & MCC_5512 (Sludge Pump Station No.3).
    - MCC_5509 & MCC_5510/MCC-5510B (Pretreatment).
    - MCC_5507B & MCC_5508B (Administration Building).
    - MCC_5507, MCC_5508, MCC_5507A, MCC_5508A (Effluent Pump Station).
  - Motor Control Centers MCC_5507C and MCC_5508C were installed in a renovation of the Solids Dewatering Building in the mid-1990's and will not reach the end of their useful life until approximately FY33-34. A budget of

$500,000 has been applied to FY30-31 for replacement of the units before the end of their useful life.

- Update/generate GTL WWTP electrical documents for plant personnel use in troubleshooting and reference of the electrical power distribution system.
- Commission a study of the GTL WWTP grounding and surge suppression system and implement improvements, including new surge protective devices, and lightning protection system to guard against power surges, lightning strikes and stray voltages and currents in the power distribution system and enhance personnel protection.
- Perform control power and instrumentation circuit replacement, including raceway and conductors, for Sludge Pump Station No.1, Clarifiers No.1, 2 and 3 including exterior wire and raceways complete for reliability and safety of these process areas.
- Re-design site lighting with LED fixtures to improve lighting efficacy and achieve power reduction and energy savings. This recommendation is further addressed in WW16 Energy Conservation.
- The electrical system for the oxygen generation system is addressed in WW16 Energy Conservation. Both alternatives include replacement of the electrical power distribution equipment and motor control centers (MCC's).

6-10 years:

- CDM Smith Recommendation: Preventative Maintenance Electrical Components (FY2015-FY2035).
- CDM Smith Recommendation: 4.16 kV Switchgear Service Points 1-3 (FY2024-2025).
- CDM Smith Recommendation: Electrical Testing and Maintenance (Arc Flash) (FY2020-2021; FY2025-2026; FY2030-2031).
- Perform control power and instrumentation circuit replacement, including raceway and conductors, for Sludge Pump Station No.2, Clarifiers No.4, 5, 6 and 7 including exterior wire and raceways complete for reliability and safety of these process areas.
- Perform control power and instrumentation circuit replacement, including raceway and conductors, for Sludge Holding Tanks including exterior wire and raceways complete for reliability and safety of these process areas.
- Perform control power and instrumentation circuit replacement, including raceway and conductors, for Chlorine Building including exterior wire and raceways complete for reliability and safety of these process areas.
- Rehabilitate the electrical power and control systems for the Scum pump stations/plant drain pump stations/sanitary lift stations with new control panels, power and control wiring for reliability and safety of these process components.
- Replace underground medium voltage feeders to improve power distribution system reliability from:
  - SWGR5202 to USS_5311.
  - SWGR5202 to USS_5312.
  - USS_5303 to USS_5305.
  - USS_5304 to USS_5306.
  - USS_5305 to USS_5311.
  - USS_5308 to USS_5312.
  - MAC_5206 to USS_5309.

  - MAC_5205 to USS_5310.
  - SWGR5202 FDR2F3 to USS_5312.
- GTL WWTP staff has replaced the all of the 480V VFD's in the last few years, however the nominal expected life is approximately 15 years and a new replacement cycle is necessary to maintain plant operational reliability.
- Apply 5kV fused load break switch to feeder 2F5 in SWGR5203 that would allow, through an interlocking scheme, the application of emergency power to operate one or two effluent pumps to increase reliability in the event there is a complete power loss of the utility power distribution system.
- Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5311 or USS_5312 in Sludge Pump Station No.3 to increase reliability in the event there is a complete power loss of the utility power distribution system.
- Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5307 or USS_5308 in Effluent Pump Station to increase reliability in the event there is a complete power loss of the utility power distribution system.

11-15 years:

- CDM Smith Recommendation: Preventative Maintenance Electrical Components (FY2015-FY2035).
- CDM Smith Recommendation: Electrical Testing and Maintenance (Arc Flash) (FY2025-2026).
- Replace Existing Medium Voltage VFD's for Effluent Pumps for maintainability and reliability.

16-20 years:

- CDM Smith Recommendation: Preventative Maintenance Electrical Components (FY2015-FY2035).
- Replace 4.16 kV Switchgear Service Points 1-3 (FY2033-2034):
  - The CDM Smith Report budgets replacement of all three 5kV switchgear assemblies with two units in FY24-25 and one unit in FY33-34. City project P11710 "GT Lohmeyer Emergency Generator Connections and Switchgear Upgrades" will replace SWGR5201in FY15-16. SWGR5202 is approximately 30 years old and will be approaching the end of its useful life in FY24-25 where CDM Smith indicated two units to be replaced; only one would now require replacement. SWGR5203 would not approach the end of is useful life until FY2040-2041 and the monies budgeted in FY34-35 could be applied elsewhere.
- CDM Smith: Electrical Testing and Maintenance (Arc Flash) (FY2030-2031).
- Replace all 480V VFD's for GTL WWTP maintenance and reliability.

3.6.4 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended electrical power distribution system improvements at the G. T. Lohmeyer WWTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

GT Lohmeyer WWTP Electrical Power Distribution System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing	$158,000	$0	$0
Electrical Upgrades Reactor 1 conduit/wire to generator and Cryogenic Building; Replace MCC_2, MCC_2A, MCC_10A, LP_-13A, TP_2	$3,506,611	$0	$500,000
Replace Service Point 1 4.16kV Switchgear; 4.16kV feeders to Cryogenic Bldg.; Generator Building Unit Substation; add 5kV load break switch for portable generator connection	$2,490,321	$0	$0
Motor Control Centers Rehabilitation	$1,000,000	$0	$0
Effluent Pump VFD Upgrade	$300,000	$0	$1,500,000
Preventative Maintenance Electrical Components	$348,975	$348,975	$767,745
Electrical Maintenance Testing (Arc Flash)	$203,535	$203,535	$407,070
4.16kV Switchgear Service Points 1-3	$0	$2,575,562	$1,287,781
Unit Substations	$5,151,128	$0	$1,287,782
Motor Control Centers	$4,250,000	$0	$500,000
Replace medium voltage solid state reduced voltage starters for Effluent Pumps	$450,000	$0	$0
Update Plant Electrical Documents	$80,000	$0	$0
Commission Study of Grounding and Surge Protective System	$75,000	$0	$0
Implement Lighting protection system throughout plant.	$400,000	$0	$0
Replace control instrumentation and power wire for SPS No.1 and Clarifiers 1,2 and 3	$2,000,000	$0	$0
Replace control instrumentation and power wire for SPS No.2 and Clarifiers 4,5, 6 and 7	$0	$2,800,000	$0
Replace control instrumentation and power wire for Sludge Holding Tanks	$0	$800,000	$0
Replace control instrumentation and power wire for Chlorine Building	$800,000	$0	$0
Rehabilitate Scum Pump, Plant Drain, Sanitary Lift Station with new electrical and control	$300,000	$0	$0
Replace medium voltage feeders	$0	$900,000	$0
Replace 480V Variable Frequency Drives	$0	$400,000	$400,000
Apply 5KV Fused Disconnect Switch to Feeder 2F5 in SWGR5203	$0	$350,000	$0
Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5311 or USS_5312 in Sludge Pump Station No.3	$0	$250,000	$0
Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5307 or USS_5308 in Effluent Pump Station	$0	$300,000	$0
Total	$21,513,570	$8,928,072	$6,650,378

3.7 George T. Lohmeyer Injection Well Field

3.7.1 Existing Conditions

The Lohmeyer Injection Well Field consists of five deep injection wells, a monitoring well and a power distribution and control building. The power distribution building receives utility power from a local pad mounted transformer and there is no on-site emergency power system. The existing power distribution and control building contains the service main breaker; a 480V motor control center; a 240V motor control center; step down transformer; air compressors with common control panel; circuit breaker panelboard.

The 480V MCC contains feeder breakers for:

- Gate Operator No.2 (not used)
- Backflush Pump (not used)
- Well No.4 480V Distribution Panel
- Step Down Transformer to MCC-1 (240V MCC)
- Well No.5 Motorized Valve
- Backflush Pump Motorized Valve (not used)
- Motor Controllers for Sanitary Lift Station Pumps 1 & 2.
- Well No.3 Motorized Valves

The 240V MCC contains feeder breakers for:

- PP-1 and transformer #2.
- Deep Well Sample Building Station No.1
- Deep Well Sample Building Station No.2
- Motor Controls for Building Sump Pumps
- Motor Controls of Storm Drain Pumps
- Power Panel PP-1.

Deep injection wells 1, 2, 3 and 5 have local disconnect switches for motor operated valves and a control/signal junction box for control and monitoring signals. Well 4 has a 480V distribution panelboard for valves, a local 120/208V circuit breaker panel board and transformer and a control/signal junction box.

Maintenance staff indicates that there are no electrical as-built drawings of the deep injection well field available for use in troubleshooting and repair. There are drawings of Well 4 as a rehabilitation was completed in the last few years.

Maintenance staff indicates that much of the site lighting in the Well Field does not work or the power circuit wiring is damaged.

Maintenance staff indicates that there is a general flooding issue in the Well Field such that all of the in ground pull boxes are submerged under heavy rain events and this has caused faults and signal failures in power and control circuits throughout the Well Field.

None of the electrical equipment observed in the Well Field have appropriate arc flash labels applied.

Operations staff indicate that when utility power is lost to the Well Field for an extended period of time (greater that the capacity of the local UPS units on PLC 8 in the Control Building) well operations becomes hindered as plant staff are forced to perform a rotational swap of UPS units that are charged at GTL so that control and monitoring functions can continue. Operations staff indicates that valves associated with the injection wells will fail in place and can be manually operated from hand wheels mounted on the valve if necessary.

The CUS Master Plan Team observed that Wells 1, 2, 3 and 5 have local field control panels, for surge tank control, that are in reasonably good condition. The team also observed a sump pump control panel for a manhole near a truck maintenance building and a well sample pump control panel for Well 2 that are in deteriorating condition but functional. Surge tank control panels associated with Well 4 are of a recent installation and are expected to maintain serviceable life through the master plan period.

3.7.2 Safety and Reliability Concerns

It is important for personnel safety and efficiency of operations to have accurate electrical one line and plan drawings. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that accurate as-built documentation of the well field electrical systems be developed.

No compliant arc flash labels are observed by the CUS Master Plan Team on well filed electrical equipment. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends an Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash study be conducted for the well field and be updated every five (5) years.

The CUS Master Plan team observed that flooding is a major concern in the well field that impacts the ability for operations to access process equipment and causes faults in power, control and instrument wiring throughout the well field. Plant staff have indicated that there are numerous splices in both power and control conductors in the below ground raceways and pull boxes. Maintenance staff indicates that the flooding has caused dirt and mud to collect in the raceways and it is no longer possible to pull out damaged conductors for replacement. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the well field drainage system be upgraded to properly handle large storm events to channel water away from completely submerging electrical raceways and in ground pull boxes. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the in ground power, control and signal duct banks and wiring to the following well field process areas be replaced:

- Wells 1,2,3,5
- Sanitary Lift Station
- Storm water Pump Station

The power distribution equipment in the Well Field Control Building is approximately 30 years old and is in good condition with parts still available for replacement or modification. However, this equipment is approaching the end of its useful life in the next 10 years. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that a Well Field Control Building be rehabilitated with new electrical power distribution equipment and associated electrical systems. The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends the addition of a portable generator connection with manual transfer

switch to the Well Field Control Building 480V power distribution system to facilitate the implementation of a temporary portable generator if utility power is interrupted for a significant period of time.

The CUS Master Plan Team observe that site lighting at wells 1,2,3 and 5 is mostly non-functional and this is a concern for personnel safety, and security, if nighttime work is to be performed. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends a complete rehabilitation of the site lighting system and to implement energy saving LED type fixtures.

The CUS Master Plan Team observe that electrical disconnect switches, panels and raceways at Wells 1,2,3, and 5 are showing signs of deterioration and recommend that the equipment, wiring and raceways be rehabilitated.

The CUS Master Plan Team could not determine the status of the existing Well Field grounding system and recommend that a grounding system survey be performed to determine its condition.

3.7.3 Recommendations

1-5 years:

- Perform Short Circuit, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study. Establish an Arc Flash Program for personnel training and execution of work on live equipment. Affix Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Generate accurate as-built one line diagrams of the entire wellfield. Generate accurate plan drawings of the well field to depict locations of direct buried power, signal and control wiring, as well as, FPL facilities contained in the well field.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.
- Perform grounding system survey and testing.
- Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Wells 1 and 2.
- Replace in ground power, control and signal raceway and wiring from Well Control House to Wells, 1, 2, 3 and 5 including new in ground pull boxes.
- Perform site lighting replacement for Injection Well Field site including Wells, roadway and control building exterior.

6-10 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Replace electrical panels; disconnect switches; raceways and wiring at Injection Wells 3 and 5.
- Perform electrical systems rehabilitation of the Well Control Building including new utility service disconnect, 480V motor control center, 240V

motor control center, circuit breaker panelboards, lighting transformers, lighting, receptacles and other electrical appurtenances.
- Add generator connection means and manual transfer switch to facilitate portable emergency generator connection if utility power is lost for an extended period of time.

11-15 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Perform electrical maintenance testing on the entire wellfield power distribution system.

16-20 years:

- Update Short Circuit and Device Coordination Study to include Arc Flash. Affix updated Arc Flash Labels to electrical equipment that is compliant with NFPA 70E and OSHA requirements.
- Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Well 4.
- Replace in ground power, control and signal raceway and wiring from Well Control House to Well 4 including new in ground pull boxes.

3.7.4 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended electrical power distribution system improvements at the Lohmeyer Deep Injection Well Field. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Lohmeyer Deep Injection Well Field Electrical Power Distribution System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study	$30,000	$20,000	$60,000
Generate accurate as-built one line diagrams of the entire wellfield. Generate accurate plan drawings of the well field to depict locations of direct buried power, signal and control wiring, as well as, FPL facilities contained in the well field.	$45,000	$0	$0
Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing	$100,000	$100,000	$200,000
Perform grounding system survey and testing.	$40,000	$0	$0
Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Wells 1 and 2.	$300,000	$0	$0
Replace in ground power, control and signal raceway and wiring from Well Control House to Wells, 1, 2, 3 and 5 including new in ground pull boxes.	$600,000	$0	$0
Perform site lighting replacement for Injection Well Field site including Wells, roadway and control building exterior.	$350,000	$0	$0
Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Wells 3 and 5.	$0	$350,000	$350,000
Perform electrical systems rehabilitation of the Well Control Building including new utility service disconnect, 480V motor control center, 240V motor control center, circuit breaker panelboards, lighting transformers, lighting, receptacles and other electrical appurtenances.	$0	$800,000	$0
Add generator connection means and manual transfer switch to facilitate portable emergency generator connection if utility power is lost for an extended period of time.	$0	$150,000	$0
Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Well 4.	$0	$0	$300,000
Replace in ground power, control and signal raceway and wiring from Well Control House to Well 4 including new in ground pull boxes.	$0	$0	$200,000
Total	$1,465,000	$1,420,000	$1,110,000

3.8 Aggregate Electrical Power Distribution Systems Cost Summary

Location	1-5 year Cost	5–10 year Cost	10-20 year Cost
Fiveash WTP Electrical System Improvements	$7,415,000	$1,560,000	$1,500,000
Prospect Wellfield Improvements	$3,295,000	$2,815,000	$1,795,000
Peele-Dixie Membrane WTP Electrical System Improvements	$310,000	$250,000	$880,000
Dixie Wellfield Improvements	$250,000	$120,000	$860,000
GTL Electrical System Improvements	$21,514,000	$8,928,000	$6,650,000
Lohmeyer Deep Injection Well Field	$1,465,000	$1,370,000	$760,000
Total	$34,249,000	$15,043,000	$12,445,000

3.9 20 Year CIP Table

The 20 Year electrical-related water and wastewater CIPs are represented in sections WA7 and WW9, respectively.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX UW3-A

ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Five Ash WTP

- MCC_5504 (MCC J) (480V):
  - Contains starters for:
    - Transfer Pumps P_6303 (TP #3) and P_6306 (TP#6).
  - Contains feeder breakers for:
    - Air Start Compressors CMP_9302 and CMP_9303.
    - Instrument Air Compressor CMP_9201.
    - Utilities Building Lab.
    - One of two feeders to XFMR5603/PNL_5604/PNL-5605.
    - MCC_5301 (MCC H).
    - MCC_5311 (MCC G).
    - PNL_5304 (Clearwell Strike Down Valves)
  - There is a bus-tie breaker with MCC_5503 (MCC-K).
- MCC_5503 (MCC K) (480V):
  - Contains starters for:
    - Transfer Pumps P_6301 (TP #1) and P_6302 (TP#2).
    - Wash Water Transfer Pumps P_3401 (WWTP #1); P_3402 (WWTP #2); P_3403.
    - Surface Wash Pump P_3302 (SWP#2).
    - Backwash Pump P_3203 (BWP #3).
    - Exhaust Fans EF-1 through EF-8, EF-10, EF-11, EF-14, HV-1.
  - Contains feeder breakers for:
    - Air Start Compressor CMP_9301.
    - Sump Pump Control Panel.
    - Vacuum Pump Control Panel.
    - Vacuum Priming System Control Panel.
    - Cranes/hoists.
    - ASR Well Control Panel PNL_5315.
    - XFMR5601/PNL_5602 (Power Panel LPHS in MCC_5202.
    - Heater H-3.
    - Slide Gates SG-1 and SG-2.
    - PNL_5305 (Filter Gallery).
    - PNL_5305 (Sludge Pumps, Filter Gallery Valves, XFMR/UPS System).
    - Panel PNL_5314 (Panel WW); which serves:
      - P_3511 (Washwater Recovery Pump 1).
      - P_512 (Washwater Recovery Pump 2).
      - P_3513 (Washwater Recovery Pump 3).

- P_3514 (Washwater Recovery Pump 4).
- Washwater Recovery Local Control Panel.

- MCC_5309 (Main Switchgear Room) which serves:
  - P_7211 Washwater Recovery Pump.
  - P_7212 Washwater Recovery Pump.
  - P_7221 Washwater Recovery Pump.
  - P_7222 Washwater Recovery Pump.

- MCC_5301 (MCC H) (480V):
  - Contains starters for:
    - EF-12, EF-13, and HV-2.
  - Contains Feeder Breakers for:
    - HVAC-1/CU-1.
    - Elevator.
    - Miscellaneous welding receptacles.
    - Hot Water Heater.
    - Electric Gate (Powerline Road Entrance).
    - Transformer XFMR 5711 and Distribution Panel PNL_5607 (Panel LPCC); which serves:
      - Panel PNL_5608.
      - Panel PNL_5609.
      - Panel PNL_5610.
      - Panel PNL_5611.
- MCC_5311 (MCC G) (480V):
  - Contains Feeder Breakers for:
    - XFMR 5612/Switchboard GP.
    - MCC_5312 (MCC B).
    - MCC_5313 (MCC E).
    - XFMR5613 and MCC_5614 & MCC 5615 (MCC F1 & F2).
    - Power feed to Mechanic's Shop.
    - PNL_5303 (Hydrotreater #4)
- MCC_5312 (MCC B) (480V):
  - Contains Starters for:
    - Two spare units once used for lime blowers.
    - Center Lime Blower BIO_1210.
    - Lime Building Hoist.
  - Contains Feeder Breakers for:
    - Hydrotreaters 1&2 Control Panel (2 circuits).
    - PNL_5626 (MPZ near north ground storage tank for chemical systems); PNL_5627 and PNL_5628.
    - Tapped feeder serving Fluoride System and Control Panel.
    - PNL_5302 (Aeration Basin #2)
- MCC_5313 (MCC E) (480V):
  - Contains Feeder Breakers for:

        - XFMR_5619/PNL_5620 (In MCC E).
        - Influent Sump.
        - Re-carbonation Sump.
        - On-site lift station.
- MCC_5614 (MCC F1) (240V):
    - Contains Starters for:
        - Plant Water Booster Pump.
        - Injector Pump Treatment Unit #3.
        - Injector Pump Treatment Unit #4.
    - Contains Feeder Breakers for:
        - PNL_5621 and PNL_5641 (Ammonia Building).
- MCC_5615 (MCC F2) (240V):
    - Contains Starters for:
        - Hydrotreater Unit 3.
        - Hydrotreater Unit 4.
        - P_2124 Sludge Agitator Pump #4.
- SWBD5616 (Switchboard GP) (240V)
    - Contains feeder breakers for:
        - PNL_5629 (Mezzanine Power Panel) which serves:
            - PNL_5631 (Panel A-Mezzanine Lighting Panel). (Installed in 1953).
            - PNL_5632 (Panel B-HSP 4&5 area lighting). (Installed in 1953).
            - PNL_5633 (Panel C- Polymer Area). (Installed in 1953).
            - PNL_5634 (Panel D-Operator's Gallery). (Installed in 1953).
            - PNL_5635 (Panel H-Pipe Gallery).
            - Elevator Machine Room.
            - Priming System Panel.
            - Chlorine Room Hoist.
            - PNL_5630 (Power Panel No.1) that serves:
                - P_2101 Sludge Agitator #1.
                - P_2102 Sludge Agitator #2.
                - P_3501 Surface Wash Pump #1.
                - Control Room AHU/ACU.
                - Pipe Gallery Exhaust Fan.
            - MCC_5638 (MCC D)
            - PNL_5624 Lime Slaker 1-4 Power Panel.
            - PNL_5625 (North High Service Pump Room) that serves:
                - AC Units.
                - PNL_5618.
                - Exhaust Fans.

- MCC_5638 (MCC D) (240V)
  - Contains starters for:
    - Lime Blower.
    - Rotolock.
    - Lime Air Compressor #4.
    - Chlorine Injector.
    - Plant Water Pressure Pump.
    - P_2123 Agitator Pump #3.
    - Sprinkler Booster Pump.
    - Chlorine Evaporator #1.
    - Chlorine Evaporator #2.
    - PNL_5639 (Panel LB next to MCC B).
    - PNL_5640 (Panel LD next to MCC D).
- Power Panel PNL_5305 (480V):
  - Contains feeder breakers for:
    - Sludge Tank Mixer M_7600.
    - P_7101 Sludge Pump.
    - P_7102 Sludge Pump.
    - P_7103 Sludge Pump.
    - PNL_5306 (Filter Gallery).
    - PNL_5307 (Filter Gallery).
    - PNL_5308 (Filter Gallery).
    - PNL_5309 (Filter Gallery.
    - PNL_5310 (North High Service Pump Room).
    - XFMR5710/UPS_5702/PNL_5702 serving:
      - PNL_5711.
      - PNL_5704 (Filter Gallery).
      - PNL_5705 (Filter Gallery).
      - PNL_5702 (Treatment Units 1&2).
      - PNL_5709 (Treatment Units 3&4).
      - PLC system remote I/O racks.
    - XFMR5720/UPS_5703/PNL_5703 serving:
      - PNL_5706 (Filter Gallery).
      - PNL_5707 (Filter Gallery).
      - PNL_5710 (Diesel/Electric HSP Room).
      - Equipment Racks in Secondary Control Room.
    - Air Compressor in Filter Gallery and associated instrument air dryer.
- Power Panel PNL_5305 (120/208V):
  - Containing Feeder Breakers Serving:
    - MXR_7100 Sludge Tank Agitator.
    - Sludge Pumps P_7101, P_7102, P_7103, P_7104.
    - M_7100 Sludge Tank Mixer.

- Filter panels PNL_5306, PNL_5307, PNL_5308, and PNL_5309.
- XFMR5710/UPS_5702.
- XFMR5720/UPS_5703.
- Instrument Air Compressor and associated dryer.

- UPS Power Panel PNL_5702 (120/208V):
  - Containing Feeder Breakers Serving:
    - PNL_5704.
    - PNL_5705.
    - PNL_5706.
    - PNL_5709.
    - PNL_5711.
    - PLC System RIO Racks.
- UPS Power Panel PNL_5703 (120/208V):
  - Containing Feeder Breakers Serving:
    - PNL_5706.
    - PNL_5707.
    - PNL_5710.
    - Network Equipment Racks in Secondary Control Room.

Peele Dixie WTP

Power from SWGR5301 is distributed to:

- Membrane Feed Pump P_2501 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Membrane Feed Pump P_2502 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Membrane Feed Pump P_2503 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Membrane Feed Pump P_2504 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Concentrate Booster Pump P_7401 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Concentrate Booster Pump P_7402 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Concentrate Booster Pump P_7403 and associated variable frequency drive.
- Switchboard SWBD5301.
- Power Panelboard PNL_5301.
- MCC_5301.

Power from Switchboard SWBD5301 is distributed to:

- MCC_5302.
- MCC_5303.
- High Service Distribution Pump P_6201 and associated variable frequency drive.
- High Service Distribution Pump P_6202 and associated variable frequency drive.
- PNL_5306 (Electrical Room Power Panel).
- XFMR5606/PNL_5606 (Chemical Building General Power Panel).
- Electrical Building HVAC.
- Air Compressor CMP_9100.
- XFMR5702/PNL_5702/UPS_5702 (UPS power distribution in Chemical Building).

MCC_5301:

- Contains starters/controls for:
  - Exhaust fans.
  - Cleaning/Neutralizing Tank Transfer Pump P_2802.
  - Cleaning/Neutralizing Tank Mixer M_2850.
  - Cleaning/Neutralizing Tank Immersion Heater CH_2820.
  - Cleaning Pump P_2801.
  - Sulfuric Acid Bulk Storage Transfer Pumps P_8401 and P_8402
  - Antiscalant Bulk Storage Transfer Pumps P_8301 and P_8302.
  - Trench drain pumps.
  - Sample/Recirculation Pump.

MCC_5302:

- Contains starters/controls for:
  - High Service Distribution Pump P_6201.
  - High Service Distribution Pump P_6202.
  - High Service Distribution Pump P_6203.
  - High Service Distribution Pump P_6204.
  - High Service Distribution Pump P_6205.
  - Sodium Hypochlorite Transfer Pumps P_8101 and P_8102.
  - Fluoride Transfer Pumps P_8701 and P_8702.
  - Sodium Hydroxide Bulk Storage Transfer Pumps P_8601 and P_8602.
  - Corrosion Inhibitor Bulk Storage Transfer Pump P_8801 and P_8802.
  - Ammonia Transfer Pumps P_8201 and P_8202.

MCC_5303:

- Contains starters/controls for:
  - Transfer Pump P_6301.
  - Transfer Pump P_6302.
  - Transfer Pump P_6303.
  - Air Stripper Fan FAN_2601.
  - Air Stripper Fan FAN_2602.
  - Clearwell Mixer MIX_6310.
  - Clearwell Mixer MIX_6320.
  - Clearwell Mixer MIX_6330.
  - Injection Well Upper Zone Sample Pump P_1601.
  - Injection Well Lower Zone Sample Pump P_1602.
  - Sample Pumps.
  - Provisions for the following future process equipment:
    - Odor Control Systems.
    - Fourth Transfer Pump.
    - Third Air Stripper Fan.

PNL_5301:

- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - PNL_5302 (Membrane Bldg.) HVAC.
  - PNL_5303 (Membrane Bldg.) Valves.
  - PNL_5304 (Membrane Bldg.) Valves.
  - Motorized Strainer STR_2400.
  - XFMR5601/PNL_5601 (Membrane Bldg.) General Power.
  - XFMR5602/PNL_5602 (Membrane Bldg.) General Power.

- Elevator.
- PNL_5305 (Membrane Building) Serving:
  - XFMR5605/PNL_5605 General Power.
- XFMR_5603/PNL_5603 (Generator Bldg.) Generator Support Power.
- XFMR5701/UPS_5701/PNL_5701 (Membrane Bldg.) UPS power serving:
  - PNL_5702 PLC/Instrumentation Systems.
  - PNL_5703 SCADA System Power.
  - PNL_5705 Generator Bldg. Instrumentation.

GTL WWTP

New Electrical/Generator Building MCC_5501:

- Contains starters for:
  - MIX_2212 (Train A Stage 1).
  - MIX_2213 (Train A Stage 2).
  - MIX_2218 (Train A Stage 3).
  - MIX_2211 (Train B Stage 1).
  - MIX_2214 (Train B Stage 2).
  - MIX_2215 (Train B Stage 3).
  - P_3711 Scum Station #1 Pump #1.
  - P_3712 Scum Station #1 Pump #2.
  - P_2310 Sample Pump.
  - CMP_1895 Air Compressor.
  - Exhaust Fan.
- Contains Feeder Breaker for:
  - New transformer TR-1 and Lighting Panel LP-1.

Existing Cryogenic Building MCC_5502 (Installed 1978):

- Contains starters for:
  - Cooling Tower Fan East.
  - Reactivation Heater.
  - Defrost Heater East.
  - Defrost Heater West.
  - P_9101 Cooling Water Pump 1.
  - P_9102 Cooling Water Pump 2.
  - P_9103 Cooling Water Pump 3.
  - Lube Oil Pump.
  - Purge Blower.
  - P_2302 Sample Pump (Train B).
  - Exhaust Fans.
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Product Vaporizers (2).
  - Trailer Loading Receptacle.
  - MCC-5502A (Installed 1978):
    - Contains starters for:

- Auxiliary Lube Pump (2).
- Auxiliary Lube Heater (2).
-

  - XFMR5605 and PNL_5605 (inside MCC).
- Has bus tie connection to MCC_5510A in Cryogenic Plant.

Existing Cryogenic Building MCC_5510A (Installed 1978):

- Contains Starters for:
  - BLO_2711 Purge Blower 1.
  - Cooling Tower Fan West.
  - P_9104 Cooling Water Pump 4.
  - P_9191 Station #1 Pump #1.
  - P_9192 Station #2 Pump #2.
  - Lube Oil Pump.
  - Exhaust Fan.
  - Vaporizer #2.
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Motorized valves (6).
  - Lube Oil Heater.
- Tie Breaker to MCC_5502.

Existing Pretreatment Building USS_5310 (Installed 1984) Serves:

- MCC_5510/MCC_5510B
- MCC_5510A (Cryogenic Plant)

Existing Pretreatment Building MCC_5510/MCC_5510B (Installed 1984):

- Contains starters for:
  - SCN_1211 Fine Screen #1.
  - SCN_1212 Fine Screen #2.
  - SCN_1213 Fine Screen #3.
  - DRIV1312 Grit Chamber Collector Drive #2.
  - P_1421 Grit Pump #3.
  - P_1422 Grit Pump #4.
  - CLA_1426 Grit Classifier #2.
  - CNVR1241 Belt Conveyor.
  - Exhaust Fans (3).
  - MIX_8732 Chemical Mixer #2.
  - P_1024 Seal Water Pump #2.
  - P_1922 Sump Pump Station #2 Pump #2.
  - P_1912 Sump Pump Station #1 Pump #2.
  - P_8363 Hydrogen Peroxide Pump #3.
  - P_8364 Hydrogen Peroxide Pump #4.
  - P_8724 Scrubber Recirculation Pump #3.

  - P_8734 Scrubber Recirculation Pump #4.
  - Instrument Air Compressors (4).
  - P_1272 Sample Pump #2.
- Contains feeder breaker for:
  - Concentration Tank Heater.

Existing Pretreatment Building USS_5309 (Installed 1984) Serves:

- MCC_5509/MCC_5509A.
- Tie Breaker to USS_5510.

Existing Pretreatment Building MCC_5509 (Installed 1984):

- Contains starters for:
  - DRIV1311 Grit Chamber Collector Drive #1.
  - P_1411 Grit Pump #1.
  - P_1412 Grit Pump #2.
  - CLA_1416 Grit Classifier #1.
  - Exhaust Fans (4).
  - MIX_8722 Chemical Mixer #1.
  - P_1014 Seal Water Pump #1
  - P_1921 Sump Pump Station #2 Pump #1.
  - P_1911 Sump Pump Station #1 Pump #1.
  - P_8361 Hydrogen Peroxide Pump #1
  - P_8362 Hydrogen Peroxide Pump #2.
  - P_8723 Scrubber Recirculation Pump #1.
  - P_8733 Scrubber Recirculation Pump #2.
  - Instrument Air Compressors (2).
  - P_1271 Sample Pump #1.
  - BLO_8713 Scrubber Fan #1.
  - Motorized Valves (6).

- Contains feeder breaker for:
  - Concentration Tank Heater.
  - West Gate.
  - Overhead Crane.
  - XFMR5614/PNL_5614.
  - Electric Door.
  - Raw Sewage Sump Pump (Influent).

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.1 USS_5303 (Installed 1984) serves:

- MCC_5503 (MCC-3).

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.1 MCC_5503 (Installed 1978):

- Contains starters for:
  - CLF_3012 Clarifier Drive #1.
  - CLF_3022 Clarifier Drive #2.
  - CLF_3033 Clarifier Drive #3.
  - BLO_2721 Reactor #2 Purge Blower #1.
  - BLO_2722 Reactor #2 Purge Blower #2.
  - P_4211 Return Sludge Pump RAS-1.
  - P_4212 Return Sludge Pump RAS-2.
  - P_4213 Return Sludge Pump RAS-3.
  - P_4811 Seal Water Pump #1.
  - P_4812 Seal Water Pump #2.
  - P_4911 Sump Pump #1 Room #1.
  - P_4912 Sump Pump#2 Room #2.
  - Sample Pumps (2).
  - Exhaust Fans (2).
  - MIX_2221 (Mixer Train D Stage 1).
  - MIX_2222 (Mixer Train D Stage 2).
  - MIX_2223 (Mixer Train D Stage 3).
  - RAS #2 control relays.
  - RAS #3 control relays.
- Contains feeder breakers serving:
  - PNL_5301 (Installed prior to 1978) with feeder breakers for:
    - Motor Operated Valves (11).
  - PNL_5302 (Panel H)/XFMR5618/PNL_5618 (Machine Shop).

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.1 USS_5304 (Installed 1984) serves:

- MCC_5504 (MCC-4).
- MCC_5504A (MCC-4A) Sludge Pump Station No.2.
- Plant Site Lift Station/Test Connection.
- XFMR5602/PNL_5602A/PNL_5602B.
- Tie Breaker to USS_5303.

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.1 MCC_5504 (Installed 1978):

- Contains starters for:
  - MIX_2224 (Mixer Train C Stage 1).
  - MIX_2225 (Mixer Train C Stage 2).
  - MIX_2226 (Mixer Train C Stage 3).

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.2 MCC_5504A (Installed prior to 1978):

- Contains starters for:
  - P_4221 Waste Sludge Pump WAS-1.

  - P_4222 Waste Sludge Pump WAS-2.
  - P_4223 Waste Sludge Pump WAS-3.
  - CLF_3042 Clarifier Drive #4.
  - CLF_3052 Clarifier Drive #5.
  - CLF_3063 Clarifier Drive #6.
  - CLF_3072 Clarifier Drive #7.
  - P_4921 Sump Pump #1.
  - P_4922 Sump Pump #2.
  - WAS#1 control relays.
  - WAS#3 control relays.
- Contains feeder breaker for:
  - XFMR5606/PNL_5606.
  - PNL_5303 (Installed Prior to 1978) with feeder breakers for:
    - Motor operated valves (5).

Existing Sludge Holding Tank USS_5305 (Installed 1984) serves:

- MCC_5505.
- Tie Breaker to USS_5306.

Existing Sludge Holding Tank MCC_5505 (Installed 1978):

- Contains starters for:
  - P_7121 Sludge Transfer Pump #4 North.
  - P_8823 Chemical Recycle Pump #1.
  - P_8833 Chemical Recycle Pump #2.
  - P_3720 Scum Station #2 Pump #1.
  - P_3731 Scum Station #3 Pump #1.
  - P_9991 Plant Drain Pump #1.
  - Exhaust Fans (2).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - XFMR5607/PNL_5607 (Panel L5) in MCC_5505.

Existing Sludge Holding Tank USS_5306 (Installed 1984) Serves:

- MCC_5506.

Existing Sludge Holding Tank MCC_5506 (Installed 1978):

- Contains starters for:
  - P_7641 Sludge Transfer Pump #2.
  - P_7411 Sludge Transfer Pump #3.
  - FAN_8813 Scrubber Fan.
  - P_9992 Plant Drain Pump #2.
  - P_9993 Plant Drain Pump #3
  - P_8824 Chemical Recycle Pump #3.

    - P_8834 Chemical Recycle Pump #4
    - P_3722 Scum Station #2 Pump #2.
    - P_3732 Scum Station #2 Pump #2
    - MIX_8822 Chemical Mixer #1
    - MIX_8832 Chemical Mixer #2.
- Contains feeder breakers for:
    - GATE3101 Clarifier Gate #10.
    - GATE3111 Clarifier Gate #11.
    - GATE3081 Clarifier Gate #8.
    - GATE3091 Clarifier Gate #9.
    - Sludge Grinder/Control Panel South.
    - Motor Operated Valves (2).
    - XFMR5608/PNL_5608.

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.3 USS_5311 (Installed 1984) Serves:

- MCC_5511.
- Tie Breaker to USS_5312.

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.3 MCC_5511 (Installed 1978):

- Contains starters for:
    - P_4231 Return Sludge Pump RAS#1.
    - P_4232 Return Sludge Pump RAS#2.
    - P_4236 Return Sludge Pump RAS#6.
    - CL2 Disinfection Pump #1.
    - P_2991 Sanitary Pump Station #2 Pump #1.
    - P_4931 Pump Room Sump Pump #1.
    - P_4831 Seal Water Pump #1.
    - CLF_3082 Clarifier Drive #8.
    - CLF_3102 Clarifier Drive #10.
    - BLO_7812 Blower North.
    - P_7214 Sludge North.
    - Exhaust Fans (6).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
    - Motor Operated Valves: (3).
    - Chlorine Storage Overhead Hoist.
    - Chlorine Heater Evaporators (2).
    - XFMR5616/PNL_5616.

Existing Sludge Pump Station No.3 MCC_5512 (Installed In 1978):

- Contains starters for:
    - P_4233 Return Sludge Pump RAS#3.
    - P_4235 Return Sludge Pump RAS#5.
    - P_4237 Return Sludge Pump RAS#7.

  - P_2992 Sanitary Pump Station #2 Pump #2.
  - P_4932 Pump Room Sump Pump #2.
  - P_4832 Seal Water Pump #2.
  - CLF_3092 Clarifier Drive #9.
  - CLF_3112 Clarifier Drive #11.
  - BLO_7822 Blower South.
  - P_7224 Sludge South.
  - Exhaust Fans (5).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Motor Operated Valve.
  - Chlorine Storage Overhead Hoist.
  - Chlorine Heater Evaporators (3).
  - XFMR5617/PNL_5617.

Existing SWGR5202 (5kV Switchgear No.2) located in the Administration Building 5kV switchgear room appears to have been installed in the 1984 expansion and contains two utility service main breakers; a bus-tie breaker; and four feeder breakers. SWGR5202 receives two utility services (Service Points 2&3) from Utility Transformer Vault #2 adjacent to the Administration Building. SWGR 5202 was expanded when existing SWGR5203 was installed to include five additional feeder breakers to power effluent transfer pumps.

Existing SWGR5203 (5kV Switchgear No.3) is located in the Administration Building 5kV Switchgear Room across form existing SWGR5202 and was installed in 2000 as part of the Effluent Pump Upgrade Project. SWGR5203 is connected to existing SWGR5202 through bus extensions and bus-tie breakers. SWGR5203 contains one utility service main breaker; two bus-tie breakers and eight feeder breakers. SWGR 5203 receives one utility service (Service Point 4) from Utility Transformer Vault #3 adjacent to the 5kV Switchgear Room.

SWGR5202 (Installed 1978) Serves:

- USS_5311 Sludge Pump Station No.3.
- USS_5307 (USS-7) Effluent Pump Station.
- USS_5312 Sludge Pump Station No.3.
- USS_5308 (USS-8) Effluent Pump Station.
- 5kV VFD/SSRVS for P_6662 Effluent Pump 2.
- 5kV VFD for P_6661 Effluent Pump 1.
- 5kV VFD for P_6665 Effluent Pump 5.
- 5kV SSRVS shared for P_6661 and P_6665.

SWGR5203 (Installed 2000) Serves:

- 5kV VFD for P_6663 Effluent Pump 3.
- 5kV VFD for P_6664 Effluent Pump 4.
- 5kV SSRVS shared for P_6663 and P_6664.

Existing Effluent Pump Station USS_5307 (Installed 2007) Serves:

- MCC_5507 (MCC-7) Effluent Pump Station.
- MCC_5507A (MCC-7A) Effluent Pump Station.
- MCC_5507B (MCC-7B).
- MCC_5507C (MCC-7C) Sludge Dewatering Building.
- XFMR5603/PNL_5603A (Panel L-7A)/PNL_5603A (Panel L-7B).
- Tie Breaker to USS_5308.

Existing Effluent Pump Station USS_5308 (Installed 2007) Serves:

- MCC_5508 (MCC-8) Effluent Pump Station.
- MCC_5508A (MCC-8A) Effluent Pump Station.
- MCC_5508B (MCC-8B).
- MCC_5508C (MCC-8C) Sludge Dewatering Building.
- XFMR5604/PNL_5604A (Panel L-8A)/PNL_5604A (Panel L-8B).

Existing Effluent Pump Station MCC_5507 (Installed 1984):

- Contains starters for:
  - P_8012 Non-Potable Water Pump #2.
  - P_8013 Non-Potable Water Pump #3.
  - P_8091 Non-Potable Room Sump Pump #1.
  - P_6821 Seal Water Pump #1.
  - Exhaust Fans (4).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Non-Potable Water Pump #3 Speed Controller.
  - Sump #1 Control Panel.
  - STR_8031 Non-Potable Water Strainer Control Panel.
  - Non-Potable Water Room Hoist.
  - HVAC for Computer and Electrical Rooms.

Existing Effluent Pump Station MCC_5508 (Installed 1984):

- Contains starters for:
  - P_8011 Non-Potable Water Pump #1.
  - P_8092 Non-Potable Room Sump Pump #2.
  - P_6823 Seal Water Pump #3.
  - Exhaust Fans (5).
  - Supply Fan.
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Non-Potable Water Pump #1 Speed Controller.
  - STR_8032 Non-Potable Water Strainer Control Panel.
  - Elevator.
  - HVAC for Computer and Electrical Rooms.

Existing Effluent Pump Station MCC_5507A (Installed 1984):

- Contains starters for:
  - SCN_6321 Travelling Screen #1.
  - SCN_6322 Travelling Screen #2.
  - P_6811 Screen Spray Pump #1
  - Exhaust Fans (3).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Pump Room Overhead Crane.
  - HVAC .

Existing Effluent Pump Station MCC_5508A (Installed 1984):

- Contains starters for:
  - SCN_6323 Travelling Screen #3.
  - P_8822 Seal Water Pump #2.
  - P_6812 Screen Spray Pump #2.
  - Vent Fan.
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - Sump #2 Control Panel.
  - HVAC .

Existing Administration Building MCC_5507B (Installed in 1978):

- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - North Gate Controller.
  - XFMR5609/PNL_5609A (Panel L7A)/PNL_5609B (Panel L7B).
  - Administration HVAC
  - Feeder to manual transfer switch SW_5507 and XFMR5610/PNL_5610 (Panel LP2)

Existing Administration Building Station MCC_5508B (Installed 1978):

- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - East Gate Controller
  - XFMR5611/PNL_5611 In Administration Building
  - Administration HVAC.
  - Feeder to manual transfer switch SW_5507 and XFMR5610/PNL_5610 (Panel LP2).

Existing Dewatering Building MCC_5507C (Installed in 1990's):

- Contains starters for:
  - CNVR3011 Press Conveyor #1.
  - CNVR3012 Press Conveyor #2.
  - CNVR6111 Transfer Conveyor #1.
  - BLO_8911 Scrubber Fan #1.

  - MIX_1111 Sludge Conditioning Tank Mixer #1.
  - MIX_1112 Sludge Conditioning Tank Mixer #2.
  - P_8923 Scrubber #1 Recirculation Pump #1.
  - P_8924 Scrubber #1 Recirculation Pump #2.
  - MIX_8922 Scrubber #2 Chemical Tank Mixer #1.
  - P_1601 Sludge Feed Pump #1.
  - P_1602 Sludge Feed Pump #2.
  - P_1603 Sludge Feed Pump #3.
  - P_1604 Sludge Feed Pump #4.
  - P_8521 Polymer Transfer Pump #1.
  - P_8531 Polymer Batch Tank Mixer #1.
  - MIX_6511 Liquid Polymer Tank Mixer.
  - P_1811 Seal Water Pump #1.
  - Supply Fans (2).
  - Exhaust Fans (2).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - BFP_2011 Belt Filter Press No.1.
  - BFP_2012 Belt Filter Press No.2.
  - BFP_2013 Belt Filter Press No.3.
  - BFP_2014 Belt Filter Press No.4.
  - Dust Collector Control Panel.
  - Air Compressor Control Panel.
  - XFMR5612/PNL_5612.
  - DRIV8561 Polymer Feed Control Panel #1.
  - DRIV8562 Polymer Feed Control Panel #2.
  - DRIV8563 Polymer Feed Control Panel #3.
  - DRIV8564 Polymer Feed Control Panel #4.
  - DRIV1601 Sludge Feed Pump #1 VSC.
  - DRIV1602 Sludge Feed Pump #2 VSC.
  - DRIV1603 Sludge Feed Pump #3 VSC.
  - DRIV1604 Sludge Feed Pump #4 VSC.
  - Overhead Doors (2).
  - Elevator.
  - HVAC.

Existing Dewatering Building MCC_5508C (Installed in 1990's):

- Contains starters for:
  - CNVR3013 Press Conveyor #3.
  - CNVR3014 Press Conveyor #4.
  - CNVR6112 Transfer Conveyor #2.
  - BLO_8912 Scrubber Fan #2.
  - MIX_1113 Sludge Conditioning Tank Mixer #3.
  - P_8933 Scrubber #2 Recirculation Pump #3.
  - P_8934 Scrubber #2 Recirculation Pump #4.

  - MIX_8932 Scrubber #2 Chemical Tank Mixer #2.
  - P_1605 Sludge Feed Pump #5.
  - P_1606 Sludge Feed Pump #6.
  - P_1607 Sludge Feed Pump #7.
  - P_1609 Sludge Feed Pump #9.
  - P_8522 Polymer Transfer Pump #2.
  - P_8532 Polymer Batch Tank Mixer #2.
  - P_1812 Seal Water Pump #2.
  - Supply Fans (2).
  - Exhaust Fans (3).
- Contains feeder breakers for:
  - BFP_2015 Belt Filter Press No.5.
  - BFP_2016 Belt Filter Press No.6.
  - BFP_2017 Belt Filter Press No.7.
  - Lime System Control Panel.
  - Air Compressor Control Panel.
  - XFMR5613/PNL_5613.
  - DRIV8565 Polymer Feed Control Panel #5.
  - DRIV8566 Polymer Feed Control Panel #6.
  - DRIV8567 Polymer Feed Control Panel #7.
  - DRIV8569 Polymer Feed Control Panel #9.
  - DRIV1605 Sludge Feed Pump #5 VSC.
  - DRIV1606 Sludge Feed Pump #6 VSC.
  - DRIV1607 Sludge Feed Pump #7 VSC.
  - DRIV1609 Sludge Feed Pump #9 VSC.
  - Overhead Doors (2).
  - Shuttle Conveyor Control Panel.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

UW4 Manual Operations

4.1 Introduction

The control systems at the City of Ft. Lauderdale's (City's) water treatment plants and the wastewater treatment plant are based largely on programmable logic controllers (PLCs) and local area communication networks which automatically control the various plant processes and allow plant operators to monitor equipment operation and use remote manual control to operate the equipment if necessary.

The plant control systems generally consist of local PLCs and remote input/output (I/O) racks in the general area to process equipment. The various process area PLCs contain programming logic to execute the automated sequences required to operate the associated processes and communicate with other process PLCs for signals and commands to facilitate overall plant production. Operator interface terminals (OITs) are provided at strategic locations throughout the plants for operator monitoring while away from the main control room or for operator local manual control of process equipment (through the control system) for testing, troubleshooting or emergency intervention.

In the years past, many control systems included manual control features that bypassed the PLC control system and allowed local operation of equipment if the control system failed. The robustness of current control system components and communication systems have reduced the need for this level of manual control which overrides safety features as well as equipment protection features of the PLC control systems. All discussions in this report relating to manual control refer to manual control through the PLC control system, which maintains the safety and equipment protection features of the system. Overall recommended SCADA system improvements at the plants and related facilities are addressed in Section UW2 which includes alternatives for increasing the reliability of the plant control/communication systems.

This section of the CUS Master Plan identifies process equipment which currently cannot be operated manually through the control systems from the local panels, and provides recommendations for improvements with conceptual cost estimates for the improvements. The information presented herein represents the CUS Master Plan team's available knowledge, and is based on a combination of field visits, discussions with City staff, and previous City reports/documents.

The CUS Master Plant team evaluated issues with manual control of process equipment at Fiveash WTP and the Peele-Dixie WTP, which were identified during discussions with City staff at electrical and I&C coordination meetings. Manual control of process equipment at GTL WWTP is considered acceptable at this time based upon the discussions.

4.2 Fiveash WTP

4.2.1 Existing Conditions

According to plant personnel, the age of the control equipment is a factor in the limitations for manual control of key process equipment at Fiveash. While the reliability of the communication between control system components, and the communication equipment itself, is an issue being addressed as part of the reliability upgrade project, and **Section UW2** of this report, failure of basic system components such as local OITs make it impossible for an operator to have a level of manual control, local to the equipment, for certain key process equipment. The operator must go to the motor starters/VFD or actual equipment, such as valve actuators, to manually control the equipment.

4.2.2 Manual Control Concerns

Based on meetings with plant staff, the local manual operation of the filter equipment, transfer pumps, and high service pumps were identified as critical when the associated local OITs fail. The CUS Master Plan team has identified three (3) primary areas where operators have difficulty in performing local manual control when conditions warrant: the filtration system including associated backwash and surface wash pumps; the transfer pumps; and high service pumps. The team identified that the failure of local OIT's create a difficult condition of local manual operation for these process components as there is no direct means to manually operate local to the equipment. Operators are required to walk away from the process components to go to a motor starter, or valve, to manually control the device. The concern is when these units are controlled manually from the motor starter, VFD, or on-board valve controls, important safety interlocks are bypassed because the associated PLC is bypassed. While the equipment can still be manually controlled through SCADA at the Control Work Stations, having the ability to manually control the equipment, and maintain important safety interlocks, from a local panel to the equipment is recommended.

City project 10508D Reliability Upgrades will replace the pump control panels for the high service pumps, transfer pumps, backwash pumps and surface wash pumps that will contain latest technology OITs. The project does not require additional manual means of local control in the event of OIT failure. Each gravity filter has nine (9) electric motor actuated valves associated with the filter surface wash, backwash and production operations; one (1) valve per filter is a modulating valve and the remaining valves are open/close. Each gravity filter has a local remote I/O panel with OIT that communicates on a Profibus DP network to one of two process controllers dedicated for filter operation. Each of the nine (9) valves associated with each filter are connected to the same Profibus DP network as the associated remote I/O panel. The OIT is located on the filter gallery mezzanine and not at the associated filter remote I/O rack where the majority of the valves and instruments are. Failure of a filter OIT creates a potentially hazardous condition as the only way to locally control the valves is to physically access the valve actuators. Approximately 30% of the valve actuators require a ladder to access; are located in a pit; or are otherwise difficult to access due to piping arrangements.

The CUS Master Plan team makes no further recommendation for the filter OIT panels as **Section UW2** makes recommendations to ultimately replace the existing remote I/O panels with Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) based PLC panels with new OITs.

4.2.3 Alternatives

4.2.3.1 Backwash Pumps, Surface Wash Pumps, and Pump Control/Isolation Valves;

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that Remote Auto/Local Manual and Start/Stop switches be added to the control panels for the high service pumps, transfer pumps, backwash pumps and surface wash pumps. The switches are to interface with the associated pump process controller and the associated control logic programming be modified to integrate the actions of these switches. Additional controller I/O points, terminations and wiring are to be added as appropriate.

Control system programming includes modifications to the sequence of operation for the pump control/isolation valve operation as appropriate for pump operation.

The estimated project cost for this alternative is **$68,600** based on $12,000 per panel (installed; including new UL labeling for existing panel), $20,000 for programming, 30% contingency, and 20% of the estimated construction costs for non-construction related costs.

4.2.3.2 Filter Valves

Section UW2 provides recommendations for upgrades to the filter system communications that are not upgraded as part of City project 10508D Reliability Upgrades. Converting the valve control/communication from Profibus DP to Ethernet prior to the reliability upgrades being completed is not feasible as the necessary infrastructure will not be in place to facilitate the full conversion. **Section UW-2** further makes recommendations to eliminate Profibus DP communications to existing valves and flow meters; however, the time of implementation is in the 6-10 year time frame. As indicated, there are a number of the valves that are in difficult to access locations that could be hazardous to operators.

As an interim measure, the CUS Master Plan team identified an alternative that does not modify the control communications of the valve to afford local manual valve control in a safe manner for operations. The approach is to install a small vendor control panel, offered by Rotork, containing Remote Auto (PLC)/Local Manual switches and open/close buttons for the valves. One remote panel is required for each valve. The wiring from the switches/buttons is directly connected to the valve actuators without affecting the existing Profibus DP communication. The panel would also include open and closed indicator lights based on signals from the valve actuators. For the modulating valves, a percent opening readout is included based on feedback signals from the valve actuators. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends implementation of this panel on the valves that are located in areas that are potentially hazardous for operations personnel to access. Two valves per filter, for a total of 44, plus approximately another 16 valves throughout the plant are identified as difficult for operations personnel to access.

The estimated project cost for this alternative is **$210,000** based on $2,100 per switch/button panel (installed) for open/close valves and $3,200, per panel, for modulating valve panels, 30% contingency, and 20% of the estimated construction costs for non-construction related costs. **Section UW2** recommends ultimately replacing the communication system for the valve actuators which would not affect the operation of the switch/button stations tied directly to the pump PLC panels.

4.2.4 Recommendations

The CUS Master Plan Team does not recommend making significant modifications to the existing SCADA control system prior to City project 10508D Reliability Upgrades. **Section UW2** addresses upgrades to the remaining SCADA control system standardized on Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley) components. The recommendations presented below do not affect the proposed improvements to the control/SCADA system presented in **Section UW2**.

Section UW-2 makes recommendations that address the City's concerns about the current filter communications and valve control configuration. However, design and construction of these recommendations will take many years to implement. However, the existing installation has approximately 60 Rotork valves that are in difficult to access locations for plant operations personnel. Implementation of the recommended remote manual control panel for these valves, as an interim measure, would address the accessibility concern by plant operations.

Fiveash WTP control system recommendations, to increase operator safety and reliability by enabling the filtration system to be operated manually from local panels, in 5 year intervals for the next 20 years of plant service are:

1-5 years:

- Add local control switches/buttons to local PLC panels for backwash supply pumps and surface wash pumps.
- Add local control switches/buttons to valve actuators that are difficult to access, approximately 60 valves.

4.2.5 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA system improvements at the Fiveash WTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Fiveash WTP Manual Control System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost
Add local control switches/buttons to local PLC panels for backwash supply pumps and surface wash pumps	$68,600
Add local control switches/buttons to valve actuators for filters	$210,000

4.3 Peele-Dixie WTP

4.3.1 Existing Conditions

Based on the age of the plant and according to plant personnel, there are only a few limitations for manual control of key process equipment at Peele-Dixie. While the reliability of the communication between control system components and the communication equipment itself is discussed in **Section UW2**, failure of basic system components such as local OITs make it impossible for an operator to have a level of manual control, local to the equipment, for certain key process equipment.

As discussed in **Section UW2**, the majority of the control system at Peele-Dixie utilizes a "Profibus DP" network communication platform and Schneider Electric Quantum control equipment. **Section UW2** addresses converting the plant control system to Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) equipment and associated network communication based on the CUS master plan team's agreement that this is desired to standardize control equipment and communications.

4.3.2 Manual Control Concerns

The transfer and high service pump systems (and associated motor actuated discharge valves) each have a local I/O panel with an OIT communicating with process control PLCs via Profibus DP. The CUS master plan team has identified operational issues with the local touch screen OITs for the high service and transfer pumps. The existing operator interface for the high service pumps was replaced, approximately within the last year, with a new unit as it had failed

due to sun damage. The new unit was installed inside the panel on a dead front door. When operations personnel access the replacement OIT, the panel front door must be opened thereby exposing the interior remote I/O components to the elements, and potentially, operations personnel to shock hazard. Similarly, the OIT on the front of the transfer pump panel has been damaged due to exposure to sunlight.

4.3.3 Alternatives

For local, manual control of the transfer pumps and high service pumps, the only option identified as feasible is to install manual switches/buttons for the pumps as follows:

- Remote Auto (PLC)/Local Manual selector switches for pumps
- Start/stop pushbuttons
- Speed control potentiometers for pumps controlled by variable frequency drives

Control system programming would include the proper sequence of operation for the pump control/isolation valves in order for the pump to start.

Expansion of each I/O rack will be necessary to accommodate the additional discrete and analog inputs and the control strategy logic in PLC_4302 will require modification to integrate the actions required of the new local control switches. Integration of the control wiring in the remote I/O rack will maintain necessary protections and interlocks for the pumps and process.

The estimated project cost for this alternative is **$70,200** based on $15K for the modifications to the high service pump I/O panel (installed; including new UL labeling), $10K for the modifications to the transfer pump I/O panel, $20K for programming of PLC_4302, 30% contingency, and 20% of the estimated construction costs for non-construction related costs. **Section UW2** recommends ultimately replacing the pump I/O panels with new panels with Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) equipment; switches/buttons for local operation can be easily added to the new panels.

4.3.4 Recommendations

Based on the conversion of the SCADA/control system to standardize on Rockwell Automation (Allen-Bradley) equipment being planned more than 10 years in the future, installing the manual controls for the transfer pumps and high service pumps in the next five years is recommended for operator safety reasons.

The following summarizes Peele-Dixie WTP electrical/control system recommendations to increase reliability by enabling the transfer pumps and high service pumps to be operated manually, in 5 year intervals, for the next 20 years of plant service:

1-5 years:

- Add manual control switches for transfer pumps Nos. 1, 2, and 3 and HSPs Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

4.3.5 Cost Summary

The table below lists the estimated costs (in 2016 dollars) for the recommended SCADA system improvements at the Peele-Dixie WTP. The costs presented anticipate all recommended work being performed by an independent contractor (not City personnel).

Peele-Dixie WTP Manual Control System

Project Description	1-5 year Cost
Add manual control switches for transfer pumps and HSPs	$70,200

4.4 Aggregate Electrical Power Distribution Systems Cost Summary

Location	1-5 year Cost
Fiveash WTP Manual Controls	$278,600
Peele-Dixie WTP Manual Controls	$ 70,200
Total	**$348,800**

UW5 Comprehensive Utility Asset Management System

5.1 Introduction

Asset management systems (AMS) help utilities, such as the City of Fort Lauderdale (City), maintain infrastructure by tracking assets in organized databases and by using software that monitors asset condition, performance, and reliability. In order to continue to make strategic decisions and provide the City's population with an ongoing high level of service, the City is planning a more robust asset management system to proactively identify, prioritize and schedule asset repair and replacement. The ideal AMS should integrate with, and enhance other City asset management efforts. Nevertheless, the Utility functions of the AMS are of the upmost importance and were the primary factors in the selection process, constituting the bulk of the asset management efforts. Coordination between the selected AMS and systems used by other City departments was considered secondary when selecting the best AMS for the Utility Division's needs. There are a host of software providers that provide asset management systems; this report is focused on reviewing viable software products that would be the central cog in the City Utility Division planned AMS.

A sub-category of asset management is computerized maintenance management. Computerized maintenance management systems (CMMS) allow utilities to manage work orders, assess equipment/labor costs, and create planned and preventive maintenance programs. The City's new AMS is intended to be a progressive tool that will encompass CMMS components in order to facilitate efficient allocation of resources and funds. The ability to monitor assets allows utilities to prioritize repairs, create work plans, and establish preventative care measures to potentially reduce both capital and labor costs. Additionally, real-time field reports and planned work order tracking allow City staff to maximize quality service provided to the City's customers.

5.2 Asset Management Existing Conditions

Ideally, the planned AMS should enhance and integrate with the City's existing and future asset management efforts. Some of the City's historical and current asset inventory related to billing services exists in a legacy Hansen database, which the City is currently phasing out. The City's billing staff now uses Cayenta's Customer Information System (CIS) software for utility billing purposes, and utilizes QScend's Q-Alert software for work order generation. Cognos software is used to transfer the billing-related asset information from Hansen and migrate this information to Cayenta using the recently purchased Cayenta Work Order Management software module. The ability of the new utility asset management software to work with these existing programs is essential in order to provide an efficient and organized solution for the City. Although many AMS options include similar functionality to Q-Alert, the City's billing staff has expressed satisfaction with Q-Alert. Thus the AMS is not intended to replace Q-Alert for the current City billing and customer service purposes. Currently, the Utilities Division maintains simple asset data lists for Fiveash WTP, GTL WWTP and Peele Dixie WTP that are separate from the billing-customer service related asset information. The Distribution and Collection Section maintains asset information for pipes in its state-of-the-art geographical information system (GIS) and pump information is contained in stand-alone data lists.

5.3 Needs Assessment

To identify and assess the City's needs for asset management, the CUSMP Team developed a list of asset management criteria. The CUS Master Plan team then presented the criteria tabulation to City staff in the form of a survey, where eight (8) staff members ranked each

criterion as “Most Important”, “More Important”, or “Important”. Each criterion had a weighted score, with “1” being important, “2” being more important, and “3” being most important. The ranked results of the needs assessment survey are shown in **Figure UW5-1**. After the survey took place, further input was gathered through a meeting with City staff. City staff determined additional criterion of importance, such as dynamic master planning capabilities, ease of use for field personnel, and viability of the company.

During the needs identification process, the CUS Master Plan team formed a vision of the City’s future asset management system. Out of the identified facets of asset management, the City staff indicated that asset inventory, field data collection, inventory control, and GIS integration/mapping were the most important parameters to meet their needs. The City staff also identified asset accounting, work management, and customer service as being reasonably important. The survey results indicated that the AMS should encompass asset inventory and CMMS, as well as provide risk/financial analysis capabilities. The system should also include information on the age/condition of the existing assets, as well as determine the level of maintenance needed. In addition, survey participants indicated the AMS should aid management staff in understanding the tradeoffs and implications of management decisions about the assets, and use better information to justify proposed rate increases or capital investments.

Figure UW5-1. City Asset Management Needs

* Denotes items added and polled after the survey

5.4 Software Evaluation

Noting that there are literally hundreds of AMS software products currently available on the market, this evaluation focused on products that have been successfully used in the water and wastewater industry in the United States. Acknowledging that there are other vendors and products that may work well for the City, the scope of this evaluation was thusly narrowed. Various software developers were identified based on industry knowledge, available web rankings and references that demonstrated efficacious implementation with water and wastewater utilities in Florida and the United States.

AMS software such as Cityworks, Infor/Hansen, NEXGEN, Oracle (with Geonexus), Cartegraph, IBM Maximo (with Geonexus), Facility Dude, Accela, Lucity, Cayenta (potentially with Geonexus), Utility Cloud, and Inframap were considered and could probably all meet some or most of the asset management needs for the City. That stated, the CUS Master Plan team, narrowed the list to meet the City's requested needs most efficiently. Five (5) software options were selected to be further examined for the City's new AMS with the results are compiled and presented in **Table UW5-1** for the six (6) options:

- Cayenta with GeoNexus
- Cityworks
- NEXGEN
- Utility Cloud
- City selected ERP software (Infor)
- InfraMap

The City selected Infor in 2016 as its Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Software for use City-wide (above and beyond utilities); Infor offers its own supplementary asset management module. Infor was not recommended in the short list for AMS, however, the City can further evaluate the associated asset management module and compare to the examined AMS options. The CUS Master Plan team prepared cost estimates for the five listed options including implementation and presents these figures in **Table UW5-2**.

5.5 Shortlisted Software

5.5.1 Cayenta with GeoNexus

Cayenta Utility Management System is a full featured, highly configurable application that is designed to integrate common information and tasks. It can be part of Cayenta's full, integrated suite of solutions including Financial Management, Operations Management, and Human Resources. Cayenta provides billing and asset features but most importantly has a proprietary integration tool that will allow import/export from open database connectivity (ODBC) and from electronic data interchange (EDI) connections. Cayenta is less development oriented through a third party programmer/consultant and more geared toward a limited configuration of its own product (less features, but much more cost effective). Currently, the City has already purchased the Utility Billing Solution and the Work Management Module from Cayenta, allowing the additional Asset Management Module to be easily incorporated into their current system. In addition, Cayenta assumes responsibility for the integration within existing City systems using its own software. GeoNexus is a middleware that currently connects asset management products such as Oracle and IBM's Maximo to GIS. According to the GeoNexus representative, integration with Cayenta is currently being developed. The GeoNexus connection to GIS will allow a more robust utilization of GIS data and read/write capabilities. Cayenta provided the following municipal clients as references: Intermountain Rural Electric Cooperative (IREC) and

the Columbia River Public Utilities Department. IREA described Cayenta as “highly configurable and fairly well thought-out” but noted that lack of data collection due to budget and manpower constraints was preventing them from utilizing Cayenta fully.

5.5.2 Cityworks

Cityworks is a browser based solution, which leverages the use of ESRI, SQL Server, Oracle, Citrix and Amazon Web Service databases. Cityworks is fully compatible with Microsoft Office and can support other third party applications that are typically managed by a utility’s IT department. Cityworks is GIS-centric in that ESRI ArcGIS geodatabases are directly utilized. Cityworks provides a foundation for an effective enterprise asset management program to improve asset utilization, extend asset life and performance while reducing capital costs and asset-related operating costs. Cityworks is a proven and genuine GIS-centric computerized maintenance management system that forms the foundational core for a GIS-centric asset management. Cityworks also requires customized third party software to provide capital planning functionality. The following similar municipal clients use Cityworks: City of Miami Beach, FL, Orlando Utilities Commission, FL, Marco Island, FL, Palm Bay, FL and St. Johns County, FL.

5.5.3 NEXGEN

NexGen is backed by over 25 years of practical asset management program and software implementation experience. NEXGEN Asset Management is web-based software that was developed specifically to support a comprehensive asset management program and CMMS. The user-friendly asset management software is an all-in-one solution that seamlessly integrates with many different technologies, eliminating the cumbersome task of coordinating among many different software programs. NexGen provides built-in, robust capital planning tools to aid in the City’s future projections and project efforts. Utility engineers designed the NEXGEN system. NEXGEN has the capability to communicate with the City’s existing Cayenta financial software; however, the extent and ease of integration would require further investigation. Typically, NEXGEN operates as a complete system capable of asset management and CMMS without the need for external software. The following similar municipal clients use NEXGEN: City of Durham, NC, City of Corona, CA, Central Marin Sanitation Agency, CA and the City of Tualatin, OR. NEXGEN provided the following information in response to the City’s questions:

- NEXGEN manages the configuration and upgrades for the hosted option. NEXGEN will upgrade the OS and manage any server optimization on AWS.
- NEXGEN will notify the City in advance of updates and get approval before updates to the City’s database.
- NEXGEN prefers to read directly from ESRI web services that can be hosted on City servers or remote servers. This allows the City’s real time GIS changes to be reflected in NEXGEN. If ESRI web services is not available, NEXGEN can read imported shape files or imported ESRI geodatabase feature classes.
- In order to make GIS functional in the NEXGEN software, the City will need to provide NEXGEN with a path for the web service GIS. NEXGEN will work with City GIS staff to determine layers for specific asset classes. NEXGEN will work with City staff to identify fields for the locations and classes to establish the asset hierarchies.
- The functionalities of the desktop and mobile application are similar. The desktop software will have more querying functionalities of assets than the mobile. The mobile will utilize the location services on the mobile device to optimize searching of assets

nearby. The querying functionalities are different for the desktop and field mobile users. The desktop software and mobile apps are designed specifically for the users' requirements.

5.6 Other Software to Consider

5.6.1 Utility Cloud

Utility Cloud is a web-based mobile asset, operations, workforce and data management application that is customizable to meet a variety of organizational needs. Utility Cloud combines the benefits of cloud and mobile technologies to provide reliability using any device online or offline. In addition, Utility Cloud could provide seamless data exchanges with GIS while having no additional impact to the City's IT resources. Utility Cloud does not currently offer capital planning tools, built-in risk analysis tools, or asset accounting (budgeting, depreciation, forecasting). While it did not make the final shortlist, Utility Cloud was initially selected because it demonstrated a very clean and user-friendly display, and emphasized ease of use for field workers.

5.6.2 ERP Software

The City recently selected Infor as its proposed ERP software. Although not included in the procurement of the ERP, Infor also is a well-established asset management software provider. Infor's asset management module is advantageous because it would integrate with the ERP software package, and would have fast-tracked procurement, compared to the other options. The City should request purchase and maintenance pricing as Infor is typically a higher end software that competes with Oracle and IBM who were screened due to pricing.

5.6.2.1 Infor – Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)

Infor Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) is a configurable enterprise-grade asset management software. Infor allows the user to improve capital asset management in ways that increase reliability, enhance predictive maintenance, ensure regulatory compliance, reduce energy usage, and support sustainability initiatives. The City could provide services that are more responsive to citizens by using Infor EAM to manage preventive maintenance and upkeep of municipal water, sewer, and transit systems as well as all equipment. However, the City has prior negative experience with Infor, the owner of Hansen. During the migration of data from Hansen, Infor had difficulty providing the City support to easily extract and transfer data.

5.6.3 InfraMap

InfraMap is a field-oriented tool that is efficient because of its relatively low cost, and its focus on usage in the field rather than as a desktop application. InfraMap can tie into Cityworks, as well as other programs using a SQL database, but the field crews utilizing the program will only need to put information into InfraMap. It generates excel spreadsheet reports, and has been used for a variety of assets including pumps, motors, pipeline, valves, hydrants, etc. Other Florida utilities such as Miami-Dade, City of Cocoa, City of Port Orange, City of Boynton Beach, and Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) have been using InfraMap for years.

Table UW5-1. Asset Management Software Comparison

Category/Feature	*Software*			
	1. Cayenta w Geonexus	2. Cityworks	3. NEXGEN	4. Utility Cloud
Asset Management				
Asset/Inventory	Y	Y	Y	Y
Field Inventory Data Collection	Y	Y	Y	Y
Capital Planning Functionality	N	N	Y	N
Asset Accounting (Budgeting, Depreciation, Forecasting)	Y	Y	Y	N
Condition Assessment	Y	Y	Y	Y
Risk Analysis	Y[1]	Y[2]	Y	N
Human Capital Management	Y	Y	Y	Y
Dynamic Master Planning Capability	N	N	Y	Y
CMOM Planning & Reporting	Y	Y	Y	Y
CMMS				
Open API	Y	Y	Y	Y
Inventory Control	Y	Y	Y	Y
Work Management (Work Order Generation, Work Planning Tools, etc.)	Y	Y	Y	Y
Service/Customer Relationship Management (issue or incident logging)	Y	Y	Y	Y
Planned and Preventative Maintenance	Y	Y	Y	Y
Customizable Reporting Features	Cognos	Crystal Reports	Excel and/or Google Sheets	Excel and/or Google Sheets
IT/Other				
Viability of the Company	Est. 1995 (Approx.)	Est. 2005	Est. 2004	Est. 2011
ESRI GIS Integration	Y	Y	Y	N
GIS Mapping	Y	Y	Y	Y
Interface Flexibility/Customization	Y	Y	Y	Y
Internet Connectivity Required	N	Y	Y	N
Ease of Use in Field	Y	Y	Y	Y

[1]Cayenta Analytics must be purchased to perform risk analysis functionality.
[2]Third-party software is required to perform risk analysis functionality.

Table UW5-2. Asset Management Software Cost Comparison

Cost	*Software*					
	1. Cayenta	**2. Cityworks**	**3. NEXGEN**	**4. Utility Cloud**	**5. Infor (Selected for ERP)**	**6. InfraMap**
Capital Cost[1]	$247,000	$0	$100,000-$125,000 capital	$0	City to solicit	$0
Annual Cost	$61,800	$90,000	$20,000-25,000	$41,800	City to solicit	$35,000 (50 licenses) or $50,000 (100 licenses)
Notes/ Other	Includes three added modules	Open APIs needed might incur additional cost	--	Labor billed at $150 per hour.	City to solicit	$20,000 for Implement-ation and $10,000 for training

[1]Capital cost does not include implementation services.

5.7 Conclusion and Recommendations

Based on this evaluation, the available AMS programs were narrowed down to six (6) AMS software programs. This short list is based on the software's' ability and adequacy to meet the City's needs. The Infor software (selected for the ERP) and Cayenta are advantageous because they will utilize components of software that the City already has in-place, and Cityworks is advantageous because it offers a "GIS-centric" approach to asset management. NEXGEN has the advantage of integrated asset management and CMMS tools including risk assessment and dynamic master planning. NEXGEN also has the lowest annual cost. Utility Cloud is beneficial because of its clean and easy-to-use display, its ability to generate reports through simple programs such as excel and google sheets, and it does not need interconnectivity to function in the field. InfraMap is advantageous because of its focus on usage by field workers, rather than as a desktop software.

Of the six (6) AMS options, the CUS Master Plan team narrowed the shortlist to the selection of three (3) companies (NEXGEN, Cityworks and Cayenta), which performed in-house demonstrations for the City. During the demonstrations, City staff asked questions to the AMS developers, and provided feedback based on initial impressions of the three (3) short-listed software options. From the three (3) options that were demonstrated, NEXGEN appeared to best suit the City's identified needs for a comprehensive asset management software. Based on the analysis, the CUS Master Plan team developed CIP projects displayed in the Water CIP section, and recommends the following alternatives:

- Level 1 (In house Software) – The City creates a data management plan that defines what, where and how asset data will be stored. In-house spreadsheets, database software and GIS software (ESRI) will be utilized. Financial and utilities databases would be consolidated and conformed as feasible. This is the initial implementation step in an asset management system and could serve as Phase 1 of the implementation.
- Level 2 (Field Data Collection and Applications) – Since the City already has 15 years of R&R projects identified, the focus of this level would be on CMMS field personnel

support. In addition to Level 1, purchase software such as NEXGEN, InfraMap or Utility Cloud that is focused on field support and data collection.

- Level 3 (Full Scale AM/CMMS) - Implement a comprehensive, large-scale asset management software; NEXGEN meets the most needs out of the three (3) short-listed software packages and has the lowest annual cost, however, any of the three shortlisted softwares would suffice.
- The City should proceed with pricing from Infor; however, the Infor software does not seem utility specific, is higher cost and has not been successful for the City in the past.

The benefits of implementing a full scale AM/CMMS are as follows:

- Help determine the level of maintenance and replacement needs to successfully prolong and renew the utility infrastructure
- Help management staff to understand the tradeoffs and implications of management decisions about the assets, and use better information to justify proposed rate increases or capital investments
- Provide field crews key information when they need it
- More efficient field work processing and paperless task tracking
- Better inter department communication and real time information
- Dynamic master planning to keep planning initiatives fresh and current
- Improved inventory tracking and management
- Justifiable asset prioritization

In order to proceed, the CUS Master Plan team recommends the following actions:

Level 0 (Year 2016)

1. Determine the initial level of AM/CMMS to pursue.

Level 1 (Year 2016-2018)

2. Complete a simple AM/CMMS data management plan.
3. Implement the data management plan by modifying and constructing spreadsheets/databases/geodatabases to house the appropriate data and interconnect.
4. Complete update of existing asset data.
    a. Complete migration of data into Cayenta.
    b. Complete the GIS utility geodatabases, especially stormwater.
    c. Ensure connection and uniformity of asset data between GIS and Cayenta.
5. Develop data collection plan.
6. Begin data collection implementation and populate database with new data.
    a. Input data on the equipment and components of Peele Dixie WTP, Fiveash WTP, and GTL WWTP. This task will require a significant effort, as there is no current log of a majority of treatment plant components.

Level 2 and 3 (Year 2018-2019)

7. Determine how to proceed contractually with selection, purchase and implementation; to minimize procurement costs, the City could consider contract piggybacking.
8. Implementation of selected AMS.
    a. Determination of preferred implementation method (Level 2 or Level 2 and 3).
    b. Contract implementation services.
    c. Training of personnel and data transfer to AMS.
    d. Continue data collection implementation.

UW6 Strategic Initiatives

The City of Fort Lauderdale (City) has reinvigorated strategic planning efforts since its 2011 Centennial with progressive initiatives in order to navigate the challenging future in an environmentally sustainable way. Fusing the collective values and aspirations expressed by a diverse cross-section of the City with technical expertise, the City produced the following key strategic planning documents:

- Vision Plan (Fast Forward Fort Lauderdale 2035) – adopted unanimously in April 2013 is an inspirational view of the future and what the Fort Lauderdale community wants to become.
- Five-year Strategic Plan (Press Play Fort Lauderdale: Our City, Our Strategic Plan 2018) - organized the City into strategic area teams, bringing focus and coordination to build community.
- Sustainability Action Plan (2011 Update and 2015 Progress Report-Making Waves) - a concerted effort to actively integrate sustainability into City operations and services.
- Regional Climate Action Plan (RCAP), part of the Southeast Florida Regional Climate Change Compact established in January 2010, is a collaborative effort by Palm Beach, Broward, Miami-Dade, and Monroe Counties to create a unified plan to prepare for the effects of Climate Change.
- 10-Year Water Supply Plan – (November 2014) identifies issues associated with a sustainable water supply for the City.
- Other “Green” initiatives – as identified by the City’s Sustainability Division.

These efforts outline strategic initiatives to help the City achieve its future goals. An inventory of water and wastewater related strategic initiatives from the documents was compiled and organized into groups as shown in **Table UW6-1**. For the purposes of this Master Plan, strategic initiatives are categorized into six (6) groups. Examples of initiatives that fall into each group are listed in the table. In the process of project grouping, it is noted that some projects fall into more than one strategic-initiative category. For example, a water main replacement project achieves infrastructure renewal, and also reduces water leakage and improves water conservation. From a big picture perspective (the Water-Energy Nexus), reducing water leakage can decrease the needed demand in the system, which in turn reduces energy consumption of the pumps. For the purposes of the Master Plan, projects were categorized by their primary purpose though co-benefits exist for most.

With the guidance provided by its strategic planning documents, the City has mobilized significant resources and effort into building the community. The strategic initiatives guide development of community improvement projects going forward. The City’s current 5-Year Community Investment Program (CIP) includes strategic initiatives. This Comprehensive Utilities Strategic Master Plan will propose CIP projects under the guidance of meeting strategic and green initiatives. The current and proposed CIP was tabulated to reflect the capital costs associated with implementing initiatives which support sustainability and climate resiliency. A preliminary estimate of capital utilities projects was compiled and is presented in **Table UW6-2**.

Once complete, the Comprehensive Utilities Strategic Master Plan will estimate overall savings and performance indicators or benchmarks for comparison which support the City’s Strategic Initiative Plans. The City is committed to providing reliable service, maintaining safe and healthy living conditions and building a prosperous, sustainable, and resilient coastal community.

Table UW6-1. Comprehensive Utility Master Plan Strategic Initiatives Categories and Examples

	Initiative Category	Initiative Examples	Source Report	Source Report Section	Additional Initiatives Supported
1	Energy Conservation	Reduce energy use in City facilities by 20% by 2020 (2 CM 38 3 Electricity consumption)	Sustainability Action Plan, 2011	Energy, Goal 1, Action 1.1.2	Climate Resilience
		Integrate electricity reduction goal into Community Investment Plan (CIP) (3 CM 35 3 Funding plan)		Energy, Goal 1, Action 1.1.3	Climate Resilience
		Reduce inflow and infiltration (1 PW 38 5 Engineering study)		Water, Goal 2, Action 2.1.1	Water Conservation, Infrastructure Renewal, Climate Resilience
		Install energy efficient pumps and motors to replace old, less efficient equipment	Green Initiatives	Public Works	Treatment Improvements, Infrastructure Renewal, Reduce Solid Waste
		Increase the use of the City's existing wastewater disposal system by increasing overall system efficiency, which reduces the per capita cost and energy use footprint required to properly treat the City's wastewater			
		Replace the George T. Lohmeyer WWTP oxygen generation system with more efficient technology	2015 Master Plan	Wastewater Energy Efficiency	Treatment Improvements, Reduce Solid Waste
		Upgrade the George T. Lohmeyer WWTP biological reactors and aerators with more efficient technology	2015 Master Plan	Wastewater Energy Efficiency	Treatment Improvements, Reduce Solid Waste
2	Water Conservation	Continue escalation of high-user potable water fees in single-family zoning (1 PW 40 4 Rate shed.)	Sustainability Action Plan, 2011	Water, Goal 1, Action 1.1.2	Climate Resilience
		Implement energy management systems to reduce energy consumption and save money	Five-year Strategic Plan, 2013	Internal Support, Goal 12, Objective 3, Initiative 4	Energy Conservation, Treatment Improvements, Climate Resilience
		Replace leaking water mains to reduce waste of treated drinking water	Green Initiatives	Public Works	Energy Conservation, Treatment Improvements, Infrastructure Renewal, Climate Resilience
3	Treatment Improvements	Improve George T. Lohmeyer WWTP process and biosolids treatment systems (2 PW 19 3)	Sustainability Action Plan, 2011	Water, Goal 2, Action 2.1.2	Energy Conservation, Reduce Solid Waste
		Improve potable water quality and color	2015 Master Plan	Water Quality Enhancement	Water Conservation, Infrastructure Renewal, Climate Resilience
4	Infrastructure Renewal	Reduce inflow and infiltration (1 PW 38 5 Engineering study)	Sustainability Action Plan, 2011	Water, Goal 2, Action 2.1.1	Energy Conservation, Water Conservation, Climate Resilience
		Remove on-site disposal systems within the City and the uncontrolled discharge of untreated wastewater and associated nutrients into the shallow groundwater and near-shore environment (improperly operated or maintained septic systems can also result in public health risks)	Green Initiatives	Public Works	Energy Conservation, Treatment Improvements, Climate Resilience
		Use corrosion resistant materials to extend the lifespan of constructed projects when possible	Green Initiatives	Public Works	Energy Conservation
		Rehabilitate facilities wherever possible instead of replacing to reduce waste disposal, material requirements, and energy usage	Green Initiatives	Public Works	Energy Conservation, Treatment Improvements, Climate Resilience
5	Climate Resilience	Reduce inflow and infiltration (1 PW 38 5 Engineering study)	Sustainability Action Plan, 2011	Water, Goal 2, Action 2.1.1	Energy Conservation, Water Conservation, Treatment Improvements, Infrastructure Renewal
		Develop a regional saltwater intrusion baseline and utilize saltwater intrusion models to identify infrastructure at risk of contamination and infiltration by saltwater with increases in sea level	10 Year Water Supply Plan, 2015	Action item WS-2	Energy Conservation, Water Conservation, Infrastructure Renewal
		Utilize inundation maps and stormwater management models to identify areas and infrastructure at increased risk of flooding and tidal inundation with increases in sea level	10 Year Water Supply Plan, 2015	Action item WS-3	Energy Conservation
		Evaluate the impacts of rising sea and groundwater levels and develop strategies for implementing reclaimed water and stormwater reuse projects that account for current and future conditions	10 Year Water Supply Plan, 2015	Action item WS-4	Energy Conservation, Treatment Improvements
		Address excessive infiltration and inflow (I/I), and develop performance indicators	Five-year Strategic Plan, 2013	Infrastructure, Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategic initiative 7	Energy Conservation, Infrastructure Renewal
6	Reduce Solid Waste	Study wastewater plant and recommend improvements to the WWTP's solid waste disposal system (2 PW 19 3)	Sustainability Action Plan, 2011	Water, Goal 2, Action 2.1.2	Energy Conservation, Treatment Improvements
		Examine the possibility of using sludge from water and wastewater operations more efficiently	Five-year Strategic Plan, 2013	Infrastructure, Goal 2, Objective 4, Strategic initiative 4	Treatment Improvements, Climate Resilience

Section UW6 accepted March 30, 2016.

Table UW6-2. 20-Year Utility Community Investment Program Summary Categorized by Strategic Initiatives[1,2,3]

	Initiative Category	FY 2017-2021 Projects Currently in 5-Year CIP	FY 2017-2021 CUSMP Additional Projects	FY 2022-2026	FY 2027-2031	FY 2032-2036	20-Year Total
1	Energy Conservation	$49,342,707	$47,351,815	$30,234,193	$23,408,998	$10,780,435	161,118,148
2	Water Conservation	$1,620,911	$1,230,000	$900,000	$680,000	$980,000	5,410,911
3	Treatment Improvement	$59,457,119	$39,355,500	$61,320,000	$4,440,000	$8,490,000	173,062,619
4	Infrastructure Renewal	$80,395,325	$180,552,895	$222,953,278	$269,886,212	$188,921,846	942,709,557
5	Sea Level Rise Adaptation	$16,486,731	$24,249,250	$4,127,750	$25,180,000	$44,780,000	114,823,731
6	Reduce Solid Waste	$1,600,605	$4,100,000	$15,097,000	$3,500,000	-	22,697,000
Total		$208,903,398	$296,839,460	$334,632,222	$327,095,210	$253,952,281	$1,419,821,966

[1] For a complete list of CIP projects refer to **Sections UW7**, **WA7** and **WW9**
[2] All figures in this table are 2016 dollars
[3] The current City CIP also contains approximately $114,000,000 in unfunded initiatives.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

UW7 Utility Wide Community Investment Program

The Utility Wide Community Investment Plan (CIP) and CUSMP recommended projects provides a short term (five-year), mid-term (ten to fifteen-year) and long-term (twenty-year) capital improvements necessary for the City's management of water and wastewater systems to provide reliable and quality service. The Utility Wide CIP and the CUSMP recommended projects include categories for Utility Wide report sections. Funding methods for the improvements are proposed based on existing and potential funding resources.

Table UW7-1 summarizes the City's Community Investment Plan (CIP) for utility wide, water and wastewater components and fund groupings. **Table UW7-2** and **Table UW7-3** present the City's 5-year Utility Wide CIP for Funds 451 (Regional Wastewater) and Fund 454 (General Capital Projects/Water & Sewer Master Plan), respectively. **Table UW7-4** and **Table UW7-5** present the additional CUSMP-recommended Utility Wide projects for the 20-year planning horizon also for Funds 451 (Regional Wastewater) and 454 (Water & Sewer Master Plan), respectively. The CIP tables are organized by the City's CIP fund and are sorted by the primary CUSMP task and the project number.

Table UW7-1. Projected CIP Summary and CUSMP Recommended Projects Comparison

Central Regional WW Fund (451)						
UW2 SCADA Regional	Planned CIP	$379,937	$647,307	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$0	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$2,475,000	$540,000	$740,000	$740,000
UW3 Electrical Regional	Planned CIP	$1,774,962	$6,143,497	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$1,961,421	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$18,171,959	$10,348,072	$5,248,073	$1,942,510
WW Regional Total	Planned CIP	$19,451,269	$53,825,594	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$17,635,200	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$55,054,885	$54,214,400	$76,116,000	$28,258,200
Subtotal Planned CIP:			*$31,339,283*	*$0*	*$0*	*$0*
Subtotal Unfunded CIP:			*$10,329,021*	--	--	--
Subtotal CUSMP Additional:			*$50,790,878*	*$65,102,472*	*$82,104,073*	*$30,940,710*
Fund 451 TOTAL:			$92,459,182	$65,102,472	$82,104,073	$30,940,710
Water and Sewer Master Plan Fund (454)						
UW2 SCADA City	Planned CIP	$1,148,934	$1,648,934	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$0	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$13,385,090	$13,242,229	$7,642,925	$7,642,925
UW3 Electrical City	Planned CIP		$0	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$0	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$11,380,000	$4,855,000	$3,940,000	$2,135,000
UW4 Manual Ops.	Planned CIP		$0	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$0	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$348,800	$0	$0	$0
UW5 Asset Mgmt.	Planned CIP	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$0	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$625,000	$150,000	$125,000	$125,000
UW6 Strategic 454	Planned CIP	$1,351,788	$1,472,538	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$22,997,500	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$500,000	$0	$500,000	$500,000
WA Total	Planned CIP	$36,593,788	$89,517,619	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP		$20,695,662	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$136,713,476	$159,347,270	$148,725,212	$81,198,646
WW City Total	Planned CIP	$16,476,807	$55,547,909	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	--	$50,406,104	$91,935,250	$84,058,000	$131,410,000
	CUSMP Additional	$0	$58,185,250	$91,935,250	$84,058,000	$131,410,000
Subtotal Planned CIP:			*$148,187,000*	*$0*	*$0*	*$0*
Subtotal Unfunded CIP:			*$94,099,266*	--	--	--
Subtotal CUSMP Additional:			*$221,137,616*	*$269,529,750*	*$244,991,137*	*$223,011,571*
Fund 454 TOTAL:			**$463,423,882**	**$269,529,750**	**$244,991,137**	**$223,011,571**

Please refer to this link for the existing Fort Lauderdale 2016 to 2002 Community Investment Plan.
http://www.fortlauderdale.gov/departments/city-manager-s-office/budget-cip-and-grants-division/community-investment-plans

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table UW7-2. City of Fort Lauderdale
Utility Wide Community Investment Plan - Fund 451

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
451	UW2	P12114	ELECTRICAL/SCADA EVALUATION	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	379,937	-	-	-	-	-	379,937	-	-	-	-
451	UW2	P12256	REGIONAL RE-PUMP SCADA	This project will update the supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system at B and E repumps. It will also provide funds for permitting, assistance during the bid process, construction cost estimate for all items, services during construction, and the final certification. The City will provide construction observation services.	The SCADA system has a useful life of five years according to the 2013 Central Region Wastewater System Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis. This system was installed in 2011.		267,370	-	-	-	-	267,370	-	-	-	-
451	UW3	FY 20170524	GTL ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE AND TESTING (ARCFLASH)	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.		-		-	-	203,535	203,535	-	-	-	-
451	UW3	P11917	ELECTRICAL UPGRADES	Consultant's scope of work will include final design activities which include plans and specifications permitting bidding and subsequent field QA/QC of installed electrical upgrades to ensure adequacy during construction at George T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment Plant (GTL WWTP). Additionally it is estimated that construction cost would be approximately $3,000,000.	City's Utilities Operations staff have identified the need to replace electrical conduits wires local disconnects red terminal boxes an associated supports from Reactor 1 to the generator building and Cryogenic building. Replacement of MCC-2 MCC-2A MCC-10A LP-13A TP-2 and wall mounted transformer in the Cryogenic building.	502,039	2,000,000	915,000	-	-	-	3,417,039	-	-	-	-
451	UW3	P12172	G T LOHMEYER WWTP ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	This project consists of electrical system testing and maintenance by an International Electrical Testing Association (NETA) certified electrical equipment testing and maintenance firm. The work will be to perform testing, maintenance, and emergency maintenance on the existing electrical systems and equipment at the City of Fort Lauderdale's George T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment facility.	Due to the plant's age and the corrosive environment in which it operates, it is necessary to assess the condition of the various electrical components, conduits, and control panels throughout the facility. The scope of testing shall include: •Electrical equipment testing, maintenance by a NETA certified testing firm on existing electrical systems and equipment; •Perform a thermographic survey of major electrical equipment; and •Establish comprehensive maintenance and testing program for all electrical system equipment identified in these specifications using the manufacturer's recommendations and NETA Maintenance Testing Specifications (MTS) for Electrical Power Systems.	199,286	-	-	-	-	-	199,286	-	-	-	50,000
451	UW3	P12176	GTL MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS REHABILITATION	This project is for upgrades of various Motor Control Centers based on the Electrical Reliability Study. The study resulted in recommendations for the George T. Lohmeyer Wastewater Treatment Plant.	There are many Motor Control Centers within the facility that are past their useful life, and are no longer supported with parts and materials by the original manufacturers.	1,073,637	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	2,323,637	-	-	-	1,911,421
451	UW6	P12132-451	RICE/NESHAP UPGRADE TO GENERATORS	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Totals						**2,254,899**	**3,517,370**	**915,000**	**-**	**-**	**203,535**	**6,890,804**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,961,421**

Table UW7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Utility Wide Community Investment Plan - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	UW2	P11685	WATER MONITORING SYSTEM (SCADA)	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification	397,194	-	-	-	-	-	397,194	-	-	-	-
454	UW2	P12051	CONTRACT SUPERVISORY CONTROL & DATA ACQUISITION	Request for specialized contractor to implement a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system within the Utilities Bureau. The contractor will be responsible for creating constructing and updating the necessary systems/equipment throughout the various water plants the wastewater plant and the water/wastewater distribution and sewer collection system.	Currently the status of the City's SCADA is at approximately 70% and with this effort the system will be brought to 100%. SCADA systems improve operations and monitoring of utility systems and will be used to reduce infiltration/inflow (I/I) of the gravity wastewater sewer systems.	350,000	-	200,000	100,000	200,000	-	850,000	-	-	-	-
454	UW2	P12222	REHAB 3 SCADA PUMP PANELS AT FIVEASH WTP	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
454	UW2	P12239	FIREWALLS	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	1,740	-	-	-	-	-	1,740	-	-	-	-
454	UW6	FY 20150219	ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION	Implement Advanced Meter Infrastructure (AMI) throughout the water distribution system. The system will provide smart meters with two-way communication between the meter and utility and between the meter and our neighbors (smart grid). Project costs include the purchase and installation of 62,425 water meters with AMI Radio Modules a Citywide AMI network infrastructure billing integration with Cayenta system and project management.	Automated meter reading technology has been proven to identify lost revenues by capturing low-flow usage lost in large meters stopped meters and illegal consumption. Additionally the leak detection technology available in the system will pinpoint water loss. The system will provide asset management via GPS eliminating meter tampering and theft. Operational efficiencies will result from reduced administrative paperwork costly field investigations and availability of remote turn offs for non-payment. Eliminate field visit for rechecks and move-in/move-outs. Reduced risk due to personnel injuries and lost time accidents. Approved as a secondary backflow preventer eliminating the need for costly notifications and inspections. Provides maximum day and peak hour flows for modeling and design of water mains. Promotes sustainability, encourages water conservation, limits vehicles on the road, reduces paper tracks, and predicts changes in water usage trends and demands.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,900,000
454	UW6	P11586	C12 & 13 INTERCONNECT - BROWARD COUNTY	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-
454	UW6	P11858	COMPREHENSIVE UTILITIES STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN	Water and Sewer Master Plan identifies the water and sewer capital improvements necessary to meet the needs of the Fort Lauderdale utility service area for the next 20 years including identification of near-term (5-years) needs.	Master planning is necessary to address changing regulatory requirements system capacities and to identify aging and/or otherwise compromised systems components for rehabilitation or replacement prior to failure to assure continued service. It also offers Commission based support for Water & Sewer related projects.	36,322	-	-	-	-	-	36,322	-	-	-	-
454	UW6	P11877	FLCC REMEDIATION ACTION PLAN	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification	305,466	-	-	-	-	-	305,466	-	-	-	-
454	UW6	P12132-454	RICE/NESHAP UPGRADE TO GENERATORS	CIP 2017-2021 for Description	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
454	UW6	P12178	UTILITIES STORAGE BUILDING (STEEL PREFAB)	This project is to construct a prefabricated steel building such as a "Butler" building to store equipment and materials for use in utilities projects. The pipe yard/depot at the Public Works compound is at its maximum capacity. There are no available covered storage spaces to keep components out of the weather.	Pipe components such as valves and repair clamps have rubberized parts that need to be stored in locations out of the elements to prevent decomposition and premature failure. The electrical components and panels have the same requirements. The materials used for sidewalk repairs and construction materials should also be stored in a dry space. As City crews undertake additional responsibilities, storage spaces becomes critical for the components' quality.	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	97,500
454	UW6	P12259	PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION AIR CONDITION	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	-	120,750	-	-	-	-	120,750	-	-	-	-
Totals						**2,500,722**	**120,750**	**200,000**	**100,000**	**200,000**	**-**	**3,121,472**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22,997,500**

Table UW7-4. City of Fort Lauderdale
Utility Wide Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 451

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
451	UW2	UW2-5	GT LOHMEYER WWTP SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-6 and Table UW2-5 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	2,475,000	-	2,475,000	540,000	740,000	740,000	
451	UW3	UW3-19	GTL CITY ELECTRICAL UPGRADE PROJECTS	Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing; Replace Service Point 1 -4.16kV Switchgear; 4.16kV feeders to Cryogenic Bldg; Generator Building Unit Substation; add 5kV load break switch for portable generator connection; Motor Control Centers Rehabilitation.	Age/Reliability		-	2,490,321	158,000	-	4,250,000	6,898,321	-	-	500,000	
451	UW3	UW3-20	GTL R&R ELECTRICAL PROJECTS	Unit Substations R&R and future Service Point 1-3 4.16 kV feeder replacement.	Age/Reliability		-	-	1,717,042	1,717,043	1,717,043	5,151,128	2,575,562	2,575,563	-	-
451	UW3	UW3-21	GTL ELECTRICAL STUDIES AND TESTING	Update Plant Electrical Documents; Commission Study of Grounding and Surge Protective System and Lightning Protection System. Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing (Arc Flash).	Safety/Code		-	155,000	-	-	203,535	358,535	203,535	203,535	203,535	
451	UW3	UW3-22	GTL LIGHTNING PROTECTION	Make improvements to lightning protection and grounding/bonding system based on surveys/testing.	Safety/Reliability		-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	-	-	-	
451	UW3	UW3-23	GTL ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENTS (2015-2020)	Replace medium voltage solid state reduced voltage starters for Effluent Pumps; Replace control instrumentation and power wire for SPS No.1 and Clarifiers 1,2 and 3; Replace control instrumentation and power wire for Chlorine Building; Rehabilitate Scum Pump, Plant Drain, Sanitary Lift Station with new electrical and control and other preventative maintenance.	Age/Reliability		-	450,000	900,000	700,000	1,848,975	3,898,975	-	1,500,000	-	-
451	UW3	UW3-24	GTL ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENTS (2021-2035)	Replace control instrumentation and power wire for SPS No.2 and Clarifiers 4,5, 6 and 7; Replace control instrumentation and power wire for Sludge Holding Tanks; Replace medium voltage feeders and other preventative maintenance.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,848,975	348,975	348,975	
451	UW3	UW3-25	GTL VFD R&R	Replace 480V Variable Frequency Drives.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000	
451	UW3	UW3-26	GTL LOCAL GENERATOR CONNECTIONS	Apply 5KV Fused Disconnect Switch to Feeder 2F5 in SWGR5203; Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5311 or USS_5312 in Sludge Pump Station No.3; Apply 480V generator connection switchboard to USS_5307 or USS_5308 in Effluent Pump Station.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	
451	UW3	UW3-27	GTL INJECTION WELL ELECTRICAL STUDIES AND TESTING	Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study; Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing; Perform a survey of plant grounding and bonding system including lightning protection. Generate accurate as-built one line diagrams of the entire wellfield. Generate accurate plan drawings of the well field to depict locations of direct buried power, signal and control wiring, as well as, FPL facilities contained in the well field.	Safety/Code		-	115,000	100,000	-	-	215,000	120,000	120,000	140,000	-
451	UW3	UW3-28	GTL INJECTION WELL ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENTS (2017-2021)	Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Wells 1 and 2. Replace in-ground power, control and signal raceway and wiring from Well Control House to Wells 1,2,3,and 5 including new in-ground pull boxes; Perform site lighting replacement for Injection Well Field site including Wells, roadway and control building exterior.	Age/Reliability/Safety		-	350,000	600,000	300,000	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-
451	UW3	UW3-29	GTL INJECTION WELL ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENTS (2021-2025)	Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Wells 3 and 5.Perform electrical systems rehabilitation of the Well Control Building including new utility service disconnect, 480V motor control center, 240V motor control center, circuit breaker panelboards, lighting transformers, lighting, receptacles and other electrical appurtenances. Add generator connection means and manual transfer switch to facilitate portable emergency generator connection if utility power is lost for an extended period of time.	Safety/Code		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	-	350,000	-
451	UW3	UW3-30	GTL INJECTION WELL ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENTS (2026-2030)	Replace electrical panels, disconnect switches, raceways and wiring at Injection Well 4. Replace in ground power, control and signal raceway and wiring from Well Control House to Well 4 including new in ground pull boxes.	Safety/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	
Totals						**-**	**-**	**3,660,321**	**3,575,042**	**5,292,043**	**8,119,553**	**20,646,959**	**10,888,072**	**5,988,073**	**2,682,510**	**-**

Table UW7-5. City of Fort Lauderdale
Utility Wide Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	UW2	UW2-1	FIVEASH WTP SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-2 and Table UW2-1 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	2,660,000	-	2,660,000	3,540,000	990,000	990,000	
454	UW2	UW2-2	PROSPECT WELL FIELD SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-3 and Table UW2-2 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	-	476,000	476,000	806,000	178,500	178,500	
454	UW2	UW2-3	PEELE-DIXIE MEMBRANE WTP SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-4 and Table UW2-3 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	2,560,000	-	2,560,000	240,000	1,240,000	1,240,000	
454	UW2	UW2-4	DIXIE WELL FIELD SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-5 and Table UW2-4 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	-	20,000	20,000	460,000	160,000	160,000	
454	UW2	UW2-6	TRANSMISSION & COLLECTION SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-7 and Table UW2-6 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	-	-	-	3,470,000	740,000	740,000	
454	UW2	UW2-7	UTILITIES WIDE AREA NETWORK SCADA IMPROVEMENTS	Upgrade/Improve SCADA Systems	Refer to CUSMP Section UW2-8 and Table UW2-7 for justification and cost breakdown.			-	-	-	7,669,090	7,669,090	4,726,229	4,334,425	4,334,425	
454	UW3	UW3-01	FA WTP ELECTRICAL STUDIES AND TESTING	Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study; Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing.	Safety/Code		-	350,000	110,000	100,000	100,000	660,000	310,000	310,000	310,000	
454	UW3	UW3-02	FA ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPLACEMENTS (2015-2020)	Replace medium voltage fused service disconnect switches; Replace medium voltage MCC_5201 and MCC_5202; Replace PNL_5602 (LPHS-3); Replace XFMR5501 and XFMR 5502; Replace MCC_5504 and MCC_5503; Replace MCC_5311; add second feed; incorporate/eliminate MCC_5313; Replace/Convert MCC_5614 to 480V and dedicated to HYD_2103; Replace/Convert MCC_5615 to 480V and dedicate to HYD_2104; Replace SWBD5616; Replace XFMR 5612; Replace PNL 5630; Replace General Circuit Breaker Panelboards, transformers, and branch circuits; Replace Surface Wash Pump 1 starter; Replace 2 HSP starters with VFDs; Convert 240V motors to 480V and re-feed; Replace MSTR3202 (Backwash Pump 2).	Age/Reliability		-	1,896,500	1,656,500	1,656,500	1,655,500	6,865,000	-	-	-	
454	UW3	UW3-03	FA ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPLACEMENTS (2021-2025)	Replace General Circuit Breaker Panelboards; Replace MCC 5301; Separate HYD_2101 and HYD_2102 onto separate MCC's.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000	-	-	-
454	UW3	UW3-04	FA ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPLACEMENTS (2026-2030)	Replace MCC_5203, perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study, perform Electrical Maintenance Testing.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610,000	-	-
454	UW3	UW3-05	FA ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPLACEMENTS (2031-2035)	Replace Aqua Ammonia Building power system, perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study, perform Electrical Maintenance Testing.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	890,000	
454	UW3	UW3-06	PD ELECTRICAL STUDIES AND TESTING	Update Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study; Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing.	Safety/Code		-	210,000	-	-	-	210,000	190,000	380,000	-	
454	UW3	UW3-07	PD SURGE PROTECTION UPGRADES	Replace/Retrofit existing panel boards with integral surge protective devices to external mounted units connected through a branch circuit breaker.	Safety/Reliability		-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	100,000	-	-	-	
454	UW3	UW3-08	PD UPS REPLACEMENTS	Replace UPS_5701and UPS 5702 with new units and appropriate battery capacity.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	
454	UW3	UW3-09	PD HIGH SERVICE PUMP, MEMBRANE FEED PUMP AND DISTRIBUTION PUMP VFD R&R	Replace variable frequency drives for High Service Distribution Pumps P___6201 and P___6202; Membrane Feed Pumps P___2501, P___2502, P___2503 and P___2504; Concentrate Booster Pumps P___7401, P___7402, P___7403.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
454	UW3	UW3-10	PROSPECT WELLFIELD ELECTRICAL STUDIES AND TESTING	Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study; Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing; Generate Accurate As-Built One Line Drawings and plans of the entire wellfield.	Safety/Code		-	185,000	-	-	-	185,000	115,000	230,000	115,000	
454	UW3	UW3-11	PROSPECT WELLFIELD BONDING AND GROUNDING TESTING AND LIGHTING PROTECTION	Perform Bonding and Grounding survey and testing; Add lightning protection to generator buildings.	Safety/Code		-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-
454	UW3	UW3-12	PROSPECT WELLFIELD GENERATOR EMISSIONS IMPROVEMENT	Address the EPA emissions non-compliance of the 500 kW emergency diesel generator in the Western Generator Building as soon as possible by either adding a diesel oxidation catalyst to the unit or replacing the generator with an emissions compliant unit.	Regulations		-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	
454	UW3	UW3-13	PROSPECT WELLFIELD UNDERGROUND FEEDER REPLACEMENT	Replace underground feeder conductors to Wells PW-44 and PW-46.	Age/Reliability		-	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	

Table UW7-5. City of Fort Lauderdale
Utility Wide Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	UW3	UW3-14	PROSPECT WELLFIELD WELL HOUSE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (2015-2020)	Perform electrical systems rehabilitation at wells PW_25, PW_26, PW_27 and PW_28, and wells PW_30 through PW_34, including new well control houses, electrical systems equipment and controls. Replace starters with reduced voltage starters for wells PW-36 through PW-49.	Age/Reliability/Safety		-	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	
454	UW3	UW3-15	PROSPECT WELLFIELD WELL HOUSE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (2021-2025)	Perform electrical systems rehabilitation at wells PW_36 through PW-49 including new well control houses, electrical systems equipment and controls.	Age/Reliability/Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	420,000	-	
454	UW3	UW3-16	PROSPECT WELLFIELD WELL HOUSE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (2031-3035)	Renew the electrical equipment in well houses PW-50, PW-51, PW-52, PW-53 and PW-54.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	200,000	
454	UW3	UW3-17	PROSPECT WELLFIELD UNDERGROUND FEEDER REPLACEMENT	Replace underground feeder conductors to PW_36 through PW_43, PW_45, PW_47 and PW_49 in underground raceway with pull boxes approximately every 500 feet.	Age/Reliability/Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	
454	UW3	UW3-18	PROSPECT WELLFIELD DIESEL EMERGENCY GENERATOR BUILDING ELECTRICAL REPLACEMENT (2026-2030)	Renew/Rehabilitate Western Generator Building including main breaker, automatic transfer switch, motor control center, lighting transformer, circuit breaker panel board, emergency diesel generator, wiring and raceways.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	
454	UW3	UW3-31	PD DIXIE WELLFIELD ELECTRICAL STUDIES AND TESTING	Perform Short Circuit Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study; Perform Electrical Maintenance Testing.	Safety/Reliability		-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	120,000	240,000	120,000	
454	UW3	UW3-32	PD DIXIE WELLFIELD ELECTRICAL R&R	Replace solid state reduce voltage starters and well control panels at Wells 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34.	Age/Reliability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	
454	UW3	UW3-33	PD DIXIE WELLFIELD GENERATOR EMISSIONS IMPROVEMENT	Address the EPA emissions non-compliance of the 500 kW emergency diesel generator in the Western Generator Building as soon as possible by either adding a diesel oxidation catalyst to the unit or replacing the generator with an emissions compliant unit.	Regulations		-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	
454	UW4	UW4-1	FA FILTRATION SYSTEM MANUAL CONTROLS	Provide local switches/push buttons for manual control of filtration system pumps and valves.	Safety/Reliability		-	-	278,600	-	-	278,600	-	-	-	
454	UW4	UW4-2	PD PUMPING SYSTEMS MANUAL CONTROLS	Provide local switches/push buttons for manual control of transfer pumps and high service pumps.	Safety/Reliability		-	-	70,200	-	-	70,200	-	-	-	
454	UW5	UW5-1	TRANSFER OF EXISTING DATA AND COLLECTION OF NEW DATA	Assets need to be tagged and inventoried for GTL WWTP, Peele Dixie WTP, Fiveash WTP, and stormwater assets.	This is a 2016 Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to collect additional asset data in order to maintain assets such as WTPs, the WWTP, wastewater collection, transmission, and stormwater. This is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	150,000	75,000	50,000	275,000	25,000	-	-	
454	UW5	UW5-2	PURCHASE ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE (AMS)	This project includes the capital costs of software purchase including, purchase of the license, software, hardware, additional staffing, and all related work.	This is a 2016 Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to purchase an AMS that the City can used to employ preventative maintenance, inventory, and other important actions. This is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	125,000	25,000	25,000	175,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	
454	UW5	UW5-3	IMPLEMENTATION OF ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE AND TRAINING OF STAFF	This project includes transfer and verification of the existing data into the AMS database, and development of report templates and other default settings. Field, office, and administrative personnel will learn to use the AMS.	This is a 2016 Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to prepare staff for the use of AMS. This is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-		175,000	-	175,000	-	-	-	
454	UW6	P90012	CONDUCT A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY ON THE IMPACT OF SEA LEVEL RISE	Investigate the impact of sea level rise, the affect it will have on the city, and methods to minimize that affect.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Improved sustainability and identify methods to combat sea level rise.		-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-
Totals						**-**	**-**	**4,076,500**	**3,165,300**	**7,876,500**	**11,120,590**	**26,238,890**	**18,247,229**	**12,207,925**	**10,402,925**	**-**

WA1 External Planning Issues

1.1 Introduction

External planning issues exist that could impact the City of Fort Lauderdale's (City's) ability to sustain a sufficient, reliable source of water supply. External issues including the pace of economic and population growth, pending and predicted regulatory changes, regional water supply issues, salt intrusion into the aquifer inland, sea level rise and other pertinent influences can alter the course of the City's future water supply picture. This section provides a description of the status of external issues and their potential effect on the City's water system planning.

Regional water supply issues will include the implementation status of the Lower East Coast Water Supply Plan including potential effects on the City's water supply. The City's Upper Floridan Aquifer (UFA) test wells provided technical insight for planning of future brackish water supply treated with low pressure reverse osmosis (LPRO) including well production rates and expected present and future water quality of the UFA wells. Pertinent findings and probable effects to the City projected by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Floridan Aquifer study will also be discussed.

1.2 Economic and Population Growth

Economic and population growth, coupled with unit (per capita) water demand, will drive the City's future water supply needs. Water usage can correlate with the state of the economy, as demonstrated in the recession starting around 2007, during which per capita water demands reduced significantly. Despite an improving economy in recent years, the City's per capita water demands have continued to decrease due to City conservation efforts and potentially higher density redevelopment, while increasing population has offset this reduced unit consumption. Redevelopment activity is increasing as evidenced by the number of significant projects planned for Downtown and the Alliance Beach area. Based on the updated potable water demand forecasts that factored in redevelopment activity, presented in section WA2, the City's future water supply appears sustainable assuming the City's water use permits and aquifer quality and productivity are maintained.

1.3 Regional Water Supply Issues

Continually evolving regulatory initiatives, population growth resulting in increased future potable water demands, and unique hydrogeology are challenges facing water supply planners in southeast Florida. South Florida previously relied on only water supply from the Biscayne Aquifer using various types of lime softening techniques. As growth exceeds the capacity of the Biscayne Aquifer, South Florida utilities are turning to alternative water supplies including the Upper Floridan Aquifer and surface water to meet future needs. Regional water supply planning today is increasing the focus on sustaining or improving existing sources of water, diversifying to more secure and less vulnerable supplies and compliance with new potable water treatment standards as described below.

1.3.1 Lower East Coast Water Supply Plan

The SFWMD created the Lower East Coast Water Supply Plan (LEC Plan) in May of 2000 to ensure adequate water supply needs were met for urban areas, agricultural lands, and natural systems throughout Southeast Florida. The LEC Plan presented estimates of the southeast region's water needs, and proposed concepts and ideas to meet those needs.

The 2000 LEC Plan was updated in 2013 in accordance with legislative mandates to further safeguard water supplies for both human and environmental needs through 2030. The 2013 LEC Plan will be updated every five (5) years, and requires local governments to prepare and adopt a ten (10) Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan into their comprehensive plans. The City's requisite 10-year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan (Water Supply Plan) was completed in November 2014.

Important components of the Water Supply Plan, relevant to the 2013 LEC Plan, are population and water demand projections for 2035. These include an estimated 2035 population of 267,196 and a raw water unit demand of 176 gallons per capita per day (gpcd). The resulting 2035 average annual raw water withdrawal from the Biscayne Aquifer is forecast to be 47.0 million gallons per day (MGD) which is significantly less than the annual allocation of 52.55 MGD authorized by the City's existing Water Use Permit (WUP). The maximum monthly raw water demand (1.14 times the average demand) of 53.6 MGD is also significantly less than the maximum month Biscayne WUP allocation of 59.90 MGD. Additionally, the 2035 maximum day finished water daily demand forecast of 57.65 MGD is within the existing permitted treatment capacity (Fiveash and Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plants [WTP]) of 82 MGD (permitted design capacity; Fiveash WTP – 70 MGD, Peele-Dixie WTP – 12 MGD). The 57.65 MGD demand is also within the actual effective treatment capacity of the system, which is 67 MGD (actual treatment capacity; Fiveash WTP – 55 MGD, Peele-Dixie WTP – 12 MGD). Based on this comparison of available water supply with the 20 year forecast, the City could accommodate an upside variance of 5.5 MGD of average daily demand, or approximately 30,000 people, in the 20 year forecasts.

The revised population and demand projections described in the 2014 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan and confirmed in this Comprehensive Utilities Master Plan (CUSMP) have important implications regarding the need for and/or timing of plans to construct a low pressure reverse osmosis (LPRO) treatment facility for brackish water withdrawals from the Upper Floridan Aquifer (UFA). In the 2013 LEC Plan (Update) and the City's previous Master Plan, a 6 MGD LPRO facility with a 2030 completion date and estimated capital cost of $22.9 million is identified as a City Water Supply Project. It is acknowledged in the Update, however, that based on current demand projections the LPRO facility may not be needed during the applicable 20-year planning horizon. It may be advisable for the City to continue with planning and funding for this project to diversify its water supply. The Biscayne Aquifer has historically been susceptible to saltwater intrusion and contamination; hence, redundancy in water supply may provide benefits to the City in the future. However, the City's 2014 Annual Saltwater Intrusion Groundwater Monitoring Report has not found significant increase in salinity at any of the monitoring well locations to date. Therefore, the capital and operational dollars may be more efficiently expended to protect, sustain, and treat the Biscayne Aquifer for such projects as rehabilitating the old Peele-Dixie lime softening process.

Two UFA test production wells were constructed at the Peele-Dixie facility in 2007. They are open-hole wells completed to approximately 1,200 feet below land surface (ft. BLS), with casing extended to approximately 1,000 ft. BLS. The City's WUP includes an allocation from the UFA which, based on comparison of total allocations with Biscayne Aquifer limitations, implies an annual UFA allocation of approximately 8.6 MGD on average and approximately 10 MGD on a maximum monthly basis. The WUP identifies the two existing UFA wells along with six proposed wells at Peele-Dixie and four proposed UFA wells at the Prospect Wellfield.

Various groundwater modeling analyses were performed previously for the City to evaluate potential issues associated with possible future UFA wellfields. Analyses included basic analytical modeling typically used to support UFA wellfield allocation requests for WUP

applications. They also involved variable-density numerical modeling using the SEAWAT code developed by the United States Geological Survey (USGS). Several versions of regional SEAWAT models of the Floridan Aquifer System (FAS) in southeast Florida have also been developed and applied by the SFWMD. The SEAWAT models facilitate evaluation of potential water quality change over time in response to UFA withdrawals.

The various modeling results suggest that UFA wellfields can be successfully constructed to provide raw water for an LPRO facility. All the previously applied models, however, suffer from a severe lack of important data about hydraulic properties and water quality distributions within the FAS, especially at the level of detail required for sufficiently accurate predictions about future conditions. Consequently, model predictions regarding whether UFA wellfield operations may cause significant changes in water quality over time are highly uncertain. Such water quality changes can result in costly modifications in wellfield and treatment plant design and operations, as have been demonstrated through case histories of operations at existing UFA wellfields in south Florida.

Due to uncertainties associated with model predictions of UFA wellfield operations, it is imperative that well locations, pumping rates, and wellfield operating plans are developed that minimize the potential for significant water quality changes over time. Wellfield planning must consider maximizing well spacing so that water quality concerns in one well are not mirrored in adjacent wells of close proximity. Individual well production rates must also consider aquifer characteristics.

The City is also a contributing member to the Broward Water Partnership Conservation Program, whose goal is to save 30 MGD of water throughout the County. The extent of the City's commitment toward helping achieve this goal is evidenced in their commitment to reduce their finished water unit water demand consistently to 170 gpcd for the 2035 planning horizon. The City also has a partnership with the Broward County Mobile Irrigation Service to promote irrigation water conservation as well.

1.3.2 Water Resources Availability

In February 2007, the SFWMD implemented to the Regional Water Availability (RWA) Rule in order to conserve the Florida Everglades water supply. Cities needing new sources for water supplies are now required to use alternative sources. Alternative sources include the Upper Floridan Aquifer for brackish water supply, reclaimed wastewater and stormwater for irrigation to supplant potable water sources, as well as surface water and seawater for desalination. The SFWMD RWA Rule approved the City of Fort Lauderdale’s WUP withdrawal capacity for the Biscayne Aquifer, set at 52.55 MGD on an annual average day basis. Although the 2014 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan and this 20-year CUSMP indicate that the City is not expected to exceed the WUP within the 20-year planning horizon, future demands above the WUP limit beyond 2035 could be met with additional conservation methods, LPRO on the brackish upper Floridan Aquifer or other alternative water sources such as the C-51 Water Reservoir Project.

The C-51 Reservoir Project is a former 950-acre rock quarry, refitted as a 46,000 acre/foot storage reservoir located just North of Twenty Mile Bend, Florida. Utilizing and reclaiming the former quarry reduces the impact on the environment and saves on construction costs. The location of the C-51 Reservoir is just west of the existing L-8 reservoir and combined will create a 75,000 acre/foot storage facility. The C-51 basin catches stormwater and is proposed to create a freshwater basin which can then be used to supplement the region’s water supply. Through a phased approach, the C-51 would produce a raw potable water supply of 35 MGD in

Phase I, 120 MGD in Phase II and 185 MGD in Phase III, to be divided among utilities in Palm Beach and Broward Counties.

The C-51 reservoir project began in 2006 when seven South Florida utilities began investigating a collaborative regional approach to find alternative water supplies. This approach involved a two part feasibility study that was performed in 2008 and 2010. In 2013, a finance and governing committee met to recommend cost studies, and in June 2014 the SFWMD met to negotiate regulatory aspects of the project. A summary of proposed costs for this project are listed in **Table WA1-1**. Unit cost for the C-51 project area is estimated at $1.15 per 1,000 gallons for raw potable water supply (not including treatment or City-specific transmission).

Table WA1-1. Summary of Proposed Cost from C-51 Reservoir Project*

Reservoir and Related Infrastructure (Using Palm Beach Aggregates Estimate)	
(1) C-51 reservoir construction and property	
(3) Southern Boulevard conveyance crossing	
(4) S5AE pump station (between C-51 and L-8 conveyance crossing)	
(5) L-8 canal conveyance crossing	
(6) C-51 reservoir conveyance canal and inflow structure	
(7) C-51 reservoir inflow and water supply pump station	
Sub Total	**$695.0 million**
C-51 Canal Improvements SFWMD	
(2) S155A pump station	$ 25.0 million
Broward County Canal Improvements	
(8) Broward County 298 district improvements	$ 2.3 million
LWDD Improvements	
(9) LWDD improvements	$ 33.3 million
Total	**$ 755.6 million**

*Proposed cost from “C-51 Reservoir – Preliminary Design and Cost Estimate – Final Report”

The City also has an existing agreement with Broward County for the C-12 and C-13 interconnect project; an alternative water supply project associated with the C-12 and C-13 canals intended to recharge the Peele-Dixie wellfield. The C-12/13 Project is currently funded; however, additional funds will be necessary because Broward County is adjusting the construction method and route. The County's plan is expected to be finalized in December of 2015 and should cost the City approximately $1,000,000.

1.3.3 Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan

The Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) was created in 1999 by the collaborative efforts of the SFWMD and the Army Corp of Engineers (ACOE). The goal of the CERP is to protect and rehabilitate south Florida’s ecosystem while providing adequate water supply and flood protection for the region.

Restoration planning efforts identified projects that will aid in the CERP efforts and help to achieve its environmental goals. The 2010 report to Congress stated “In the past five years, three projects were authorized in the Water Resources Development Act of 2007: Indian River Lagoon South, Picayune Strand Restoration and Site 1 Impoundment. The authorization of these projects has allowed the agencies involved in the CERP to begin construction on features

that provide needed momentum toward the restoration of the Everglades." The Site 1 impoundment is of the nearest proximity and will capture excess discharge from the Intracoastal Waterway to be used as groundwater recharge, and reduce demand on the Loxahatchee Wildlife Refuge. Additionally, the Lake Belt In-Ground Reservoir Technology Pilot is currently underway in Dade County. Palm Beach and Broward Counties' reservoirs are conceptually designed for above-ground storage of stormwater for environmental and water supply deliveries. The pilot plan includes an initial design evaluation of underground seepage barriers to prevent seepage losses due to high aquifer transmissivity and aquifer water quality impact from stored water. In concept, the seepage barriers will allow drawdown of the reservoirs during the dry season without significant drawdown impact to the aquifer.

1.3.4 Saltwater Intrusion

The City's water supply source, the Biscayne Aquifer, is a shallow, surficial aquifer characterized by highly porous, transmissive limestone karst geology. Coastal saltwater intrusion of the Biscayne Aquifer has occurred in eastern parts of Broward County. The advancement of the saltwater intrusion front (saline interface), typically characterized by the estimated location of the 250 mg/L chloride isochlor, is mapped by local governments in the region, the USGS, and the SFWMD.

The saline interface corresponds to a region within the saturated subsurface where groundwater concentrations increase relatively rapidly from freshwater values to those typical of seawater. Understanding where the saline interface occurs in relation to a municipal wellfield is critical in preventing significant salinity increases that may result in restriction or abandonment of wells. The City proactively manages potential influence from saltwater intrusion risk via wellfield pumping optimization, relocation of wells towards the west, abandonment of eastern wells, and the collection of data from 10 saltwater monitoring wells constructed in 2002.

The USGS/SFWMD efforts produce 5-year estimates of the position of the saltwater interface in Broward County for the surficial aquifer system (SAS), which includes the Biscayne Aquifer. These estimates help with evaluating the threat of saline intrusion to impact water supply wellfields located near the coast, including Fort Lauderdale's Dixie and Prospect wellfields. SFWMD's most recent (Spring 2014) estimate of the saline interface in Broward County indicated a location more than 2 miles east of the Prospect wellfield, and more than 2 miles southeast of the Dixie wellfield. Comparing the 2014 interface location with SFWMD's 2009 estimate suggests a relatively stable saline interface near the Prospect wellfield, but shows the saline interface now approximately 650 feet inland of the 2009 location southeast of the Dixie wellfield. It should be noted that the estimated saline interface location nearest to the Dixie wellfield (to the south in the vicinity of the G-54 Control Structure) has apparently not moved between 2009 and 2014 according to the SFWMD estimates.

While a small advancement has occurred over the last 5 years, the City's monitoring has yielded no evidence of saltwater intrusion into the City's existing Dixie and Prospect Wellfields. The City plans to continue its current saltwater intrusion data collection efforts and support Broward County efforts to minimize salt intrusion risk for sea level rise scenarios anticipated over the next several decades. The City is participating in the development of a Saltwater Intrusion Modeling project with Broward County and the USGS, projected for completion in 2015. Preliminary City findings to date suggest little or no impact to the City's existing SAS wellfields in response to projected sea level rise for the next 50 years.

1.4 Water Quality Regulations

Existing and future water quality regulations will impact water supply planning. While the City is in compliance with existing water quality regulations, planned improvements to the Fiveash WTP should be reviewed to promote compliance with potential, new water quality regulations.

1.4.1 Existing Regulations

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) governs national water quality regulations. In 1974 congress passed the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) which established national standards for water quality. The State of Florida has primacy for water quality regulations in Florida and governed legislation in Florida Statutes sections 403.850 - 403.864. The statutes follow the SDWA and other national rules with additional state regulations. These regulations are defined in the Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) as described below:

- **CHAPTER 62-550, F.A.C., Drinking Water Standards, Monitoring, and Reporting** – Adopts EPA rules for produced water, sets maximum contaminant limits on finished water, sets monitoring requirements and frequencies water systems must adhere to when testing for contamination, requires surveillance, record keeping, and reporting required of water systems, and creates forms and instructions for laboratories to use when reporting chemical monitoring results.
- **CHAPTER 62-555, F.A.C., Permitting and Construction of Public Water Systems** – Creates Construction, operation, and maintenance standards for public water systems, sets rules governing general permits for water systems, sets rules governing construction permits for water systems, creates treatment and monitoring requirements for water systems which use surface water, and creates forms and instructions for water systems to use.
- **CHAPTER 62-560, F.A.C., Requirements for Public Water Systems that are out of Compliance** - Adopts EPA rules on the actions a water system must take when it is not in compliance with the established standards, sets provisions governing variances, exemptions, and waivers, and sets best available technology and treatment techniques for use by water systems that are out of compliance.
- **CHAPTER 62-550.800, F.A.C., Control of Lead and Copper** - Creates in-home tap sampling requirements for large, medium, and small systems, sets source water and water quality parameters sampling, creates lead and copper action levels Corrosion Control Treatment, and requires public education and notification.

1.4.2 Future Regulations

The EPA reviews the SDWA every 6 years with a new renewal due in 2016. New contaminants of emerging concern (CECs) are placed on a Contaminant Candidate List (CCL). EPA is currently working on CCL-4. Specific concerns that may result in future water quality regulations are summarized in **Table WA1-2**.

Table WA1-2. Future Water Quality Regulations

Rule or Contaminant	Description	Applicability to City	Potential Strategies to Address
Strontium	May reduce bone density during children's bone development, preliminary positive regulatory determination made in 2014, final rule expected by 2019 or 2020.	City anticipated to be within limits	Monitor
Algal Toxins	EPA issuing health advisory for microcystin in summer 2015, carried forward onto the draft CCL-4 (draft CCL-4 published in February 2015).	Not currently applicable to City but would apply for C-51 Reservoir or other surface water supply	Prevention, treatment
Climate Adaptation Implementation Plans	Draft plans available on EPA website, public responses out in 2015.	Applicable	Climate adaptation initiatives completed, ongoing and part of this Master Plan
Revised Total Coliform Rule	Guidance Manual Interim Final on EPA website, increased assessments and source identification for total coliform and E. coli occurrences; compliance due by April 2016.	Applicable	Well maintenance, wellfield protection, 4-log compiance
Emerging Contaminants	Chemicals or materials characterized by a perceived, potential, or real threat to human health or the environment including: o Endocrine-disrupting compounds o Pharmaceuticals and personal care products o Perchlorate o Unregulated DBPs (e.g., NDMA) o Fluorinated and brominated compounds	Applicable	Monitor and address when and as needed
Chlorate and Nitrosamines	EPA has decided to include these disinfection byproducts in its third Six-Year review that is scheduled to be released in 2016	Applicable	Upgrade Fiveash treatment and switch to free chlorine disinfectant
Lead and Copper Rule Regulatory Revisions	EPA proposal expected in September 2015 with final expected in March 2017	Applicable	Potential lime treatment reinstatement and blending at Peele Dixie

These future regulations could have a significant impact on the City, especially the nitrogen related disinfection by-products since the City utilizes ammonia-nitrogen to form chloramines. If found harmful and subsequently regulated, the City as well as other utilities using chloramine disinfection, may be required to provide additional treatment and revise disinfection practices away from chloramines. Levels of strontium historically analyzed in the City's water are 250 part per billion (ppb) at the Fiveash WTP and 45 ppb at Peele-Dixie WTP; well within the currently projected 4,000 ppb limit. Therefore, strontium should not be a future concern to the City. While the City's existing groundwater supply does not have issues with algae; future implementation of the C-51 Reservoir or potential migration into the Biscayne Aquifer from percolating canals and ponds could create issues associated with algal blooms and cyanotoxins.

1.5 Climate Change Impact

The City's Sustainability Division is closely following predictions for climate change in coastal Florida. In the past 19 years since the University of Miami commenced measurements, the sea level around Miami has risen 3.7 inches (McNoldy, 2015) as shown in **Figure WA1-1**. As sea level rise accelerates (1.27 inches in the last 5 years), ocean levels will rise an additional 5 inches in the next 20 years. Climate Central 2014 projects a main range of local sea level rise

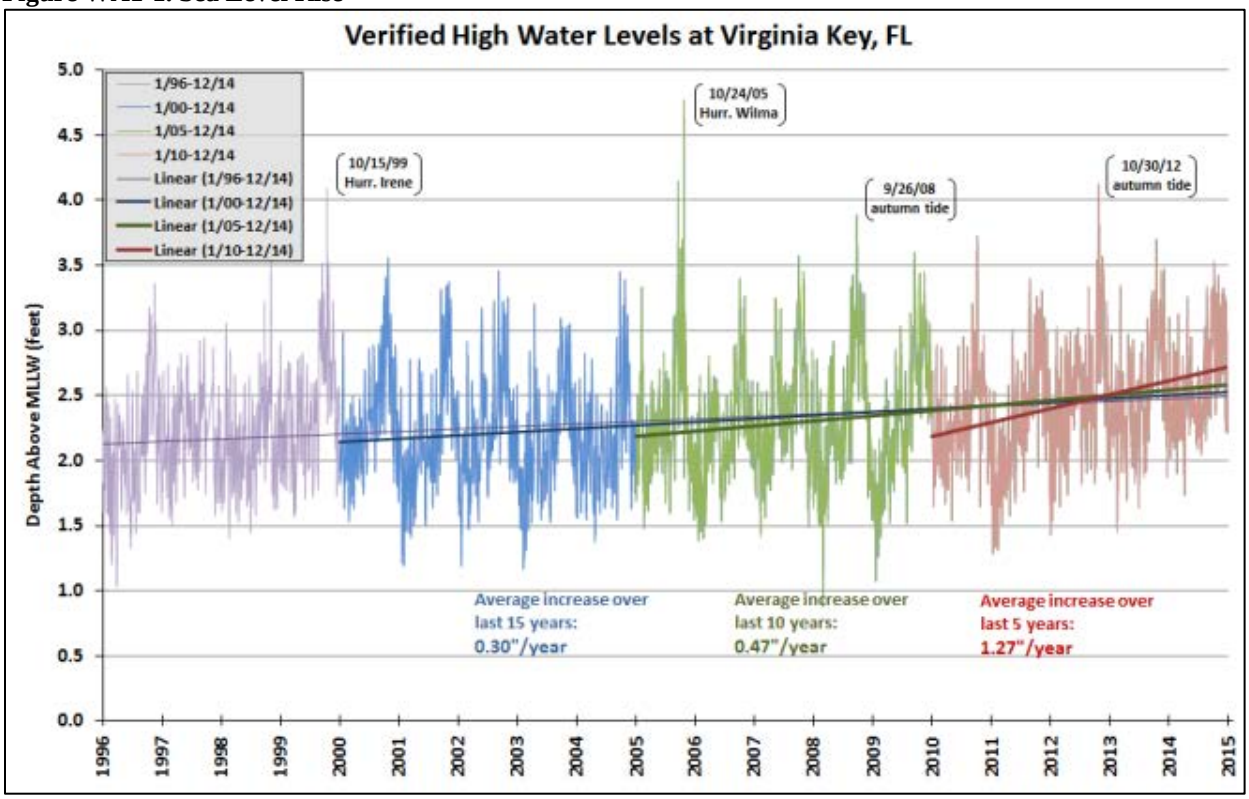
from 0.6-1.3 feet by 2050, and 1.7-4.7 feet by 2100, at Key West. The City also utilizes a similar chart to track sea level rise that is available in its latest Vision Plan.

The City has made climate change adaptation a goal of its strategic planning and closely follows adaptation strategies (including the draft Climate Adaptation Implementation Plans available through EPA) and participates in regional initiatives including membership in the Southeast Florida Regional Climate Change Compact.

The Southeast Florida Regional Climate Change Compact's purpose is to collectively create a more resilient infrastructure in south Florida. The Compact is a collaborative effort entered into by Palm Beach, Broward, Miami-Dade, and Monroe Counties in January 2010. The goal of this collaboration is to create a unified plan to prepare for the effects of Climate Change, specifically with regard to rising sea-levels and greenhouse gas emissions. As part of the Regional Climate Action Plan, 110 recommendations were compiled, with 18 of these recommendations being specific to "Water Supply, Management, and Infrastructure."

The recommendations' primary focus centers on sea level rise, salt water intrusion, extreme weather conditions, and infrastructure development. Improvements to both water and wastewater infrastructure will be needed to address these issues, not only to minimize climate impacts to the City, but to reduce the City's effects on the environment.

Figure WA1-1. Sea Level Rise



Source: Rosenstiel School of Marine & Atmospheric Science/University of Miami, 2015

In efforts to move forward with the goals set forth in the Regional Climate Action Plan and address the recommendations, the City is implementing changes. Over $3,000,000 annually is being invested by the City to line gravity collection pipes and reduce I/I. Planning is underway to harden water and wastewater utilities and further prepare for the coming, predicted climatic conditions. As mentioned, Broward County is currently working with the USGS to develop and apply a model for the County that can evaluate potential risks to Fort Lauderdale as well as other coastal wellfields. Additionally, Fort Lauderdale's continued saline intrusion monitoring program was recently upgraded and provides key data regarding current and future risks of intrusion from sea level rise. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends a more detailed study in the next five years be added to the Community Investment Plan (CIP) to further define the impacts of climate change as presented in **Section WA7**.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA2 Potable Water Demand Forecast

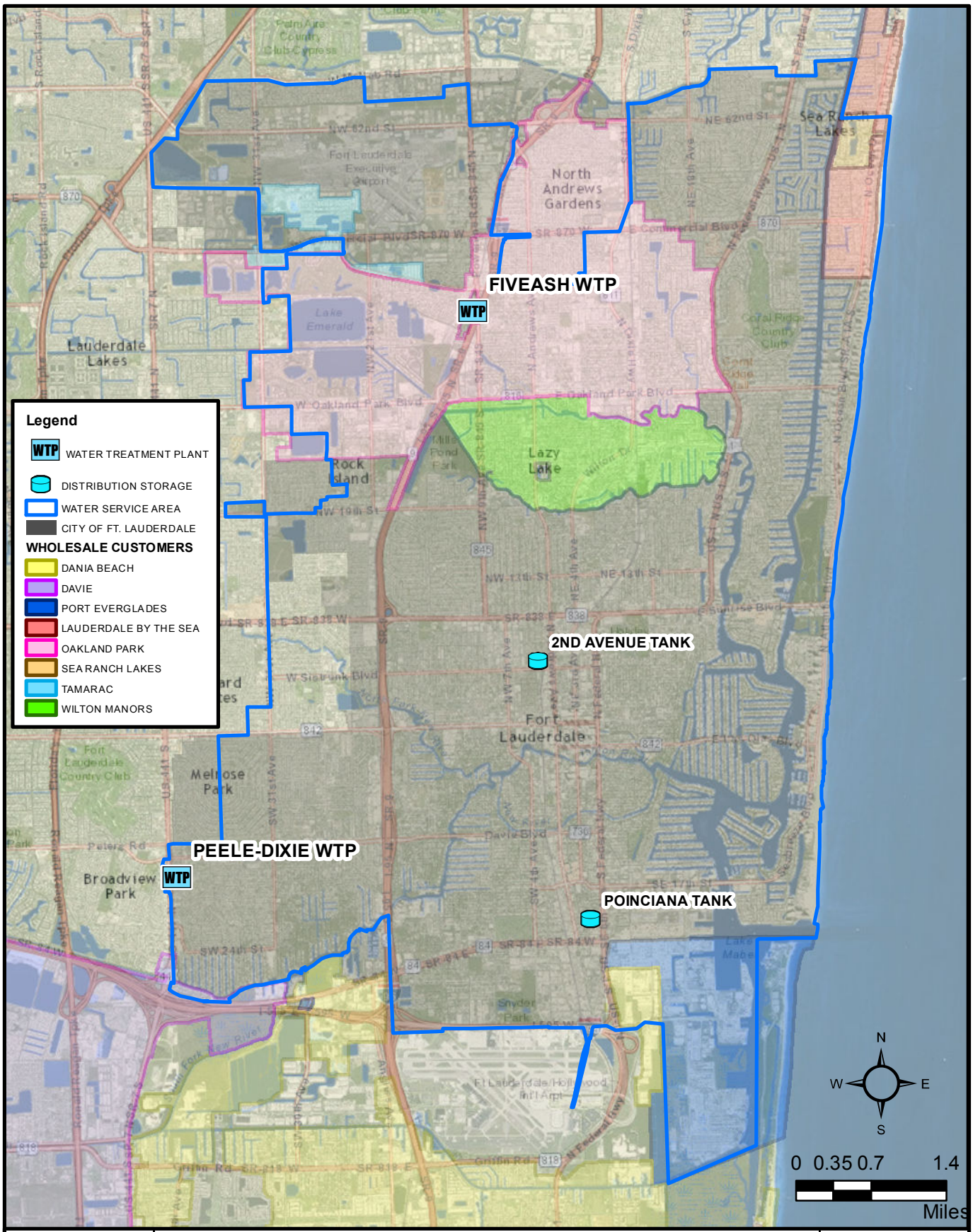
With the advent of its Centennial in 2011, the City of Fort Lauderdale furthered progressive planning efforts with conception of the 2013 "vision for the future" (Fast Forward Fort Lauderdale 2035) and a strategic plan (Press Play Fort Lauderdale 2018) to facilitate implementation of the vision. These strategic planning efforts along with the City of Fort Lauderdale Urban Design & Planning Division's ongoing programs and an improving economy have revived redevelopment in the City. As of January 2015, there were 12 ongoing or planned redevelopment projects in the Central Beach area and 30 projects in the Downtown area. The potable water demand forecast drives capacity related capital needs to meet the projected growth and help the City's water utility achieve the lofty goals set by the Vision and Strategic Plan.

2.1 Water Service Area

The utility's potable water service area encompasses a total area of 43 square miles and is the largest distribution system in Broward County. The City's system serves a population of over 225,000, approximately 12% of Broward's total population, including both retail and wholesale customers. The retail customers include the City of Fort Lauderdale, Roosevelt Gardens, Franklin Park, Washington Park, and Boulevard Gardens' communities of unincorporated Broward County, which the City anticipates to incorporate in the future. Other retail customers include Lazy Lake, and a portion of Lauderdale-by-the-Sea. The City has wholesale agreements with the Town of Davie and the Cities of Oakland Park, Tamarac (east of 34th Avenue), and Wilton Manors as well as Port Everglades. **Figure WA2-1** illustrates the water service area.

2.2 Population Forecast

The City's water demand forecast comprises current, baseline demand conditions and population growth projections through year 2035. The population projections were compiled by Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division (Broward County Planning) using the Traffic Analysis Zones and Municipal Forecasts Update (2014) populations from the University of Florida's Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR) "Detailed Population Projections by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin, for Florida and Its Counties, 2015-2040, With Estimates for All Races" (2014). **Table WA2-1** and **Figure WA2-2** illustrate the historical and forecasted population for the City's water service area from 2015 to 2035. Note that the populations listed below are permanent. The gross per capita water use calculation, consistent with previous City water forecasting, accounts for the City's tourist and other non-permanent population, estimated by City planning documents as 5% and 6% of the total population, respectively.



CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
WATER SERVICE AREA

FIGURE WA2-1

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\Water Service Area V3.mxd

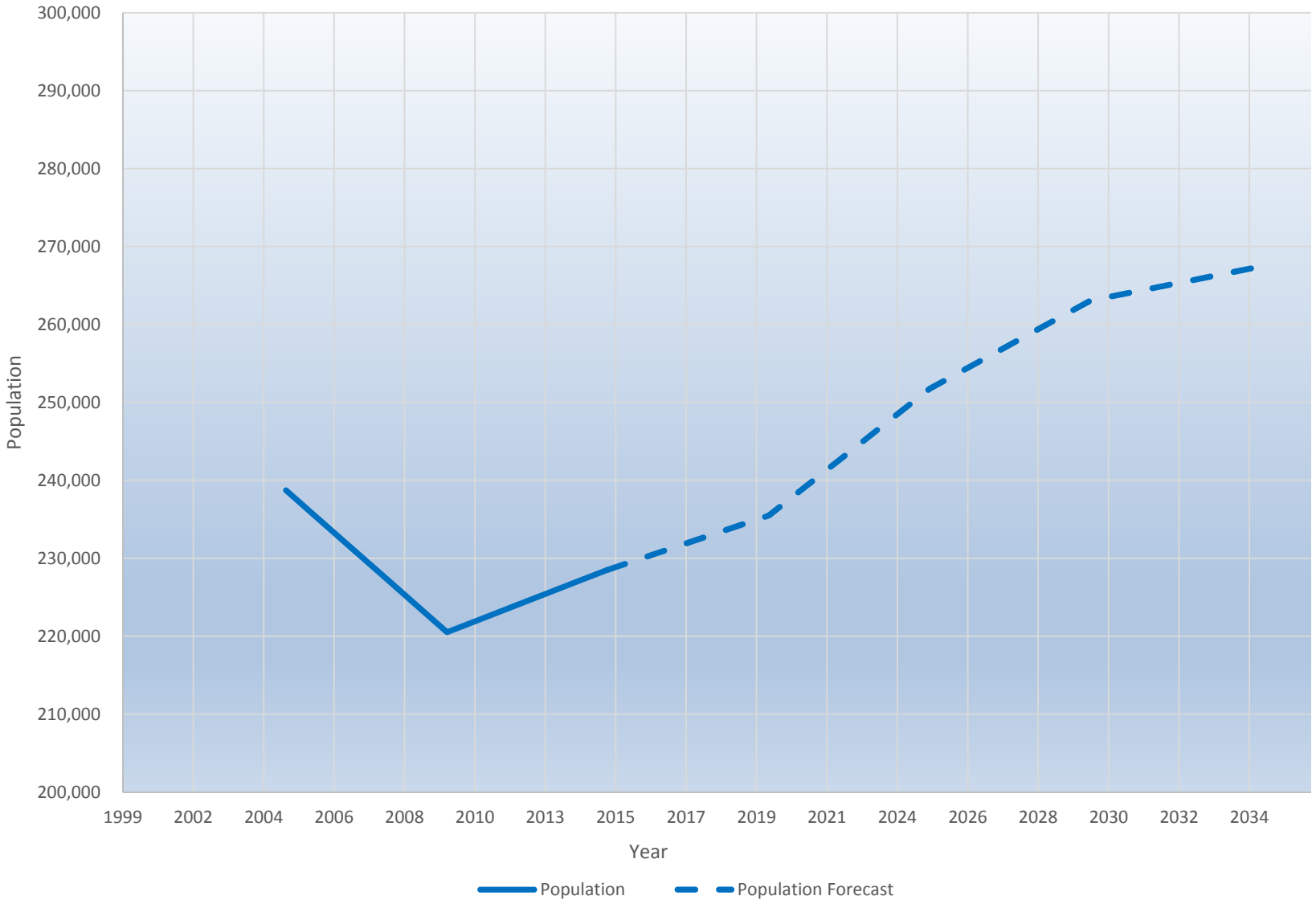
Table WA2-1. Historical and Forecasted Water Service Area Population

Location	2005[1]	2010[1]	2015[2]	2020[2]	2025[2]	2030[2]	2035[2]
Fort Lauderdale	--	162,715	169,094	174,316	189,166	198,394	201,880
Lauderdale-by-the Sea	--	3,463	3,841	4,009	3,960	3,922	3,894
Sea Ranch Lakes	--	663	703	720	709	704	697
Unincorporated Broward County	--	6,745	6,265	6,652	7,005	7,297	7,414
Davie	--	525	528	530	527	534	585
Lauderdale Lakes	--	374	381	383	378	386	386
Lauderhill	--	2,923	2,890	2,881	2,840	2,927	2,969
Lazy Lake	--	25	26	26	26	26	26
North Lauderdale	--	345	349	352	1,060	1,291	1,403
Oakland Park	--	29,851	30,706	31,718	32,257	33,477	33,825
Tamarac	--	1,497	2,152	2,162	2,137	2,179	2,188
Wilton Manors	--	11,374	11,611	11,740	11,693	11,931	11,929
Total	**238,725**	**220,500**	**228,546**	**235,489**	**251,758**	**263,068**	**267,196**

[1] 2005 and 2010 historical population estimates from the City of Fort Lauderdale Urban Design & Planning Division.

[2] 2015 to 2035 population forecast compiled by the City of Fort Lauderdale Urban Design & Planning Division including information from the 2014 Traffic Analysis Zones and Municipal Forecasts Update (Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division) and the "Detailed Population Projections by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin, for Florida and Its Counties, 2015-2040, With Estimates for 2012 All Races" (University of Florida's Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR)).

Figure WA2-2. Service Area Population Forecast



2.3 Historical Demands

In 2014, the average annual daily demand (AADD) for potable water pumped into the City's distribution system (defined as "finished" water or demand) was approximately 37.5 MGD as tabulated in **Table WA2-2** and graphically depicted in **Figure WA2-3**. Over the past 7 years (2008 to 2014), and as shown in **Figure WA2-3**, the 12-month moving average finished AADD has decreased steadily to current levels due to factors including economic recession and the City's successful water conservation efforts. Reduced service area population and the economic slowdown were likely primary factors decreasing water consumption from 2005 to 2010. With the population increasing from 2010 to 2014, the finished water demand continued to decrease likely due to the City's diligent water conservation efforts including changes in building codes for new construction.

The City also tracks raw and finished water unit (per capita) demands by dividing total (gross) demands by the total permanent population. The City's gross unit finished water demand has historically ranged from 167 to 213 gallons per capita per day (gpcd) and, in year 2014, was below the 170 gpcd goal set by the City in its Sustainability Action Plan. Note that the total finished water demand includes demands from permanent population as well as commercial, transient or non-permanent and tourist populations; hence the gross unit water demand accounts for the community as a whole understanding that the divisor is only permanent population. This method for calculating unit water demands is consistent with the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) understanding that gross unit water demands can vary depending on the commercial and non-permanent population components of a community.

2.4 Demand Forecast

The City's water demand forecast consists of current, baseline demand conditions added to population growth projections through year 2035. Water demands are categorized as finished or raw, and as annual average daily, maximum daily and peak hourly. Demands forecasts apply to annual average (latest 15 years) rainfall with a discussion of the effect of varying precipitation (both rainfall extremes and drought) on the City's finished water demands. The City will continue to track the gross unit (per capita) water demand to determine if the recently achieved 170 gpcd is sustainable or a product of higher than average rainfall and vacancy conditions. The CUS Master Plan Team does not recommend alteration of the future gross unit water demand-gpcd for this Master Plan until the City can evaluate weather variability with actual data.

2.4.1 Annual Average Finished Daily Demand

In 2014, the City's finished average annual daily demand (AADD), representing the total treated water volume that is sent to the distribution system over a year divided by 365 days, was approximately 37.5 MGD (**Table WA2-2**). The CUS Master Plan team considered finished AADD to be "gross" as it consists of the total volume of water that is demanded by not only the City of Fort Lauderdale service area but also by its retail and wholesale customers. The finished gross AADD contains non-revenue water that includes accounted-for and unaccounted-for distribution system flows and losses (e.g., leaks, pipe breaks and system flushing).

Table WA2-2. Water Service Area Water Demand Forecast

Year	Population[1,2]	Raw AADD (MGD)	Raw Per Capita (gpcd)	Finished AADD[3] (MGD)	Finished Per Capita[4] (gpcd)	Finished MDD (MGD)
2005	238,725	48.2	202	47.8	200	56.3
2006	235,080	50.4	214	50.1	213	63.1
2007	231,435	43.4	187	43.1	186	53.6
2008	227,790	43.6	192	42.8	188	56.4
2009	224,145	44.6	199	43.6	195	54.4
2010	220,500	41.9	190	40.6	184	49.5
2011	222,109	41.4	186	40.3	181	50.3
2012	223,718	39.6	177	38.3	171	48.1
2013	225,328	39.2	174	37.7	167	49.7
2014	226,937	39.3	173	37.5	165	49.4
2015	228,546	42.5	186	41.4	181	53.8
2020	235,489	42.6	181	41.7	177	54.2
2025	251,758	44.8	178	43.3	172	56.3
2030	263,068	46.3	176	44.7	170	58.1
2035	267,196	47.0	176	45.4	170	59.1

[1] 2005 to 2013 Population based on the 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan - 2014 Update

[2] 2014 Population forecasted using a linear regression from years 2010 to 2013 during economic recovery

[3] Finished AADD projected from 2015 to 2035 based on estimated population and per capita consumption

[4] Finished AADD gpcd for the years 2028 through 2035 is assumed to be 170 gallons per person per day

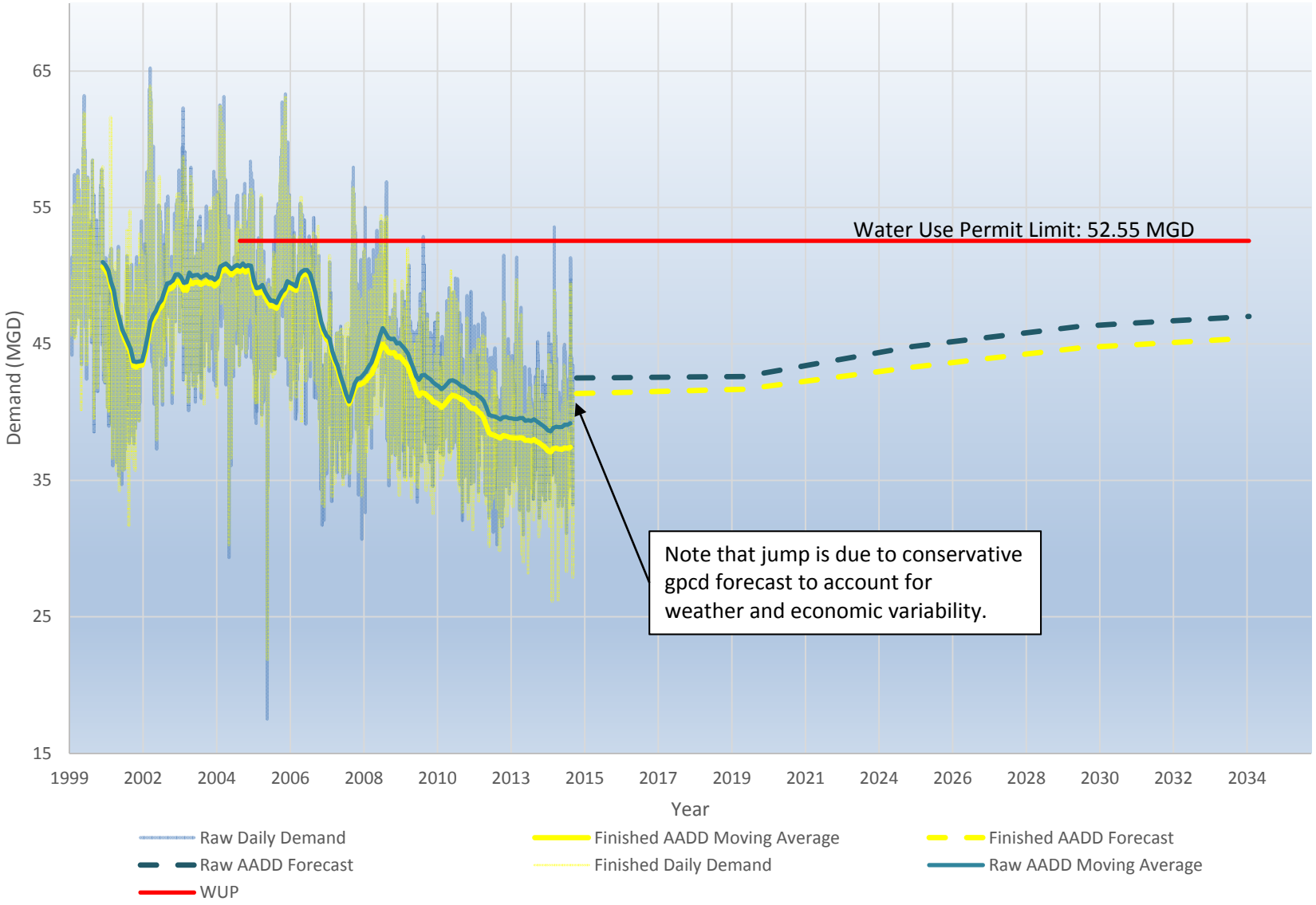
As a component of the gross average annual daily demand, the wholesale customers water demand is approximately 25% of the overall, finished AADD. **Table WA2-3** summarizes the demand forecast for the wholesale customers, City of Oakland Park, City of Wilton Manors, Port Everglades, Oakland Forest, City of Tamarac, and other wholesale users.

Table WA2-3. Wholesale Water Demand Forecast, MGD

Year	City of Oakland Park	City of Wilton Manors	Port Everglades	Oakland Forest	City of Tamarac	Broward County WW Services	FDOT – Toll Booth (<0.01 MGD)	Total
2005	4.01	1.6	1.31	0.5	0.19	0.0007	0.0005	7.61
2010	4.29	1.7	1.68	0.55	0.2	0.0012	0.0005	8.42
2015	4.73	1.82	2.14	0.6	0.21	0.0019	0.0005	9.5
2020	5.19	1.94	2.73	0.63	0.22	0.0031	0.0005	10.72
2025	5.62	2.04	3.49	0.66	0.23	0.0049	0.0005	12.04

Figure WA2-3 shows that the finished AADD decreased steadily from 2007 to 2014 to current levels due to factors such as the "Great Recession" in 2007 and the City's water conservation efforts. Reduced service area population and the economic downturn is likely the reason for decreased water consumption from 2005 to 2010.

Figure WA2-3. Potable Water Average Daily Demand (ADD) Forecast



Although the population increased from 2010 to 2013, the water demand continued to decrease; likely due to the City's water conservation efforts, more efficient new construction codes and higher density redevelopment as noted earlier. New construction water conservation codes include water efficient construction and more multi-family housing (uses less water per capita than single-family homes). The City's water demand per capita is currently below 170 gallons per capita per day (gpcd), which was the Sustainability Action Plan goal. For the water demand forecast, the CUS Master Plan Team assumed the finished water demand in the year 2028 to be 170 gpcd based upon the City's goal and Consumptive Use Permit. The CUS Master Plan Team also assumed that the finished water per capita demands for the years 2028 through the 2035 would remain constant at 170 gallons per person per day. As noted in the previous section, the CUS Master Planning Team calculated net gpcd unit demand with finished AADD and permanent residential population, understanding that the demand includes commercial, transient or non-permanent populations and tourist population components.

2.4.2 Treatment Efficiency

Treatment efficiency, defined as well production versus finished water production, varies with the treatment technology utilized. The treatment efficiency for the Fiveash WTP, which uses lime softening technology, is roughly 99 to 97 percent of the raw water pumped. Fiveash treatment losses discharge to the wastewater system in small quantities. The treatment loss for the Peele-Dixie WTP, which uses nanofiltration softening technology, is roughly 15 percent of the raw water pumped in the form of concentrate reject from the membrane process. Overall, for both facilities total treatment efficiency is approximately 95 percent. The treatment losses are discharged to the wastewater system for the Fiveash WTP and down a 3,000 foot deep injection well for the Peele-Dixie WTP. A small portion of the Fiveash WTP water pumps with spent lime sludge to the sludge lagoons where the surrounding wellfield effectively recovers some water: however, the treatment efficiency calculations conservatively assume this water is not recovered. **Table WA2-4** summarizes the historical overall treatment loss in the system, which prior to 2008 included only lime softening.

Table WA2-4. Treatment Efficiency

Year	Population[1,2]	Raw AADD (MGD)	Finished AADD (MGD)[3]	Finished Peele-Dixie (MGD)	Finished Fiveash (MGD)	Dixie Wellfield	Prospect Wellfield	Treatment Efficiency Peele-Dixie	Treatment Efficiency Fiveash	Total Treatment Efficiency
2005	238,725	48.2	47.8	7.6	40.2	7.6	40.6	99%	99%	99%
2006	235,080	50.4	50.1	7.4	42.7	7.4	43.0	99%	99%	99%
2007	231,435	43.4	43.1	7.3	35.8	7.3	36.1	99%	99%	99%
2008	227,790	43.6	42.8	5.7	37.1	6.4	37.2	89%	99%	98%
2009	224,145	44.6	43.6	4.0	39.6	4.8	39.8	84%	99%	98%
2010	220,500	41.9	40.6	6.4	34.2	7.5	34.4	86%	99%	97%
2011	222,109	41.4	40.3	5.9	34.4	6.9	34.6	86%	99%	97%
2012	223,718	39.6	38.3	5.7	32.5	6.7	32.9	85%	99%	96%
2013	225,328	39.2	37.7	5.8	31.9	6.9	32.3	85%	99%	96%
2014	226,937	39.3	37.5	6.9	30.6	8.1	31.1	85%	98%	95%
2015	228,546	42.5	41.4	4.5	36.9	5.3	37.2	85%	99%	97%
2020	235,489	42.6	41.7	3.0	38.7	3.5	39.1	85%	99%	98%
2025	251,758	44.8	43.3	6.5	36.8	7.6	37.2	85%	99%	97%
2030	263,068	46.3	44.7	7.0	37.7	8.2	38.1	85%	99%	97%
2035	267,196	47.0	45.4	7.0	38.4	8.2	38.8	85%	99%	97%

[1] 2005 to 2013 Population based on the 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan - 2014 Update

[2] 2014 Population forecasted using a linear regression from years 2010 to 2013 during economic recovery

[3] Finished AADD projected from 2015 to 2035 based on estimated population and per capita water consumption

2.4.3 Maximum Daily Demand

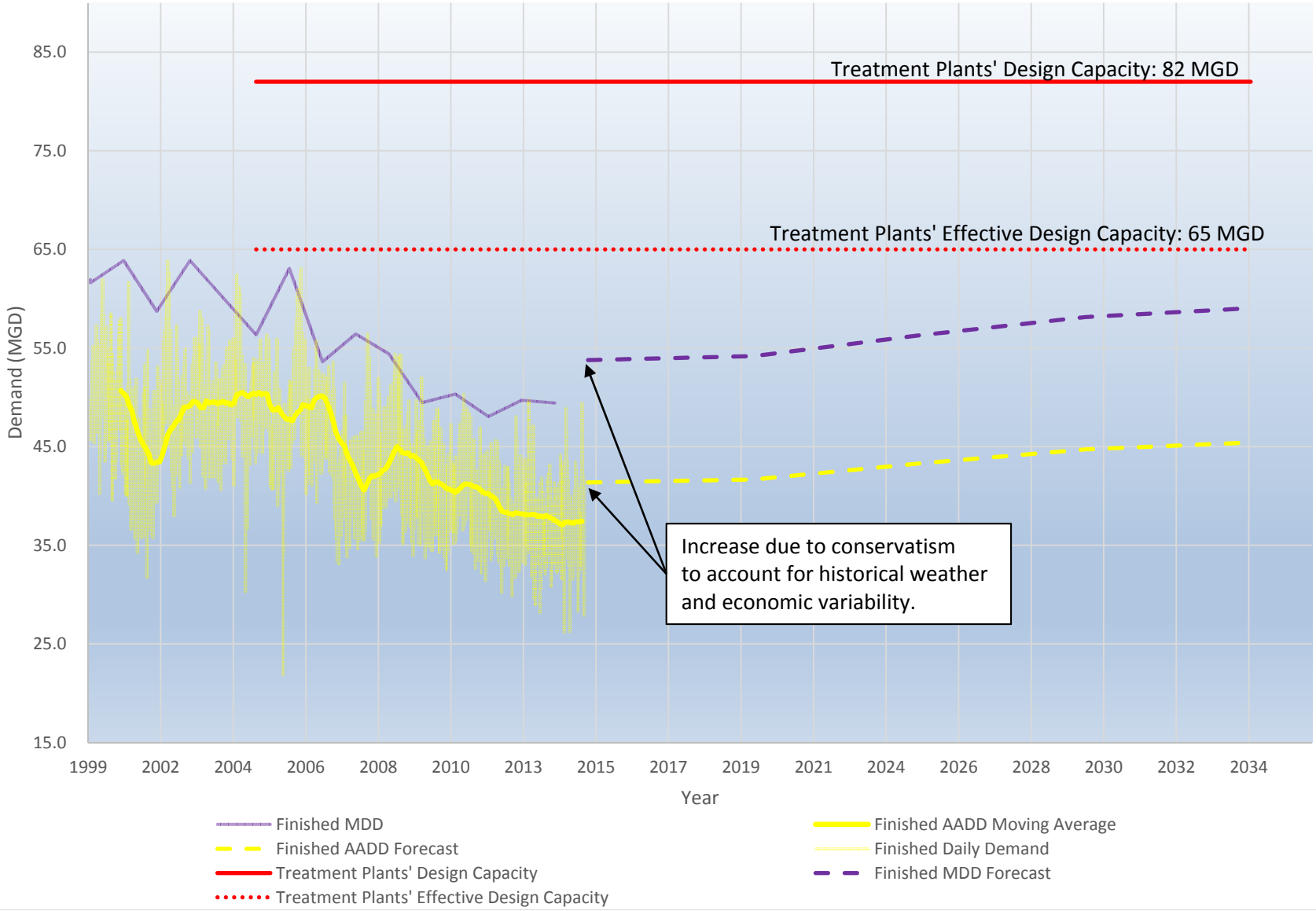
Maximum daily demand (MDD) is defined as the highest daily demand for a given year and is used to size water treatment plant production capacity. The City's current Consumptive Water Use Permit (WUP) has limits for average annual and maximum monthly withdrawals, but does not have a maximum daily limit. The CUS Master Plan Team reviewed WTP flow Reports from January 1, 2005 to November 30, 2014 for the Fiveash and Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Facilities to determine the (MDD) peaking factor. For the water distribution system, the MDD factor averaged 1.26 over the ten year period with a peak value of 1.32 in years 2008, 2013, and 2014. Additionally, the 99th and 95th percentile calculated MDDs were 1.22 and 1.15, respectively, over the ten years as summarized in **Table WA2-5**. To provide a planning level of conservatism and account for uncertainties such as City's current flow metering tolerances, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends a system-wide MDD factor of 1.3 for water production and distribution system planning. **Figure WA2-4** shows the resulting MDD forecast compared to historical MDD data and treatment plants' design capacities.

Table WA2-5. Maximum Daily Demand Forecast

Year	Finished AADD[1] (MGD)	Finished MDD[2] (MGD)	MDD 99% (MGD)	MDD 95% (MGD)	MDD Factor	MDD Factor 99 Percentile	MDD Factor 95 Percentile
2005	47.8	56.3	55.9	54.9	1.18	1.17	1.15
2006	50.1	63.1	61.4	58.6	1.26	1.23	1.17
2007	43.1	53.6	52.1	50.4	1.24	1.21	1.17
2008	42.8	56.4	55.4	50.0	1.32	1.29	1.17
2009	43.6	54.4	53.8	51.1	1.25	1.23	1.17
2010	40.6	49.5	47.8	45.6	1.22	1.18	1.12
2011	40.3	50.3	48.3	46.9	1.25	1.20	1.16
2012	38.3	48.1	46.0	43.4	1.26	1.20	1.14
2013	37.7	49.7	44.6	42.9	1.32	1.18	1.14
2014	37.5	49.4	47.8	42.9	1.32	1.28	1.14
2015	41.4	53.8	50.3	47.7	1.30	1.22	1.15
2020	41.7	54.2	50.7	48.1	1.30	1.22	1.15
2025	43.3	56.3	52.7	49.9	1.30	1.22	1.15
2030	44.7	58.1	54.4	51.6	1.30	1.22	1.15
2035	45.4	59.1	55.3	52.4	1.30	1.22	1.15

[1] Finished AADD projected from 2015 to 2035 based on estimated population and per capita water consumption
[2] 2015 to 2035 MDD calculated using MDD factor multiplied by forecasted finished AADD

Figure WA2-4. Potable Water Maximum Daily Demand (MDD) Forecast



2.4.4 Peak Hourly Demand

Peak hourly demand applies to high service pumping, storage, and distribution capacity requirements. As with MDD, the City's current WUP does not include a peak hourly limit. The City's peak hour demand factor derives from the City's Fiveash and Peele-Dixie WTPs' historical hourly water demands. Historically, the peak hour factor has varied been between 1.9 and 2.2 at both WTPs. The CUS Master Plan Team selected and used a system wide maximum day demand factor of 2.2 for distribution system planning considering the historical data and accounting for inherent tolerances associated with the City's current flow metering systems.

2.4.5 High Rainfall Year Demand and Drought Year Demand

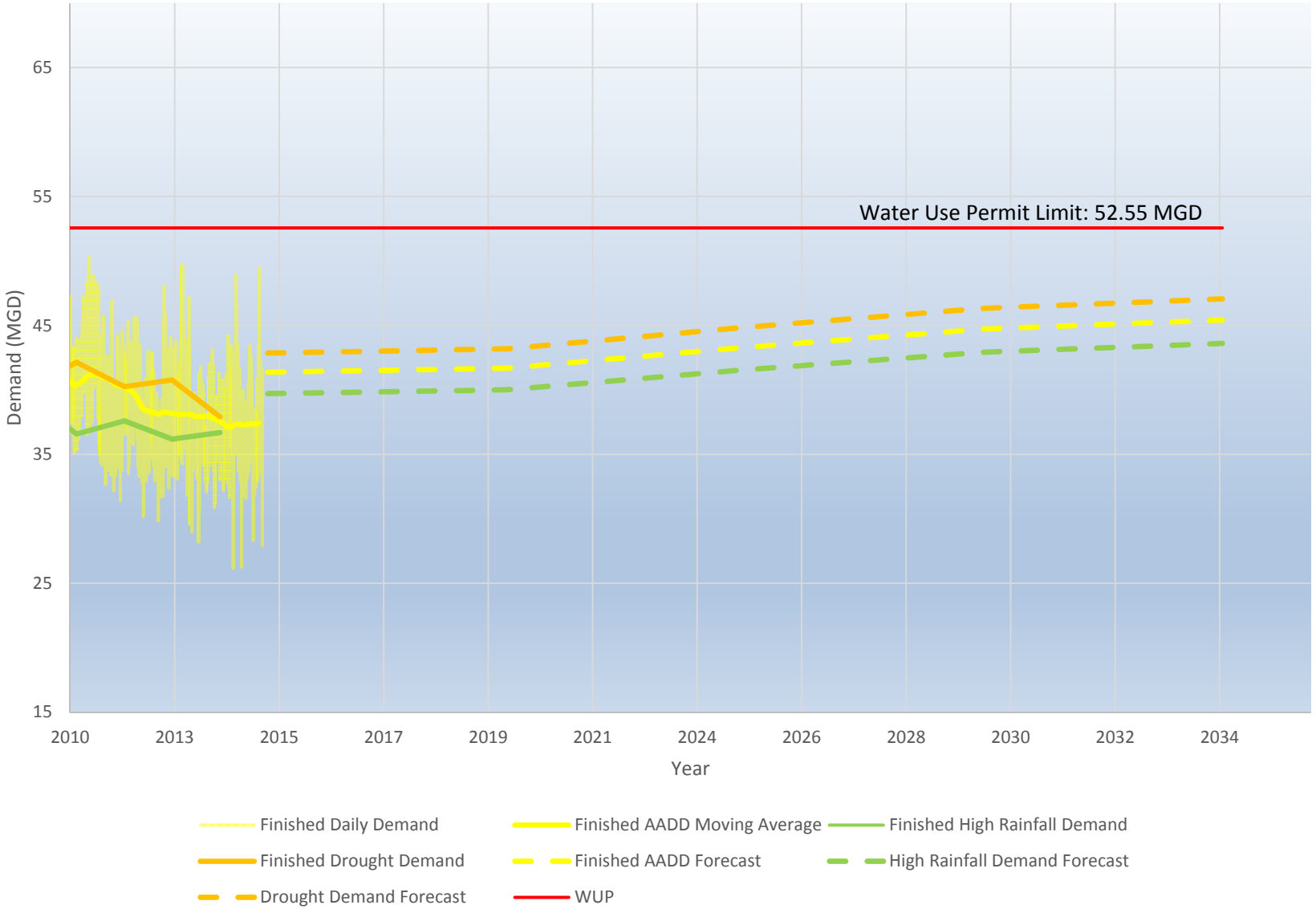
Rainfall and drought scenarios change the amount of water usage due to increased and decreased landscape irrigation. With climate change, more extreme weather (heavy precipitation and extended droughts are expected. **Figure WA2-5** and **Table WA2-6** illustrate the demand changes during high rainfall and "drought" events and annual minimum rainfall compared to the finished AADD. Drought events considered equate to a one in ten year drought event. **Table WA2-6** illustrates that the City's demand during drought conditions will require approximately 2 MGD more finished water than an average rainfall year. The City has ample permitted water supplies to address future drought events over the 20-year planning horizon. Additionally, as the City densifies drought tolerance will improve due to lower irrigation per capita. Conversely, with climate change, more extreme weather (heavy precipitation as well as extended droughts) are expected. The City is considering additional measures, the C-12 and C-13 Interconnects for example, to take advantage of high ground water when available to help provide adequate water supply in an extended drought as occurred in 2011.

Table WA2-6. High Rainfall and Drought Year Demands

Year	Finished Daily Demand - High Rainfall MGD	Finished AADD MGD	Finished Daily Demand - Minimum Rainfall (Drought) MGD
2010	39.4	40.6	40.1
2011	36.6	40.3	42.1
2012	37.6	38.3	40.3
2013	36.2	37.7	40.8
2014	36.7	37.5	37.9
2015	37.3	38.9	40.3
2020	38.4	40.0	41.5
2025	41.1	42.8	44.3
2030	42.9	44.7	46.3
2035	43.6	45.4	47.1

Note: Average high annual rainfall event = 13 inches. Average minimum annual rainfall event = 1 inch.

Figure WA2-5. High Rainfall and Drought Demand Projections



2.5 Water Demand Forecast Conclusions

The CUS Master Plan team drew the following conclusions based on the potable water demand forecast, the City of Fort Lauderdale:

a. Has sufficient water supplies to meet 2035 planning period demands, considering a one in ten year drought conditions.
b. Does not require alternative water supplies, like the Upper Floridan Aquifer and C-51 Reservoir, over the next 20 years and the City should only consider these sources for quality, efficiency, risk minimization, reliability or redundancy reasons.
c. Has not experienced significant advancements in the Biscayne Aquifer saline interface nor are such advancements predicted for the 20-year planning period, however, the City should continue to monitor in cooperation with Broward County and SFWMD.
d. Should closely monitor the unit potable water demands over the next few years to evaluate further potential reductions in the per capita target level of water consumption. This will enhance the sustainability of the Biscayne Aquifer and avoid the high costs associated with developing new alternative supplies.
e. Continue to protect and minimize the vulnerability of the City's water supply from saltwater intrusion, treatment plant disruption, wellfield contamination, raw water line breaks, etc.

WA3.A Hydraulic Modeling Software Comparison

3.A.1 Introduction

The City of Fort Lauderdale is updating its planning tools for its Comprehensive Utilities Strategic Master Plan and is considering the selection of modeling software to perform hydraulic analysis of its potable water distribution and wastewater collection systems in a cost efficient manner. The purpose of this section of the CUS Master Plan is to provide information on the two leading commercially-available hydraulic modeling software packages, WaterGEMS a product of Bentley Systems, Inc. and InfoWater® a product of Innovyze, Inc. considered by Reiss Engineering as capable of meeting the City of Fort Lauderdale's needs to hydraulically model its potable water distribution and wastewater collection systems.

3.A.2 Comparison

Table WA3.A-1 provides a comparison of WaterGEMS and InfoWater® hydraulic modeling software. The table compares general information, alternatives management, fire flow capabilities, data transfer capabilities, database capabilities, other capabilities and add-on modules of the two softwares. The "other capabilities" of the modeling softwares were ranked from one to three in usefulness with one being the least useful and three being the most useful for the City.

3.A.3 Cost

Hydraulic modeling software licenses are scaled based on number of pipes. The City's water model has over 36,000 pipes; therefore, an "unlimited" pipe license would be required. The cost of WaterGEMS with unlimited pipes is approximately $23,000 plus approximately $5,000 annually for license support. The cost of InfoWater® with unlimited pipes is approximately $17,000 plus approximately $3,000 for license support. It is anticipated that the City would require one (1) to three (3) modeling software licenses. At a minimum, the Engineering Division will use the model for capital planning and problem identification and solving. The additional two licenses could be used by the Utilities Division to identify, check and solve operational problems and try "what if" type repair scenarios and by the Sustainable Development Department to check water and sewer capacity availability for new development applications. Similar utilities have between one (1) and three (3) modeling software licenses for analogous uses. The City has an outdated license with Innovyze; Innovyze stated that a discount might be available to reinstate the former license to current status and provide the necessary upgrades to InfoWater®.

Table WA3.A-1. Hydraulic Modeling Software Comparison

Item	WaterGEMS	InfoWater®
General Information		
Vendor	Bentley Systems, Incorporated	Innovyze
Calculation Engine	Modified EPANET	Modified EPANET
Licensing	Standalone/server	Standalone/server
Platform	Standalone/ArcGIS (license required)	ArcGIS (license required) standalone version: H20Net
Documentation	Yes	Yes
Diagnostic Reporting	Yes	Yes
Water Quality Analysis	Yes	Yes
Support	Yes	Yes
Alternatives Management		
Scenario Management	Yes	Yes
Scenario Inheritance	Yes	Yes
Input Alternatives	Yes	Yes
Alternatives Inheritance	Yes	Yes
Sub-setting of Model	Yes, Topology w/ queries	Yes, Facility sets w/queries
Scenario Comparison	Input	Input and Output
Scenario Manager/Results Active Link	Yes	Yes
Fire Flow Capabilities		
Multiple fire flow locations	Yes	Yes
Variable fire flow rates in a single simulation	Yes	Yes
Visual fire flow pipe results	No	Yes
Subset range searching	Yes	Yes
Data Transfer Capabilities		
ODBC Capability	Import/Export	Import/Export
EPANet	Import/Export V1/V2	Import/Export V2
Other Model Formats	Import, Cybernet 2, Kypipe 3	H2ONet, H2OMap
Shape files	Import/Export	Import/Export
Other Import Formats (WaterGems and InfoWater®)	Geodatabases, AutoCAD/DXF, MS Access, MSExcel, dBase, Delimited Text	
Database Capabilities		
Add new attributes	Yes	Yes
Sorting ascending/descending	Yes	Yes
SQL statements to calculate or set values	Yes	Yes
Search and find	Yes	Yes

Item	WaterGEMS	InfoWater®
Summary Statistics	Yes	Yes
Group Editing	Yes	Yes
Copy – Paste	Yes	Yes
Default Value Prototypes	Yes	Yes
Map Editing		
Redraw existing pipes	Yes	Yes
Change entity type once drawn (Morphing requires less time to be completed)	Yes (morph)	Yes (delete, recreate)
Adjust pipes at relocated nodes	Yes	Yes
Annotation and Labeling	Extensive Capability using ArcGIS	Extensive capability using ArcGIS
Quality Assurance/Quality Control		
Tracing	Yes	Yes
Tolerance settings for node insertion	Yes	Yes
Identify nodes with only one pipe connected	Yes	Yes
Nodes in Close Proximity to Unsplit Pipes	Yes	Yes
Input Data Verification	Yes	Yes
ID Elements with Errors (post hydraulic analysis)	Yes	Yes
Ability to identify overlaying pipes/nodes	Yes	Yes
Ability to clean out and archive bad data	No	Yes
Output Review		
Min/Max/Ave Results	Yes	Yes
Customizable Reports	Yes	Yes
Graph Format	Yes	Yes
Full Results Query Capability	Yes	Yes
Show pipe and node results simultaneously	Yes (all at once)	No (one at a time)
Contouring Ability	Yes	Yes
Video type controls	Yes	Yes
Demand Allocation		
Module Available	Yes (Load Builder)	Yes (Demand Allocator)
Customer Meter Data	Yes	Yes
Area based demand	Yes	Yes
Population based demand	Yes	Yes
Model Calibration		

Item	WaterGEMS	InfoWater®
Available	Separate Module (Darwin Calculator) with suite license	Separate Module (Calibrator) with suite license
Genetic Algorithm Engine	Yes	Yes
Skeletonization		
Skeletonization Module	Yes	Yes
Pipe Removal Based on Attribute(s)	Yes	Yes
Dead-end Removal	Yes	Yes
Series Pipe Merging	Yes	Yes
Parallel Pipe Merging	Yes	Yes
Reallocated Demands	Yes	Yes
Other Capabilities*		
Undo Function (2)	Partial, w/ editor interface	Two step for deleted elements only
Variable Frequency Drives (3)	Yes (same pump or use battery)	Yes
Report Quality Graphics (3)	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality
Pump/Valve Element Type (3)	Point	Point
SCADA Interface (2)	Separate Module (ScadaConnect)	Yes (already in package)
Pipeline Costing Tool (2)	Yes	Yes
Engineering Tables Provided (1)	Yes	Yes
Hydraulic Calculator (2)	No	Yes
Reference Formats (2)	SHP, Coverage, DWG, DXF, DGN, Geodatabase, TIF, MrSID	DGN, DWG, DXF, SHP, MI, AI Coverages, TIF, Geodatabases
Ability to thematically map reference files (3)	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality
Model Coordinate Transformation (2)	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality
TIN overlay capability (2)	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality
Use GRID or other DEM/DTM for elevation data (3)	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality	Extensive using ArcGIS functionality
Vulnerability Assessment (3)	Separate Module (WaterSafe)	Separate Module (Protector)
Genetic Algorithm for Pump Improvements (3)	No	Yes
Genetic Algorithm for Pipe Improvements (3)	Separate Module (Darwin Designer)	Separate Module (Designer)
Add-on Modules		
Automated Calibration	Yes (Darwin Calibrator)	Yes (Calibrator)
Demand Allocation	Yes (Load Builder)	Yes (Demand Allocator)
Skeletonization	Yes (Skelebrator)	Yes (Skeletonizer)
Vulnerability Assessment	Yes (WaterSAFE)	Yes (Protector)

Item	WaterGEMS	InfoWater®
Pump Operation/Energy Analysis	Yes	Yes
Water Quality Calibration	No	Yes (Water Quality Calibrator)
Pipe Optimization	Yes (Darwin Designer)	Yes (Designer)
SCADA Interface	Yes (ScadaConnect)	Yes
Unidirectional Flushing	Yes (Flushing Simulation)	Yes (InfoWater® UDF)
SCADA Connection	Yes (SCADAConnect)	Yes (SCADAWatch)
Asset Management and Capital Planning	Limited	Yes, CapPlan

* Numbers listed beside items under *Other Capabilities* heading denote the usefulness of the item, one (1) being least useful and three (3) the most useful.

3.A.4 Conclusions

As displayed by the comparison table, the functionality of Water GEMS and InfoWater® are very similar and both would likely meet the City's hydraulic modeling needs. InfoWater® is more cost effective, especially considering the City's outdated license. InfoWater® does have a more robust uni-directional flushing (UDF) design module and the City has made UDF a priority to clean its water distribution pipes and improve delivered water quality to its customers. InfoWater® is also significantly more cost effective, especially if a discount/credit is given for the City's former license. The CUS Master Plan team recommends the City upgrade its former InfoWater® license to one (1) to three (3) current licenses, based on the cost savings as well as the supplementary benefits of water quality calibration and the more robust UDF design module. If the City selects InfoWater® for water and wastewater pressure hydraulic modeling, Innovyze has a product called InfoSWMM® to handle gravity flow models for stormwater and wastewater collection.

Demand allocation is considered the essential add-on module for hydraulic models' update. The add-on modules recommended for consideration by the City include automated calibration, vulnerability assessment, pump operation/energy analysis, water quality calibration, SCADA interface and unidirectional flushing. The Engineering Division, Utilities Division, and Department of Sustainable Development could potentially use the add-ons to help with the optimization of the water/wastewater distribution system, and to update and maintain the models.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA4 Potable Water Distribution Hydraulic Evaluation

This hydraulic evaluation of the City of Fort Lauderdale's (City) potable water distribution system evaluates existing and future capacity needs. The Comprehensive Utility Strategic (CUS) Master Plan Team constructed a new City potable water distribution hydraulic model (Water Model) with demands, infrastructure and operation protocol to support the hydraulic evaluation. The City requested that the master plan team construct new models from the City's GIS utility atlases, rather than updating the skeletonized "backbone" models created in prior master plans. The hydraulic evaluation's goal is to continue to maintain the level of potable water service to the City's customers now and in the future. The hydraulic analysis consists of capacity and fire flow analyses. The CUS Master Plan Team identified and converted capacity needs into recommendations for future capital improvements projects.

4.1 Existing Facilities

The City maintains and operates a potable water system consisting of the following three main components: 1. Two water treatment plants (WTPs): Fiveash WTP and the Peele-Dixie WTP; 2. Two remote storage and repump facilities: Poinciana Park Water Tank & Pump Station and the Northwest 2nd Avenue Water Tank & Pump Station; 3. Approximately 750 miles of distribution pipeline. **Figure WA4-1** illustrates the existing potable water system. The City withdraws groundwater from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer from two active wellfields, the Dixie Wellfield (serving Peele-Dixie WTP) and the Prospect Wellfield (serving Fiveash WTP). The WTPs treat the raw groundwater to meet all water quality regulations and pump the finished water through the City's distribution system to its customers either directly or via the remote storage and repump facilities.

4.2 Distribution Level of Service Criteria

The Fiveash and Peele-Dixie high service pumps deliver water through 750 miles of distribution system pipelines. The performance of the distribution system relates directly to providing sufficient service to the City's water customers. The City's ability to provide adequate flows and pressures to customers was defined as service. The CUS Master Plan Team evaluated the distribution system based on hydraulic and fire protection standards described in **Table WA4-1** and **Table WA4-2**. **Table WA4-2** specifically provides fire flow quantities and duration for land use subtypes. Corresponding land use subtype coverage for Fort Lauderdale is presented in **Figure WA4-2**.

Table WA4-1. Water System Hydraulic Standards

Parameter	Standard	Description
Maximum Velocity	5 fps	Non-Fire Flow Scenarios
Maximum Head Loss for Pipe Dia. < 16-inch	10’ / 1000’	Non-Fire Flow Scenarios
Maximum Head Loss for Pipe Dia. > 16-inch	3’ / 1000’	Non-Fire Flow Scenarios
Maximum Distribution Pressure	90 psi	All Scenarios
Minimum Distribution Pressure	40 psi	Non-Fire Flow Scenarios
	30 psi	Residential Maximum Day Demand + Fire Flow
		Commercial Maximum Day Demand + Fire Flow

Sources: 2012 Edition of the 10 State Standards Recommended Standards for Water Works, adjusted from 2007 Water Master Plan Update and City Engineering guidance.

Table WA4-2. Fire Flow Protection Standards

Land Use	Fire Flow (gpm)	Duration (hours)
Industrial	Up to 5,000	4
Shopping Centers	3,500 to 5,000	4
Multi-Story Residential/ Commercial	3,500 to 5,000	4
Business Districts	2,000 to 3,000	3
Residential	500 to 1,500	2

Source: 2007 Water Master Plan Update, City of Fort Lauderdale

FIVEASH WTP

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

2ND AVENUE TANK

POINCIANA TANK

N

W E

S

0 0.5 1

Miles

Legend

DISTRIBUTION STORAGE

WATER TREATMENT PLANT

WATER SERVICE AREA

Pipe Diameter

- < 6 inch
- 6 - 12 inch
- 16 - 24 inch
- 30 - 42 inch
- 48 - 60 inch

CITY OF FT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
Pipe Diameters

FIGURE WA4-1

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\Ft. Lauderdale Pipe Diameter Map.mxd

FIVEASH WTP

2ND AVENUE TANK

POINCIANA TANK

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

N

W E

S

Legend

DISTRIBUTION STORAGE

WATER TREATMENT PLANT

DISTRIBUTION PIPE

Future Land Use

- ACTVITY CENTER
- COMMERCIAL
- PARK/COMMUNITY CENTER
- MULTI-STORY RESIDENTIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- RESIDENTIAL
- WATER SERVICE AREA

CITY OF FT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
Future Land Use

FIGURE WA4-2

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\Figure X.x Future Land Use.mxd

4.3 Capacity Analysis

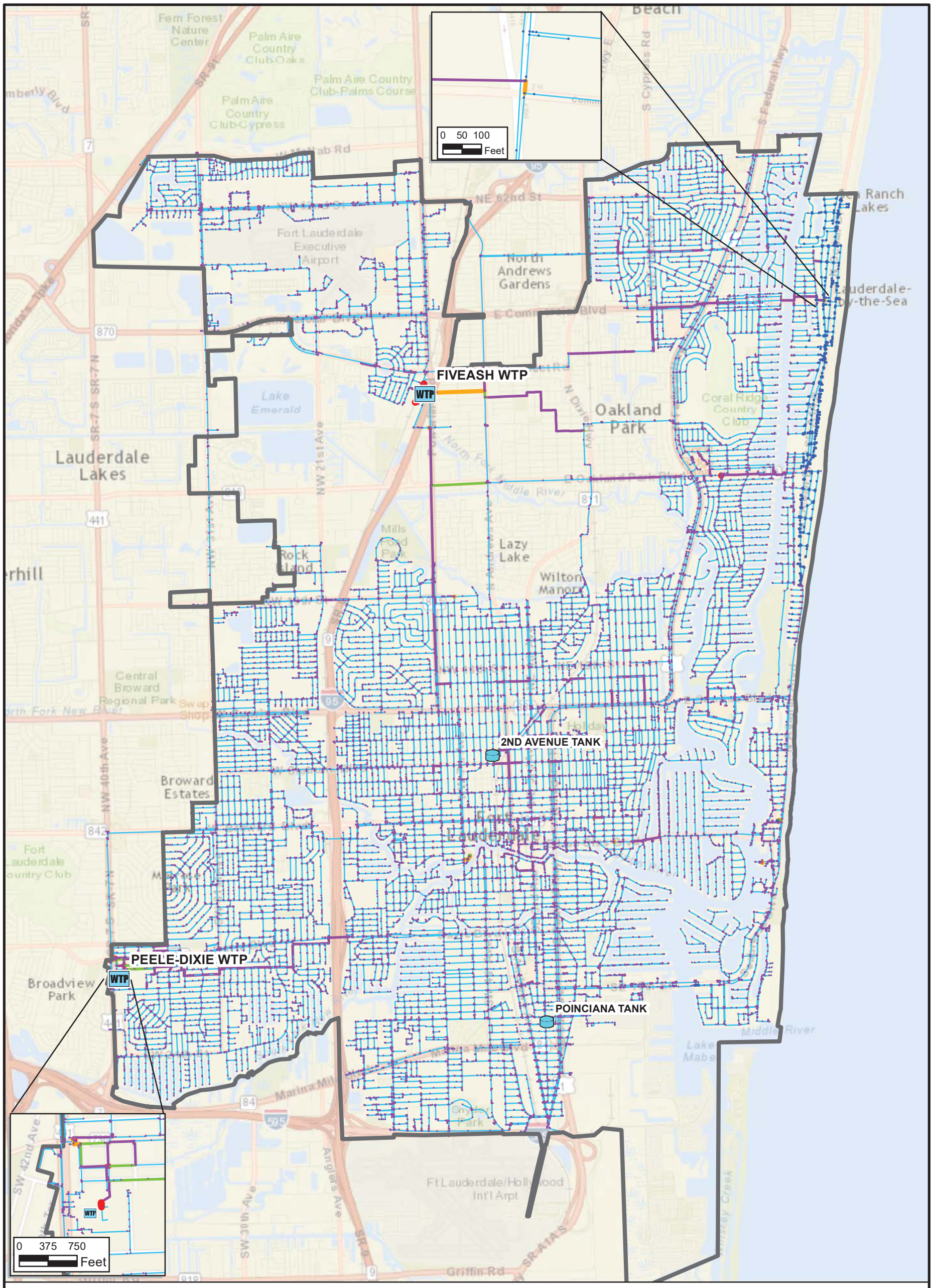
The CUS Master Plan Team evaluated the distribution system by comparing Water Model simulation output to service standards presented in **Table WA4-1**. The Water Model evaluated calendar year 2015 (2015) and future distribution parameters (pressure, velocity, etc.) to identify areas of the distribution system not meeting service standards. The hydraulic model runs showed that 2015 and future simulated pressures were within the City's acceptable ranges for the existing 2015 scenarios. However, 2015 and future simulations identified areas with velocities outside of the established hydraulic criteria around both WTPs and in minor piping intersections. Water Model year scenarios for years 2020, 2025, and 2035 showed similar results. **Figures WA4-3, WA-4, WA-6,** and **WA-8** illustrate hydraulic model pressure and velocity output for distribution system peak hour demands (PHD) with existing infrastructure and no improvements for years 2015, 2020, 2025, and 2035.

Improvements from the City's existing CIP and new master plan projects added to the hydraulic model resolved the hydraulic criteria issues. **Figures WA4-5, WA-7,** and **WA-9** illustrate hydraulic model pressure and velocity output for distribution system PHD with existing infrastructure plus the corresponding CIP projects, highlighted in the figures, for the years 2020, 2025, and 2035. The improvements resolved year 2020 model PHD velocity and pressures issues as well as 2025 and 2035 hydraulic issues. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the following improvements with phasing:

- Capacity-Increase Pipe Projects in the City's Current 5-Year CIP
- Central New River Water Main River Crossings (in City's 5-Year CIP) - abandon approximately 200 feet of the 16-inch SE 1st Street Crossing and replace with a 16-inch crossing and abandon ~400 feet of the SW 7th Avenue Crossing and replace with a 12-inch.
- Watermain Improvements Area 1 (0-5 Year) - Bring the 54-inch water main on 38th Street back into service, add ~400 feet of 30-inch discharge from the Peel-Dixie high service pumps to the old west existing 30-inch discharge, and upsize ~100 feet of 36 and 30-inch from the 42-inch reducer to the intersection of NE 37th Street and NE 11th Avenue with 42–inch.
- Watermain Improvements Area 2 (5-10 Year)- Upsize ~100 feet of the 6-inch from the 6x6x12 tee to 36x30x6 tee to 12-inch at the intersection of SE 12th Avenue and E Broward Boulevard, upsize ~100 feet of 8-inch from the 16x8x8 tee to the 16x8x6 tee with a 16-inch water main at the intersection of Middle Street and SW 14th Avenue, and upsize ~50 feet of 6-inch from the 6x6x10 tee to the 6x10x10 tee with a 10-inch water main at the intersection of Commercial Boulevard to Bougainvillea Drive.

Piping surrounding both the Fiveash and Peele-Dixie WTPs experience high velocities during the 2015 PHD scenario. To alleviate the capacity issues around the Fiveash WTP, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City return the 54-inch ductile iron water main on 38th Street to service; this requires the City's Engineering team or a consultant to develop an FDEP acceptable strategy to flush the pipe. To alleviate capacity issues around the Peele-Dixie WTP, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City install an additional 30-inch discharge line from the WTP pump discharge header to the "old" 30–inch discharge on the west side of the plant. The new Peele-Dixie WTP connection will alleviate local capacity issues and better utilize existing infrastructure versus intrusively replacing water mains in the adjacent neighborhoods.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



N
W E
S

0 0.25 0.5 1
Miles

LEGEND

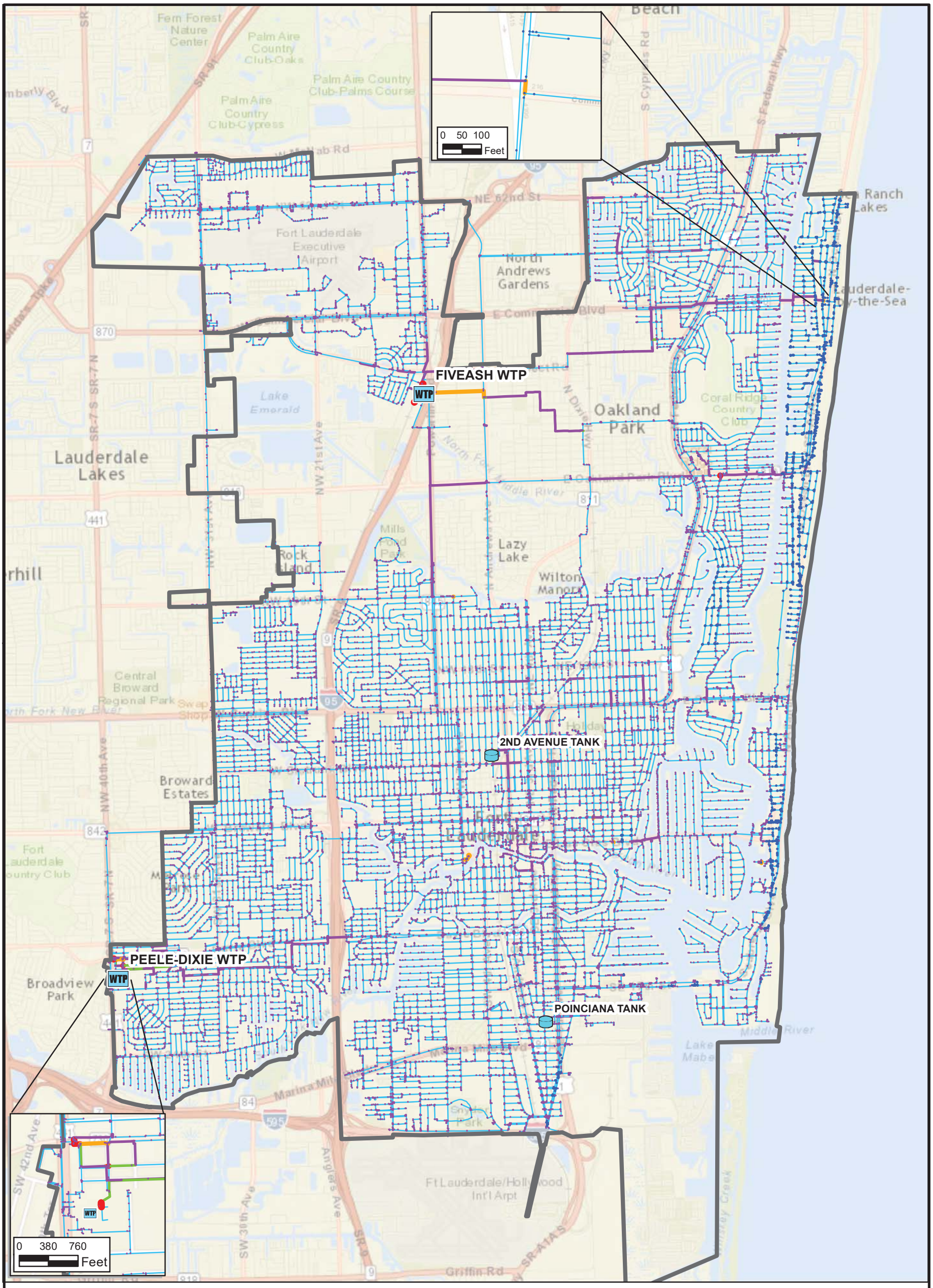
- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- WATER SERVICE AREA

PRESSURE	VELOCITY
< 20 PSI	< 2.5 ft/s
20 - 40 PSI	2.5 - 5.0 ft/s
40 - 50 PSI	5.0 - 7.5 ft/s
50 - 60 PSI	7.5 - 10 ft/s
> 60 PSI	> 10 ft/s

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2015 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (NO IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-3

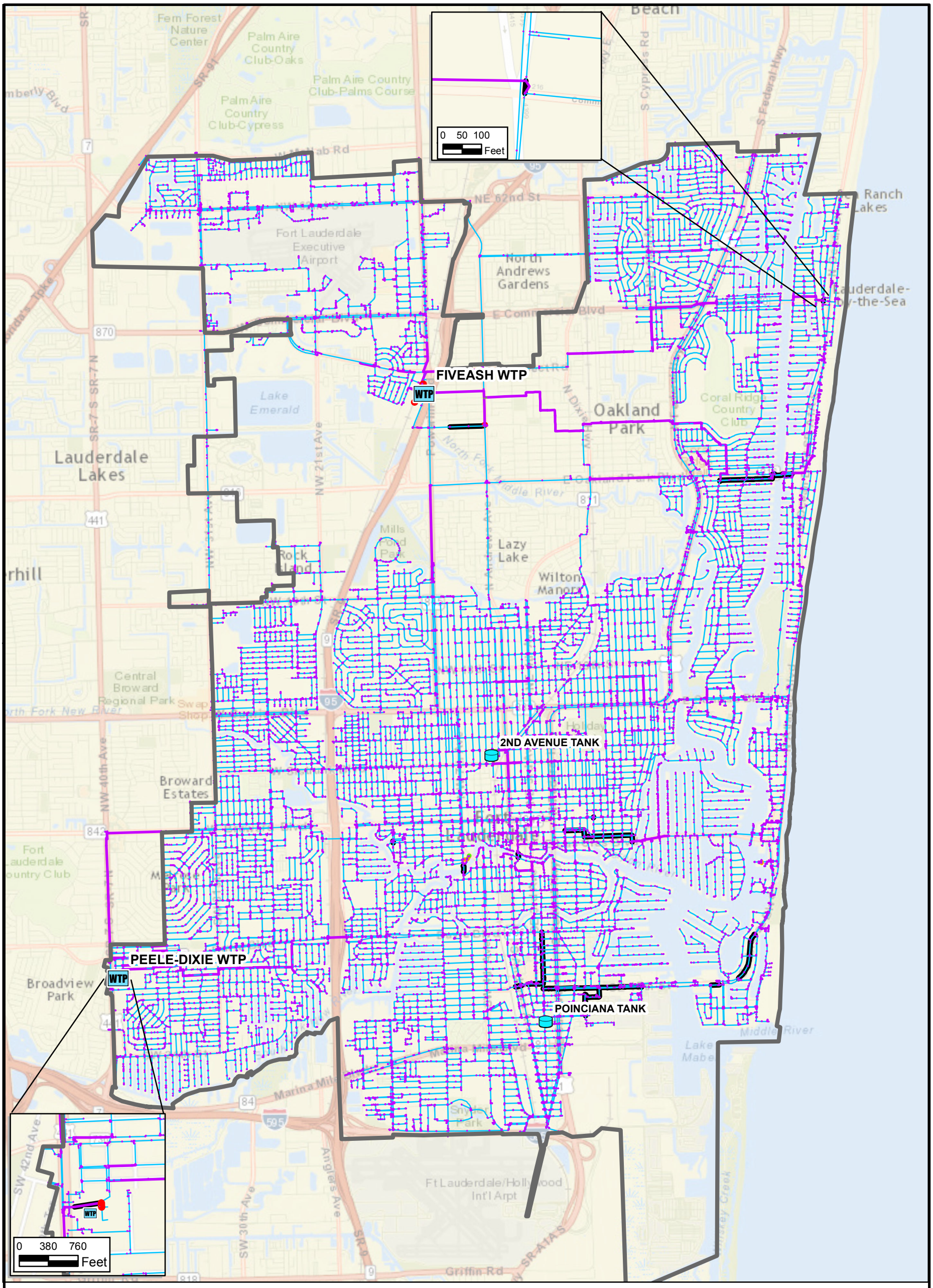
G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-3 2015 PHD.mxd



CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2020 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (NO IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-4

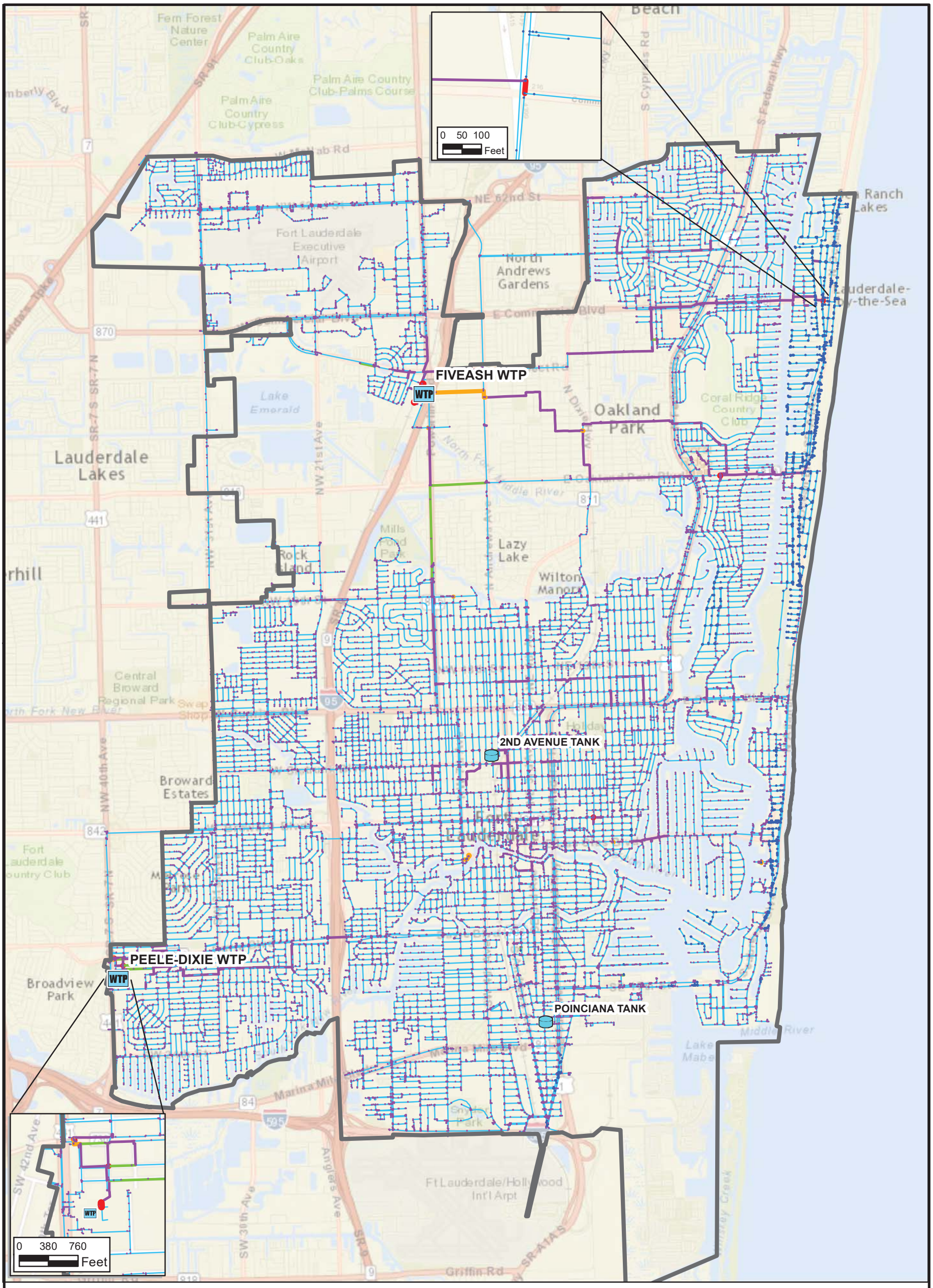
G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-4 2020 PHD.mxd



CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2020 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (WITH IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-5

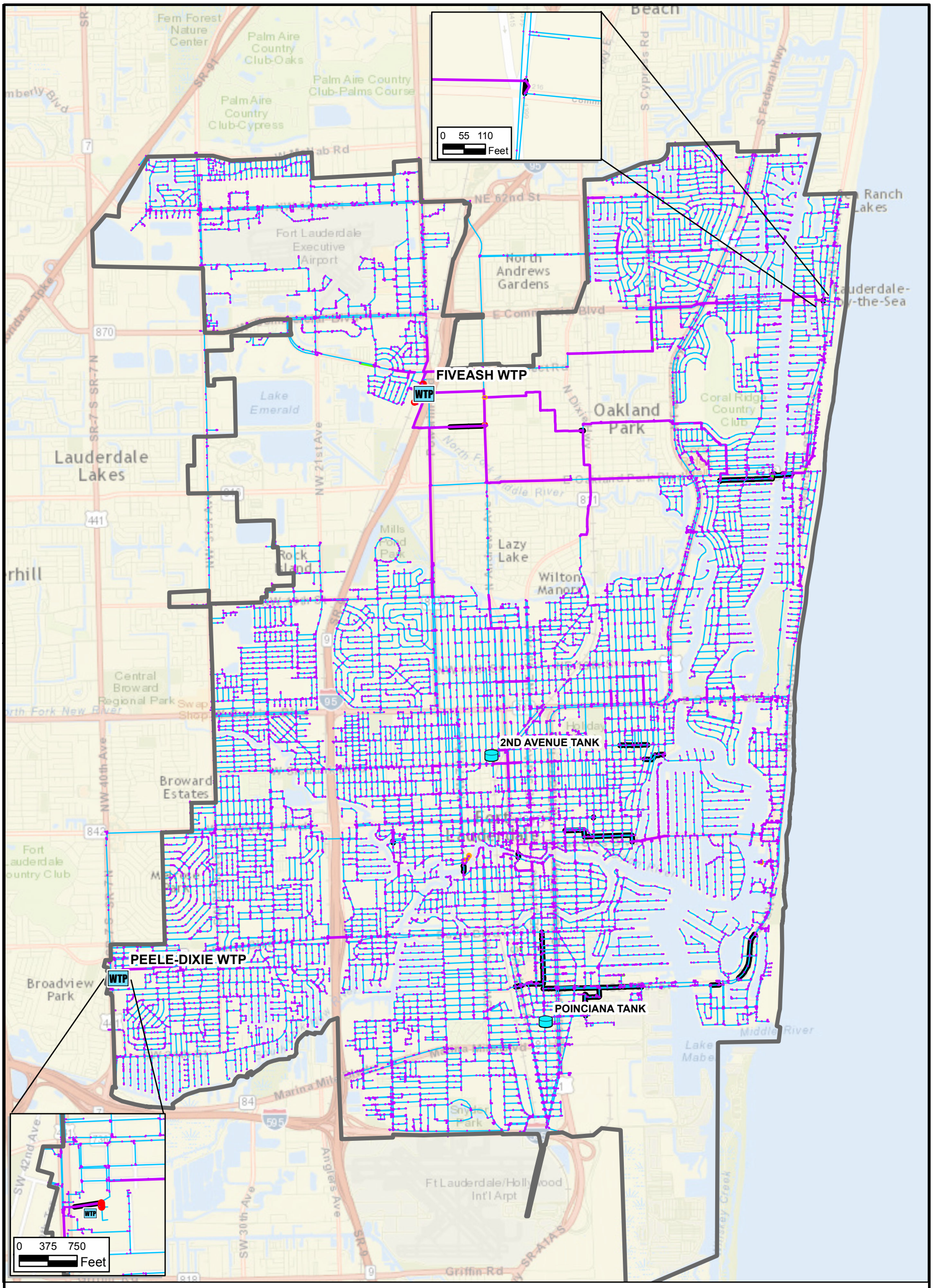
G:\0gis\134001 - Fort Lauderdale CUSMP_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-5 2020 PHD CIP.mxd



CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2025 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (NO IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-6

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-6 2025 PHD.mxd



LEGEND

N
W E
S

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

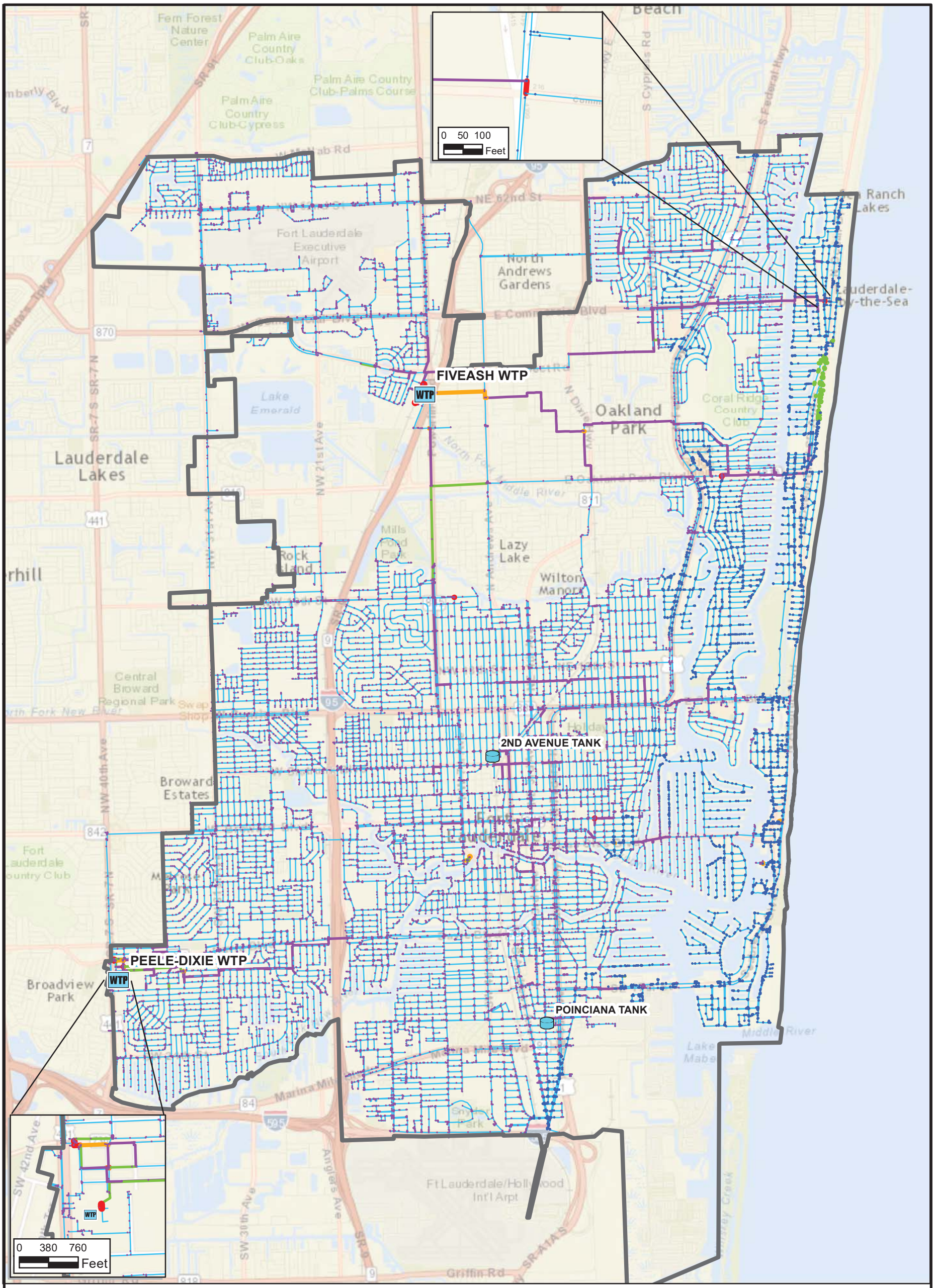
- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- WATER SERVICE AREA
- 2020 & 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

PRESSURE	VELOCITY
< 20 PSI	< 2.5 ft/s
20 - 40 PSI	2.5 - 5.0 ft/s
40 - 50 PSI	5.0 - 7.5 ft/s
50 - 60 PSI	7.5 - 10 ft/s
> 60 PSI	> 10 ft/s

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2025 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (WITH IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-7

G:\0gis\134001 - Fort Lauderdale CUSMP_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-7 2025 PHD CIP.mxd



LEGEND

N
W E
S

0 0.25 0.5 1
Miles

- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- WATER SERVICE AREA

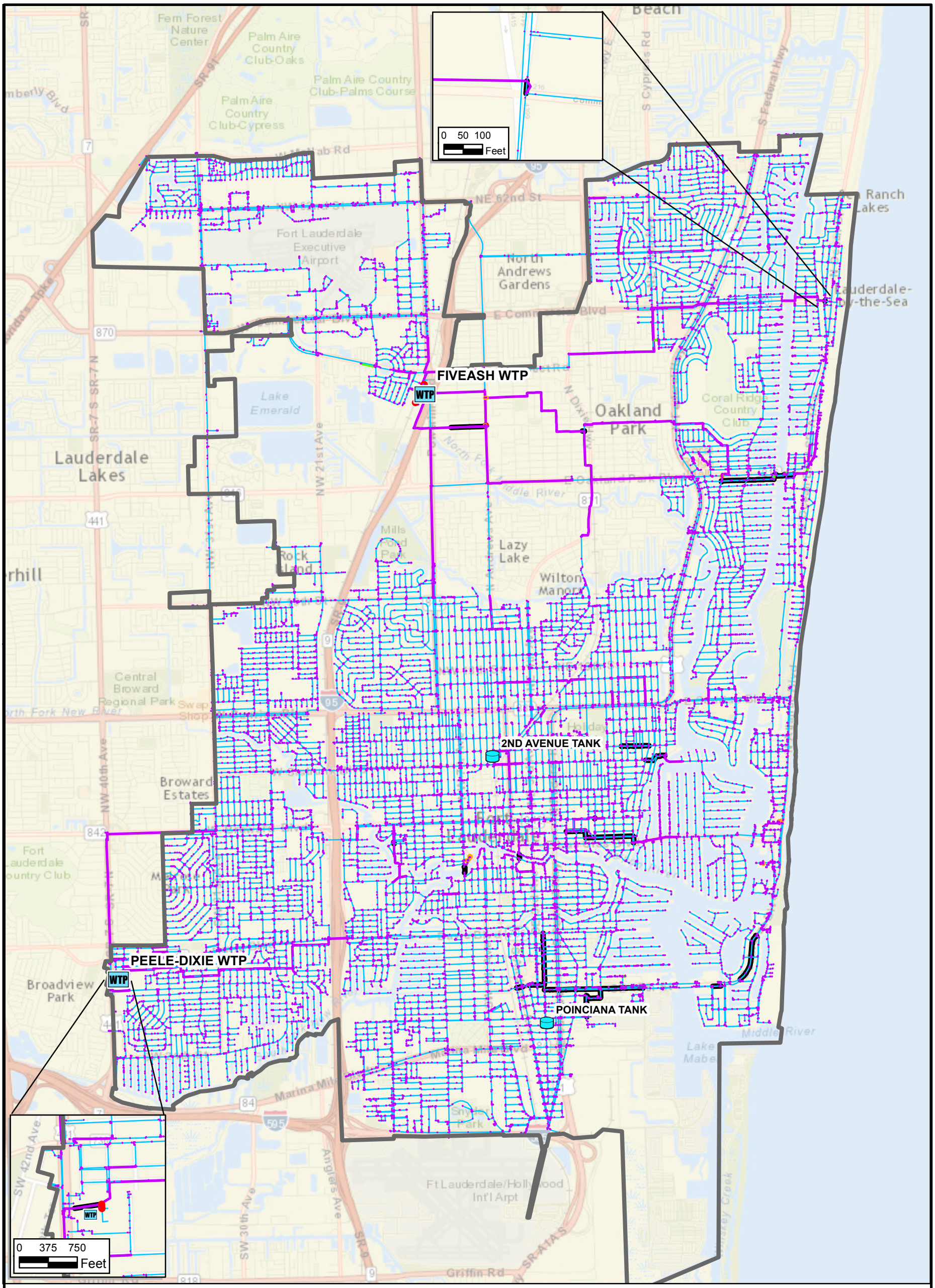
PRESSURE	VELOCITY
< 20 PSI	< 2.5 ft/s
20 - 40 PSI	2.5 - 5.0 ft/s
40 - 50 PSI	5.0 - 7.5 ft/s
50 - 60 PSI	7.5 - 10 ft/s
> 60 PSI	> 10 ft/s

RE

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2035 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (NO IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-8

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-8 2035 PHD.mxd



N
W E
S

0 0.25 0.5 1
Miles

LEGEND

- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- WATER SERVICE AREA
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

PRESSURE	VELOCITY
< 20 PSI	< 2.5 ft/s
20 - 40 PSI	2.5 - 5.0 ft/s
40 - 50 PSI	5.0 - 7.5 ft/s
50 - 60 PSI	7.5 - 10 ft/s
> 60 PSI	> 10 ft/s

RE

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2035 PEAK HOUR DEMAND (WITH IMPROVEMENTS)

FIGURE WA4-9

G:\0gis\134001 - Fort Lauderdale CUSMP_MXDs\PW\WA-4\WA4-9 2035 PHD CIP.mxd

The new Peele Dixie main increases redundancy and reliability to supply potable water to the City's customers. Year 2015 Water Model runs indicate high velocities near the 2nd Avenue Storage and Repump Station during peak hour demand. Future Water Model runs indicate that the velocities will increase over time and should be addressed if the 2nd Avenue facility remains in service at its current location.

An area just south of the Performing Arts Center in the middle of the service area experiences lower pressures due to a significant demand located on smaller diameter piping. City engineering staff, now trained on operating the Water Model, should review the area to ensure the demand is located on the proper pipe/node and adjust the demand allocation as necessary. If the Water Model continues to predict the lower pressures, field check the area and consider looping or replacing the piping to alleviate the issue.

4.4 Harbor Beach Pressure Issue

For several years and possibly since the last master plan the City has been experiencing low pressures in the Harbor Beach area during peak demand periods. The CUSMP team compared SCADA recorded pressures in the area with model predicted values and identified a discrepancy. The CUSMP team recommended additional, localized field testing and City crews capably executed. Three rounds of additional pressure recorder and hydrant testing were performed by the City. Based on the final valve isolation test it was unequivocally determined that the 16-inch main coming south on A1A (Fort Lauderdale Beach Boulevard/Seabreeze Boulevard) is somehow disconnected north of Holiday Drive/Harbor Drive. It was field confirmed that the 12-inch main on the SE 17th Street Causeway is solely supplying the area. The other 16-inch main crossing the SE 17th Street Causeway does not connect to the 6-inch service main in Harbor Beach by design.

Having performed the critical field testing City distribution crews thoroughly understand the situation and are planning on further action to identify the cause of the A1A 16-inch main disconnection. Upon reconnection, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends uni-directionally flushing the 16-inch main to remove years of sediment buildup. Once reconnected, the hydraulic model can again be compared to new field results to confirm performance. The CUSMP team also recommends connecting the 16-inch main (crossing SE 17th Street Causeway) to the 6" Harbor Beach service pipe on Seabreeze Boulevard for redundancy in the Harbor Beach area at one of the several opportunities.

4.5 Fire Flow Analysis

4.5.1 Hydrant Flow Test Verification

The City has over 6,000 fire hydrants and performs routine hydrant testing and maintenance to determine the readiness of the hydrants to provide water during fire emergencies. A hydrant's secondary use is to test the hydraulic capabilities of the distribution system. During routine testing and maintenance, the City's maintenance contractor recorded key hydraulic parameters at each hydrant, such as static pressure, residual pressures and flow. The CUSMP team paired hydrant test parameters with the Water Model output to compare and assess hydrant flows and pressures. An emitter coefficient adjusted the Water Model output for minor hydrant head losses. The City provided the field test data, including all of the hydrant test locations. Fifty locations were selected and compared to Water Model output. **Table WA4-3** and **Figure WA4-10** exhibit the fifty selected hydrant test locations.

Table WA4-3 exhibits that the static pressure Water Model simulated output versus field measured data matched within plus or minus 10 percent for most hydrants, which suggests that the Hazen-Williams "C factors" are accurate. Though the static pressure is within a reasonable range of accuracy, the residual pressures have some significant discrepancies. The majority of the large negative (Water Model < Field) percent difference (yellow highlight) discrepancies are on long dead end stretches through small diameter pipelines. For several test hydrant locations the flow recorded in the field suggests that either these pipes are different diameter or the flow was recorded incorrectly. Additionally, the large positive (Field < Water Model) percent difference (red highlight) discrepancies suggest that there could be a closed valve, inaccurate pipe diameter recorded, inaccurate surrounding pipe connections, reduction of pipe diameter due to mineral scaling, or flow was recorded incorrectly. The CUS Master Plan Team suggests that the City further investigate the major discrepancies.

4.5.2 Fire Flow Evaluation

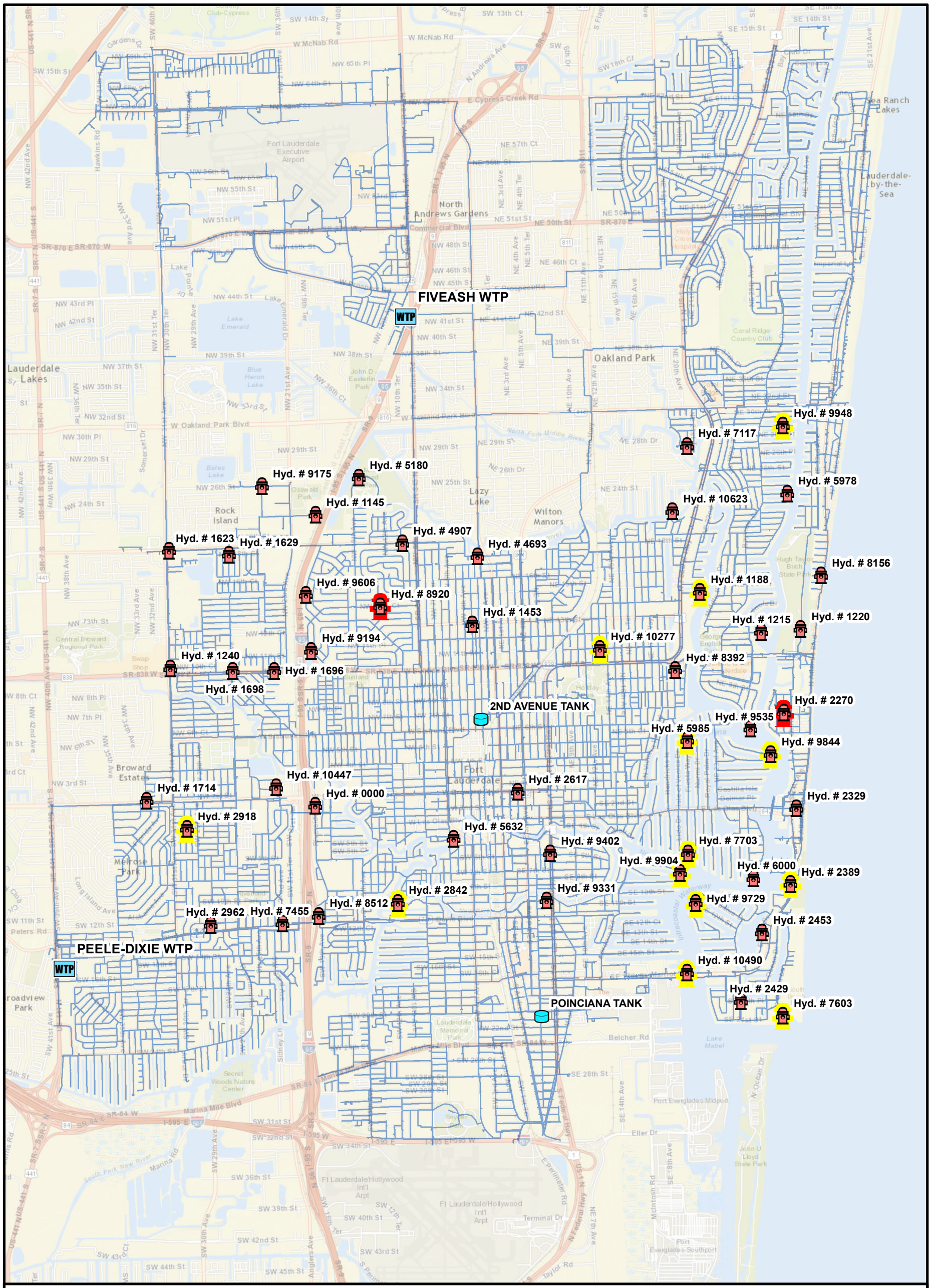
The CUS Master Plan Team evaluated fire flow for the 2015 maximum day demand (MDD) conditions with remote storage and pump stations discharging. The fire flow evaluation was run on the hydrant nodes and evaluated on available flow at 20-psi (available flow). Available flow is the flow that the distribution system is hydraulically capable of transmitting to the selected node at 20-psi without considering individual hydrants or minor hydrant losses. Comparing the land use to the available flow at nodes throughout the Water Model, the CUSMP team identified and further evaluated several critical nodes. **Figure WA4-11** illustrates the available flow at each node. Available flows less than 500 gpm were determined to be on hydrants in the Water Model assigned to 2–inch distribution lines using GIS and atlas maps. The City verified that these hydrants are not fed by 2-inch distribution pipe and it is recommended that the City update the GIS hydrant and/or water distribution map accordingly and apply changes to the Water Model.

Table WA4-3. Fire Hydrant Flow Comparison (Field to Model)

Hydrant Number	Model Junction ID	Field Static Pressure (psi)	Model Static Pressure (psi)	Static Pressure % Difference	Field Residual Pressure (psi)	* Model Residual Pressure @ Field Fire Flow (psi)	Residual Pressure % Difference	Field Fire Flow (gpm)
8920	FIREHYDRANTASMB2959	70	74	6%	55	57	3%	1350
5985	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB1246	70	72	3%	60	-143	-338%	1300
10490	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB1576	70	73	4%	55	-39	-171%	1250
7703	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB1665	75	73	-2%	50	-40	-179%	1190
8156	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB187	75	69	-8%	60	55	-9%	1300
9904	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB2779	70	74	6%	40	-61	-254%	1060
5632	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB340	75	74	-1%	65	68	4%	1350
1145	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB3776	75	75	-1%	60	40	-34%	1300
9844	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB4240	70	72	4%	55	-66	-219%	1250
1215	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB4509	70	73	5%	50	28	-44%	1190
9729	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB4841	70	72	3%	60	-75	-225%	1300
7603	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB4867	70	71	2%	60	29	-51%	1300
10623	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB5173	75	71	-5%	15	59	293%	650
0	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB5307	75	75	-1%	65	54	-17%	1350
2842	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB5597	75	74	-2%	50	23	-55%	1190
1240	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB5842	70	74	6%	50	60	20%	1190
2389	FIRE_SERVICE416	70	71	2%	60	62	4%	1300
2617	FIRE_SERVICE920	80	74	-8%	70	76	9%	1405
5180	FIREHYDRANTASMB1094	75	76	1%	65	55	-15%	1350
9175	FIREHYDRANTASMB1100	70	74	6%	50	36	-28%	1190
1220	FIREHYDRANTASMB1180	70	70	-1%	60	65	9%	1300
2329	FIREHYDRANTASMB1337	70	69	-2%	60	67	11%	1300
2962	FIREHYDRANTASMB1487	75	76	2%	45	66	47%	1130
2453	FIREHYDRANTASMB1509	70	72	3%	65	56	-14%	1350
2918	FIREHYDRANTASMB2263	75	74	-1%	45	67	48%	1130
6000	FIREHYDRANTASMB2332	75	73	-3%	60	17	-72%	1300
2429	FIREHYDRANTASMB2394	65	73	12%	55	57	4%	1250
2270	FIREHYDRANTASMB240	65	71	9%	55	51	-6%	1250
1623	FIREHYDRANTASMB2438	75	74	-2%	40	62	54%	1060
8512	FIREHYDRANTASMB2440	75	75	-1%	65	57	-12%	1350
1629	FIREHYDRANTASMB2845	75	72	-3%	60	64	7%	1300
1714	FIREHYDRANTASMB3365	80	74	-7%	40	73	83%	1060
9331	FIREHYDRANTASMB3497	70	73	4%	60	63	5%	1300
8392	FIREHYDRANTASMB3679	65	72	10%	55	54	-2%	1250
10447	FIREHYDRANTASMB3918	80	73	-8%	60	76	27%	1300
7455	FIREHYDRANTASMB4396	75	75	0%	65	69	6%	1350
9535	FIREHYDRANTASMB4433	65	74	13%	60	37	-39%	1300
5978	FIREHYDRANTASMB4606	80	73	-8%	50	65	30%	1190
7117	FIREHYDRANTASMB4644	80	72	-11%	25	51	105%	840
1453	FIREHYDRANTASMB4942	70	75	7%	50	65	30%	1150
4693	FIREHYDRANTASMB4942	80	75	-6%	65	74	14%	1350
9194	FIREHYDRANTASMB5435	75	73	-2%	60	50	-17%	1300
9606	FIREHYDRANTASMB5472	65	73	12%	60	57	-5%	1300
1696	FIREHYDRANTASMB5850	75	73	-2%	60	62	3%	1300
1188	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB1120	70	72	3%	55	15	-74%	1250
9402	FIREHYDRANTASMB5878	75	72	-4%	65	70	8%	1350
4907	FIREHYDRANTASMB6014	75	76	1%	65	72	11%	1350
10277	FIREHYDRANTASMB679	75	73	-3%	60	-124	-307%	1300
1698	FIREHYDRANTASMB690	70	74	6%	55	62	13%	1250
9948	DEADENDFIREHYDRANTASMB4574	75	74	-2%	60	27	-54%	1060

* Model residual pressures were adjusted by the difference in field to model static pressures.
(Model Residual Pressure at Field FF)x(1-Static Pressure % Difference)

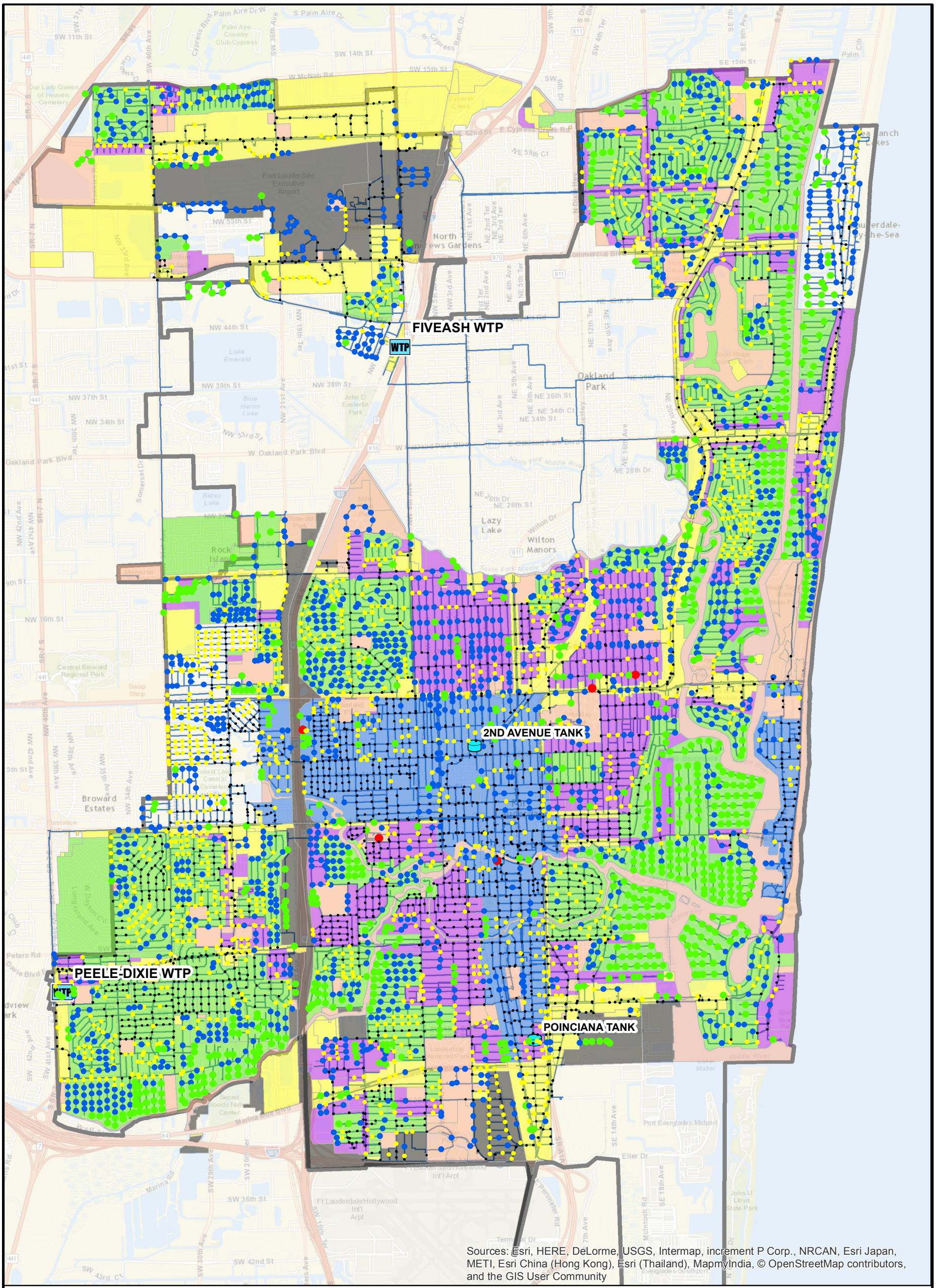
THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



CITY OF FT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
50 Selected Hydrants for Verification

FIGURE WA4-10

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\Figure X.x Wachs 50.mxd



CITY OF FT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
Available Fireflow

FIGURE WA4-11

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\Figure X.x Fireflow.mxd

4.6 Potable Water Distribution Hydraulic Evaluation Summary

The CUS Master Plan Team drew the following conclusions based on the hydraulic evaluation:

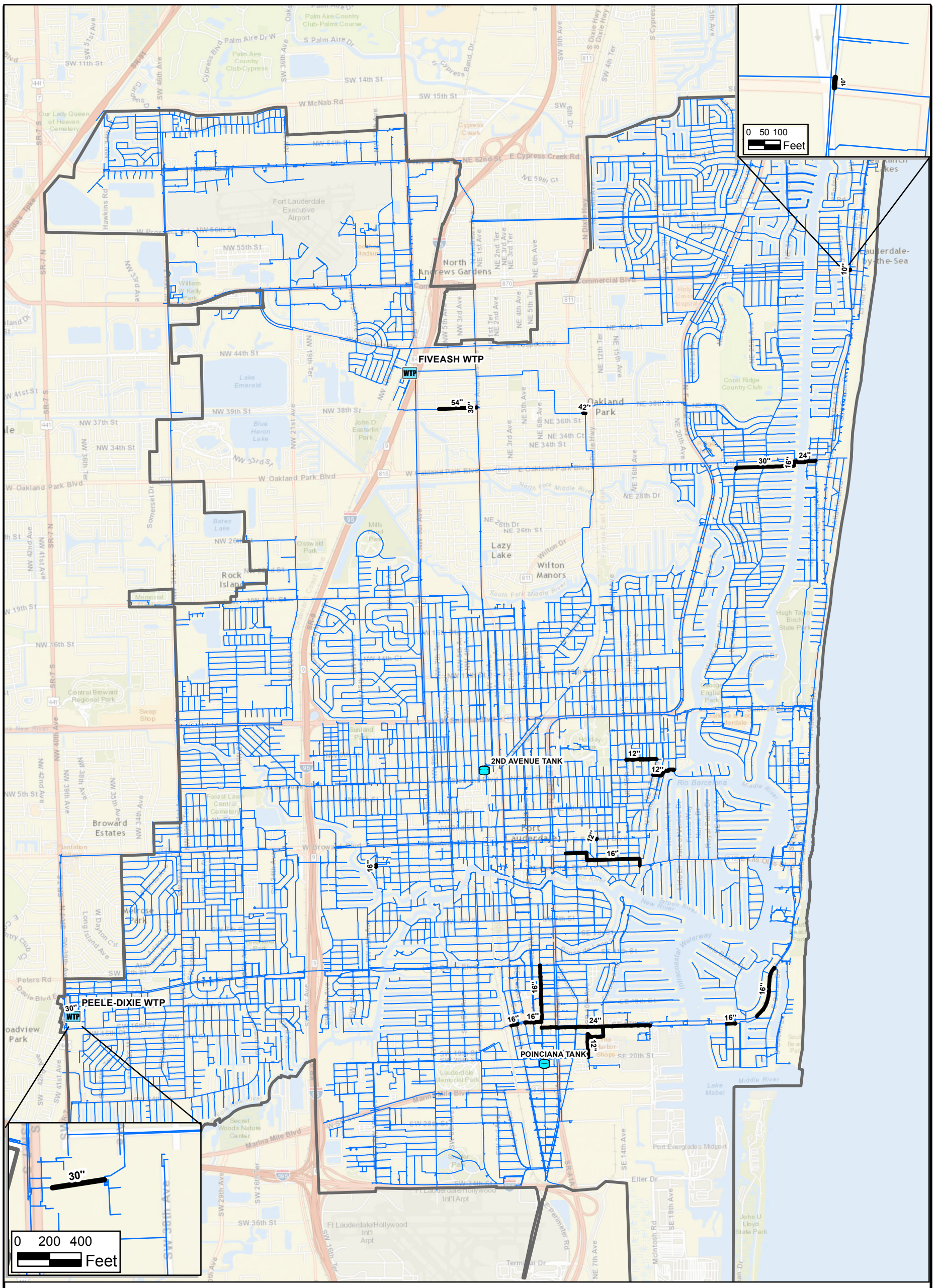
- Engineering tools, including the hydraulic and water quality model (Water Model), developed as part of this CUS Master Plan, are now available to the City for planning, operating and troubleshooting the potable water distribution system.
- Water Model scenarios were developed and adjusted to the City's unique operating conditions to evaluate capacity level of service in the potable water distribution system.
- The hydraulic evaluations identified necessary improvements within the potable water distribution system to meet the City's standard level of service.
- The hydraulic evaluation concluded that the City's potable water distribution system has sufficient capacity to meet existing demands; minor transmission improvements were identified to extend capacity into the future as illustrated in **Figure WA4-12**.
- The identified system upgrades are advisable in order to effectively plan for future needs and growth in the service area while working to improve level and reliability of service to the customer.
- **Table WA4-4** displays estimated unit capital costs for pipelines.
- **Figure WA4-12** illustrates potable water distribution capacity related Community Investment Plan (CIP) projects identified in the hydraulic evaluation.
- The City should investigate the significant discrepancies in Water Model versus Field fire hydrant tests identified in the hydraulic evaluation and build/maintain a fire hydrant flow database for asset management purposes.

Potable Water Distribution Community Investment Plan

With projected growth, development, and redevelopment, including changes to building codes for new construction in the City's service area, the Water Model results indicate that areas of lower pressure are projected to occur in locations along the beach. Descriptions of the identified Community Investment Plan (CIP) projects to improve the level of service in these areas are summarized in **Section WA7-Water CIP** to be completed between the years 2015 and 2035 based on system demand growth.

The CUS Master Plan Team identified unit costs to estimate construction costs. Unit pipe costs are dependent on the pipe diameter, route conflicts and method of construction. **Table WA4-4** illustrates the estimated unit cost of various pipe diameters used to estimate the potable water pipe capital cost. Unit capital costs include construction items (such as furnish and install pipe, valves, fittings, other appurtenances), utility conflict resolution, overhead, and profit. Non-construction costs including land acquisition, legal, administrative, design, permitting, field oversight and contingency convert construction costs to capital project costs.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



N
W E
S

0 0.5 1
Miles

Legend

- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
- WATER SERVICE AREA
- PIPELINE

CITY OF FT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
Capital Improvement Projects

FIGURE WA4-12

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA-4\Ft. Lauderdale CIP Map.mxd

Table WA4-4. Pipe Unit Capital Costs

Pipe Diameter (inch)	Unit Capital Cost[1] ($/LF)
10	$280
12	$290
16	$360
20	$380
24	$430
30	$520
36	$640
42	$780
48	$920
54	$1,100
64	$1,520

[1]Capital cost estimates derived from bid prices for similar projects, City of Tampa unit pipe construction contract prices, Toho Water Authority's Cypress Lake Water Transmission Project, and the SJRWMD's Cost Estimating and Economic Criteria for District Water Supply Plan document. Capital costs include construction costs and non-construction costs including 20% for administrative, engineering and legal costs, 25% for contingency and 10% for program management costs.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA5.A Water Treatment Plant Evaluation

5.A.1 Water Quality Goals

The City operates two water treatment plants (WTPs), the Charles W. Fiveash WTP and the Walter E. Peele-Dixie WTP. The Fiveash WTP is the largest, providing a 2014 annual average daily flow of approximately 31 MGD, and a maximum daily flow of 43 MGD. The Peele-Dixie WTP is a smaller, newer facility with an annual average daily flow of approximately 8 MGD, and a maximum daily flow of 12 MGD. The Peele-Dixie WTP was originally constructed in 1926 and converted from a lime softening plant to a nanofiltration plant in 2008. Each facility has been evaluated with respect to their ability to meet the City's current and future needs for water quality, efficiency, reliability and sustainability. **Table WA5.A-1** summarizes both WTP's effluent water quality, the City's water quality goals, and the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Drinking Water Standards.

Table WA5.A-1. WTP Effluent Quality, Goals, and SDWA Drinking Water Standards.

Parameter	Units	Goal	Fiveash Effluent Water Quality (2014)	Peele-Dixie Effluent Water Quality (2014)	Primary Drinking Water Standards	Secondary Drinking Water Standards
Total Hardness	mg/L as CaCO3	50 - 120	77.3	17.4	NS	NS
Sodium	mg/L	< 50	36.5	<50	160	NS
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	< 500	<500	<500	NS	500
Iron	mg/L	< 0.3	0.02	0.10	NS	0.3
Manganese	mg/L	< 0.05	ND	<0.05	NS	0.05
Fluoride	mg/L	< 0.7	0.58	0.6	4.0	2.0
Sulfate	mg/L	< 200	ND	<200	NS	250
Chloride	mg/L	<100	66.5	16.7	NS	250
Color	Pt-Co	< 8	15.2	1.9	NS	15
Turbidity	NTU	< 1	0.16	0.16	NS	NS
Alkalinity	mg/L as CaCO3	> 40	60.7	54.1	NS	NS
H2S	mg/L	< 0.1	<0.1	<0.1	NS	NS
pH	Units	8.0 – 8.5*	9.19	9.0	NS	6.5-8.5
TTHM	mg/L	< 0.06	0.064	0.064	0.08	NS
HAA_5	mg/L	< 0.04	0.0318	0.0318	0.06	NS
Free Ammonia	mg/L	<0.2	<0.5	<0.5	NS	NS
Corrosivity	-----	Non Corrosive	Non Corrosive	Non Corrosive	NS	Non Corrosive
LSI	units	> 0.2	>0.3	0.3	NS	NS

Notes:

*Operating above range will require compliance with F.A.C 62-550.520 Secondary Contaminants Monitoring Requirements: (1) Analysis to determine compliance with Rule 62-550.320, F.A.C., shall be conducted by all community water systems and shall be repeated once each compliance period. Lime softening facilities may operate above 8.5 but less than or equal to 9.0 pH units without Department approval, and may operate

above 9.0, but less than or equal to 10.0 pH units upon approval by the Department of a written demonstration by the water system that operating at the higher pH will not cause the treatment plant to suffer operational failures, that minimum disinfectant levels can be maintained throughout the distribution system, and that the system can remain in compliance with the lead and copper and microbiological provisions of Chapters 62-550 and 62-555, F.A.C.ND = No Data or not required to be monitored continually.
NS = No Standard for groundwater systems.
NM = Not measured, assumed ND based on chlorine addition

5.A.2 Water Demand

The City of Fort Lauderdale's Urban Design & Planning Division forecasts a 2035 potable water service population of 267,196 as discussed in **Section WA2.** Applying the raw water unit demand of 176 gallons (170 finished water divided by treatment efficiency) per capita per day (gpcd). The resulting 2035 average annual raw water withdrawal from the Biscayne Aquifer is forecast to be 47.0 million gallons per day (MGD) which is within the annual allocation of 52.55 MGD authorized by the City's existing Water Use Permit (WUP). The 2035 maximum monthly raw water demand (1.14 times the average demand) of 53.6 MGD is also within the maximum month Biscayne WUP allocation of 59.90 MGD. Similarly, the 2035 maximum day finished water daily demand forecast of 57.65 MGD is within the existing water treatment plants' (WTP) permitted and effective finished water capacities as follows:

- Fiveash WTP = 70 MGD permitted, 55 MGD effective finished water capacity
- Peele-Dixie WTP = 12 MGD permitted, 12 MGD effective finished water capacity
- Total WTP = 82 MGD permitted, 67 MGD effective finished water capacity

Note that effective capacity is a longer term feasible capacity at which the WTP more effectively operates. Based on the comparison of available Biscayne Aquifer supply with the 20 year population/demand forecast, the City could accommodate an upside variance of 5.5 MGD (52.55 – 47.0 MGD) of raw average daily demand, or approximately 30,000 people, in the 20 year forecast assuming the per capita rate of water use remains the same.

5.A.3 Regulatory Requirements

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) governs national water quality regulations. In 1974 congress passed the SDWA which established national standards for water quality (as illustrated in **Table WA5.A-1**). The State of Florida has primacy for water quality regulations in Florida and governed legislation in Florida Statutes sections 403.850 - 403.864. The statutes follow the SDWA and other national rules with additional state regulations. These regulations are defined in the Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) as described in **Section WA1**.

The EPA reviews the SDWA every 6 years with a new renewal due in 2016. New contaminants of emerging concern (CECs) are placed on a Contaminant Candidate List (CCL). EPA is currently working on CCL-4. Specific concerns that may result in future water quality regulations are summarized in **Table WA5.A-2**.

Table WA5.A-2. Future Water Quality Regulations

Rule or Contaminant	Description	Applicability to City	Potential Strategies to Address
Strontium	May reduce bone density during children's bone development, preliminary positive regulatory determination made in 2014, final rule expected by 2019 or 2020.	City anticipated to be within limits	Monitor
Algal Toxins	EPA issuing health advisory for microcystin in summer 2015, carried forward onto the draft CCL-4 (draft CCL-4 published in February 2015).	Not currently applicable to City but would apply for C-51 Reservoir or other surface water supply	Prevention, treatment
Climate Adaptation Implementation Plans	Draft plans available on EPA website, public responses out in 2015.	Applicable	Climate adaptation initiatives completed, ongoing and part of this Master Plan
Revised Total Coliform Rule	Guidance Manual Interim Final on EPA website, increased assessments and source identification for total coliform and E. coli occurrences; compliance due by April 2016.	Applicable	Well maintenance, wellfield protection, 4-log compiance
Emerging Contaminants	Chemicals or materials characterized by a perceived, potential, or real threat to human health or the environment including: o Endocrine-disrupting compounds o Pharmaceuticals and personal care products o Perchlorate o Unregulated DBPs (e.g., NDMA) o Fluorinated and brominated compounds	Applicable	Monitor and address when and as needed
Chlorate and Nitrosamines	EPA has decided to include these disinfection byproducts in its third Six-Year review that is scheduled to be released in 2016	Applicable	Upgrade Fiveash treatment and switch to free chlorine disinfectant
Lead and Copper Rule Regulatory Revisions	EPA proposal expected in September 2015 with final expected in March 2017	Applicable	Potential lime treatment reinstatement and blending at Peele Dixie

5.A.4 Fiveash WTP Evaluation and Recommendations:

The City's largest water treatment plant is the Charles W. Fiveash WTP, with a design capacity of 70 million gallons per day (MGD). The plant is located in northwest Fort Lauderdale and draws its raw water from the Prospect Wellfield, which is fed from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer. Operations staff have noted that treating more than 55 MGD through the lime softening process shows a significant increase in finished water turbidity and decreased color removal. Therefore, the Fiveash WTP currently has a reduced, effective capacity of approximately 55 MGD. Over the past 10 years, the Fiveash WTP has experienced a steady decline in average daily demands (AADD) and maximum daily demands (MDD). The AADD has decreased from approximately 40 MGD in 2005 down to 31 MGD in 2014 (measured as wellfield treated flows), while the MDD has decreased from 50 MGD to 43 MGD over the same time period.

Much of the equipment for the lime softening system is at the end of its useful life. Spare lime softening treatment unit capacity is not available, thus limiting preventive maintenance to short-term corrective measures. **Section WA8** includes a complete delineation and schedule of anticipated equipment renewal and replacement for the Fiveash WTP. The Fiveash WTP Reliability Upgrades and Disinfection System Replacement (Reliability Upgrade) Project is on-going to replace several key mechanical items and automate the controls of key plant

processes. Phases II and III of the Reliability Upgrade Project are under design and will be distributed for bid in the near future. The Fiveash WTP produces safe, reliable potable water. However, there are issues with the finished water quality that the CUSMP recommends resolving as discussed below. The CUSMP recommendations are summarized in a 20-year Community Investment Plan (CIP) included in **Section WA8.**

5.A.4.1 Color Removal Investigation

The Fiveash WTP color is higher than the EPA Secondary Drinking Water Standard range of 15 platinum-cobalt scale color units (Pt-Co). The high color causes water quality complaints from residents and visitors to the City, and is currently a major concern. The target water quality goal for color is 5-10 Pt-Co color units. The Fiveash WTP maintains an average finished water color of approximately 15 Pt-Co, exceeding the water quality goal and causing aesthetic issues and complaints. The City's record of distribution system complaints shows that the color has reached as high as 40 Pt-Co. The CUSMP Team has identified and examined several current, well-known, and effective color removal options for the Fiveash WTP including:

- Enhanced lime softening at a higher pH
- Enhanced lime softening and coagulation with additional chemicals
- Ozone and enhanced lime softening at a higher pH
- Granular activated carbon (GAC) following lime softening
- Ozone and granular activated carbon (GAC) following lime softening
- Nanofiltration
- Nanofiltation in parallel with lime softening
- Ion Exchange and lime softening
- Oxidation (ozone or hydrogen peroxide), UV, and lime softening

Depending on the desired finished water color level, the following treatment strategies should be implemented:

- To achieve a finished water color level between 15-20 Pt-Co, enhanced softening and coagulation treatment is required.
- To achieve a finished water color level between 10-15 Pt-Co, either ozone, UV, or hydrogen peroxide, followed by enhanced softening and coagulation treatment, is required.
- To achieve a finished water color level of 8 Pt-Co or less, either ozone with GAC, nanofiltration, or ion exchange with lime softening is required.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends conducting a pilot study of GAC to gather the appropriate effectiveness and design criteria. This treatment strategy provides the greatest benefit at the lowest potential cost, and could potentially be incorporated into the existing treatment process.

5.A.4.2 Storage and High Service Pumping Modifications

Currently, Fiveash WTP high service pumps pull from seven interconnected clearwells and the finished water storage tanks to pump finished water to the distribution system. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends eliminating direct withdrawal from the clearwells to prevent short-circuiting and better control finished water quality. This modification allows the high service pumps to pull solely from the finished water storage tanks.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends modifying the existing piping system such that the water from the filters gravity flows into the clearwells, then is transferred by pumps into the ground storage tanks. A common header from the ground storage tanks feeds the high service pumps that discharge finished water into the distribution system. The common header allows better and more consistent control of the Fiveash WTP finished water and minimize finished ammonia levels. The piping modifications require the modification of GST No. 1 to include at least one baffle wall and a new outlet pipe to tie in to the high service pump suction header with the remaining two GSTs.

This process flow modification will allow for more stable disinfectant residuals, optimized process control, and a reduction in stagnant water, water age, and disinfection by-products. The optimized process control allows for the monitoring of the disinfectant residual and the flow rates through the clearwells and ground storage tanks. When combined, the City can potentially achieve a 4-log virus inactivation credit in accordance with FDEP regulation; providing a significant benefit to the City by reducing the potential for boil water notices.

5.A.4.3 Aeration Basin Upgrades

In order to reduce energy costs and provide higher oxygen transfer efficiency and sulfide removal, the CUS Master Plan Team suggests several upgrades to the current aeration basin system. These basins allow for the removal of excess carbon dioxide and other objectionable gases by passing large quantities of air through the water. The addition of several upgrades will increase the efficiency of these aerators.

The existing blower is close to reaching the end of its useful life. Replacing the current blower and the diffusion apparatus system with a more efficient (turbo) blower and diffuser system (fine bubble) will reduce energy costs through increased air transfer efficiency.

The two aeration basins are separated through slide gates. The slide gates are corroded and need to be replaced. In addition, the operators (stems, wheels, gears) are also in need of replacement. The existing configuration and condition of gates and operators precludes the isolation of one aeration basin. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the isolation gates and operators for each of the two (2) aeration chambers, including the addition of motorized operators.

5.A.4.4 Chemical Treatment System Upgrade

The existing chlorine system is planned for replacement under the Reliability Upgrade Project between 2016-2019. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City reassess the chlorine injection system in order to obtain 4-log virus inactivation and obtain certification from FDEP. A positive total coliform or E. coli bacteria sample from one well is enough to trigger the response including boil water notifications for the entire WTP service area. For the Fiveash WTP notifications span three quarters of the entire service area. However, if 4-log virus inactivation is achieved through water treatment, then no other action is required from the utility. While positive total coliform or E. coli bacteria occurs infrequently, shallow aquifers such as the Biscayne are more vulnerable and the City experienced an occurrence in 2016.

The Fiveash WTP currently injects chlorine and ammonia in the recarbonation basins prior to the filters. Modifications to disinfection practices, such as a free chlorine residual in the finished water storage tanks, can help achieve 4-log virus inactivation but must be balanced against disinfection byproduct (DBP) formation and rule compliance. A more detailed discussion, along

with other alternatives for achieving 4-log virus inactivation credit, is depicted in **Section WA5.B.2.4-5**.

5.A.4.5 Final Summary of Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Options

The CUS Master Plan Team developed three (3) options to improve the Fiveash WTP. The options vary based on treatment processes provided and costs to implement.

Option 1: Repair/Replace the Current Fiveash WTP

Option 1 for the Fiveash WTP entails continuing to rehab and repair/replace the current lime softening system. Much of the equipment for the lime softening system is at the end of its useful life. Spare lime softening treatment unit capacity is not available, thus limiting preventive maintenance to short-term corrective measures. As shown in **Section WA8**, the Repair & Replacement (R&R) costs of the Fiveash WTP over the next five years are well over $100,000,000, with an additional $30,000,000 every 5-years through 2035. This alternative will not improve the water color quality of the Fiveash WTP. The Fiveash WTP produces an average finished water color in excess of 15 Pt-Co, exceeding the water quality goal of 5-10 Pt-Co and causing aesthetic issues and complaints. Continuing to produce water with the existing method and current infrastructure will continue status-quo water quality results.

Option 2: Implement Color Removal Process to Existing Fiveash WTP

Option 2 for the Fiveash WTP involves upgrading the existing plant to include an efficient color removal process. Based on **Section WA5.B**, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends conducting a GAC pilot study to gather the appropriate effectiveness/efficiency and design criteria. The GAC treatment strategy (Option 2A) provides the desired benefit at the lowest potential cost, and could potentially be incorporated into the existing treatment process. This treatment alternative will allow the Fiveash WTP to produce finished water with a color quality parameter 8 Pt-Co or less. The feasibility of GAC is recommended to be confirmed by pilot testing**.** Options 2B (new ozone + softening + GAC) is included in case the GAC process alone is infeasible due to rapid consumption by the raw water total organic carbon concentrations.

Option 3: Implement New WTP at Fiveash

Based on **Section WA5.B.5**, the cost to improve the current Fiveash WTP system exceeds $75,000,000. With an additional $30,000,000 being spent on the Reliability Upgrade Project, the Fiveash WTP will require approximately $100,000,000 to maintain over the next five years. With the current Fiveash WTP being over 60 years old, building a new, innovative water treatment plant may be the best option for the City. Once an ideal treatment method is determined based on the recommended pilot testing, costs for a new WTP can be refined and compared to the $100,000,000 renovation costs. The advantages of building a new water treatment plant are significant versus renovating the old Fiveash WTP. A new, innovative and robust water treatment plant will produce improved water quality, greater reliability, easier operation, and lower maintenance costs. Option 3A and 3B are brand new WTPs with varying processes, Option 3C includes partial use of the existing Fiveash WTP lime softening facilities coupled with a smaller, new membrane WTP to blend finished water and minimize cost.

A life cycle cost analysis is summarized in **Table WA5.A-3**.

Table WA5.A-3. Water Treatment Plant Improvement Summary

	Category	WTP Renewal Only-No Color Removal Option 1	WTP Renewal + GAC Retrofit Option 2	New Ozone + Softening + GAC WTP Option 3A	New Nanofiltration WTP Option 3B	Partial Retrofit + New Nano WTP Option 3C
Design Flow	Average Daily Demand, MGD	40	40	40	40	40
	Maximum Daily Demand, MGD	60	60	60	60	60
Construction and Capital Cost	Total Material and Construction Cost	$80,000,000	$104,000,000	$180,000,000	$180,000,000	$129,000,000
	Engineering, Adminstrative, Legal (20%)	$16,000,000	$20,800,000	$36,000,000	$36,000,000	$25,800,000
	Contingency (25%)	$20,000,000	$26,000,000	$45,000,000	$45,000,000	$32,250,000
	Program Managment (10%)	$8,000,000	$10,400,000	$18,000,000	$18,000,000	$12,900,000
	Total Capital Cost	**$124,000,000**	**$161,200,000**	**$279,000,000**	**$279,000,000**	**$199,950,000**
Annual Oparating Cost	Average Actual Flow Treated, MGD	28	28	28	28	28
	Residuals Disposal, $/Year	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$500,000	$750,000
	O&M Costs, $/Year	$12,775,000	$15,015,000	$15,515,000	$16,975,000	$16,147,600
	Annual Rehabilitation, $/Year	$6,000,000	$6,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
	Total Operating Cost, $/year	**$19,775,000**	**$22,015,000**	**$18,515,000**	**$19,475,000**	**$18,897,600**
	Capital Equivalent Annual Cost, $/Year	$9,950,000	$12,935,000	$22,388,000	$22,388,000	$16,045,000
	Total Annual Cost, $/Year	***$29,725,000***	***$34,950,000***	***$40,903,000***	***$41,863,000***	***$34,943,000***

Note: Capital and operating costs estimated based on best available information and should be verified by pilot testing.

Figure WA5.A-1. Fiveash WTP Improvement Options-Annual Operating Costs

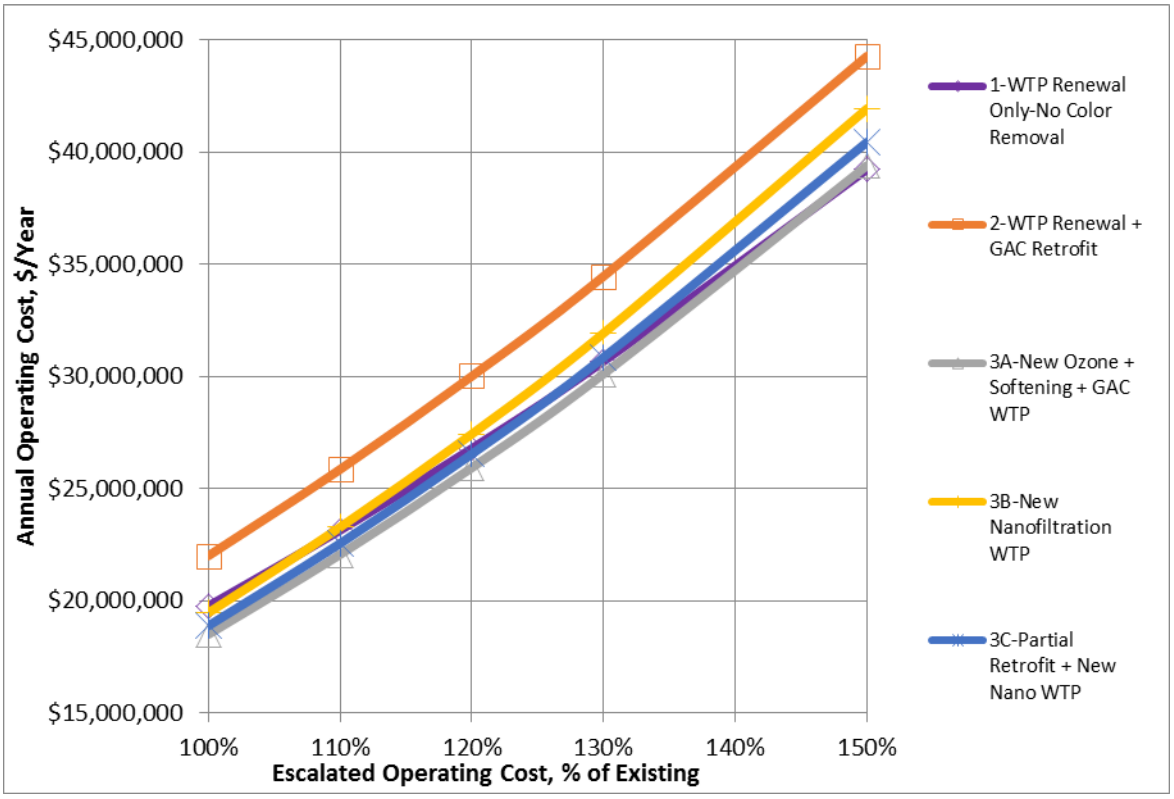
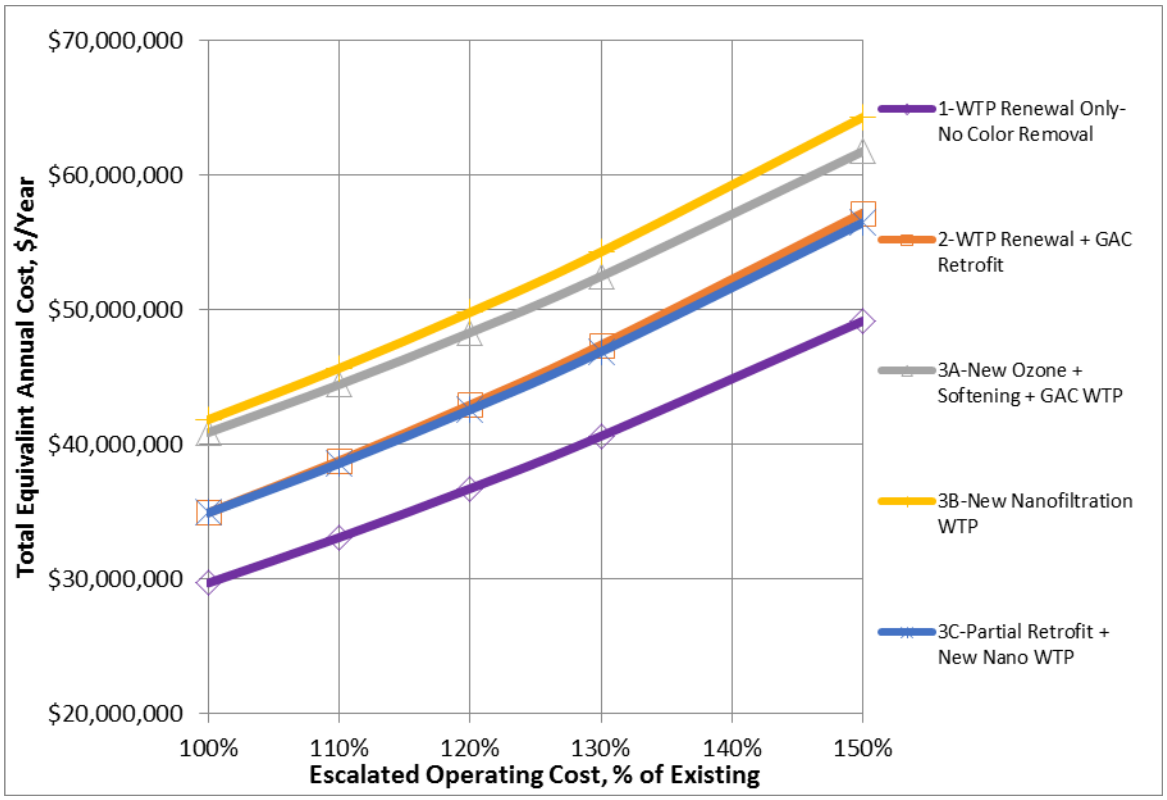


Figure WA5.A-2. Fiveash WTP Improvement Options-Equivalent Annual Costs



5.A.5 Peele-Dixie WTP Evaluation and Recommendations:

The City operates the Walter E. Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (WTP), providing drinking water to the southern portion of the City's service area. The Peele-Dixie WTP was originally constructed in 1926 as a lime softening plant. In 2008, the City built a new nanofiltration plant on site, and shut down the lime softening facility. The lime softening plant is not in use and Section WA5D evaluates the City's options for reactivating or decommissioning the old lime softening plant. The Peele-Dixie WTP maintains a Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) permitted treatment capacity of 12 MGD. The Peele-Dixie WTP is designed to allow for an expansion of an additional 6 MGD of membrane treatment skids. Raw water to the Peele-Dixie WTP is pumped from the Dixie Wellfield, which had a new wellfield constructed in 2008 and a new 30-inch raw water main constructed in 2012. The Peele-Dixie WTP uses a hybrid Reverse Osmosis/Nanofiltration (RO/NF) system to treat Biscayne aquifer raw water. For calendar year 2014, the Peele-Dixie WTP treated an annual average day of 8.1 MGD of groundwater, producing 6.9 MGD of finished water. The plant recovers 85% water as permeate, while the remaining 15% concentrate water is disposed of in an underground deep injection well. The Peele Dixie WTP does have issues operating at full design capacity due to iron fouling; City operations staff is working on alternatives to maximize operating capacity.

Much of the equipment and mechanical items at the Peele-Dixie WTP are in good condition, as the plant was constructed in 2008. **Section WA8** includes a complete delineation and schedule of anticipated equipment renewal and replacement for the Peele-Dixie WTP. The treatment at the Peele-Dixie WTP consists of sulfuric acid and antiscalant addition as pre-treatment prior to cartridge filtration and nanofiltration treatment. The membrane permeate is chlorinated, pH

adjusted, and treated with corrosion inhibitor prior to being directed to the degasifiers. After the degasifiers, the water feeds into a single clearwell with partial interior baffle walls. In the clearwells, chlorine, ammonia, fluoride, and corrosion inhibitor are added prior to the final pH adjustment using caustic. From the clearwells, the water is pumped to the ground storage tanks. After the ground storage the water can be polished with additional chlorine and ammonia before being distributed into the water distribution system via the high service pumps.

Based upon the Peele-Dixie WTP evaluation, improvements and investigations are recommended in order to ensure a reliable water quality that meets primary and secondary drinking water standards. In addition, these improvements, including membrane replacement and chemical day tank replacement, will reduce energy consumption and enhance operability and safety. Peele-Dixie WTP recommendations are summarized in a 20-year Community Investment Plan (CIP) Table included in **Section WA5C.**

5.A.5.1 Peele-Dixie Lime Softening Plant Rehabilitation Investigation

Prior to the implementation of the reverse osmosis/nanofiltration system, the City used a conventional lime softening process with granular media filtration to treat water at the Peele-Dixie WTP. This original lime softening water treatment plant was in service for 82 years and was taken out of service in 2008 following startup of the new membrane plant.

Recommissioning the Peele-Dixie Lime Softening Plant was evaluated. The benefits of recommissioning would produce a less corrosive and more stable finished water by blending higher alkalinity water with the membrane treated water. Recommissioning the lime softening plant may also allow the raw water to be drawn from the original, deeper wells in the Peele-Dixie Wellfield. Recommissioning could offset the expansion of the membrane system to potentially reduce operating costs and aid with WUP compliance. The City abandoned all but four of the original wells in accordance with SFWMD and FDEP rules (filled with grout, cut and capped at 5 feet below ground). Two of the remaining wells were transferred to the golf course for use as irrigation wells and two were demolished and await abandonment. The old lime plant could be fed with new Peele-Dixie wells.

However, the old Peele-Dixie Lime Plant is in dilapidated condition, and the equipment is outdated and would require total replacement. The tanks would need thorough structural inspections and likely require rehabilitation. The tanks are also outdated by newer, more efficient style tanks. Reconstruction of the lime plant would cost in excess of $30,000,000, nearly the cost of a brand new similar sized lime softening facility, and would require significant annual repair and replacement following. Therefore, the CUSMP Team recommends the old Peele-Dixie lime plant be permanently decommissioned or repurposed for revenue generation. **Section WA5.D** discusses further the requirements for rehabilitating the old lime-softening facility.

5.A.5.2 Chemical Storage Area Investigation

During the Peele-Dixie WTP site visit the CUSMP Team interviewed City operational staff who relayed that the storage-and-feed system for the sodium hydroxide and sulfuric acid does not store ample chemical supply to sustain the treatment process for 24 hours and some of the larger tanks cannot receive full shipment loads. In order to reduce staffing operation costs to refill the “day” tanks twice a day, the CUSMP Team recommends additional storage should be added to the current storage-and-feed system. The installation of additional storage can be incorporated into the expansion of the membrane treatment system or performed independently.

The CUSMP Team observed that the chemical storage tanks were installed initially, followed by the construction of the secondary containment system and building structure. As a result, if one of the tanks needs to be removed or replaced, or if there is a need to install an additional tank, there will be little space and poor accessibility. In addition, the antiscalant and corrosion inhibitor bulk chemical tanks do not allow for a full-load delivery of chemicals. Less than full truckloads are charged as full truckloads by the delivery companies, resulting in costly, inefficient chemical purchases. To avert both issues, the CUSMP Team recommends investigating the installation of separate roll-up, over-head doors or possibly multiple, smaller tanks.

At each of the chemical storage and pumping areas, there is a significant step-down adjacent to the entrance of the buildings. This poses a safety concern, and the CUSMP Team recommends the installation of grating to create a level, flat surface without a step-down to prevent workplace accidents and still provide necessary containment.

5.A.5.3 Pumping Area Investigation

Three out of the five high service pumps that distribute finished water from the ground storage tanks to the service area currently do not have VFDs. VFDs would allow pumps to increase or decrease speed to match system flow and pressure variances, resulting in improved distribution system operations. The CUSMP Team recommends installing VFDs on high service pumps 3, 4, and 5, which will inevitably produce lower operating costs, less maintenance, and lower energy costs. The VFDs are most likely going to be larger than the soft start devices currently installed. Space is at a premium (non-existent) in the chemical building electrical room. There was no additional space for expansion included in the construction of the electric room. Location of VFDs to be determined in the design phase. Regarding the outside pump area, installing a shelter over the high service pumps would help decrease wear due to weather and sunlight, lightning damage and operation and maintenance during inclement weather.

5.A.5.4 Operations and Maintenance Workshop

Currently, there is not a “workshop,” or available space, for the operations and maintenance (O&M) staff to perform repairs and operate machinery. Including a separate space will allow for a proper, permitted area for the operations staff to perform repairs on the equipment as needed, and potentially reduce costs by not having to hire outside staff to perform the repairs. Based upon current conditions, the CUSMP Team suggests investigating the conversion of the 2nd floor into a permitted area for a maintenance workshop. In order to use the 2nd floor area as a maintenance workshop, either the passenger elevator will have to be retrofitted into a freight elevator, or there will be a need for an additional freight elevator. In addition, a means will be necessary to move heavy parts to and from the elevator. This could be a winch crane with platform truck or a bridge crane. These options and the existing building’s capacity to handle increased floor loadings for the added weight of heavy motors and equipment will be evaluated during final design. Alternatively, a new facility could be constructed on the plant property, maybe near the old lime building.

5.A.5.5 Post-Treatment Water Stabilization

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends implementing post-treatment stabilization of the treated water. Currently, a chemical corrosion inhibitor is introduced into the water to prevent corrosion of equipment, tanks, and the distribution system. The efficacy of this was investigated in 2011 and the results were published in “Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant Corrosion Study Results”, March 2011. The 180-day test shows that the corrosion inhibitor is performing adequately, however, long-term impacts are not known. Post-stabilization of the water, beyond

the existing corrosion inhibitor, should be explored to potentially include the removal of the corrosion inhibitor.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends performing more detailed process engineering and pilot testing to confirm the viability of the Peele-Dixie WTP Biscayne aquifer membrane replacement to effectively post stabilize the finished water. As the membrane replacement is scheduled and budgeted for February 2017, this option could be the least cost capital and operationally if viable. Should the Biscayne Aquifer membrane replacement not fully meet the Peele-Dixie WTP finished water quality goals, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends pursuing Stabilization Option 2 (see Section WA5.D) of adding carbon dioxide and calcite treatment to accomplish post-stabilization and corrosion abatement. The design should account for the future total flow of 18 MGD. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends two phase construction, with the first phase to match the existing 12 MGD plant capacity.

5.A.6 Water Treatment Plant Climate Change Mitigation Measures:

As discussed in detail in **Section WA11**, risks to the City's water supply system associated with potential climate change and sea level rise include the following:

- Saline intrusion risk to the City's Biscayne Aquifer wellfields, the magnitude of risk dependent primarily on the rate of sea level rise. The Dixie wellfield's close location seaward of the G-54 Control Structure appears more vulnerable than the Prospect Wellfield;
- Restricted stormwater gravity discharge through the SFWMD Control Structures during extreme high tides and/or major storm events. Limited discharge would promote wellfield flooding that may cause impaired water quality due to surface water infiltration into improperly sealed production wells. This is less of a potential issue at the Dixie Wellfield compared to the condition of the wells at the Prospect Wellfield. Seven of the eight wells in the Dixie Wellfield are located on elevated concrete structures approximately four feet above the ground surface;
- As mentioned in **Section WA10**, operation of the C12/C13 interconnect may facilitate enhanced discharge of regional system flows to tide. This will lower water table elevations in the area, which will reduce potential flooding associated with extreme climatic events;
- Increased water demand, in particular for irrigation, due to higher evapotranspiration (ET) rates in combination with reduced rainfall. Demand increases significantly greater than that currently estimated for 2035 could require request for additional allocation sooner than currently authorized in the City's WUP, however, climate change projections regarding future precipitation trends are uncertain;
- Hurricanes damaging water supply facilities;
- Fortunately, the Peele-Dixie WTP uses membrane treatment which can effectively decrease the low levels of salt that could possibly impact the wellfield after a catastrophic storm surge or tidal flooding event.

Measures the City can take to address impacts to the water supply system due to potential climate change and sea level rise include the following:

- Review findings of the USGS/Broward County variable density modeling study. Combine modeling results with ongoing monitoring to apply existing model to perform simulations specific to City wellfield operations (Estimated modeling costs = $75,000 - $100,000);

- Perform subsurface investigation and if needed install additional monitoring well(s), typically 4-inch diameter, south of the Dixie wellfield (Estimated costs = $150,000 - $200,000 per well);
- Assess and implement as needed production well improvements to prevent potential surface water infiltration in the event of flooding events (Estimated costs = $230,000 per well for wellhead replacement; $450,000 per well for total well replacement - see **Section WA.5.A.7** for details).
- Monitor customer per capita usage annually to compare with long-term reduction goals and 2035 demand estimates. Evaluate need for additional water allocations if long-term demands increase significantly above current estimates; and plan and implement further hurricane hardening measures for water supply facilities;
- Implement conservation methods that reduce per capita usage below the planned 170 gallons per date rate.

5.A.7 Existing Biscayne Aquifer Capacity

The City currently operates two Biscayne Aquifer wellfields to provide water for their WTPs. These include the Prospect wellfield, which consists of 29 active wells and supplies raw water to the Fiveash Lime Softening WTP, and the Dixie wellfield, which consists of 8 active wells, and supplies water to the Peele-Dixie Membrane WTP. **Figures WA5.A-3** and **Figures WA5.A-4** present the locations and identification of production wells for these two wellfields.

Table WA5.A-4 and **Figures WA5.A-5 through WA5.A-17** provide summaries of recent pumping rates for individual wells and wellfields. These include data from January 2013 through July 2015. Figures presenting pumpage data include total and individual wellfield summaries, as well as individual well values. Pumping rates correspond to reported monthly total withdrawals, expressed as average daily values in million gallons per day (MGD). Data presented in **Table WA5.A-4** include the average and maximum values for each well and wellfield (expressed in MGD), as well as the relative ranking of each well per wellfield, from highest to lowest reported pumpages. Separate rankings correspond to recent average and maximum withdrawals.

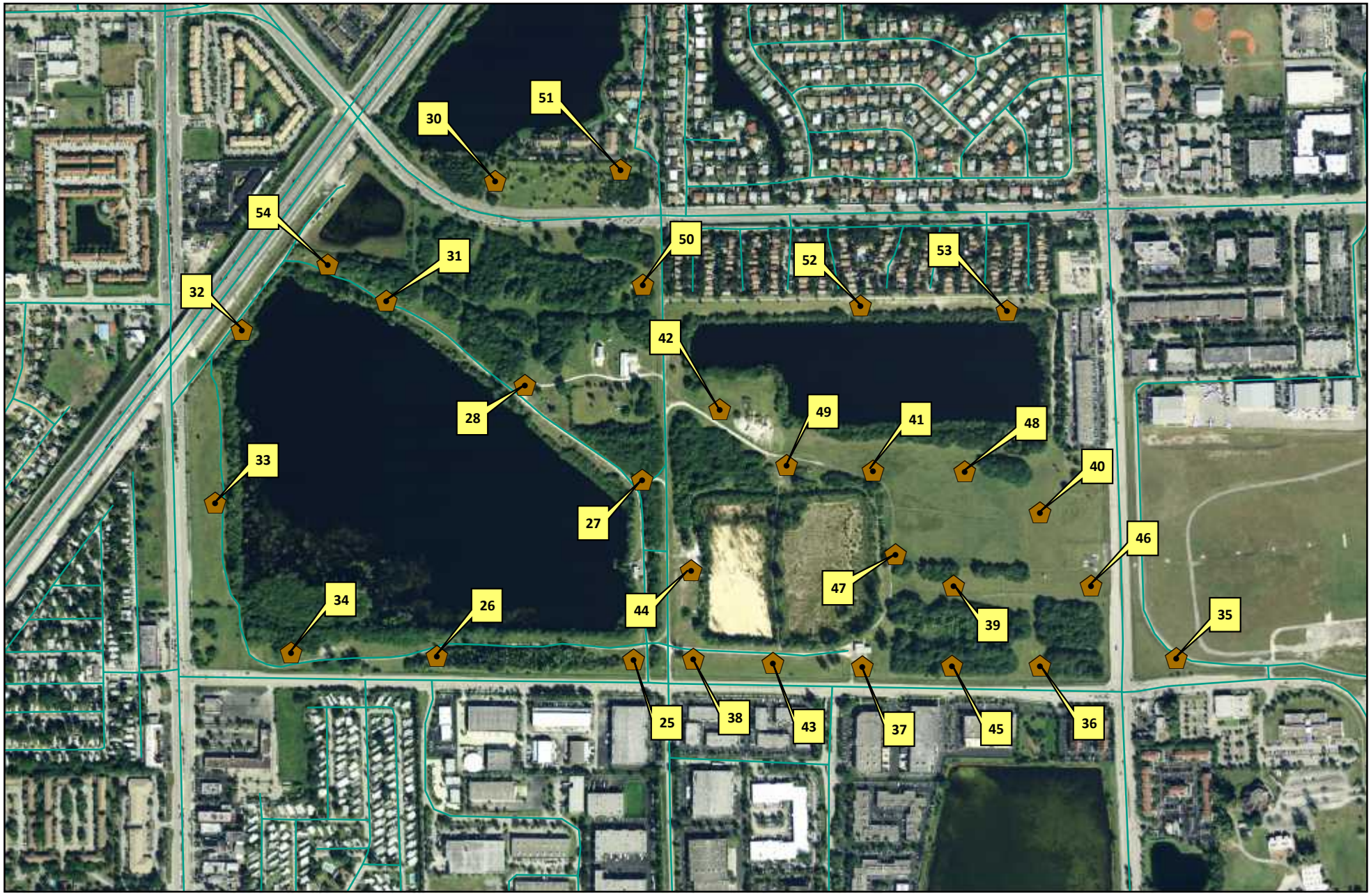
Figures WA5.A-5 through WA5.A-7 present comparisons of recent (Jan-2013 to Jul-2015) total and individual wellfield withdrawals compared to allocations authorized by the City's WUP. Maximum total withdrawals from both wellfields indicate the ability to produce approximately 102.5 MGD, which substantially exceeds the maximum equivalent of 52.55 MGD authorized by the WUP. For the Prospect wellfield, maximum withdrawals of about 84 MGD exceed their WUP allocation of 49.5 MGD, while the 18.5 MGD maximum withdrawn from the Dixie wellfield exceeds the WUP allocation of 15 MGD. Overall, the historical pumpage data demonstrate that the City's existing Biscayne Aquifer wellfields can provide sufficient raw water to meet future demand for the next 20 years, which corresponds to this master planning horizon. Well capacity higher than the withdrawal limitation indicates that the city has sufficient capacity in the wellfields to allow for various wells to be taken out of service for maintenance and repairs.

5.A.8 Field Inspection of Biscayne Aquifer Wellfields

The CUSMP Team including hydrogeologic expert JLA Geosciences Inc. (JLA) performed a visual evaluation of each Biscayne Aquifer production well facility on September 17, 2015 to identify failed or deficient components and recommend improvements or enhancements to restore or improve individual well facilities and reliability. City staff participated in the field inspection along with CUSMP Team members. A summary of observations made during the inspection follows, along with recommendations for future activities the City may wish to consider to promote optimal individual well and overall wellfield performance.

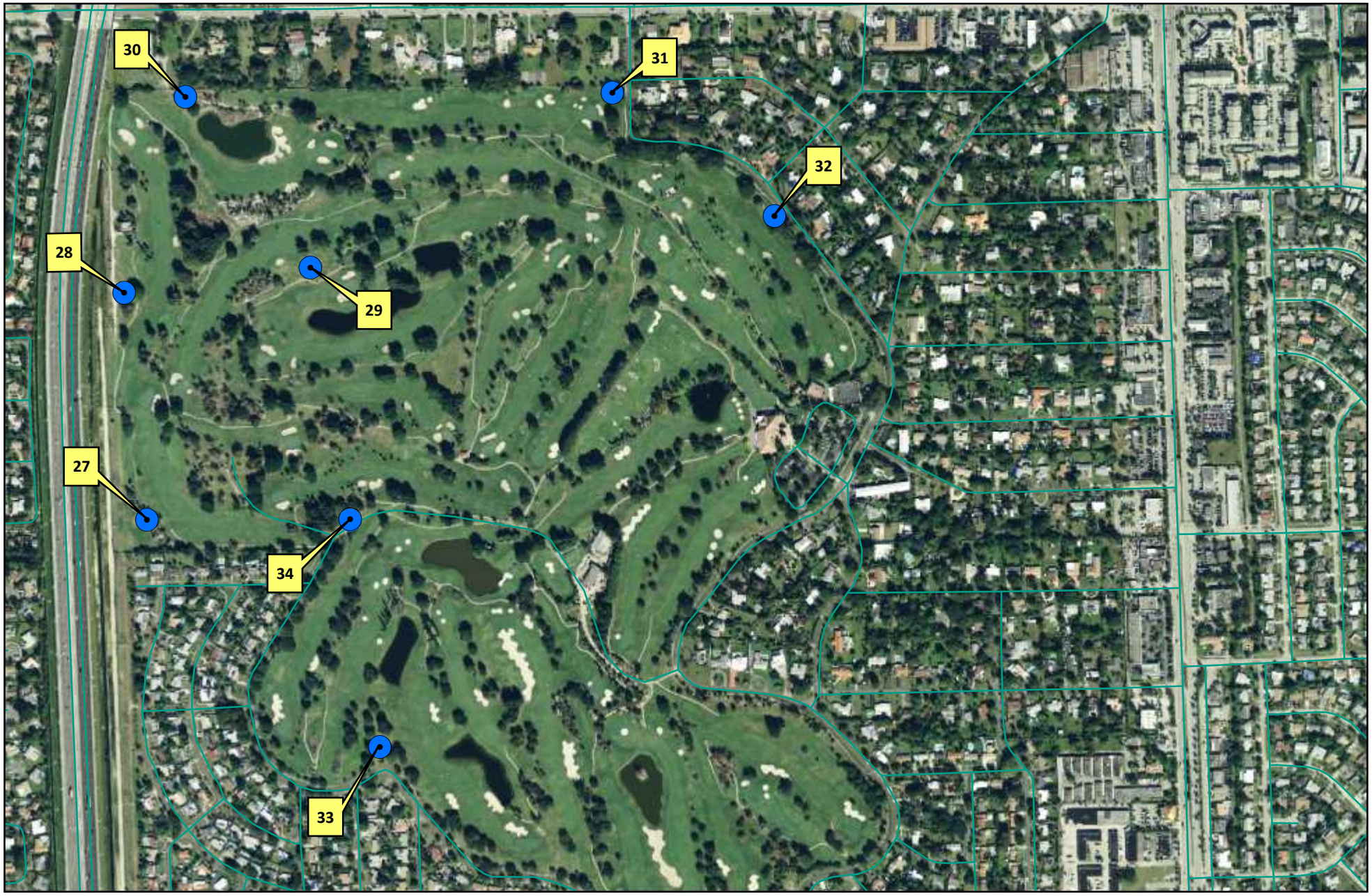
Table WA5.A-4
Ft. Lauderdale Biscayne Aquifer Wellfields

Dixie Wellfield	Well #		2013-15 Maximum Month	Max Month Rank	2013-15 Average Month	Avg Month Rank	Well depth	Cased depth
			MGD		MGD		ft BLS	ft BLS
	28		2.67	1	1.66	2	125	100
	33		2.59	2	1.75	1	120	90
	31		2.58	3	1.48	4	120	90
	30		2.44	4	1.21	5	120	90
	34		2.43	5	1.08	6	120	90
	29		2.40	6	1.57	3	120	90
	27		1.89	7	0.73	7	120	90
	32		1.48	8	0.09	8	120	90
		Dixie Total	**--**		**9.56**			
		WUP Allocation	**15.00**		**15.00**			
Prospect Wellfield	**Well #**							
	34		4.76	1	1.39	7	90	75
	36		4.23	2	1.52	6	99	81
	28		4.13	3	1.53	5	116	81
	44		3.88	4	1.58	4	90	68
	45		3.76	5	2.14	1	120	100
	52		3.68	6	0.32	28	120	100
	33		3.55	7	1.72	3	101	80
	35		3.28	8	1.75	2	96	70
	32		3.27	9	0.98	14	103	82
	43		3.07	10	1.15	10	90	66
	42		2.95	11	0.88	16	91	82
	26		2.95	12	0.85	17	144	105
	39		2.93	13	1.02	13	98	82
	47		2.91	14	1.29	8	120	100
	53		2.90	15	0.52	24	120	100
	49		2.88	16	0.95	15	N/A	N/A
	30		2.83	17	1.06	11	109	90
	38		2.75	18	1.19	9	102	82
	25		2.71	19	0.81	18	150	112
	37		2.65	20	1.04	12	98	82
	31		2.49	21	0.62	22	100	80
	50		2.45	22	0.60	23	120	100
	51		2.42	23	0.47	26	120	100
	27		2.12	24	0.73	20	103	100
	48		2.03	25	0.63	21	N/A	N/A
	46		2.00	26	0.81	19	120	100
	40		1.89	27	0.50	25	90	62
	41		1.45	28	0.32	27	95	82
	54		1.03	29	0.06	29	120	100
		Prospect Total	**--**		**28.46**			
		WUP Allocation	**49.50**		**43.43**			
		Biscayne Total	**--**		**38.02**			
		WUP Allocation	**64.50**		**58.43**			



Prospect Biscayne Wellfield

Figure WA5.A-3



Dixie Biscayne Wellfield

Figure WA5.A-4

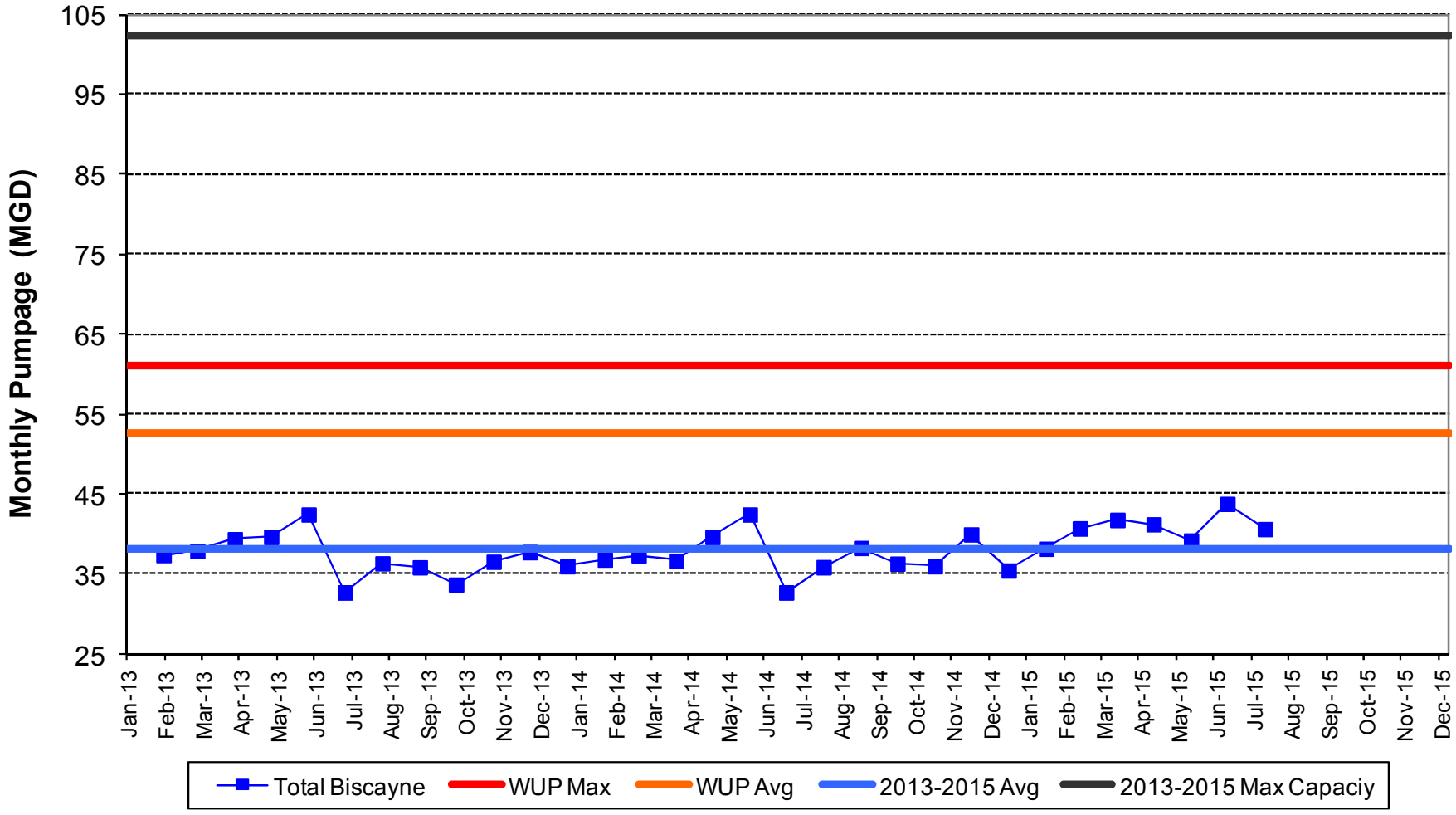


Figure WA5.A-5

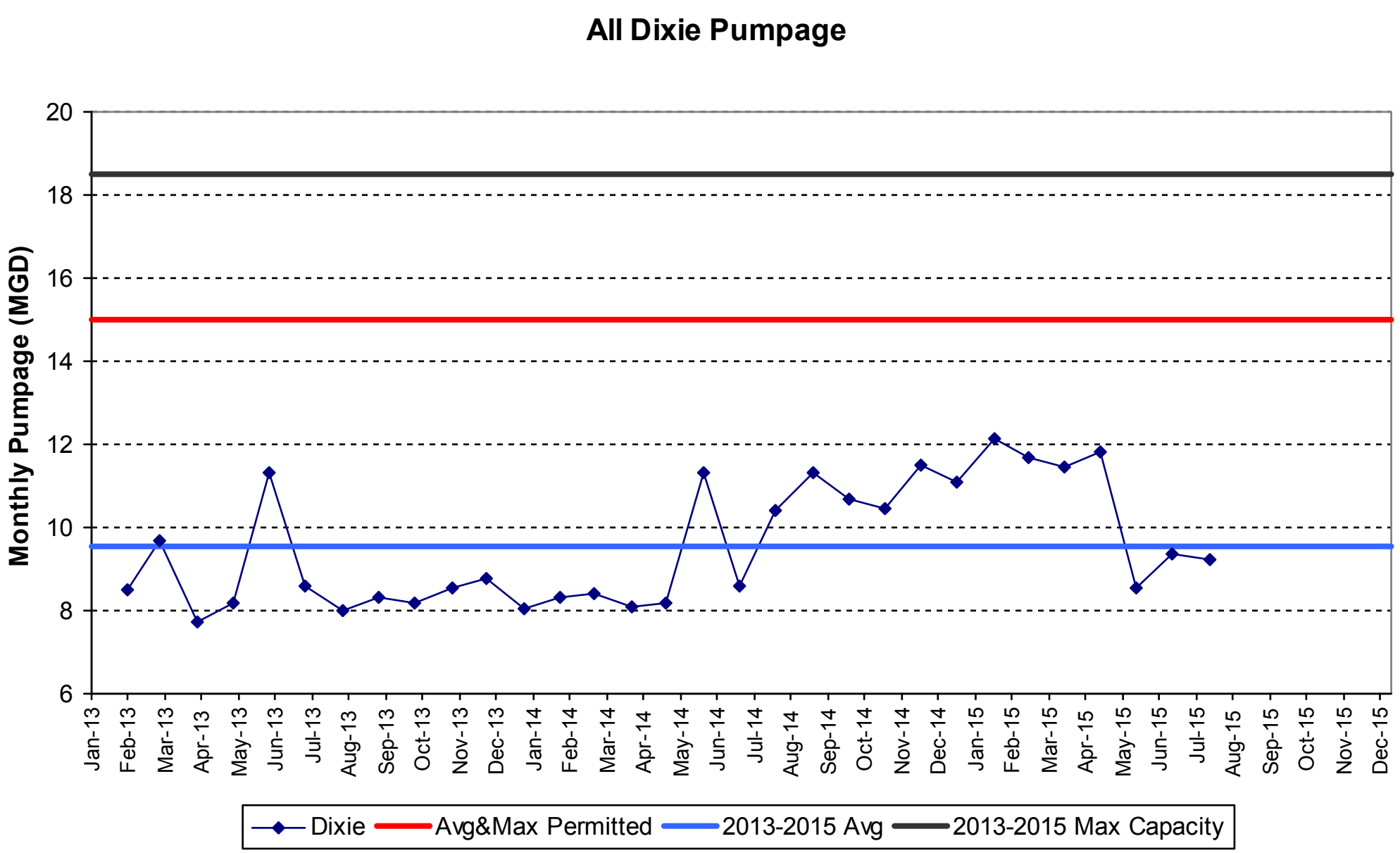


Figure WA5.A-6

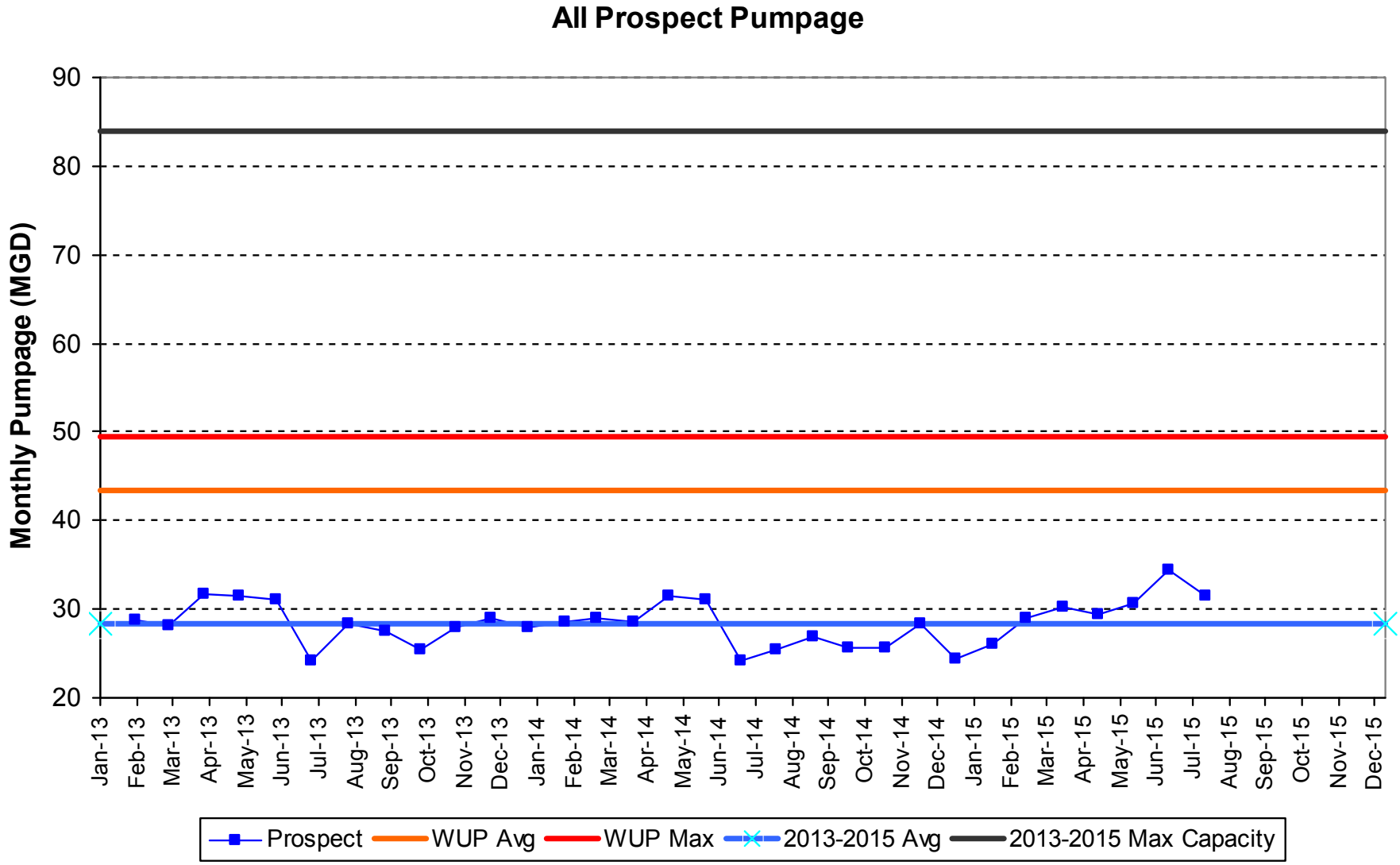
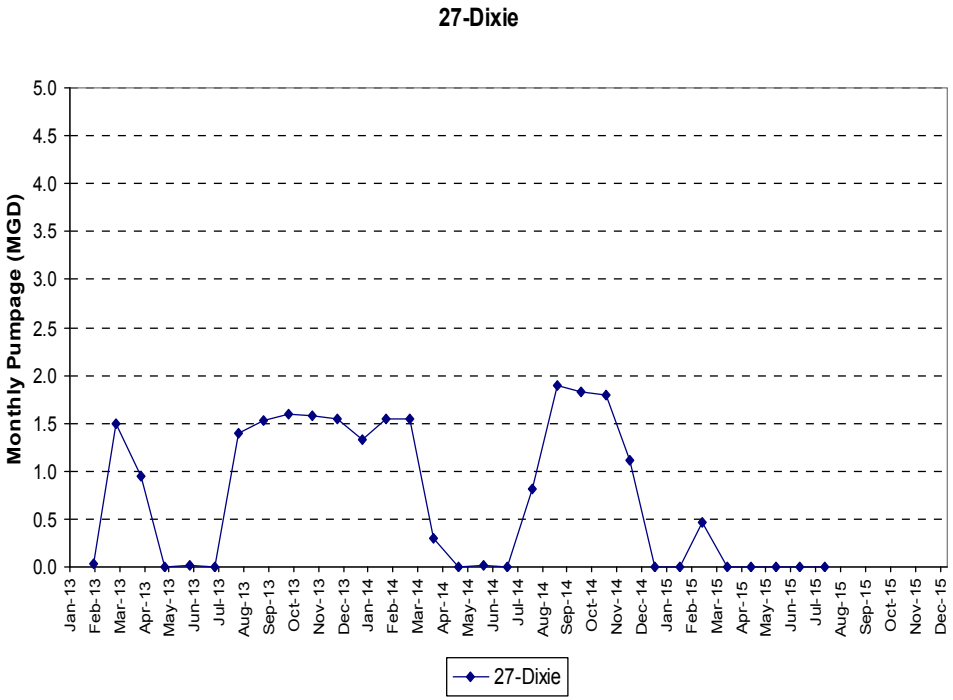
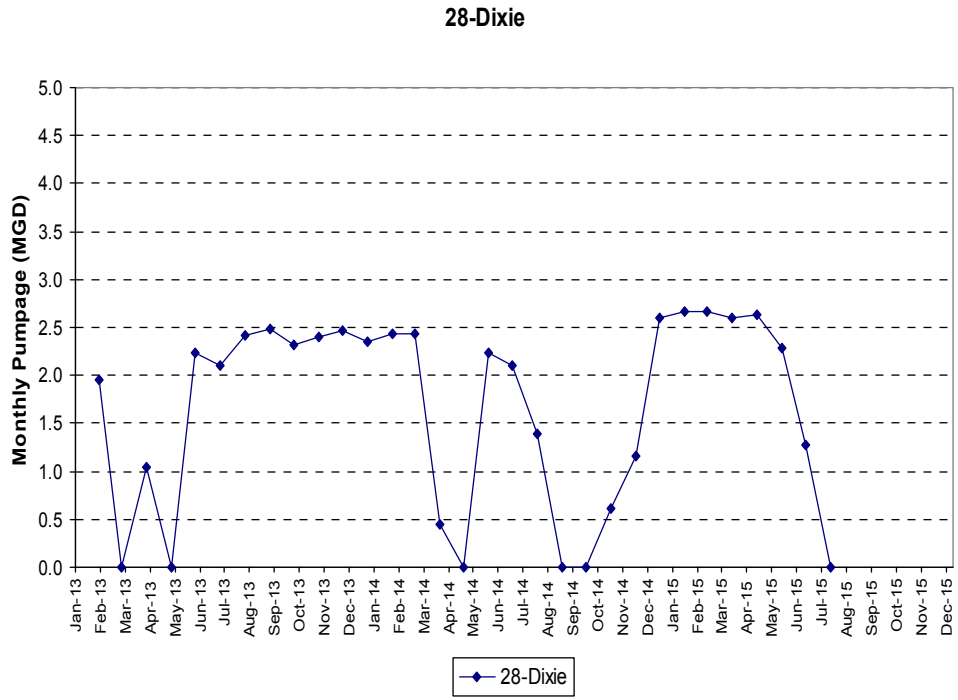
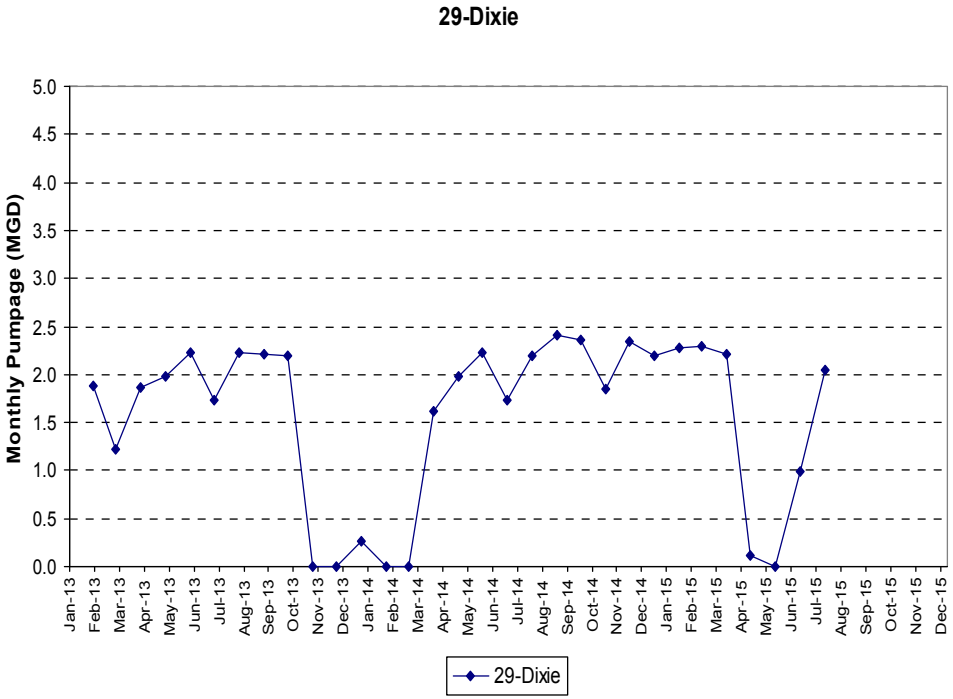


Figure WA5.A-7







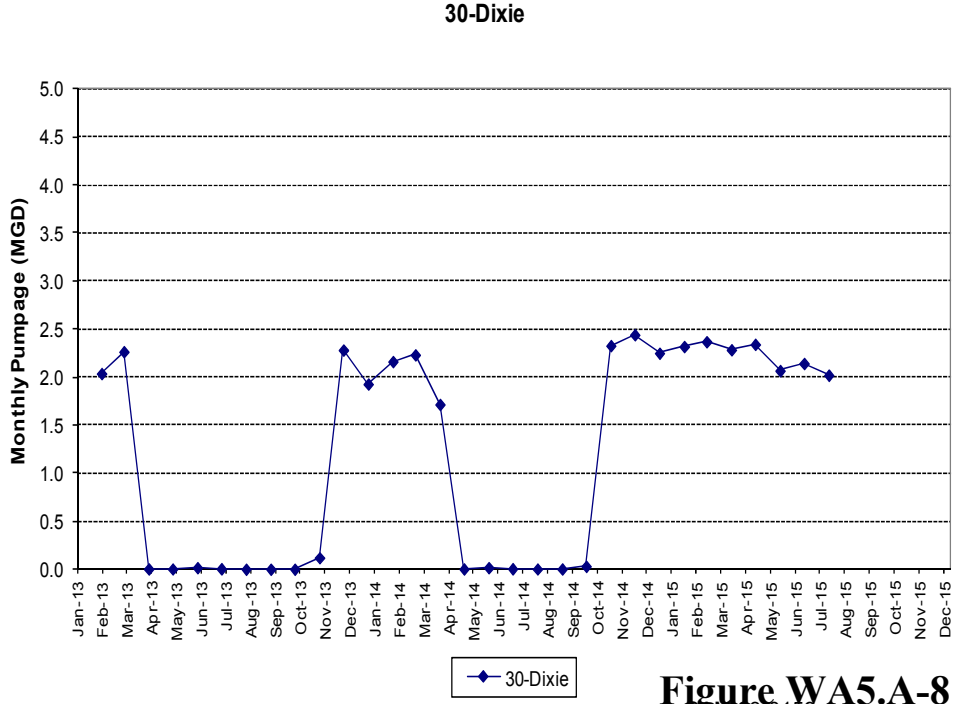
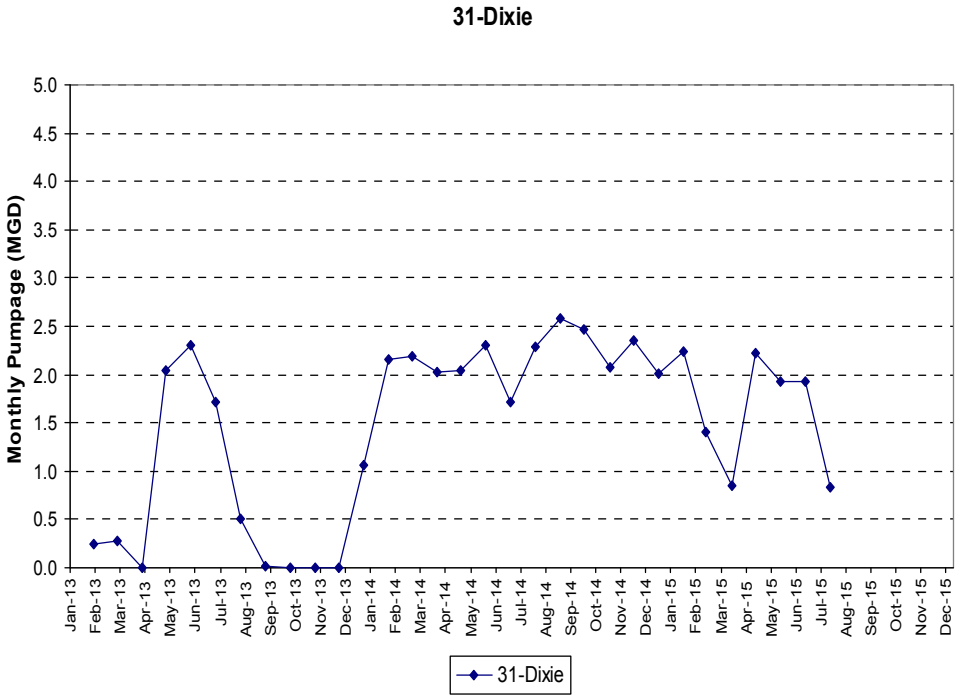
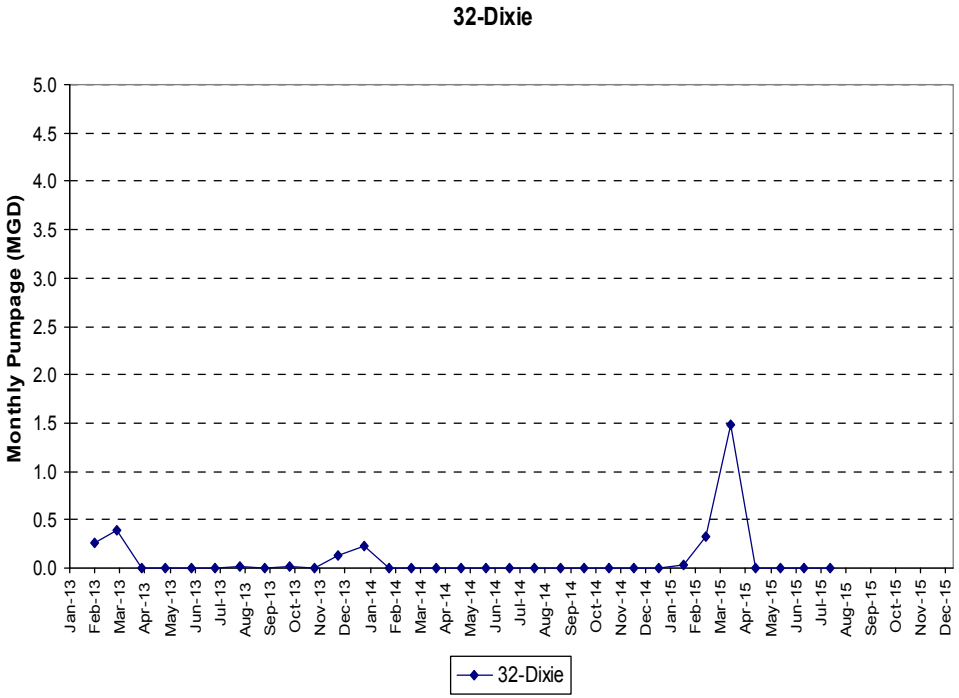
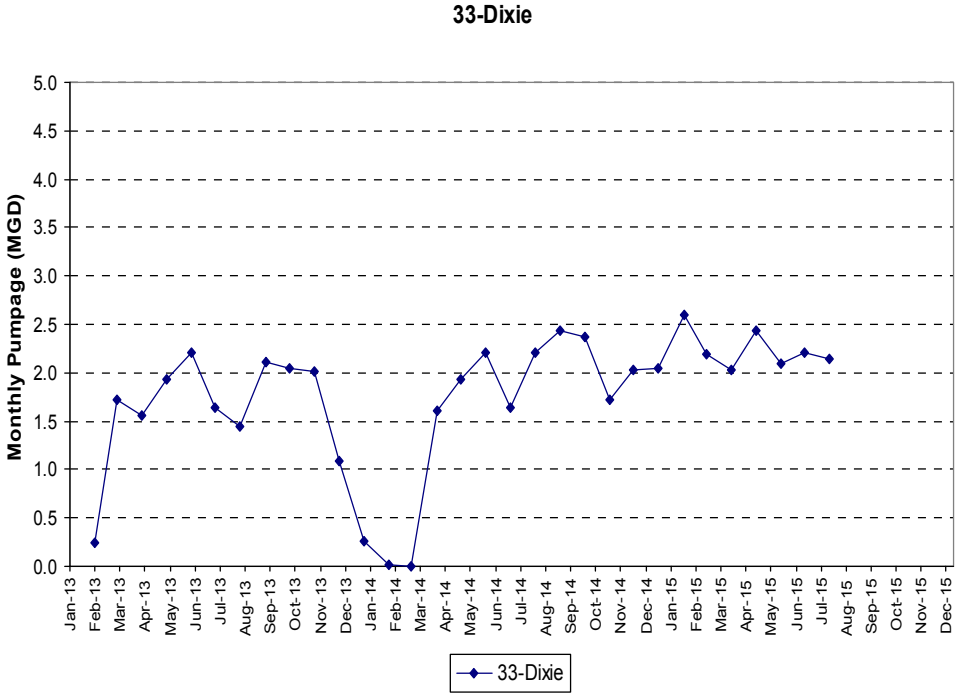


Figure WA5.A-8







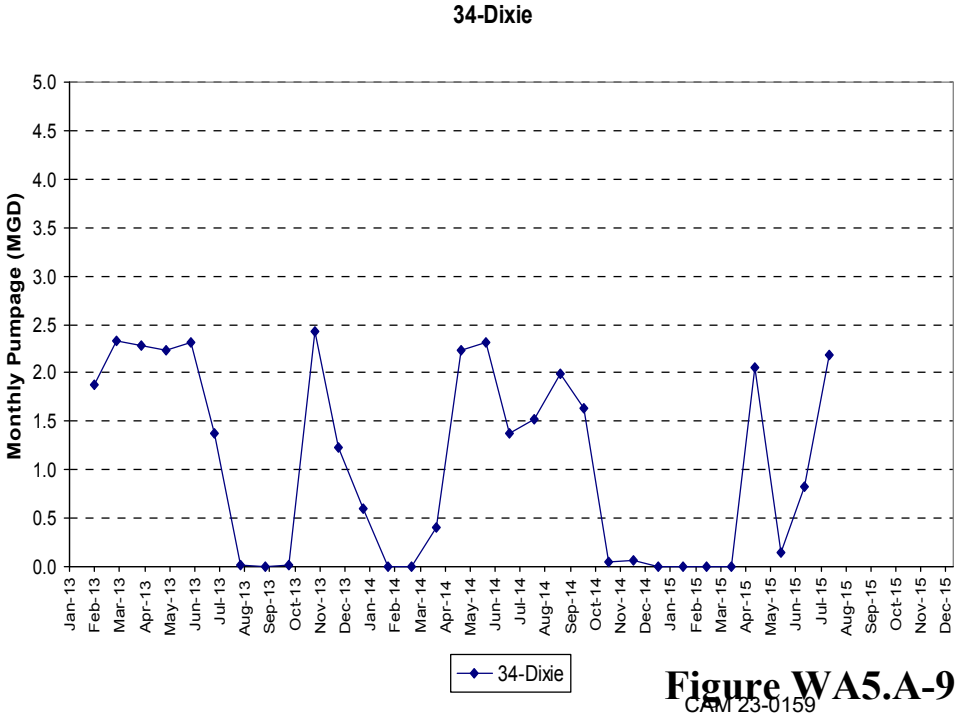
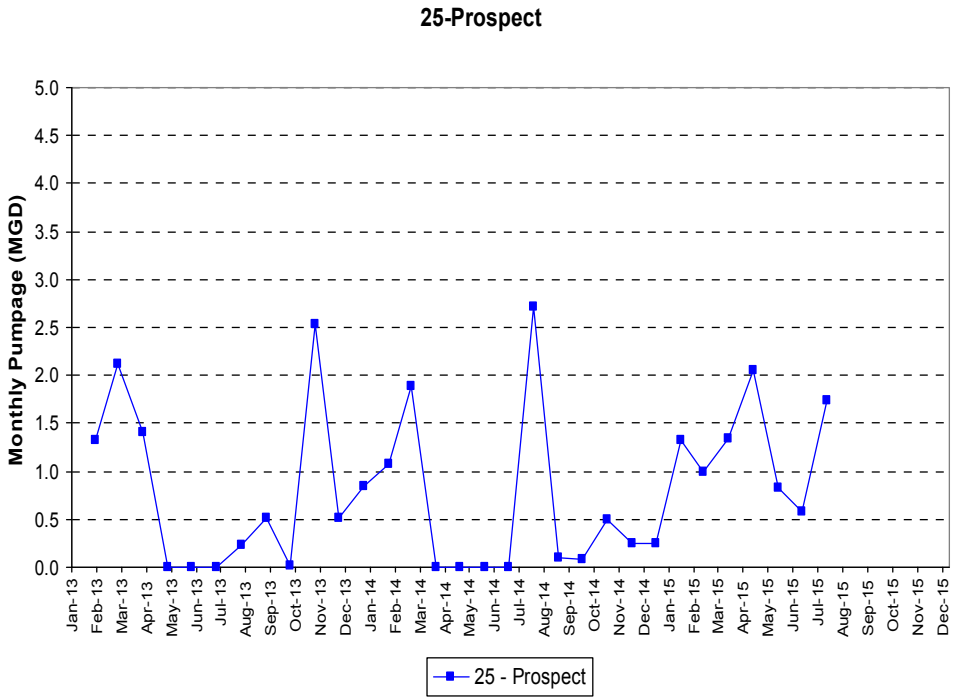
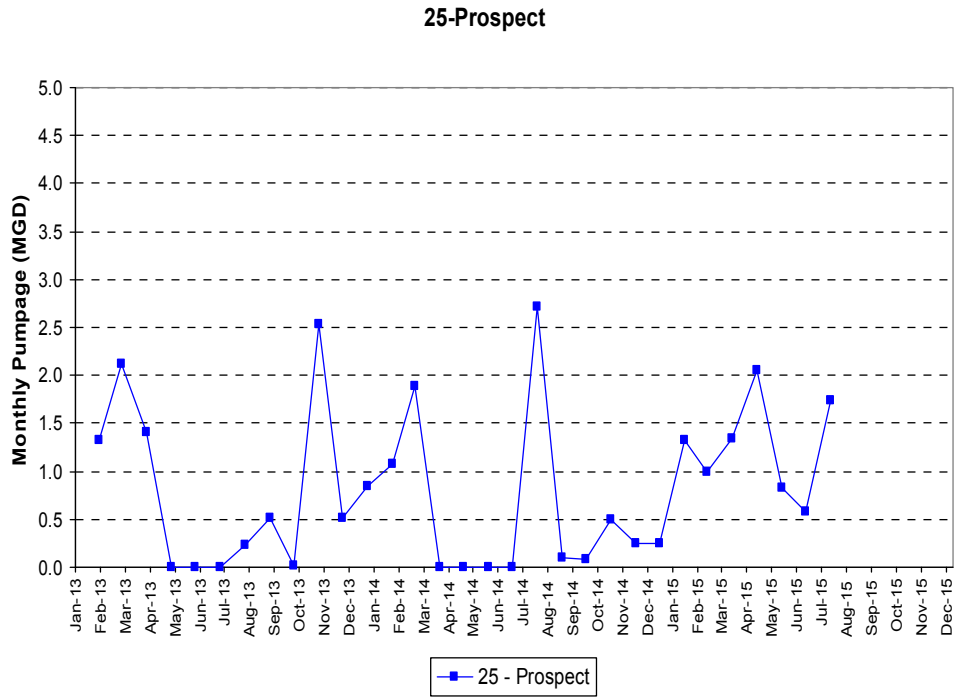
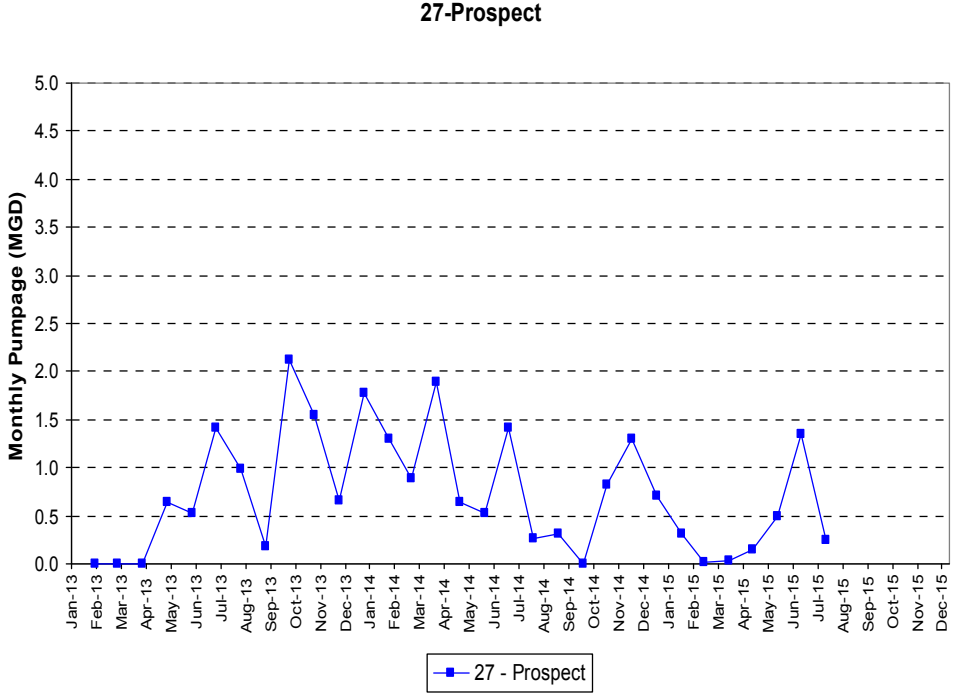


Figure WA5.A-9







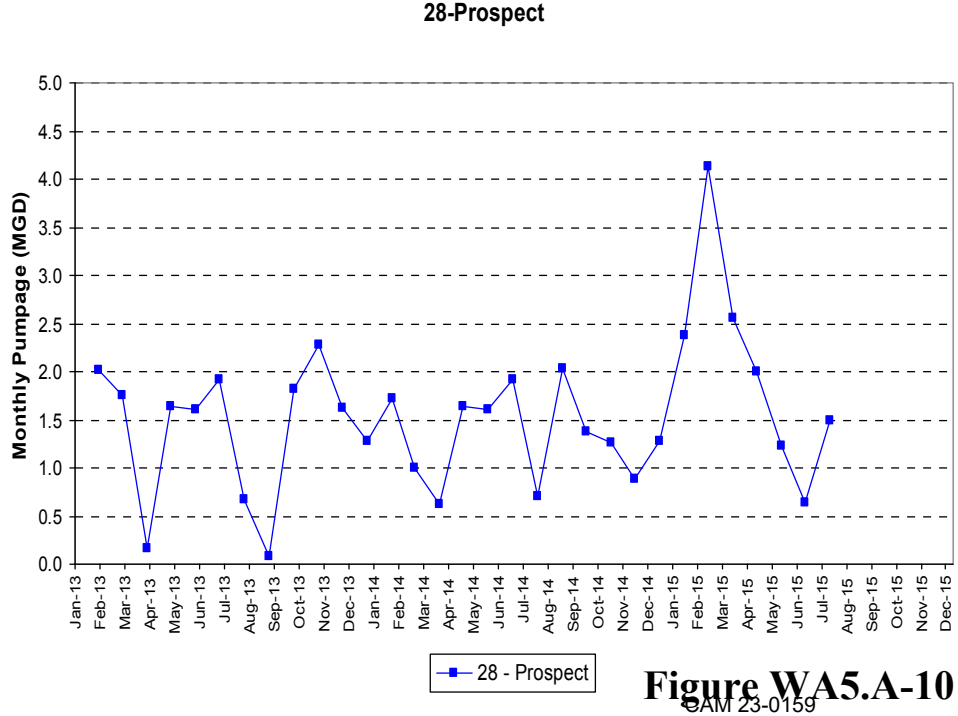
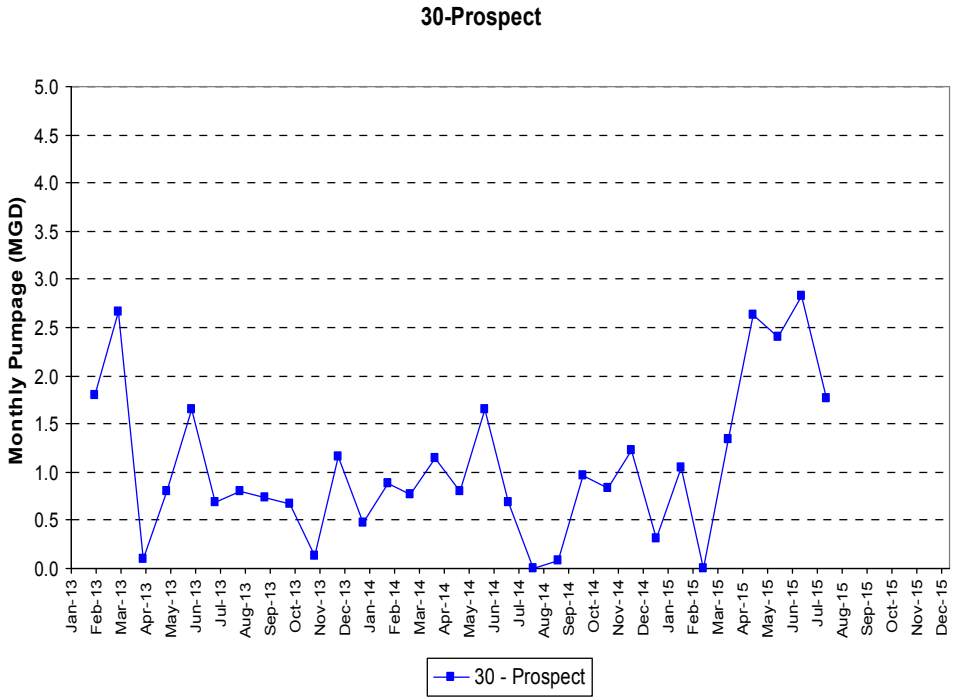
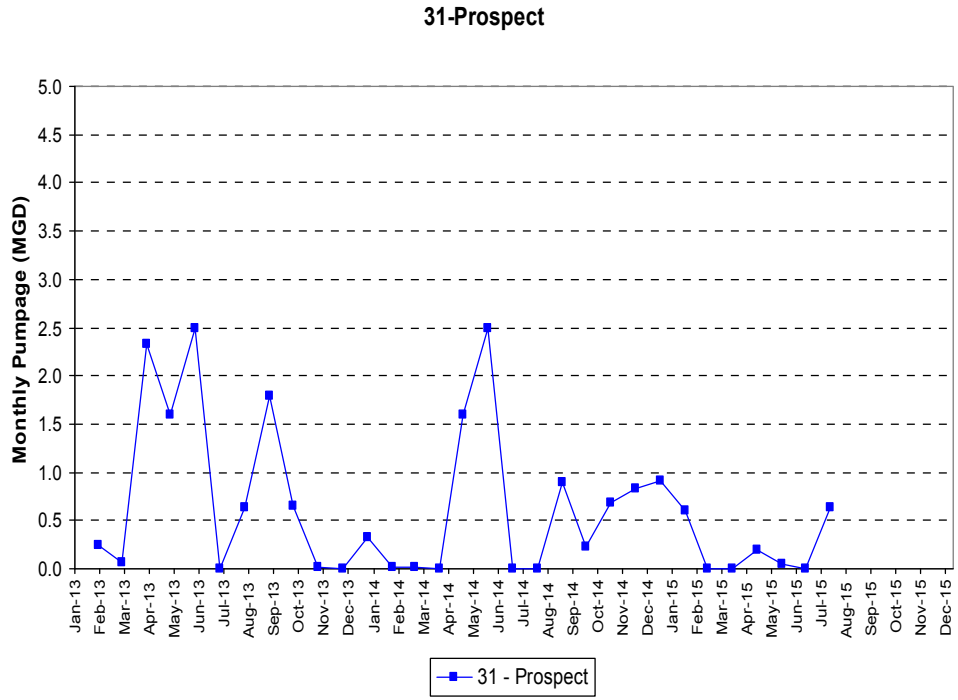
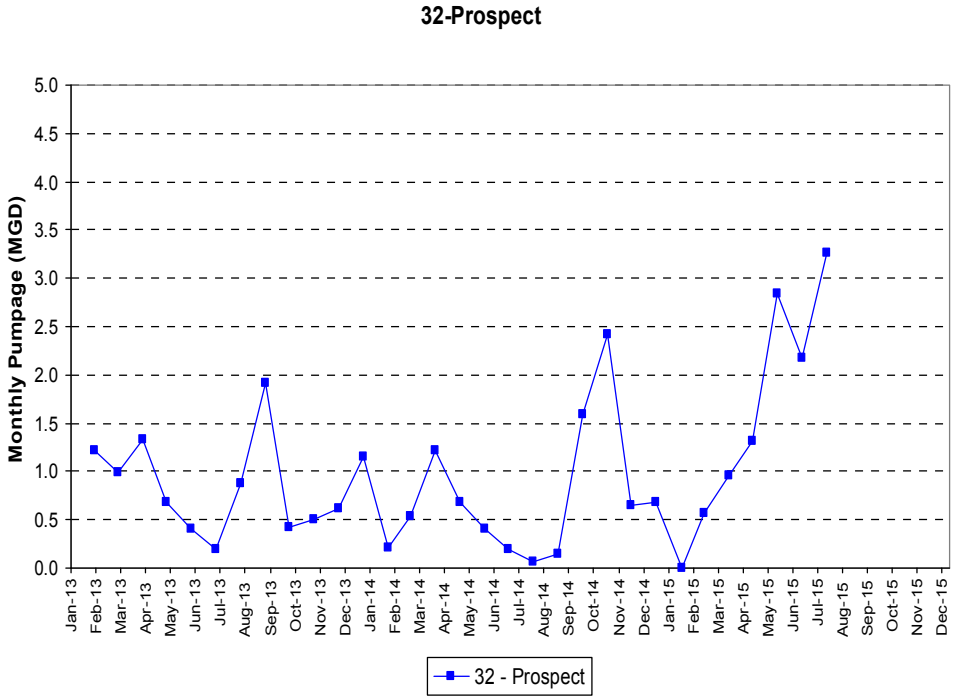


Figure WA5.A-10







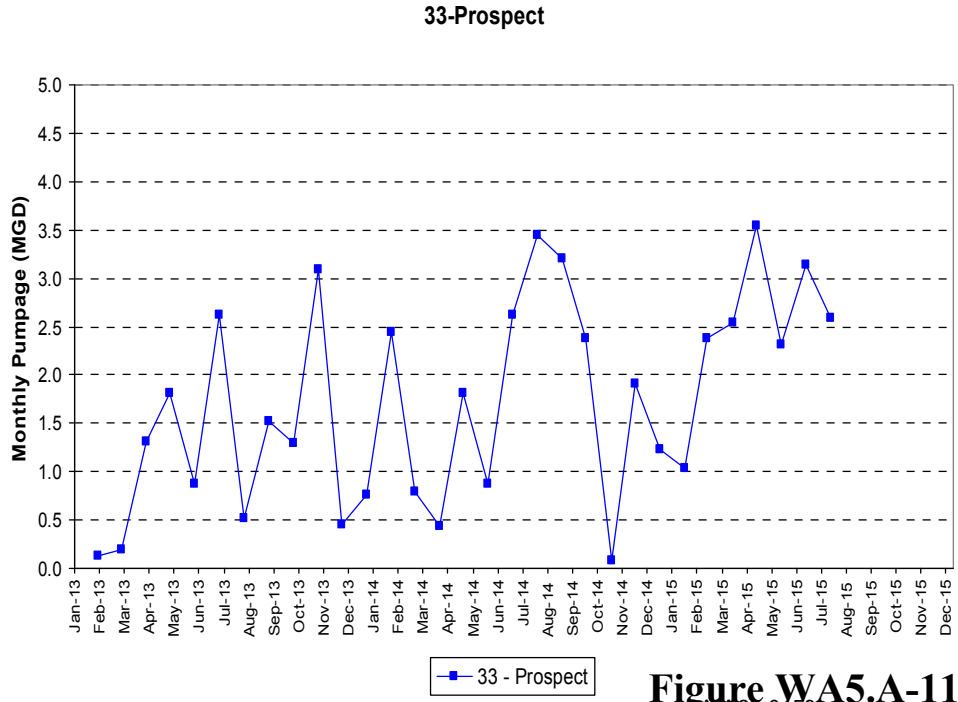
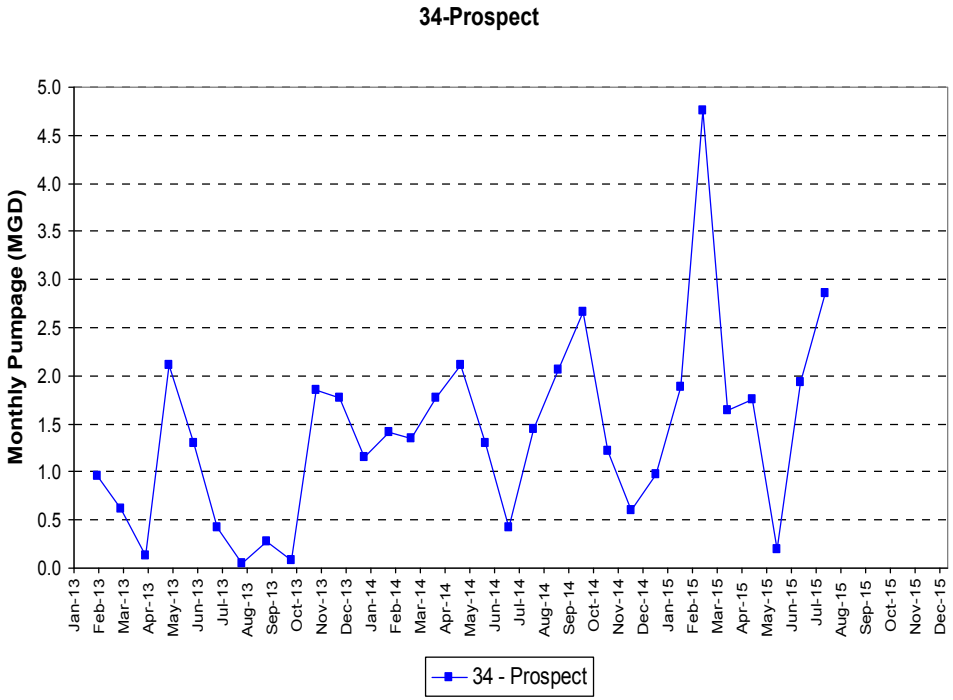
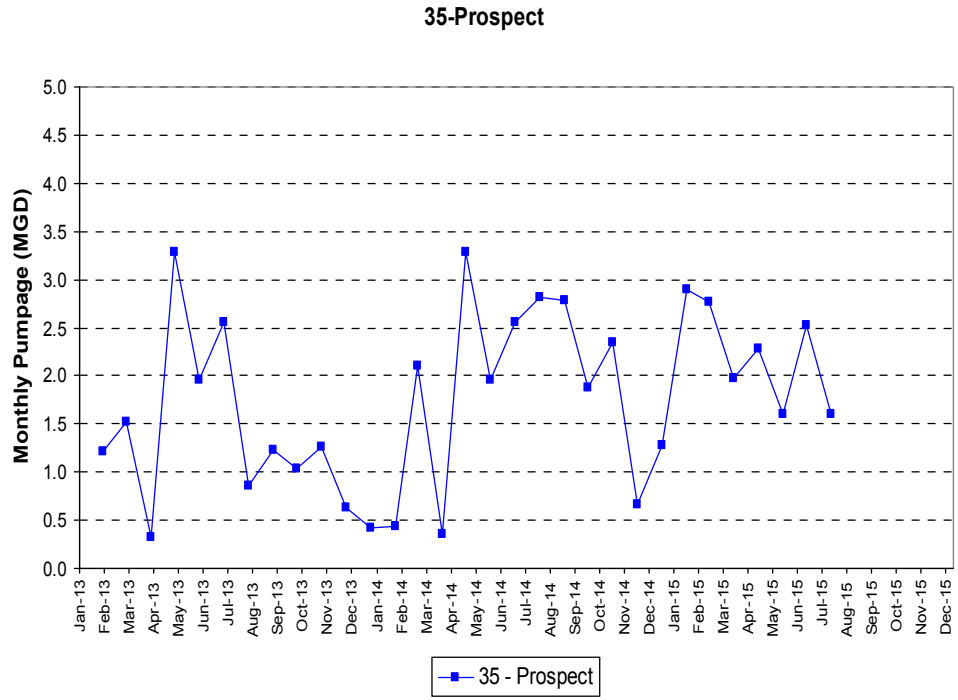
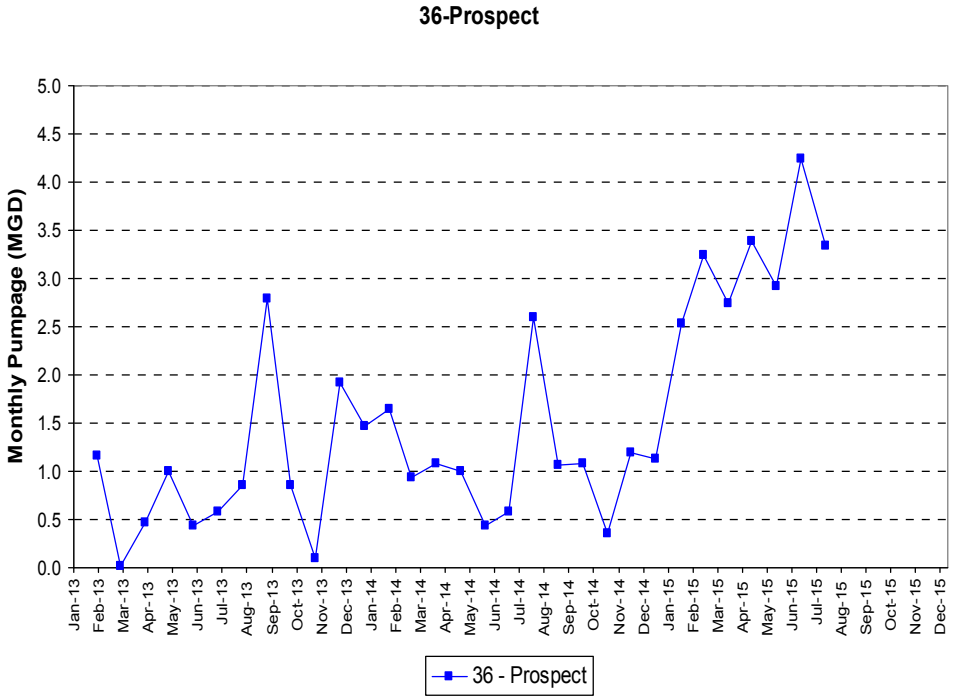


Figure WA5.A-11







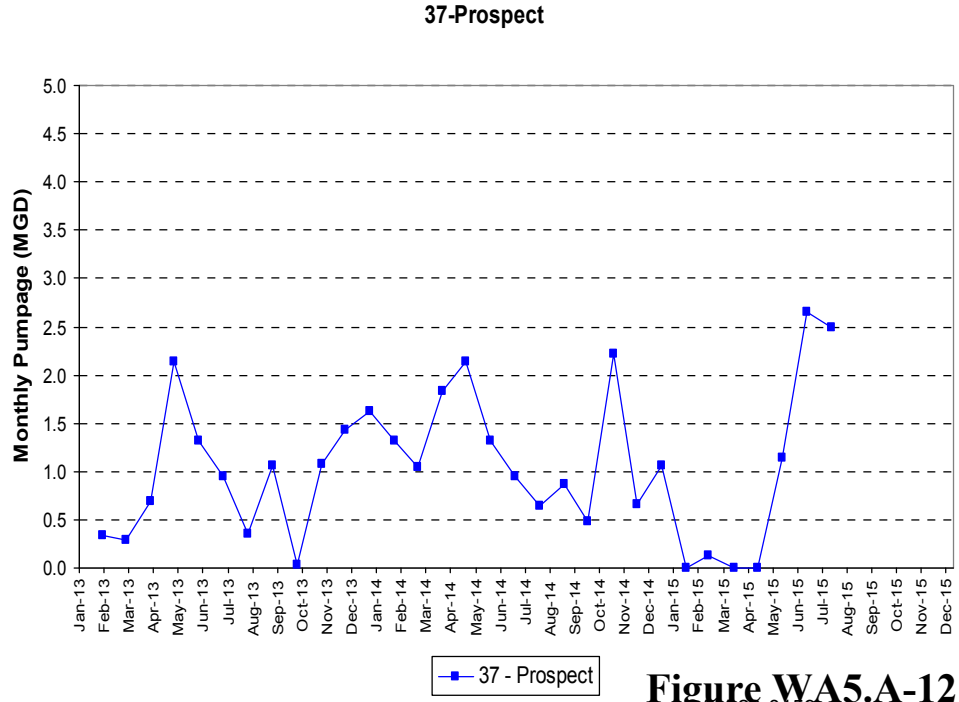
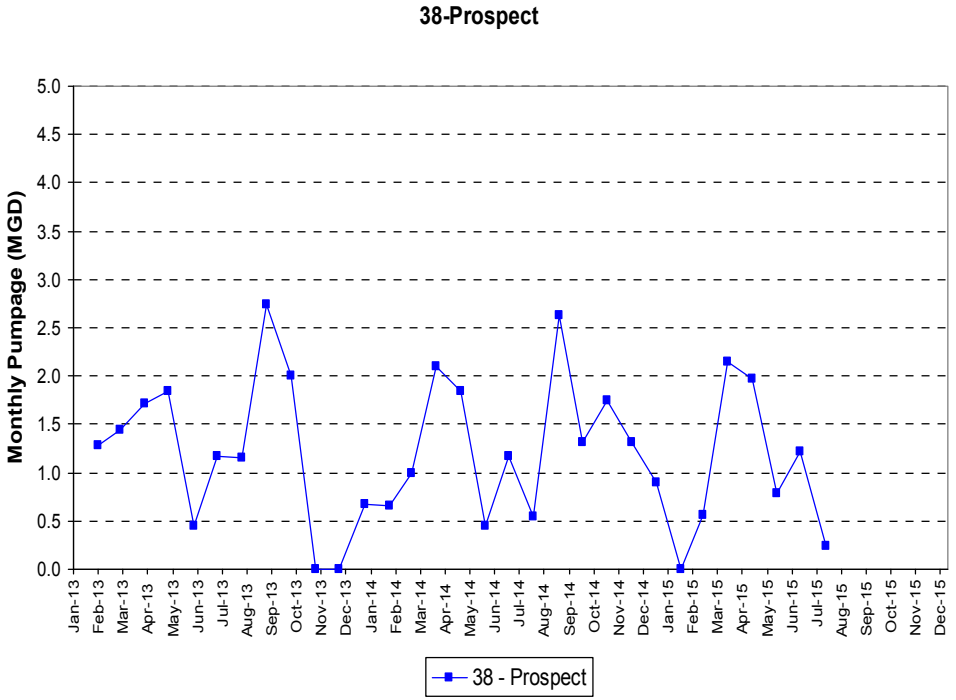
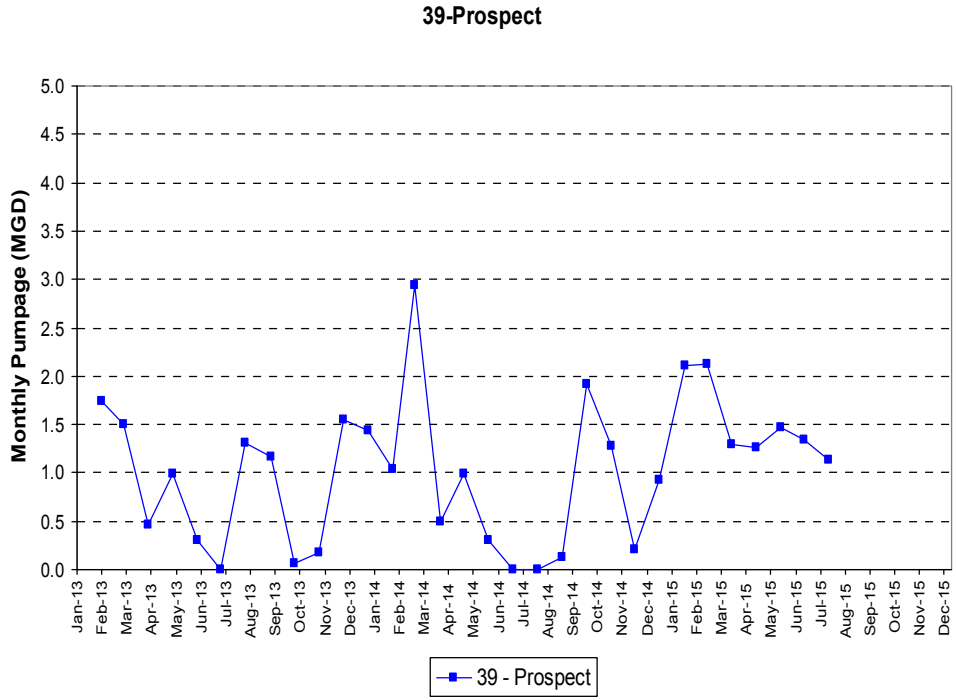
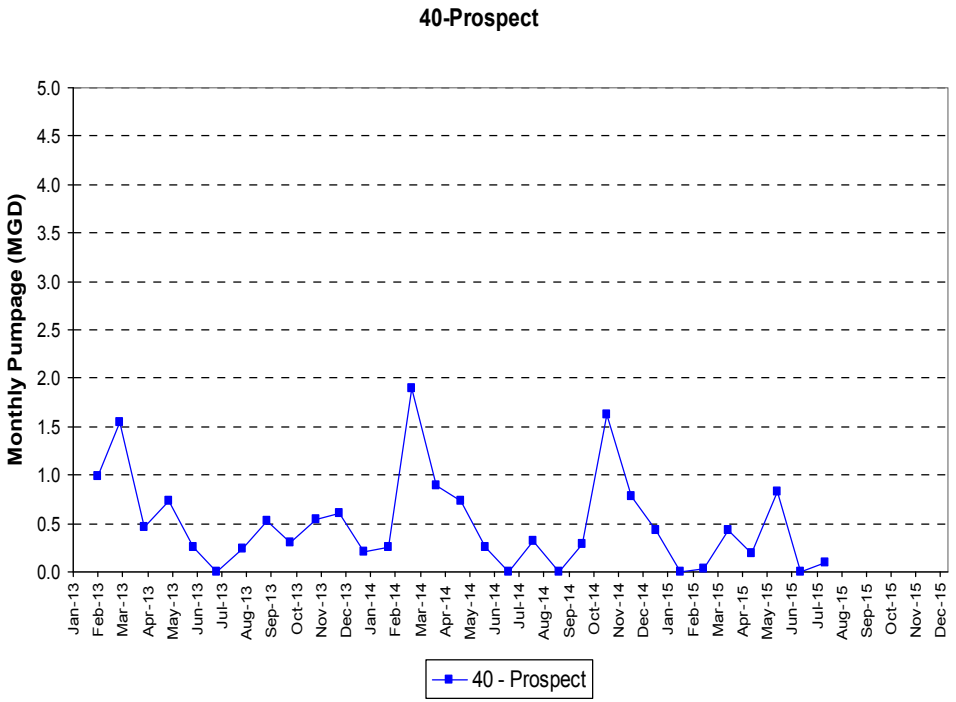


Figure WA5.A-12







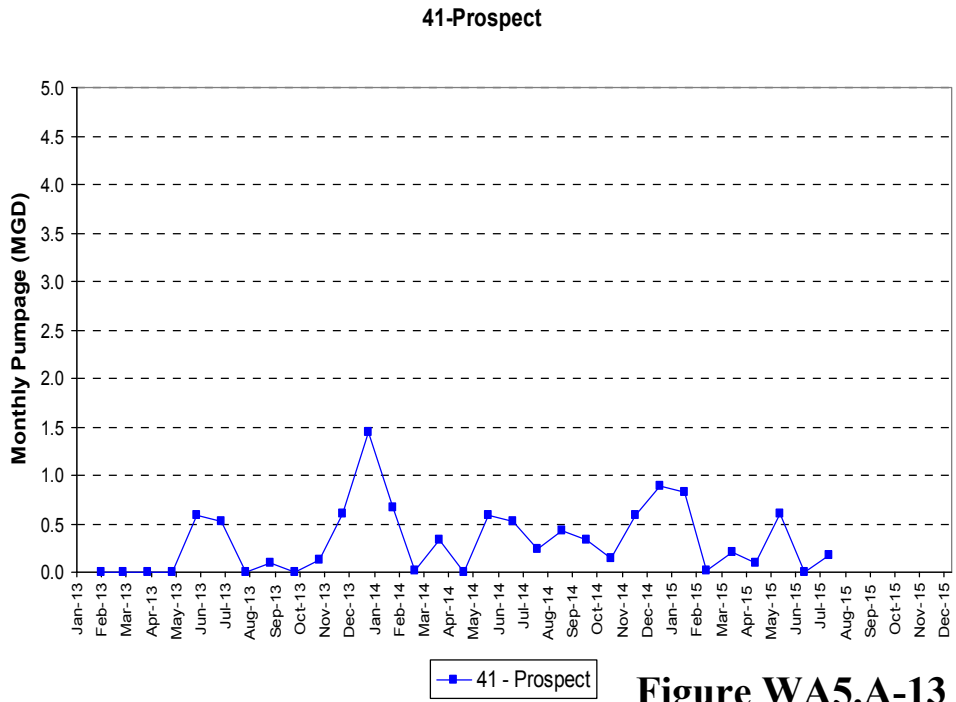
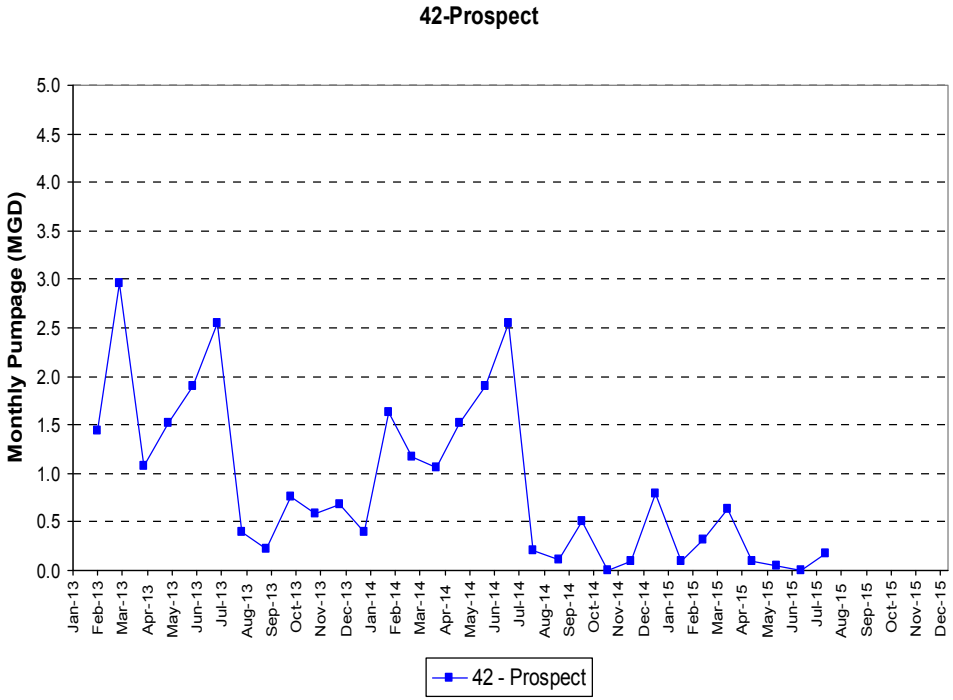
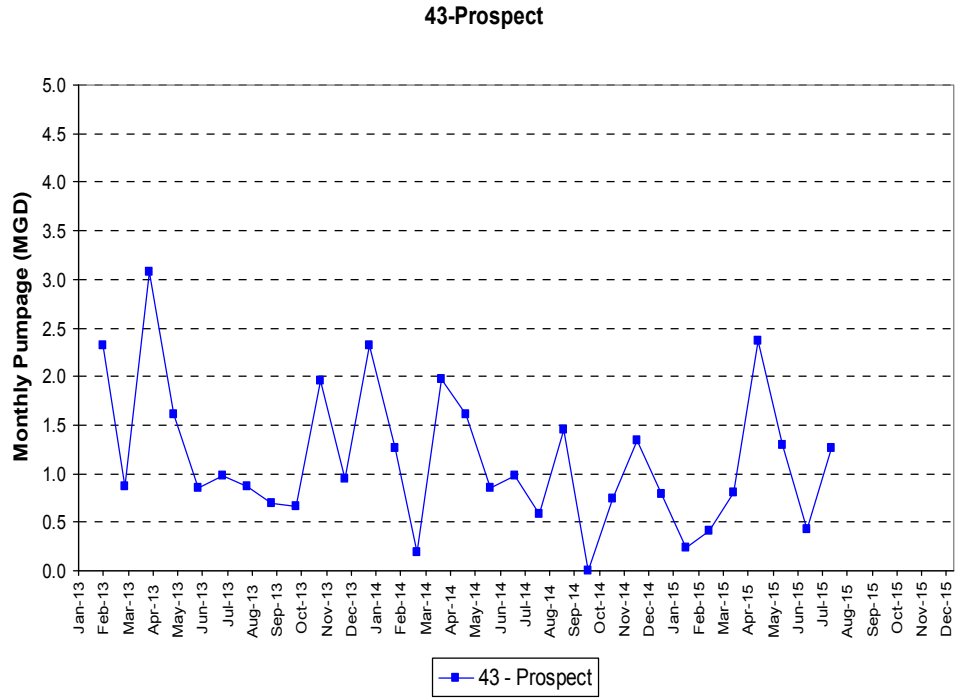
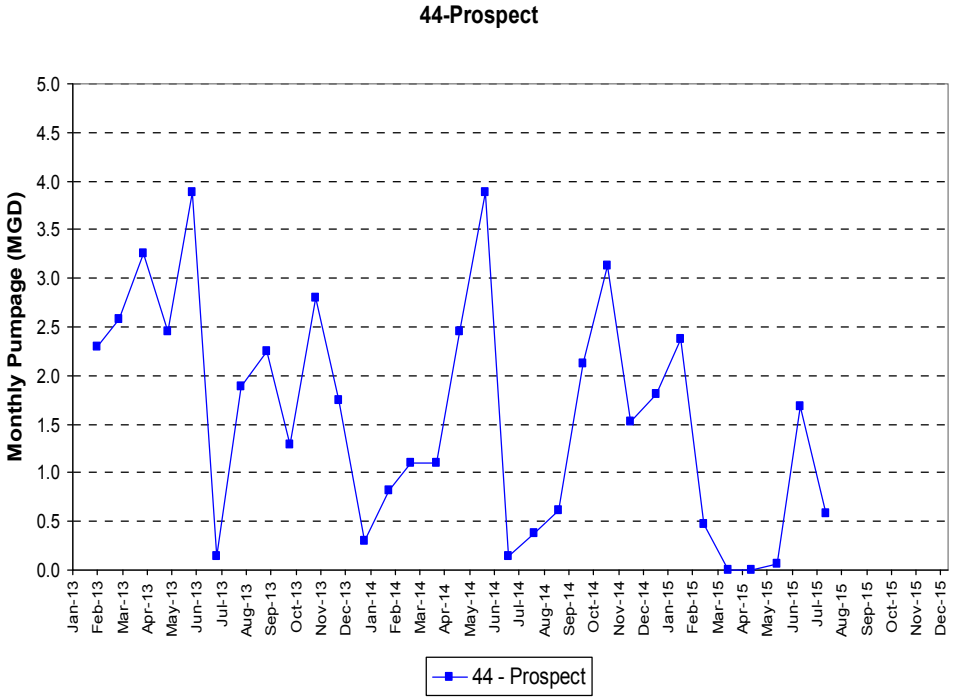


Figure WA5.A-13







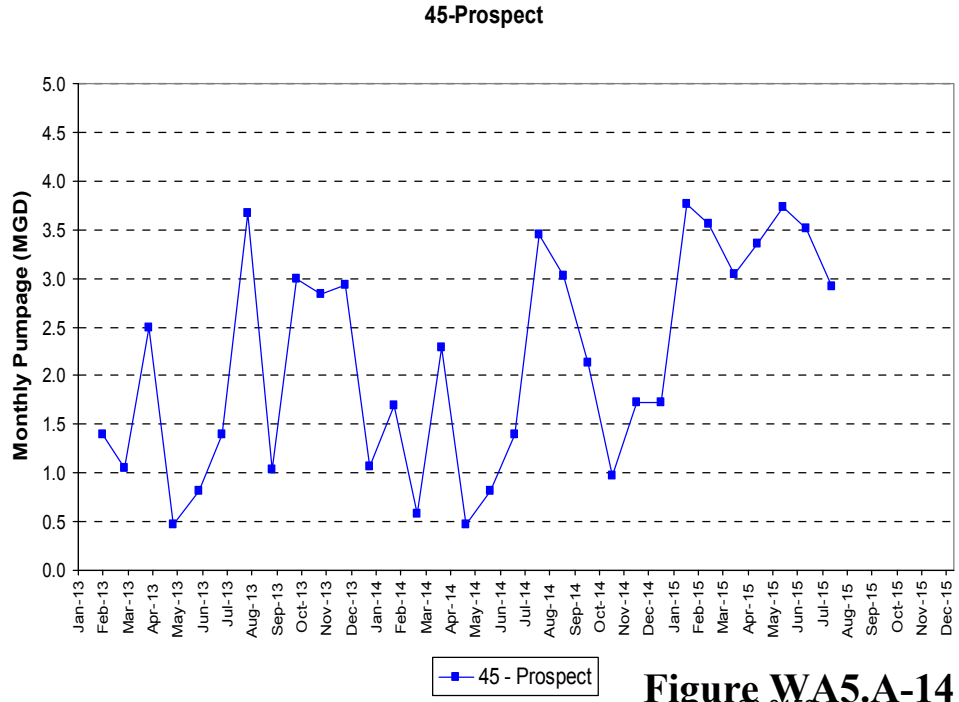
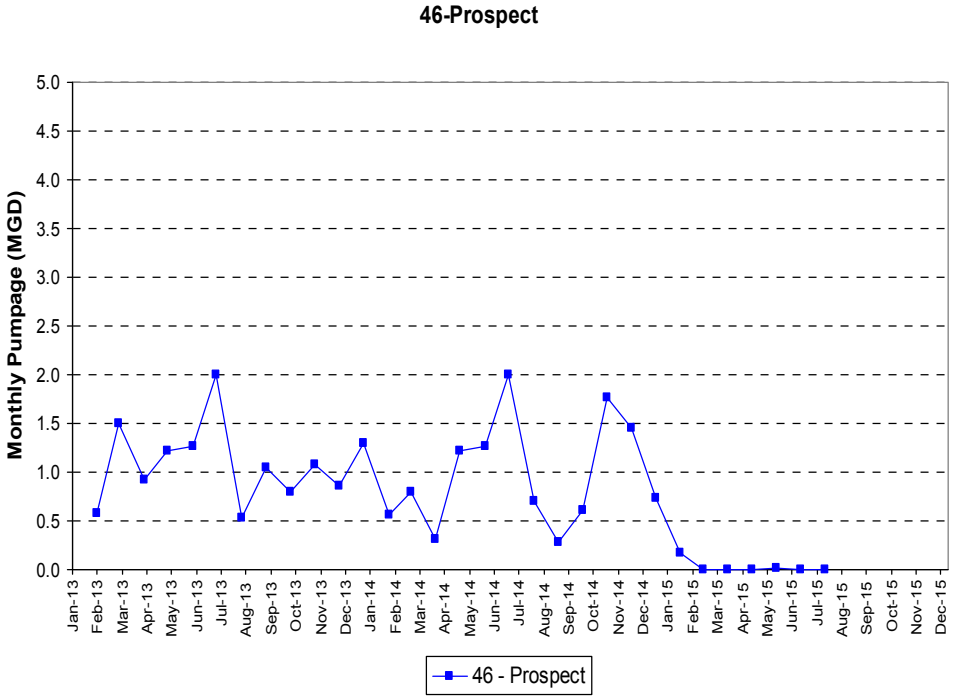
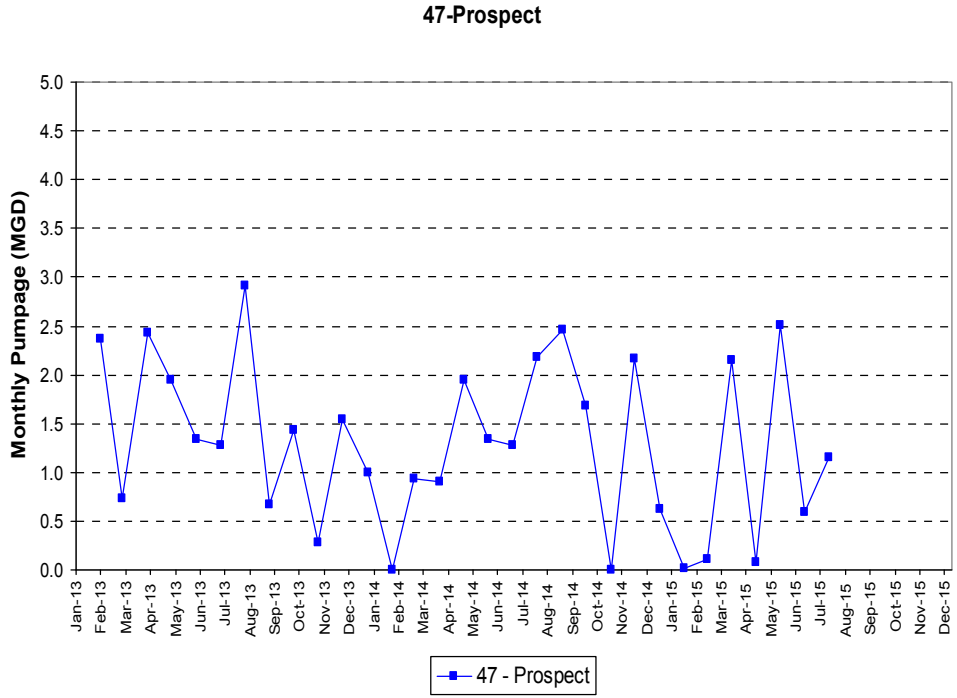
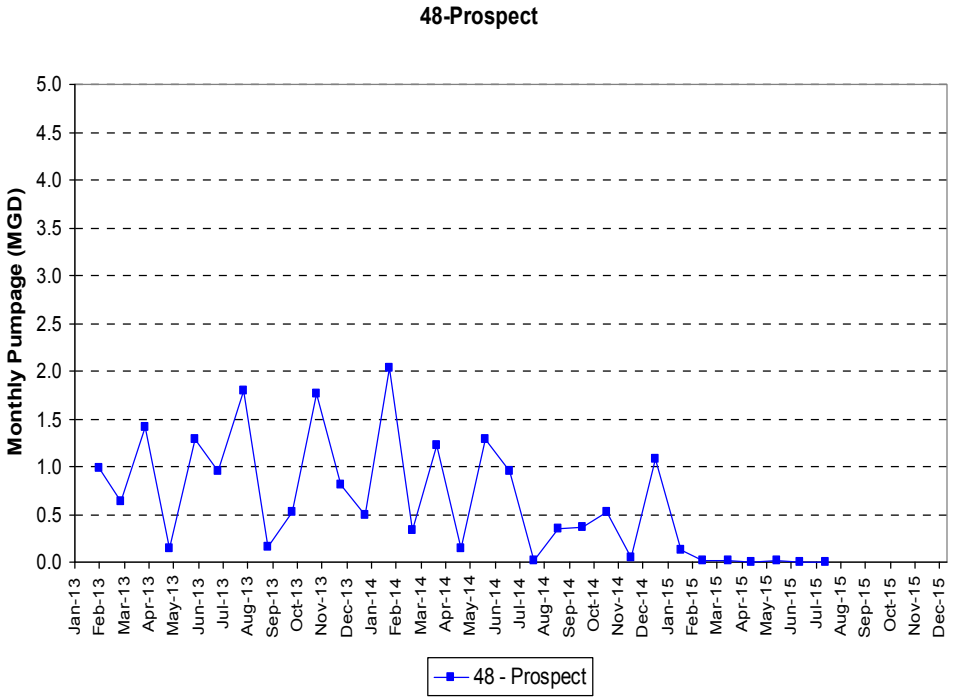


Figure WA5.A-14







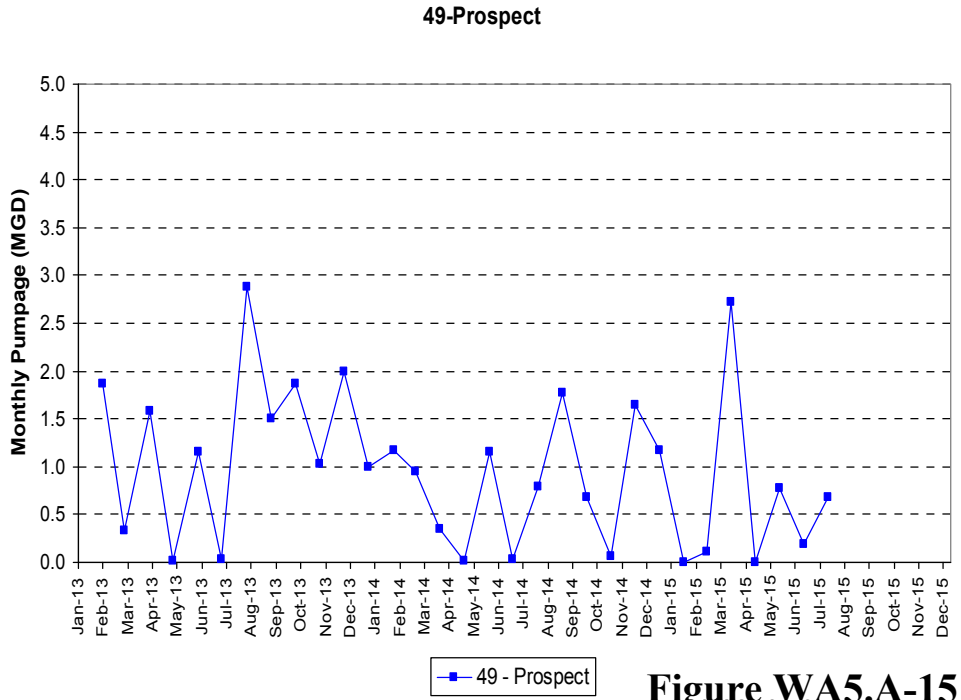
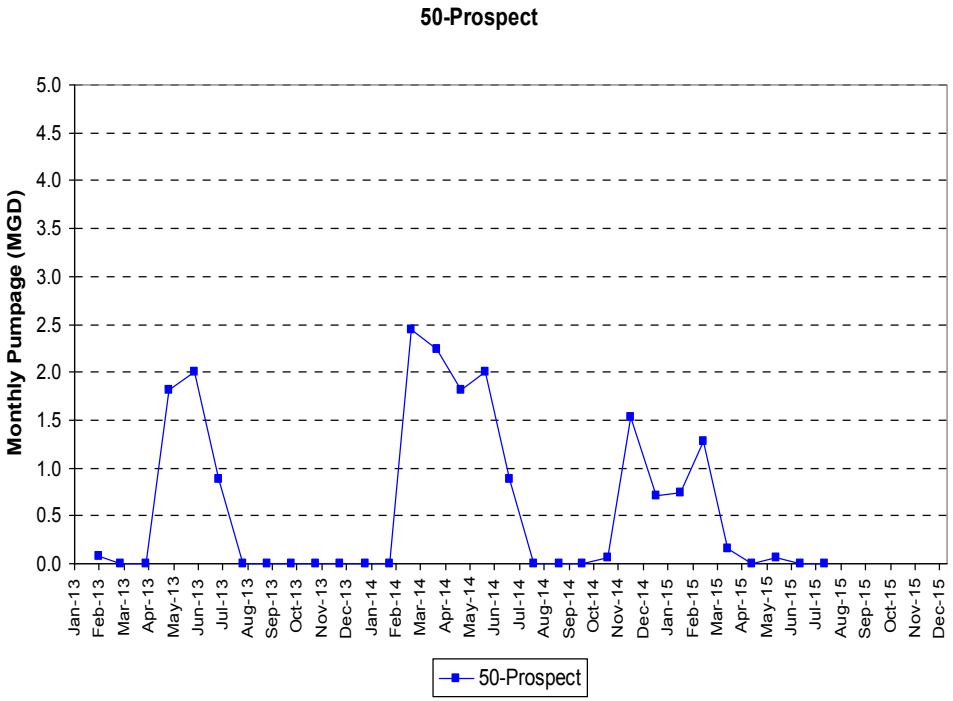
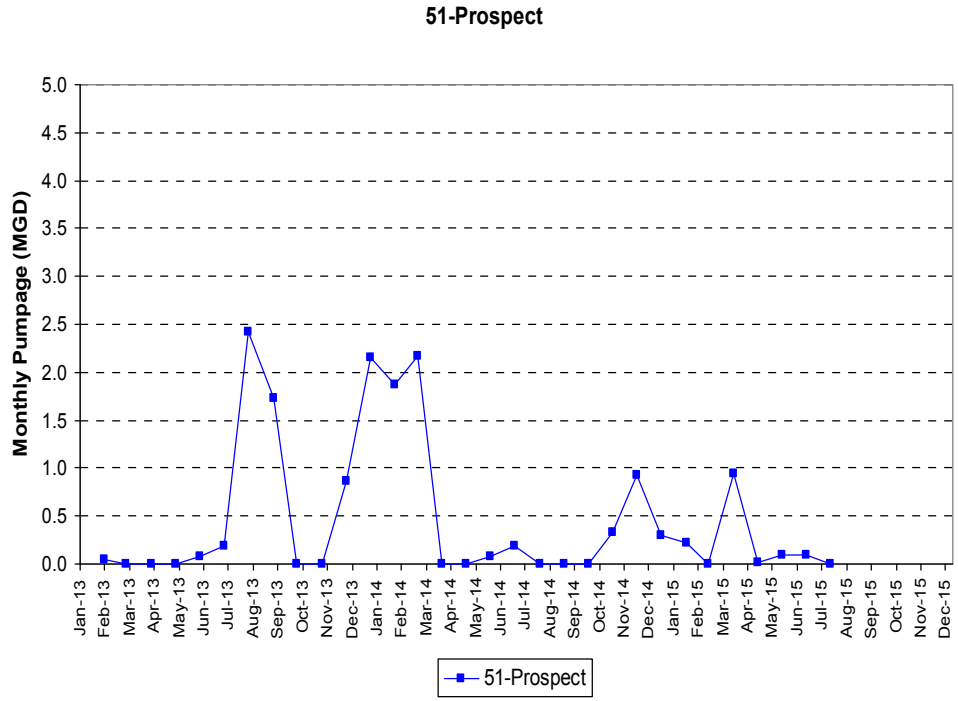


Figure WA5.A-15





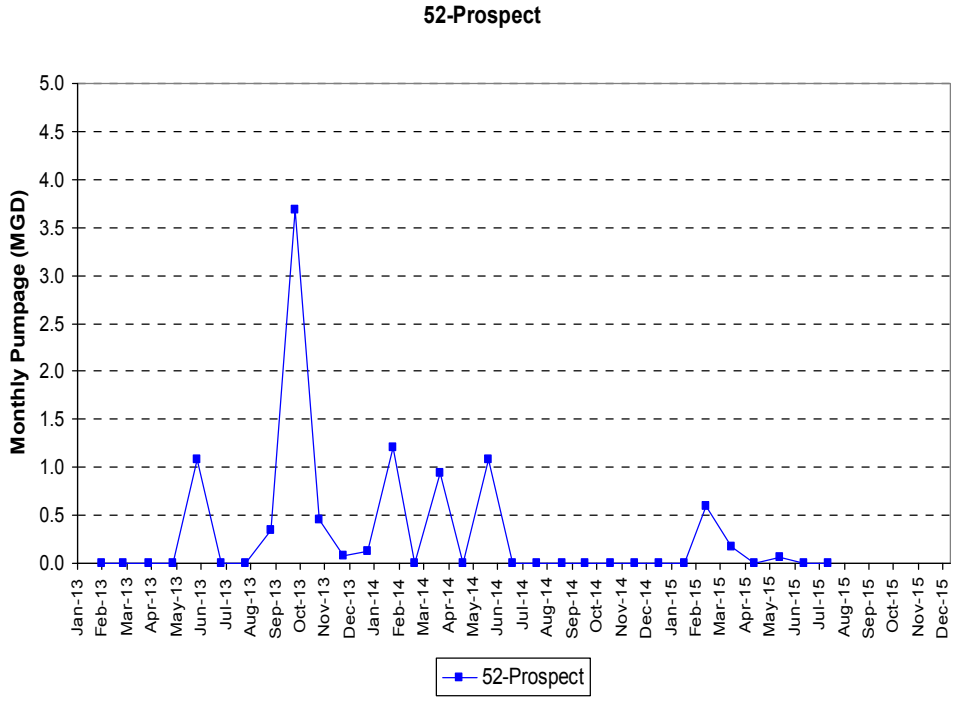
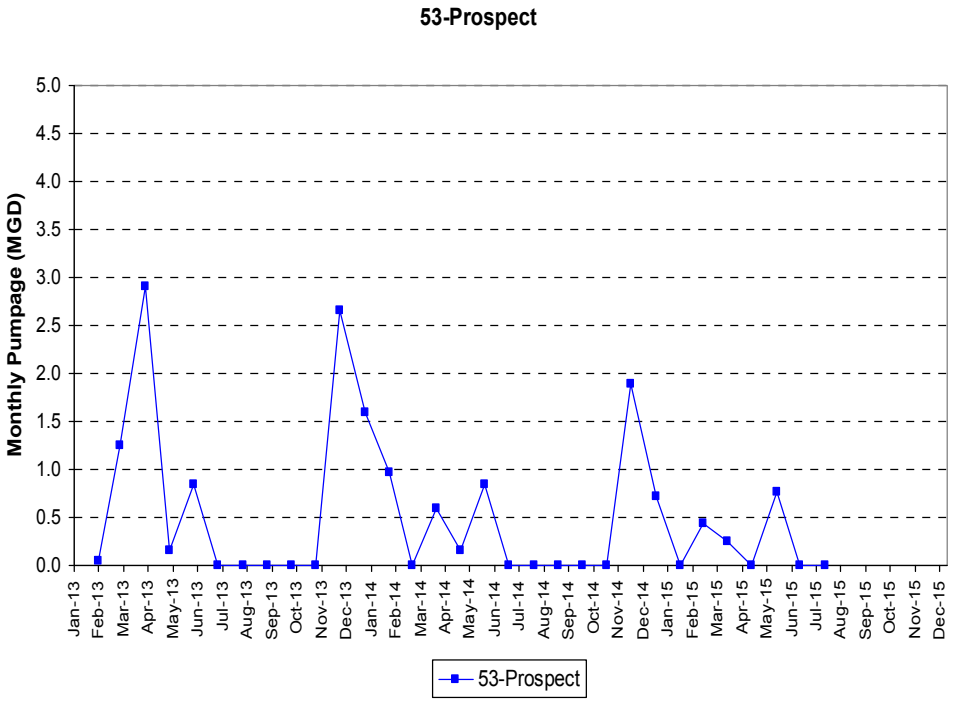


Figure WA5.A-16



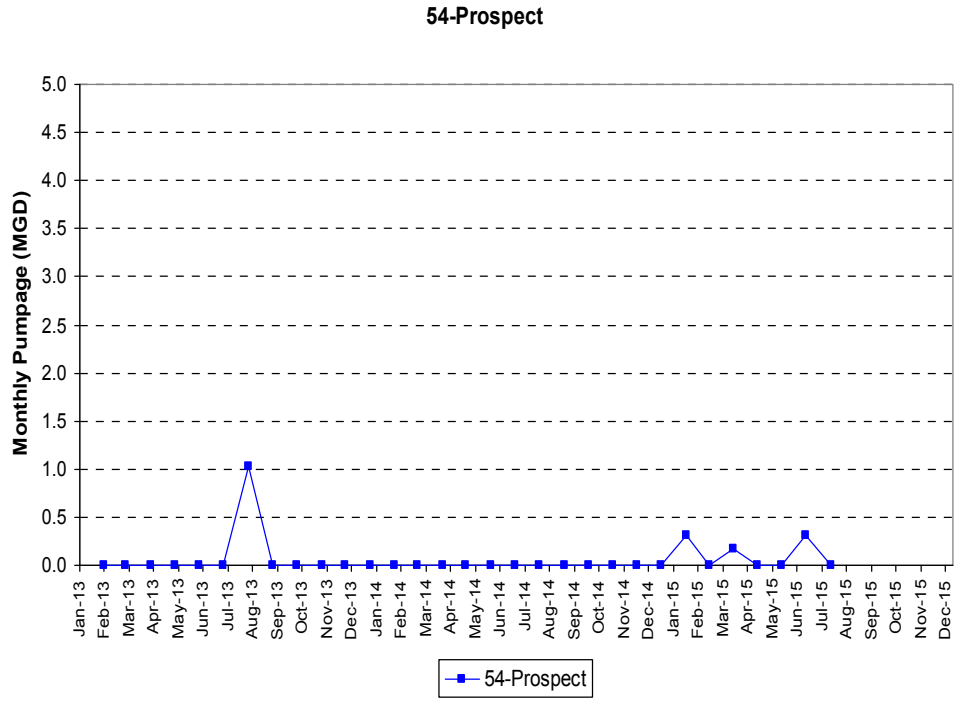


Figure WA5.A-17

5.A.8.1 Field Observations

Prospect Wellfield (Fiveash WTP):
Observations from the September 17, 2015 wellfield site investigation for the Prospect Wellfield are summarized below:

- The wellhead pressure gauge is missing or not working at wells 35, 34, 49, and 28.
- The vertical turbine pump shaft packing is leaking at wells 45, 26, 34 33, 35, 51.
- The wellhead check valve is leaking at wells 25, 33, 35.
- The concrete well pad is cracked at wells 41, 27, 26, 34, 32, 35.
- Well 41, the electrical conduit to the vertical turbine pump is not sealed at the pad.
- Well 39, the steel mesh on the air release line is separated from the pipe.
- Wellhead/water main pressure ranged between 6 psi (Well 53) and 29 psi (Well 26).
- The digital water level displays were operational at wells 53, 52, 54, 27, 26, 33, 35, 51.
- The digital water level displays were not operational at all other Prospect Wells.
- The local pressure transducer/digital water level display readings varied widely including some out of range values.
- The water level pressure transducers are strapped to the vertical turbine column pipe and not installed into stilling wells.
- Flowmeters and digital flowmeter displays appear to be in good condition and operational at all 29 well sites.
- Wellhead and discharge piping at all 29 well sites exhibit varying degrees of rusting.
- Heavy rusting and pitting of the well casing is seen at wells 37, 36, 46, 41, 28, 42, 27, 25, 26, 34, 33, 30.
- Moderate rusting and pitting of the well casing is seen at wells 40, 31, 49, 35, 51.
- Minor rusting and pitting of the well casing is seen at wells 45, 47, 48, 53, 52, 50, 54, 44, 32.
- City staff have reconditioned the exposed steel casing at wells 38, 39, 44. Reconditioning included wrapping and welding the existing well casing to a new steel outer casing and the top flange to support the pump and motor. The base of the new steel casing does not touch the concrete pad, but was sealed with hydraulic cement at wells 38 and 39 to prevent moisture from getting between the original steel well casing and new steel sleeve.
- All well pumps are 100 horsepower (hp), 3 stage vertical turbine pumps.
- Pump performance curves for Prospect Wellfield vertical turbine pumps and water level/drawdown data from the individual wells are not available for review.

Dixie Wellfield (Peele-Dixie WTP):
Observations from the September 17, 2015 wellfield site investigation for the Dixie Wellfield are summarized below:

- Well 28, wellhead pressure gauge not working.
- Well 32, has leaking flow control valve.
- Wellhead/water main pressure ranged between 65 psi (Well 30) and 84 psi (Well 31).
- Water level pressure transducer display at well 31 is not operational.
- Water level pressure transducer readings were highly varied.
    - Static water levels ranged between -68.85-feet (Well 30) and 2.95-feet (Well 28).
    - Pumping water levels ranged between -62.89-feet (Well 34) and 15.88-feet (Well 33).
- The water level pressure transducers are installed into stilling wells.

- The wellhead and discharge piping at all 8 well sites has minor paint chipping and visible rust.
- All eight (8) Dixie WF production wells are equipped with submersible pumps. Wells 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34 have 100 hp pumps and well 27 has a 75 hp pump.
- Dixie Wellfield submersible well pumps were performing sufficiently and the City maintains pump performance curves for each.

5.A.8.2 Summary and Recommendations

5.A.8.2.1 Maintenance

Many of the observations made during the September 17, 2015 wellfield site visit can be addressed by City staff on a continual basis. Currently, City maintenance staff replace gauges, address leaking wellhead fittings and valves, perform pump maintenance and removal, and replace water level data loggers as needed. City maintenance staff should continue to perform their scheduled facility maintenance. In addition to the City's current maintenance schedule, it is recommended these additional items are addressed:

Prospect Wellfield (Fiveash WTP):

1. Install and routinely replace the desiccant dryer cartridges on ALL level transducers.
2. Replace the data logger pressure transducers that are no longer working.
3. Replace nonfunctional water level displays.
4. Install vertical water level ports, with 1-inch PVC drop tubing in the annulus in all wells for pressure transducer data logger installation. This will minimize damage to data loggers, provide for more accurate water level data, and facilitate easy maintenance.
5. Re-establish all level transmitters depths to well pad and confirm elevations with the SCADA system reading at the Fiveash WTP.

Dixie Wellfield (Peele-Dixie WTP):

1. Install vertical water level ports, with 1-inch PVC tubing dropped in the annulus in all wells for measuring manual water levels.
2. Install and routinely replace the desiccant dryer cartridges on ALL level transducers.
3. Replace the data logger pressure transducers that are no longer working.
4. Replace nonfunctional water level displays.
5. Re-establish all level transmitters depths to well pad and confirm elevations with the SCADA system reading at the Peele-Dixie WTP.

5.A.8.2.2 Improvements:

The eight Dixie Wellfield production wells that supply the Peele-Dixie Membrane WTP were constructed in the early 2000's out of corrosion resistant PVC well casing. The twenty-nine production wells at the Prospect Wellfield that supply the Fiveash lime softening WTP were constructed between 1969 and 1999 out of steel well casing.

Based upon the September 2015 wellfield site visit, it appears the Prospect Wellfield wells are in greater need of infrastructure improvements than the Dixie Wellfield wells due to well ages, wellhead designs, and out of service equipment. A breakdown of the Prospect Wellfield and Dixie Wellfield well ages is summarized below:

5.A.8.2.3 Newer Wells (less than 20 years old)

Of the 37 in service production wells, all eight of the Dixie Wellfield wells are less than 20 years old while only seven of the twenty-nine Prospect Wellfield production wells (48, 49, 50, 51, 52,

53, and 54) were constructed within the last 20 years. All Dixie production wells consist of 24-inch diameter PVC casing with open-hole completion. The Prospect production wells consist of 18-inch diameter steel well casings. Over time, steel casing tends to corrode, whereas PVC casing is essentially inert, with life expectancy of PVC wells on the order of fifty years. Absence of corrosion in PVC-cased wells makes them preferable for membrane filtration WTPs.

5.A.8.2.4 Intermediate Age Wells (20-30 years old)

Five of the Prospect (43, 44, 45, 46, 47) production wells, constructed between 27 and 30 years ago, consist of corrosion-prone steel casings.

5.A.8.2.5 Older Wells (30-46 years old)

Seventeen of the Prospect production wells (25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, and 42) range in age between 35 and 46 years. Well failure in older wells is typically due to failure of the casing and/or the cement seal, which causes sand and silt production. Leaky casings may also contribute to undesirable chemical and biological characteristics of the produced water. Steel well casings are dissolved by corrosion over time depending on the corrosiveness of the water and oxygen introduced by the well pumping system. A steel cased well can have a life expectancy of 50 years; however, steel wells that are in the 20 to 30-year age frequently need to be replaced due to casing and/or cementing failures.

5.A.8.2.6 Wellheads

The visible part of the well includes the surface casing, wellhead, piping, electrical conduits, control panels, telemetry communications tower, and security fencing. Wellheads at the Dixie Wellfield, constructed within the past 20 years, appeared in better condition than Prospect wellheads. Dixie wells include durable control panel enclosures, and modern well pump control equipment. While these materials come at a somewhat higher cost, they contribute to the greater well reliability. These materials are typically specified for wells that feed membrane WTPs.

Most Prospect wellheads are outdated, consisting solely of the final steel well casing and flange, which is attached to and supports the vertical turbine well pumps. The typical Prospect wellhead design places the pump weight and stress directly onto the well casing, which promotes corrosion where exposed to the atmosphere. City maintenance personnel have patched and reinforced the aboveground wellhead/well casing at wells 38, 39, and 44 due to excessive corrosion. As older wells are repaired, reconstructed, and if necessary replaced, the wellheads also need to be upgraded consistent with a standard wellhead design.

5.A.8.2.7 Wellfield Testing Plan

In addition to the physical state of the aboveground equipment at each well site, the City monitors individual well performance with a recently installed SCADA historian that tracks water levels. The City now has the monitoring equipment to perform a comprehensive wellfield testing program at both the Dixie and Prospect Wellfields and plans to evaluate individual pump and well performance.

Comprehensive Wellfield Testing includes:

- pump performance testing with respect to wire-to-water efficiency;
- comparison of field performance with certified pump curve data for each well pump & motor to evaluate potential discrepancies;

- SCADA system data evaluation, involving comparison with manual water level measurements from each well during testing, which include pumping and static water levels, and specific capacity calculations;
- field water quality testing; and
- visual observations during routine operations.

Comprehensive wellfield testing including video surveys will identify underperforming wells that may need rehabilitation in both wellfields, and for the Prospect Wellfield, will identify and prioritize the replacement of older wells. Water quality varies from well to well and wells producing higher color water should be replaced first. A hydrogeologic survey/evaluation of the wellfield is necessary to identify areas of higher water quality (lower color).

5.A.8.2.8 Well Replacement Plan

Following wellfield testing and prioritizing and targeting wells for either rehabilitation or replacement, City staff can design and implement a strategic and comprehensive capital expenditure budget. Based on the results of recommended comprehensive testing, it is anticipated to consist of the following:

1. Wells that are 30 years old or older (wells 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44) should be properly abandoned. Four wells should be replaced per year at a cost of approximately $450,000 per replacement well facility (2015 dollars). Construction of replacement wells should commence in 2017 and be completed by 2022.

2. Prospect wells less than 30 years old (10 wells) should be replaced at a rate of two per year beginning 2022. Specific wells to be replaced will depend upon age and results of performance testing. The specific replacement/rehabilitation approach will be site specific and may include: over drilling the existing well; replacement at a nearby location or installation of a non-ferrous liner. For budgeting the cost of $450,000 (2015 dollars) per well per year is recommended.

5.A.8.2.9 Well Rehabilitation

Well maintenance budgeting should include additional funding for:

- well rehabilitation work on wells that are greater than 30 years old (prior to replacement);
- maintaining pumps and motors; and
- replacement of mechanical and electrical components before failure renders the well facility inoperable.

Estimated costs for well rehabilitation are approximately $148,000 per year ($4,000/year per well).

5.A.8.2.10 Planning Level Cost Estimate

Planning level cost estimates of the proposed wellfield testing, well replacement schedule, and well rehabilitations are summarized below in **Table WA5.A-5**.

Table WA5.A-5. Planning Level Cost Estimates, Well Replacement Schedule, and Well Rehabilitations

Item	Priority	Cost Estimate	Year
Comprehensive Wellfield Testing for twenty-nine Biscayne Aquifer wells located in the Prospect Wellfield.	**HIGH**	**$58,000**	**2016**
Comprehensive Wellfield Testing for eight Biscayne Aquifer wells located in the Dixie Wellfield.	**HIGH**	**$16,000**	**2016**
Replacement of Wells >30 yr. Old. (4/Yr.)	**HIGH**	**$1,800,000**	**2017-2022**
Replacement of Wells <30 yr. Old (2/Yr.)	**LOW**	**$900,000**	**2023-2026**
Well Rehabilitation	**HIGH**	**$148,000**	**2016-2026**
Total		**$2,922,000 Per Year**	

5.A.9 Saline Intrusion Monitoring

The City monitors potential influence from saltwater intrusion in the Biscayne Aquifer by collecting data from 10 saltwater monitoring wells. **Figure WA5.A-18** depicts locations and identifications of these wells with respect to City wellfields, along with the May 2014 estimated location of the saline interface. Completion depths for the wells range between 200 and 270 feet below land surface (ft BLS). All wells contain casing to only five ft BLS, which enables conductivity profiling to be performed throughout the entire thickness of the aquifer penetrated by each well. **Figures WA5.A-19 through WA5.A-21** present monthly conductivity profiling results from 2013.

Saline water is considered by SFWMD and Broward County Environmental Protection Department to equate to a conductivity of approximately 1,200 micromhos per centimeter (µmhos/cm), which corresponds to an estimated dissolved chloride concentration of 250 milligrams per liter (mg/L). Accordingly, water quality results for monitoring wells MW-1 through MW-5A, and MW-7A can be considered to represent fresh water throughout the entire sampling intervals. Rapid conductivity increases to values in excess of 4,000 µmhos/cm apparent in wells MW-6A, MW-8A, and MW-9 document the location of the saline interface, consistent with the estimated 2014 location depicted in **Figure WA5.A-18**.

Conductivity profiling results for MW-10C, located within the Dixie wellfield, indicate freshwater occurs throughout the subsurface to at least 220 ft. BLS. This well represents the third different monitoring well sampled at this location during 2013. The City abandoned well MW-10A in February and constructed replacement well MW-10B in March. Faulty construction of MW-10B led to abandonment and replacement with MW-10C in July.

Results for January sampling of MW-10A indicated a conductivity of almost 2,500 µmhos/cm at 240 feet BLS. Sampling of MW-10C revealed a conductivity of 1,066 µmhos/cm at 240 feet BLS in July, but values ranging from 583 µmhos/cm in August to 693 µmhos/cm in November. These results, combined with data for nearby MW-6A and the estimated 2014 saline interface location, suggest the "toe" of the saline wedge may exist beneath the Dixie wellfield. While such saline water occurs approximately 100 feet below the production zone of the Dixie wellfield, its occurrence suggests an enhanced vulnerability to saline intrusion depending on future operations and conditions.

Combining historical and future monitoring of MW-10C and nearby wells, with groundwater model simulations developed specifically to address potential conditions near the Dixie wellfield, would be a prudent exercise for evaluating the vulnerability of the Dixie wellfield to saline intrusion. The most efficient approach for this evaluation would be to use the variable density groundwater model recently constructed by the USGS and Broward County. Pending results of future monitoring/modeling, it may be appropriate to install additional monitoring well(s). The most likely location for an additional saline monitoring well based on existing conditions would be to the south of the Dixie wellfield, between MW-10C and MC-6A.

In the event that future saline intrusion impacted the Dixie wellfield's ability to provide suitable raw water for the Peele-Dixie WTP, it appears that the Prospect Wellfield has sufficient capacity to provide enough water for the City to meet their 2035 demand. The current estimate of 59.1 MGD for 2035 max day finished water demand is below the reported 70 MGD design capacity of the Fiveash WTP. City staff indicated, however, that the Fiveash WTP capacity may be limited to 55 MGD. While 2013-2015 pumpage data indicate the Prospect wellfield can provide about 84 MGD, implementation of repair, maintenance, and improvements to the existing production wells as recommended above would help ensure that sufficient raw water is available to meet City demand in the event Peele-Dixie facilities became inoperable. Alternatively, the membrane process at Peele-Dixie can be modified to mitigate some of the impacts from salt water intrusion.

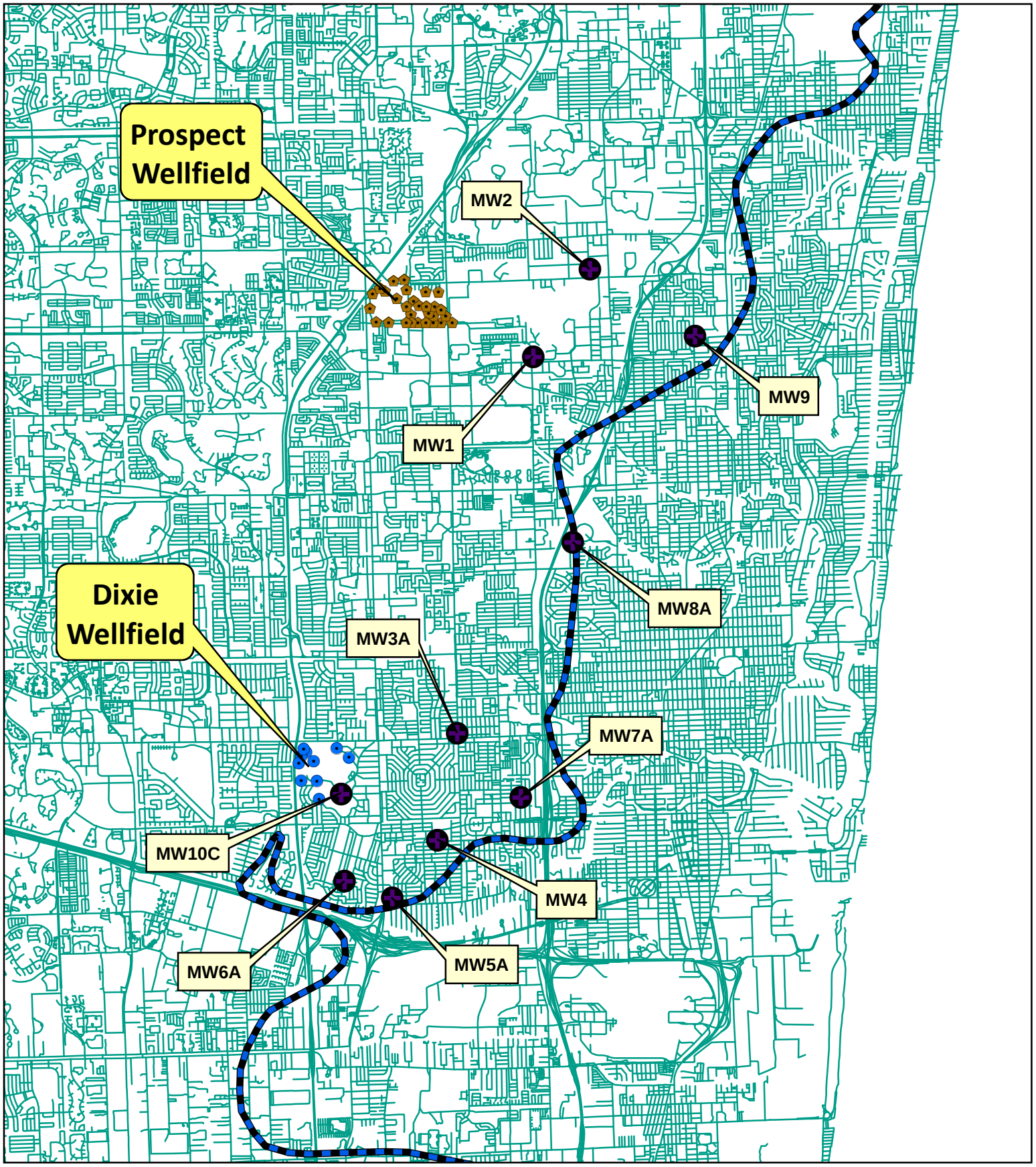
Historical pumping and saline intrusion monitoring data indicate little, if any, potential for adverse impacts from movement of the salt water front, particularly in the near term (years to a decade or more). Significant uncertainty exists, however, regarding the potential for long term adverse impacts from saline intrusion. The primary source of uncertainty reflects difficulty in projecting rates of sea level rise. As described above, a prudent approach to assess the potential for long term impacts from saline intrusion includes a combination of ongoing monitoring and variable density groundwater modeling. Pending the outcome of ongoing monitoring and the modeling analysis, it may be recommended to perform subsurface testing and construct additional monitoring wells. Accordingly, recommended improvements to City operations pertaining to saline intrusion, along with associated planning level costs, include the following:

- Short term - Continued monitoring coupled with variable density modeling simulations of City wellfield conditions (Estimated modeling costs = $75,000 - $100,000)
- Long term - Test well profiling and installation of additional saline monitoring well (Estimated costs = $150,000 - $200,000 per well).

Additional information pertaining to these recommended projects are included in the Community Investment Plan (CIP) presented in **Section WA7-Water CIP**.

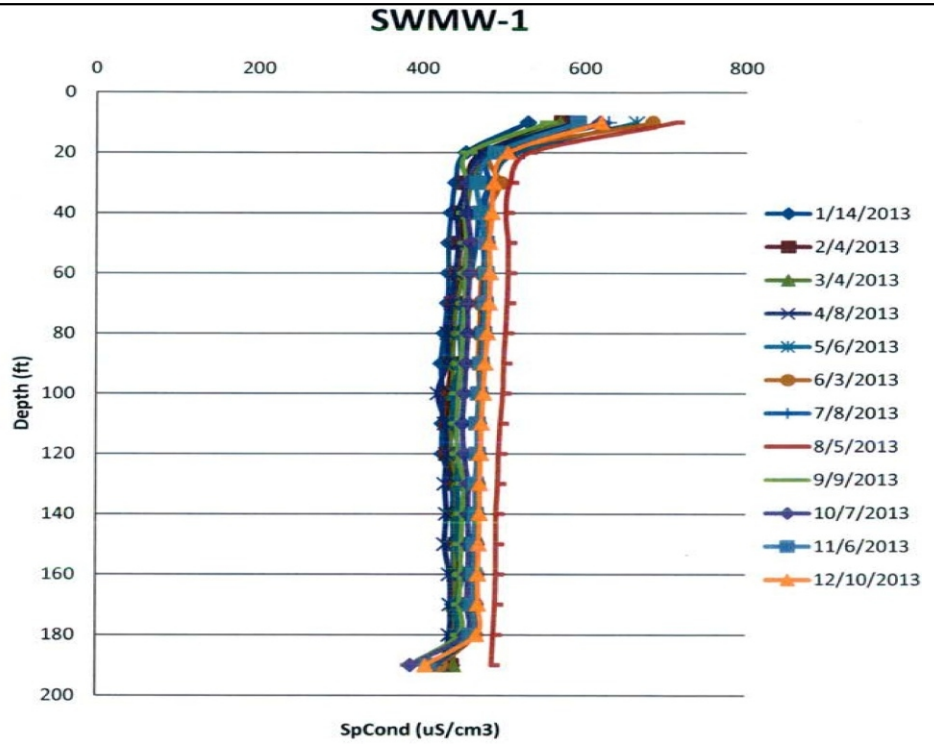
5.A.10 Water System Electrical Improvements

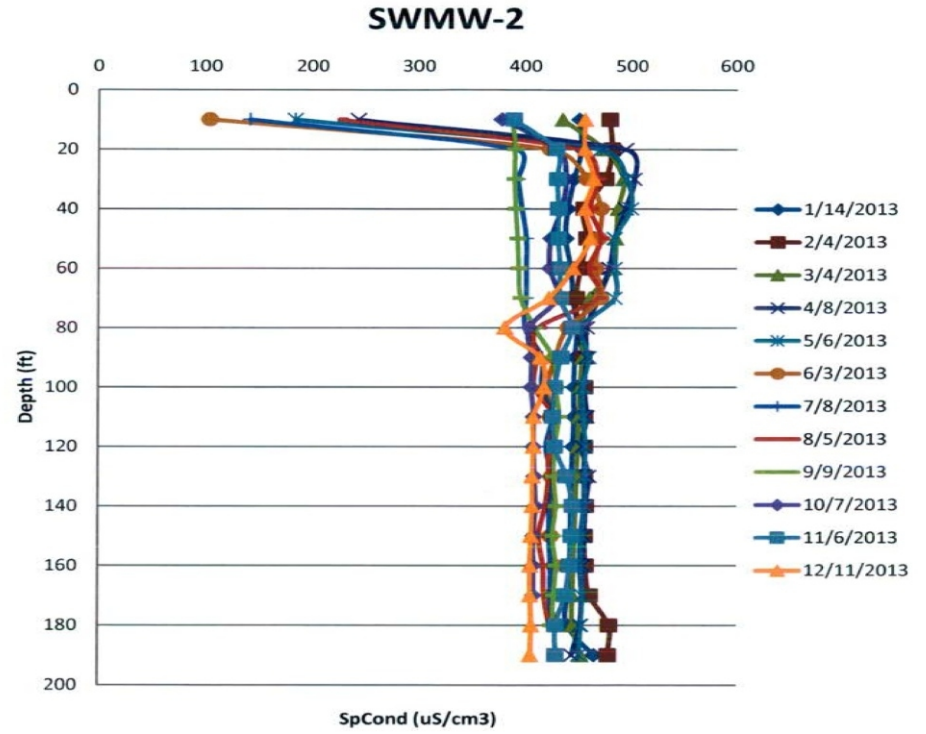
For a complete analysis of the water system's electrical, instrumentation and control needs, please refer to **Section UW3** of the CUS Master Plan.

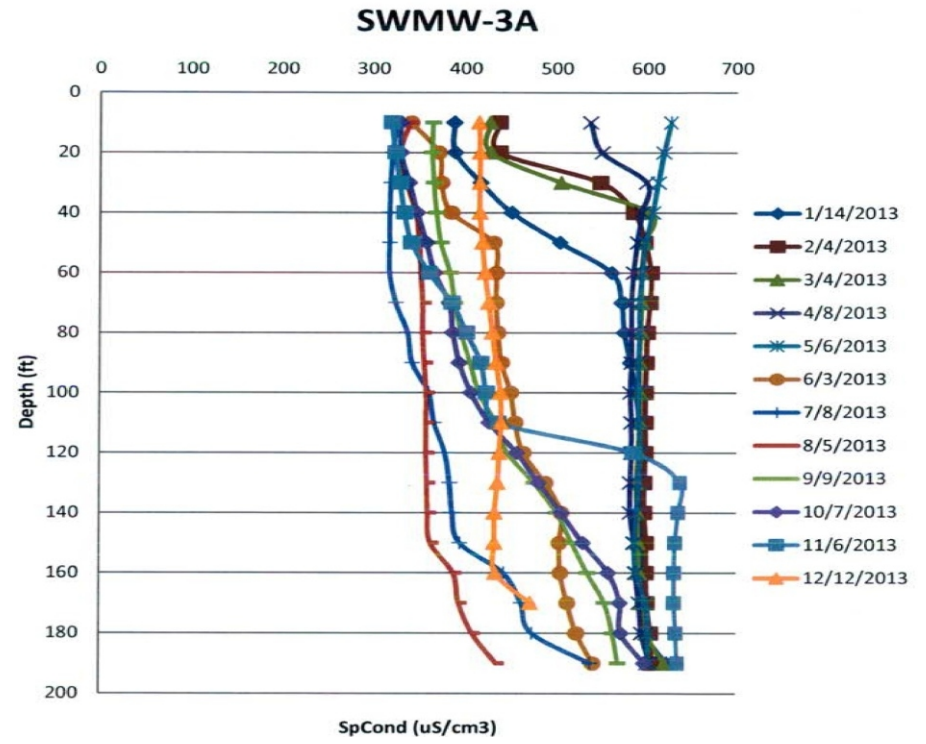


Saline Monitoring Wells

Figure WA5.A-18







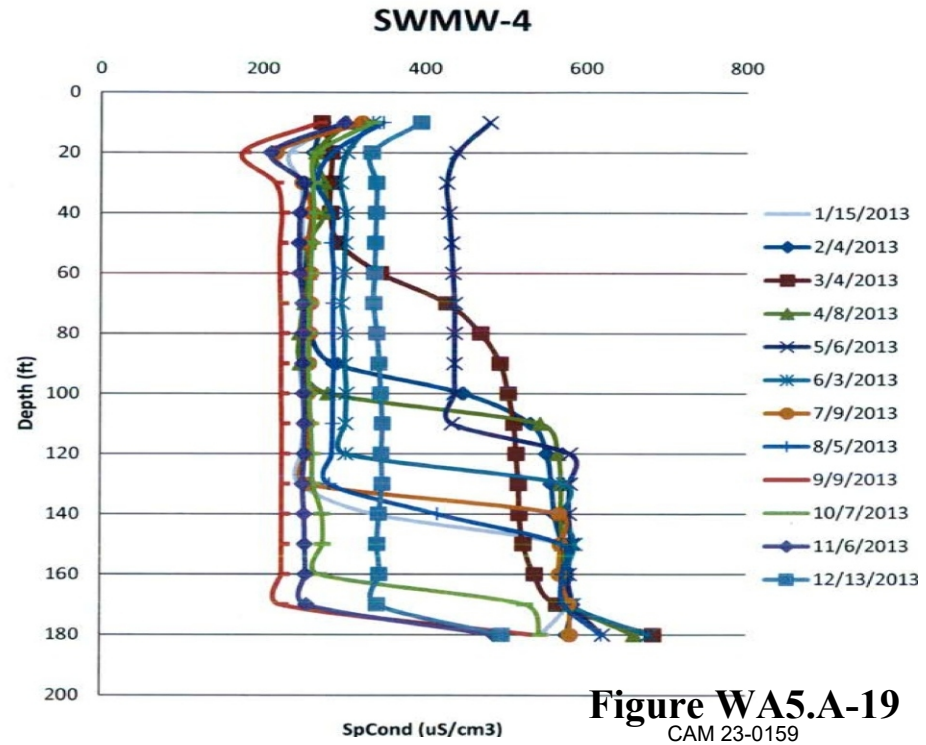
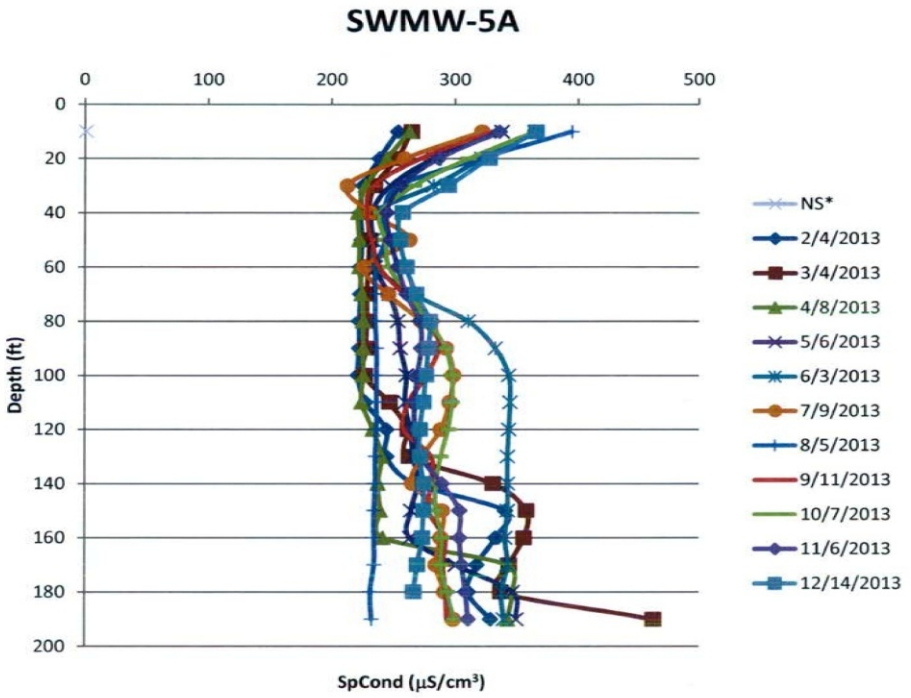
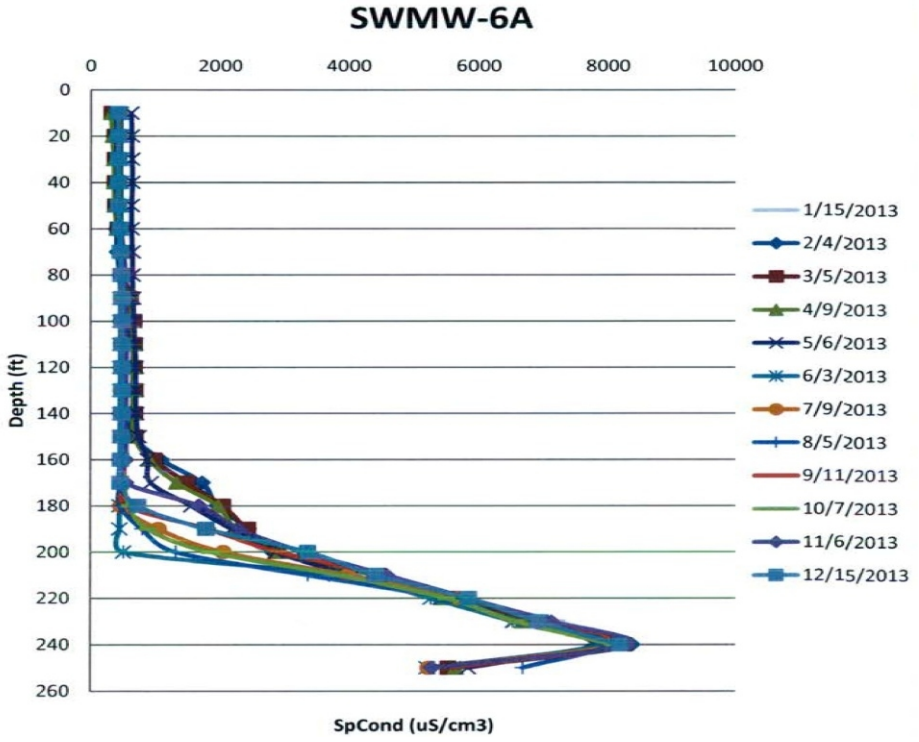
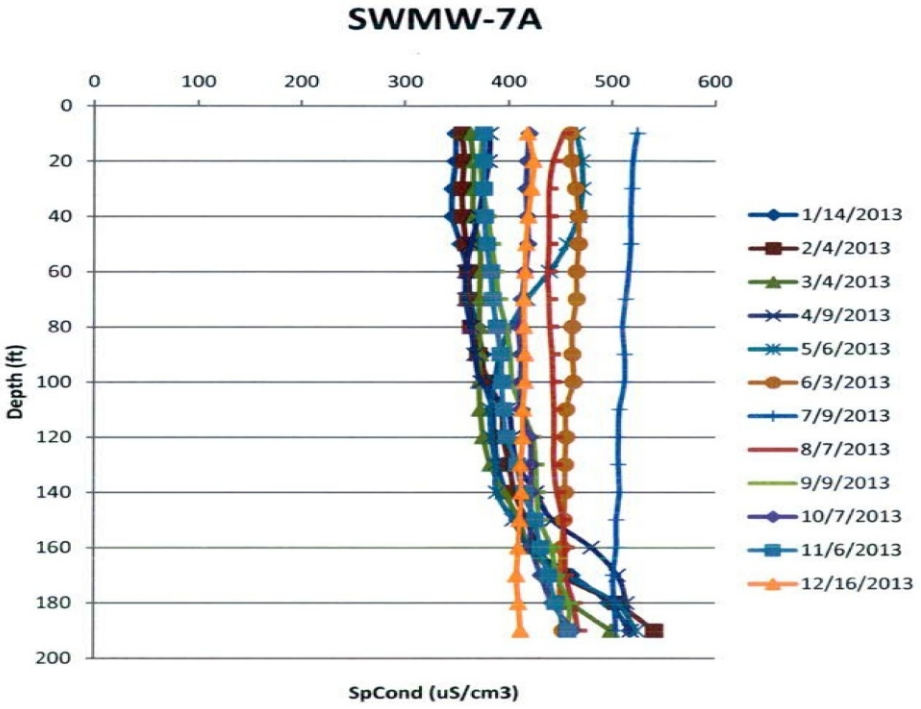


Figure WA5.A-19







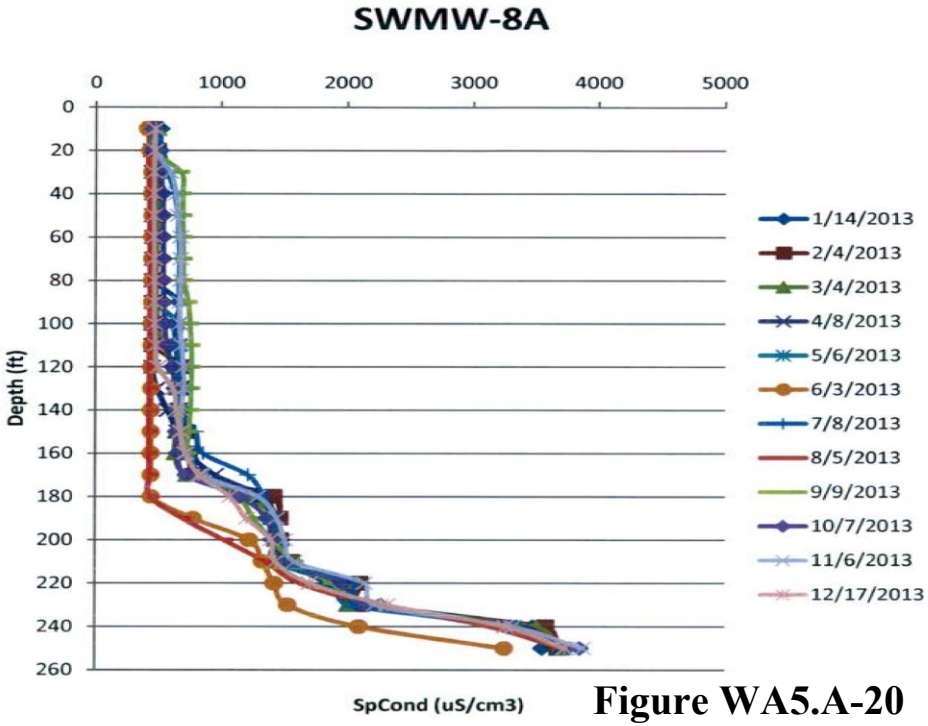
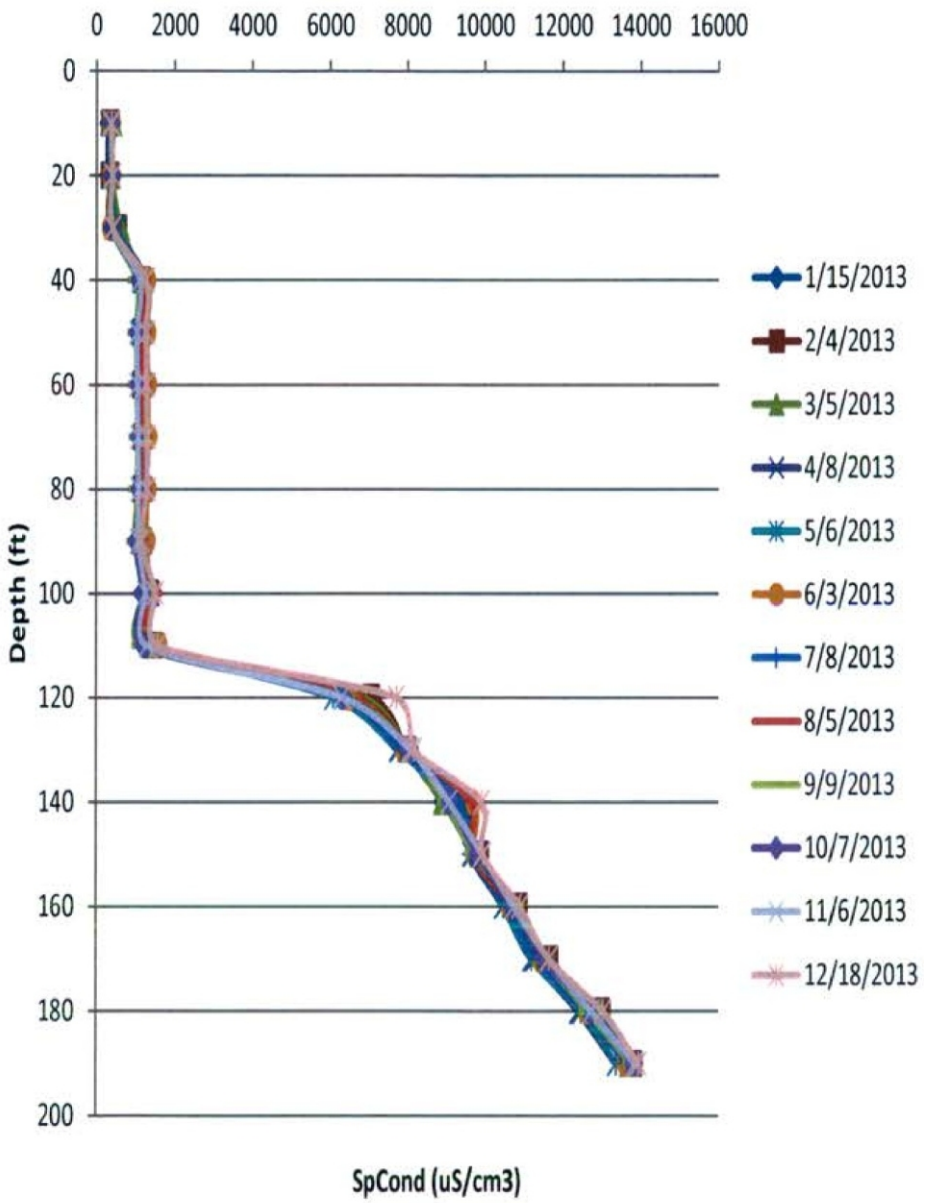


Figure WA5.A-20



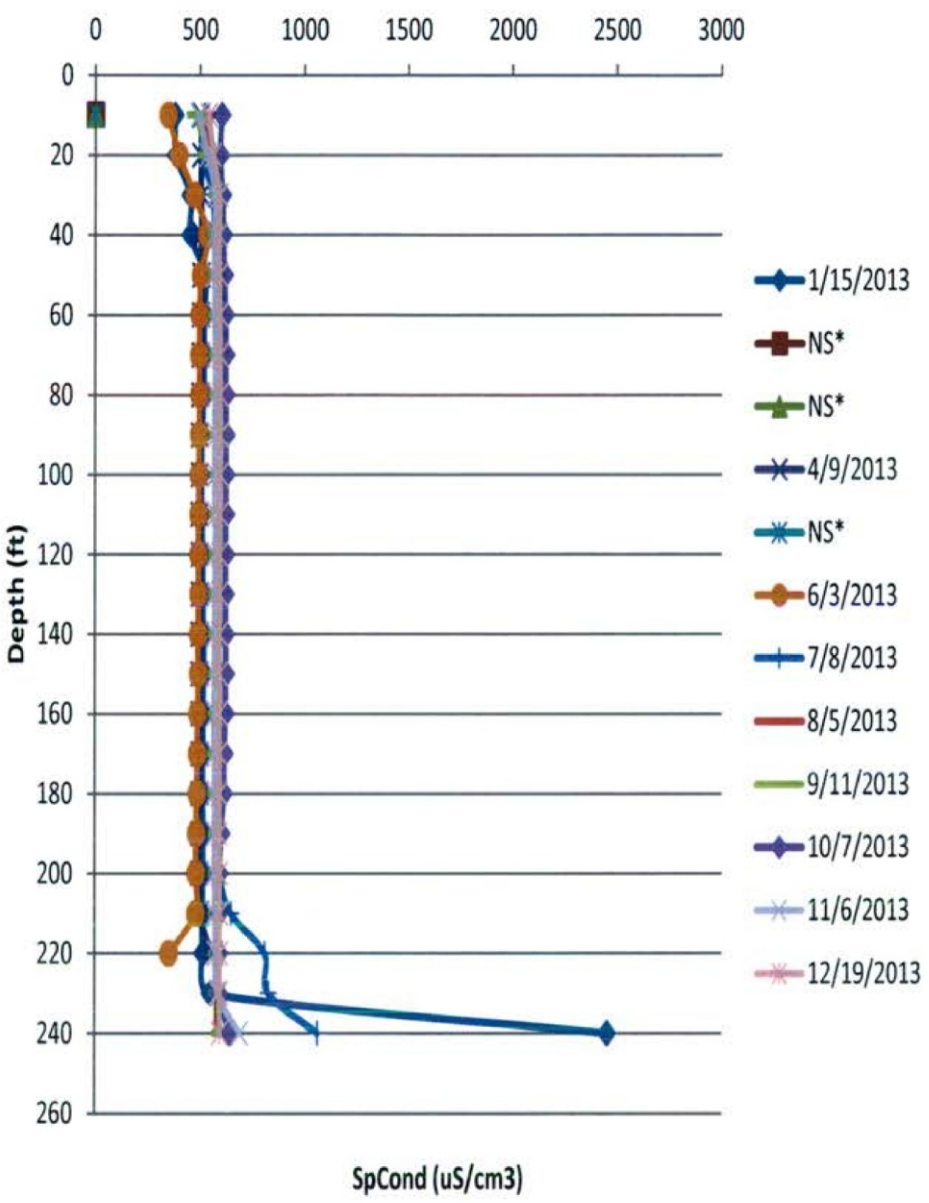
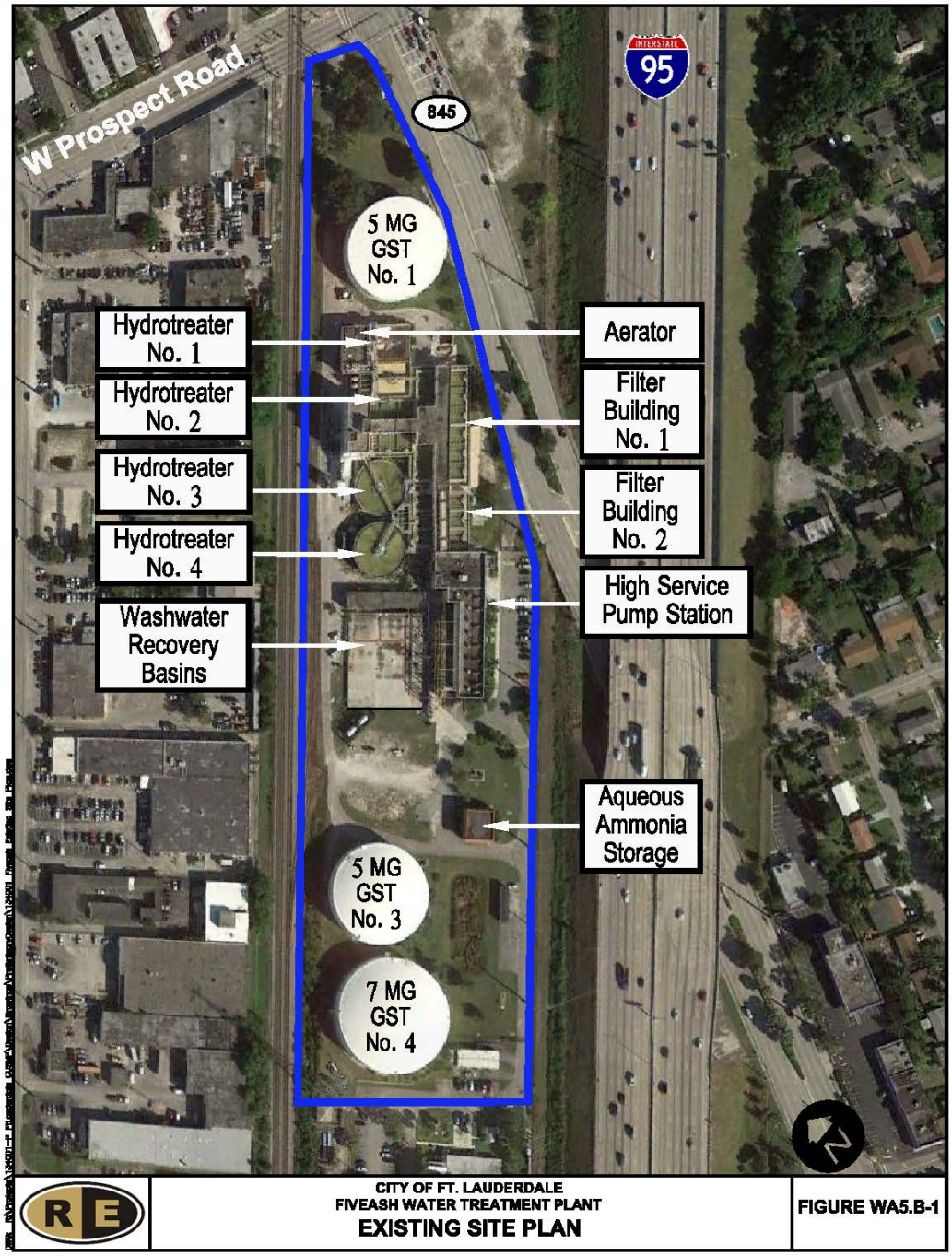


Figure WA5.A-21

WA5.B Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Process Evaluation

The City's largest water treatment plant (WTP) is the Charles W. Fiveash WTP, with a design treatment capacity of 70 MGD. Combined with Peele-Dixie WTP's 12 MGD capacity, the two WTPs can easily meet the City's current and future water demands. The plant is located in northwest Fort Lauderdale and was originally constructed in 1950. The facility has undergone various expansions in subsequent years, and **Figure WA5.B-1** depicts the existing facility site plan. The source water is from the Prospect Wellfield, fed from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer.

Figure WA5.B-1. Fiveash Water Treatment Existing Site Plan



A prior report, "Fiveash WTP Filtration and Aeration Treatment Evaluations," Montgomery Watson, September 1996, indicated that the plant had a reduced capacity of 60 MGD due to hydraulic restrictions. That report stated that removing the hydraulic limitations, the aeration basins, would enable higher treatment flow rates. In addition, the Operations staff noted that the finished water quality decreases with increasing flows. Treating more than 55 MGD through the lime softening process shows a significant increase in finished water turbidity and decreased color removal. Therefore, the Fiveash WTP currently has a reduced, effective capacity of approximately 55 MGD.

Much of the equipment and mechanical items for the lime softening system are at the end of their useful life. Spare lime softening treatment unit capacity is not available, thus limiting preventive maintenance to short-term corrective measures. A Fiveash WTP "Reliability Upgrades" is on-going to replace several key mechanical items and automate the controls of key plant processes. Phases II and III of the Reliability Upgrades are under design and will be distributed for bid in the near future. The Reliability Upgrades project has been under design for twelve years. The first design task order was approved in early 2004. Along the way, the project has been adjusted to keep up with current goals. Most recently, the project was adjusted to switch to the control system standard recommended by the CUSMP team. The CUSMP Team recommends the City check the Fiveash WTP Reliability Upgrades project to ensure that sodium hypochlorite is fully compatible with the Fiveash WTP treatment process and will not exacerbate the filter scaling issue.

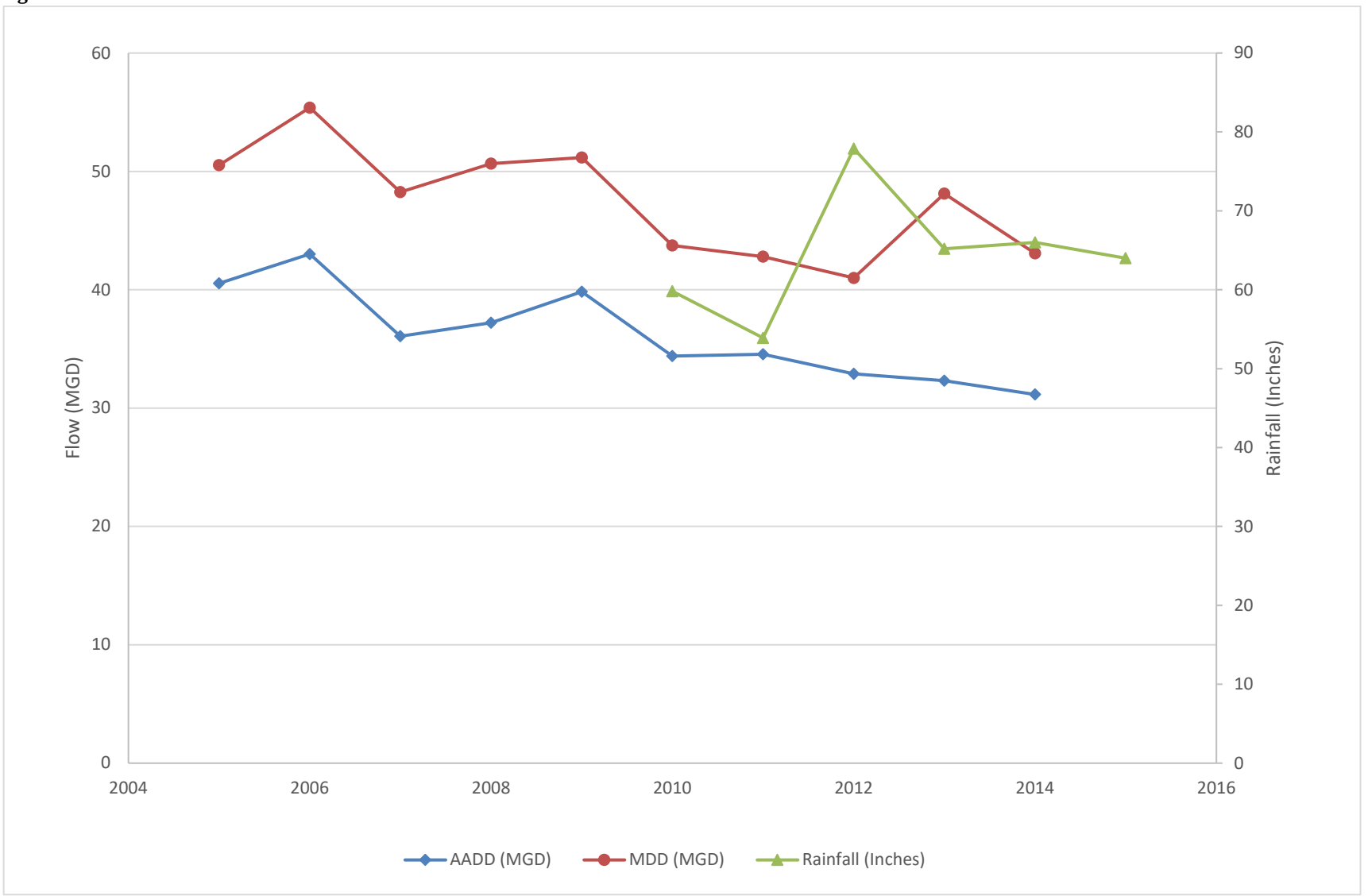
The Fiveash WTP produces safe, reliable potable water, but there are issues with the finished water quality that the City would like to have resolved. The color and pH are higher than the EPA Secondary Drinking Water Standard range of 15 platinum-cobalt scale color units (Pt-Co) and 6.5 – 8.5 (upper limit of 10.0 allowed with written approval from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP)/Broward County Department of Health per FAC 62-550.520(1)) standard units (SU), respectively. The yellow-tinted color causes water quality complaints from residents and visitors to the City.

The Fiveash WTP utilizes conventional lime softening, with a target pH of 9.0 - 9.5, followed by filtration. Polymers are added for turbidity removal and to assist in color removal. Chlorine and ammonia are added and combined to form chloramines for primary and secondary, residual disinfection. Over the past 10 years, the Fiveash WTP has experienced a steady decline in average daily demands (AADD) and maximum daily demands (MDD). The AADD has decreased from approximately 40 MGD in 2005 down to 31 MGD in 2014 (measured as wellfield treated flows), while the MDD has decreased from 50 MGD to 43 MGD over the same time period. The daily **Table WA5.B-1** lists the wellfield flows as displayed in **Figure WA5.B-2**. **Figure WA5.B-2** illustrates a possible weak correlation between water demand and annual rainfall over the last 5 years. Landscape irrigation demands are expected to be higher during lower rainfall years. Rainfall has bounced around the approximate 62 inch per year average over the last five years. The City's water demand was low on the high rainfall years but did not show significant reaction to changes in the annual other than staying on the same, inverse trend. Other demand factors at work include the City's water conservation efforts, economic factors and urbanization. A generalized plant process schematic is illustrated in **Figure WA5.B-3**.

Table WA5.B-1. Fiveash WTP Wellfield Flows

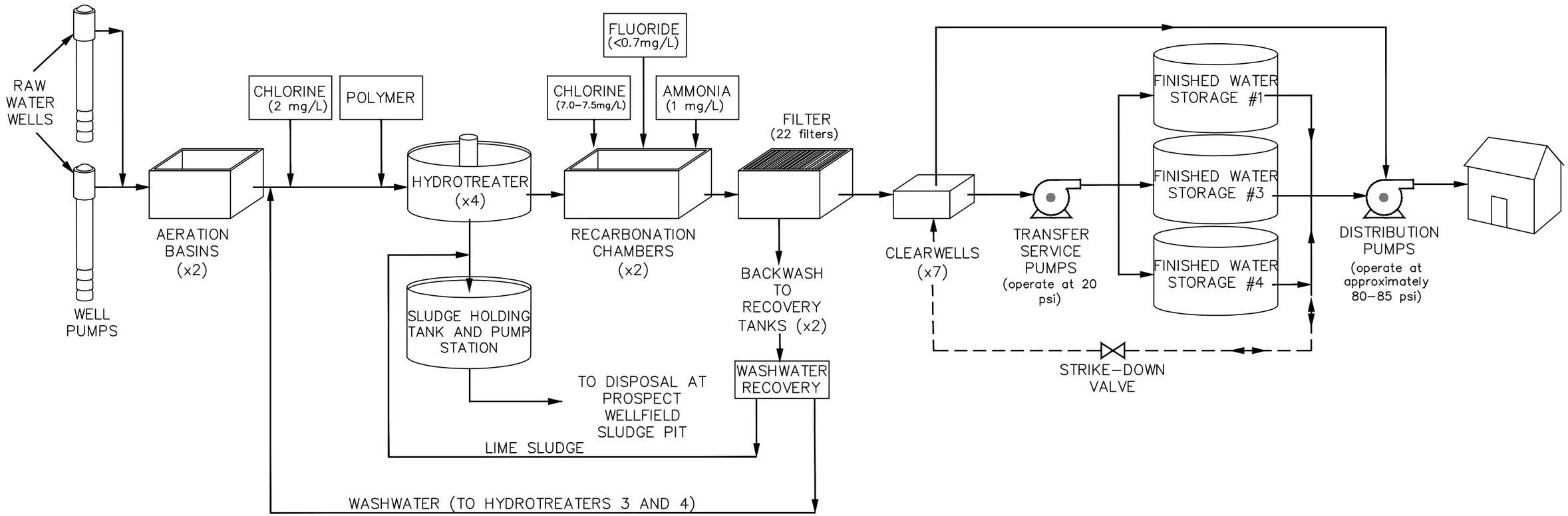
Year	AADD (MGD)	MDD (MGD)	Rainfall (Inches)
2005	40.55	50.53	53.0
2006	43.02	55.39	48.5
2007	36.07	48.26	63.0
2008	37.21	50.66	52.0
2009	39.83	51.17	52.8
2010	34.39	43.74	59.8
2011	34.56	42.8	53.9
2012	32.9	41	77.9
2013	32.32	48.13	65.2
2014	31.15	43.08	66.0

Figure WA5.B-2. Fiveash WTP Wellfield Flows



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.B-3 Fiveash WTP Process Flow Diagram



DWG: G:\Users\compiled\Vopdata\Vocal\Varro\V4-Publish_6864\134001_Fiveash_PFDdiagrama_V2.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT
PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM

FIGURE WA5.B-3

5.B.1 Existing Conditions

5.B.1.1 Raw Water Wells

Raw water to the Fiveash WTP was previously supplied from groundwater wells that surround Prospect Lake and wells that surround the Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport. The wells at the Executive Airport were abandoned in 1999 due to contamination. However, Production Well #35 is still in use and is within the Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport fence line. The raw water supplied to the Fiveash WTP is pumped from wells around Prospect Lake, which is known as the Prospect Wellfield. The old abandoned wells at the Executive Airport site are located directly east of the Prospect Wellfield.

The Prospect Wellfield maintains twenty-nine (29) active production wells that were constructed from 1969 through 2006. The wells have pumping capacities of approximately 3 MGD each, which equates to a total wellfield capacity of approximately 87 MGD. The Water Use Permit (WUP) allows up to 43.43 MGD AADD and 49.5 MGD maximum month to be withdrawn from the Prospect Wellfield.

5.B.1.2 Aeration Basins

The Prospect Wellfield well pumps deliver raw water from the active production wells into one (1) basin with two (2) aeration chambers. The Prospect Wellfield raw water contains high concentrations of carbon dioxide. These aeration basins remove excess carbon dioxide and other objectionable gases by passing large quantities of air through the water. Air diffusers located at the bottom of the aeration basins constantly produce coarse air bubbles that pass through the water and carry off the most volatile of the taste- and odor-causing organics (including H_2S).

5.B.1.3 Lime Softening

There are four (4) hydrotreaters that receive water from the aeration basins and treat for dissolved minerals (calcium and magnesium), or hardness. On average, at least three (3) of the hydrotreaters are routinely in operation, while the last hydrotreater is used solely during peak flow hours and for redundancy. Lime ($Ca(OH)_2$) slurry is distributed to each hydrotreater, and is slowly mixed (0.264-1.06 revolutions per minute) with the raw water using four (4) wall baffles spaced at 90°. Prior to lime softening, the influent is dosed with polymer to aid in turbidity and color removal. Adding hydrated lime to the raw water raises the pH to a target of 9-9.5 and allows for the precipitation of calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) and magnesium hydroxide ($Mg(OH)_2$). These compounds adhere to one another and precipitate out as floc. Flocculation allows for the settlement and collection of the solids using sludge drain pipes located at the bottom of the hydrotreaters. The sludge drain pipes carry the solids into the sludge holding tank before it is disposed at the Prospect Wellfield sludge disposal lagoon.

The lime system does not function properly and cannot be accurately dosed to the plant's flow. "Bridging" of lime in the hoppers above the slakers frequently decreases or interrupts flow into the slakers. The slakers require near constant attention to assure that the slaked lime is flowing to the treatment units. Furthermore, open troughs deliver the slaked lime to the treatment process by gravity flow. Each slaker is connected to a dedicated treatment unit, so the whole train goes down if one piece of equipment has to be shut down.

The slakers were installed in 2007 and there was a substitution for the specified equipment. Automatic weighing slakers were specified that could indicate when lime was not dropping from the hoppers in the correct amounts; the existing slakers do not have that capability.

5.B.1.4 Chemical Injection and Filtration

An initial dose of free chlorine (2.0 mg/L) is applied to the water leaving the aeration process to control bacterial growth in downstream processes. The primary disinfectant chloramine dose is accomplished by adding free chlorine (7.0-7.5 mg/L) at the front of the recarbonation basins and ammonia (1 mg/L) near the end of the recarbonation basins. Ammonia combines with the free chlorine to form chloramines (NH_2Cl, $NHCl_2$, and NCl_3) and primarily monochloramine (NH_2Cl). Chloramines, as the primary disinfectant, inactivate pathogens in the water. Chloramines, as a secondary or residual disinfectant, prevent pathogen regrowth in the distribution piping and in customer plumbing. High organic carbon content in the raw water precludes the use of the stronger disinfectant, free chlorine, to comply with EPA's Disinfection Byproduct (DBP) Rule. Chloramine disinfection does form other, currently unregulated chlorinated nitrogen compounds that are being investigated and considered by the EPA for future regulation. Fluoride (target of < 0.7 mg/L) is also added in one (1) of two (2) recarbonation basins.

Recarbonation, or the injection of carbon dioxide (CO_2), is typically used to reduce the pH and reintroduce carbonate into the system for water stability. Currently, the recarbonation process is not in use and the recarbonation tanks are used for chemical addition and mixing. The recarbonation basins can be used for pH adjustment downward by installing the CO_2 generation, storage and feed systems as is required for the enhanced lime softening alternative discussed herein. Adjusting the pH downward must be balanced against increasing nitrification reaction rates in the distribution system as high pH is a proven nitrification mitigation strategy.

After chemical addition, the water discharges through one (1) of twenty-two (22) sand/anthracite gravity filters. The gravity filters remove particles and floc not settled out by gravity in the preceding hydrotreaters. Filter backwash is transported to the washwater diversion structure, where it is decanted and the liquid stream returned to Hydrotreaters 3 and 4. The concentrated sludge is transferred to the sludge holding tank, pumped to the Prospect Wellfield sludge disposal lagoon with lime sludge, dried and ultimately disposed of offsite via contract hauling.

5.B.1.5 Clearwell and Transfer Pumps

The filter effluent discharges into one (1) of seven (7) underground clearwells. After the addition of ammonia, the total chloramine target residual concentration is approximately 3.5 mg/L. The treated water flows through the clearwells prior to being transferred to one of the ground storage tanks using transfer pumps or the filtered water can take a shortcut and get pumped out into the distribution system by the high service pumps. The shortcut can contribute to decreased water quality and should be eliminated. The transfer pumps operate at a discharge pressure of approximately 20 psi. The clearwells are connected through gated openings in the walls between clearwell cells and 60-inch diameter transfer pipes.

5.B.1.6 Ground Storage Tanks and High Service Pumping

There are three (3) ground storage tanks on-site. GST No. 1 has a capacity of 5 million gallons (MG) and is located on the north side of the property. GSTs No. 3 and 4 have a capacity of 5 MG and 7 MG, respectively, and are located on the south side of the property. In 2008, Ground Storage Tank (GST) No. 2 reached the end of its useful life and was taken out of service and demolished.

The Fiveash WTP has three banks of high service pumps. HSP 4 and HSP 5 are at the north end of the site, HSP 6-11 are located inside the High Service Pump Station No. 2 (diesel house), and HSP 12-16 are located outside, to the west of the diesel house. Only the pumps in the diesel house can pull from the transfer pipe connected to GSTs 3 and 4. The other two banks of HSPs will require some means of isolation from the clearwells and connection to the GSTs.

Currently, the Fiveash WTP high service pumps pull from both the clearwells (x7) and the ground storage tanks to pump finished water to the distribution system. These high service pumps operate at a target pressure of approximately 80-85 psi. The ground storage tank discharge pipes also have strike-down valves that, when the water level in the clearwells reaches a certain low point, allow for water to leave the ground storage tank by gravity and recirculate back in to the clearwells. There are no flow meters or capabilities to prevent this from occurring, so there is currently no way to monitor or control the less than ideal circulation patterns. Short-circuiting causes process and control reliability issues, as well as an increase in DBP formation and instability of the chloramine residual. **Figure WA5.B-3** illustrates this storage-pumping system.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that this final process be revised to prevent short-circuiting, and eliminate the high service pumps pulling treated water directly from the clearwells. This modification allows the high service pumps to pull solely from the finished water storage tanks. **Section WA5.B.2.2** further explains how this process can be improved.

5.B.2 Fiveash Water Treatment Plant Recommended Improvements

Based upon the Fiveash WTP evaluation, improvements and investigations are recommended in order to ensure a reliable water quality that meets primary and secondary drinking water standards. **Table WA5.B-2** summarizes proposed water quality goals used in this evaluation**.** Improvements were focused on enhancing operations, reducing maintenance events, and optimizing energy efficiency.

5.B.2.1 Color Removal and Virus Inactivation Process Investigation

The color of the water is a major concern for the City. The target water quality goal for color is 5-10 Pt-Co color units. The Fiveash WTP maintains an average finished water color of approximately 15 Pt-Co, exceeding the water quality goal and causing aesthetic issues and complaints. The City's record of distribution system complaints shows that the color has reached as high as 40 Pt-Co. The CUSMP intends to investigate color removal options for process improvements at the facility, as well as replace old, deteriorated pipes that can contribute to the color.

The City contracted a consultant to evaluate methods for color reduction, which was captured in the "Fiveash WTP Filtration and Aeration Treatment Evaluations" (Montgomery Watson, 1996). A bench-scale evaluation was performed, including jar testing, for color reduction by optimizing the lime softening process. This report concluded that color removal could be enhanced through the addition of a color-targeting polymer at a pH of 10.6-10.8, by additional lime, or increasing the pH using caustic. If additional lime is used, the pH of the settled water would need to be reduced to 8.0-8.5 (to prevent filter cementation).

The CUS (Comprehensive Utility Strategic) Master Plan Team has identified and examined several current, well-known, and effective color removal options for the Fiveash WTP.

Table WA5.B-2. Proposed Finished Water Quality Goals

Parameter	Units	Goal	Fiveash Effluent Water Quality (2014)	Primary Drinking Water Standards	Secondary Drinking Water Standards
Total Hardness	mg/L as CaCO3	50 - 120	77.3	NS	NS
Sodium	mg/L	< 50	36.5	160	NS
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	< 500	ND	NS	500
Iron	mg/L	< 0.3	0.02	NS	0.3
Manganese	mg/L	< 0.05	ND	NS	0.05
Fluoride	mg/L	< 0.7	0.58	4.0	2.0
Sulfate	mg/L	< 200	ND	NS	250
Chloride	mg/L	<100	66.5	NS	250
Color	Pt-Co	< 8	15.2	NS	15
Turbidity	NTU	< 1	0.16	NS	NS
Alkalinity	mg/L as CaCO3	> 40	60.7	NS	NS
H2S	mg/L	< 0.1	ND	NS	NS
pH	Units	8.0 – 9.0*	9.19	NS	6.5-8.5
Parameter	**Units**	**Goal**	**Fiveash Effluent Water Quality (2014)**	**Primary Drinking Water Standards**	**Secondary Drinking Water Standards**
TTHM	mg/L	< 0.06	0.064	0.08	NS
HAA_5	mg/L	< 0.04	0.0318	0.06	NS
Free Ammonia	mg/L	< 0.2	ND	NS	NS
Corrosivity	-----	Non Corrosive	ND	NS	Non-corrosive
LSI	units	> 0.2	ND	NS	NS

Notes:

ND = No Data or not required to be monitored continually
NS = No Standard for groundwater systems
* Upper limit of 9.0 allowed with written approval from the FDEP/Broward County Department of Health

Color removal options include:

- Enhanced lime softening at a higher pH
- Coagulation and enhanced lime softening with additional chemicals
- Ozone and enhanced softening
- Ozone and granular activated carbon (GAC) in conjunction with lime softening
- Nanofiltration
- Ion Exchange and lime softening
- Oxidation, UV, and lime softening

Table WA5.B-3 summarizes the results of this color removal investigation.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA5.B-3. Color Removal Options for Fiveash WTP

Alternative	Description	Color Removal Limit	Convert to Free Chlorine	Capital Cost	Operating Cost/Energy Consumption	Pros	Cons	4-Log Inactivation Credit
Enhanced Softening	Increase hydrated lime dosage to the existing system to remove total organic carbon (TOC) (pH 11-12)	15-20 Pt-Co	No	$	$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Reduces turbidity •Removes inorganic compounds •High pH mitigates Nitrification •May use existing system thereby minimizaing capital cost	•Produces high sludge volume •High pH inhibits pathogen removal •Increased chemical costs •Does not meet color goal •Requires acid (CO2) addition to lower pH	Partial. If followed by filtration, 2-log virus inactivation credit is achievable provided specific criteria are met, especially turbidity (<1 NTU). Continuous monitoring required. Additional 2-log virus inactivation credit required through chlorine or chloramines.
Coagulation & Enhanced Softening	Addition of coagulants such as ferric chloride to remove TOC, in addition to enhanced lime softening	15-20 Pt-Co	No	$	$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Reduces turbidity •High pH mitigates Nitrification •May use existing softening system thereby minimizing capital cost	•Produces high sludge volume •High pH inhibits pathogen removal •Increased chemical costs •Requires acid (CO_2) addition to lower pH •Does not meet color goal	Partial. If followed by filtration, 2-log virus inactivation credit is achievable provided specific criteria are met, especially turbidity (<1 NTU). Continuous monitoring required. Additional 2-log virus inactivation credit required through chlorine or chloramines.
Ozone & Enhanced Softening	Incorporate ozonation to facilitate color removal and provide disinfection in combination with enhanced lime softening	10-15 Pt-Co	No	$$	$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Effective disinfectant •Reduces turbidity •High pH mitigates Nitrification •Eliminates aeration •Ozone requires small footprint •May use some of the existing infrastructure thereby minimizing capital cost	•Produces high sludge volume •High pH inhibits pathogen removal •Ozone must be created on-site •pH out-of-compliance requires acid (CO_2) addition •Does not meet color goal •Potential ozone by-products produced	Yes. Ozone can provide 4-log virus inactivation with low doses and low contact times. Lime softening with filtration will provide up to 2-log provided specific monitoring requirements are met (turbidity <1 NTU); however, this is not needed with ozone.
Ozone & Granular Activated Carbon (GAC) & Lime Softening	Incorporate ozonation to facilitate color removal and provide disinfection prior to GAC adsorption/filtration	5 Pt-Co	Yes	$$$	$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Effective disinfectant •Reduces turbidity •Eliminates aeration •Ozone requires small footprint •Do not have to enhance existing softening process	•GAC filters may need to be changed frequently •GAC requires large footprint •Ozone must be created on-site •Still requires softening	Yes. Ozone can provide 4-log virus inactivation with low doses and low contact times.
Granular Activated Carbon (GAC)	Incorporate GAC adsoprtion/filtration	8 Pt-Co	Yes	$$	$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Reduces turbidity •Do not have to enhance existing softening process	•GAC filters may need to be changed frequently •GAC requires large footprint •Still requires softening	No. GAC does not provide a virus inactivation credit, however, it will allow the conversion to free chlorine which requires a lower CT to achieve 4-log virus inactivation credit.
Nanofiltration/ Reverse Osmosis	Using a membrane separation process to remove TOC and hardness	5 Pt-Co	Yes	$$$	$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Elimination of hydrotreaters, recarbonation basins, & filters •Does not require additional softening	•Iron fouling •Pretreatment required •Requires permeate degasification •Post stabilization required •High energy consumer •Requires concentrate disposal •High percentage of water loss	Partial. 2-log virus inactivation credit is allowed presuming that on-line monitoring and integrity testing is performed with a an average pore size not greater than 0.01 micron; turbidity of the permeate of less than 0.15 NTU. Salt Passage must be less than 25% but more likely required to be less than 5%. Additional 2-log virus inactivation credit required through chlorine or chloramines.
Ion Exchange & Lime Softening	Ion exchange resin used to provide TOC removal	5 Pt-Co	Yes	$$$	$$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Regenerated on-site	•Resin fouling •Regenerant disposal required •Requires additional disinfection •High operating costs over long-term	Partial. Ion Exchange does not provide any credit. Lime softening with filtration can provide up to 2-log virus inactivation credit with specific monitoring requirements (turbidity < 1 NTU). Additional 2-log virus inactivation credit required through chlorine or chloramines.
Oxidation, Ultraviolet (UV), & Lime Softening	Oxidizing agents such as ozone or hydrogen peroxide added with intense UV light exposure	5-15 Pt-Co	No	$$$	$$	•Effective hardness and TOC removal •Does not add to the pollutant load •Effective disinfectant	•Requires low turbidity and high absorbance for effectiveness •Lamp fouling •Lamp maintenance •High Energy Consumer	Yes. Ozone and UV can provide 4-log virus inactivation with low doses and low contact times.

The treatment methods outlined in the table above are discussed in more detail in the following sections.

5.B.2.1.1 Ozone

Ozonation of the raw water, prior to lime softening, is an effective treatment for color removal and the oxidation of organics. Because ozone is more effective in destroying viruses, bacteria, and organics than chlorine, ozone is an ideal selection for disinfection as well. The oxidizing properties of ozone can reduce the concentration of iron, manganese, and sulfur in the water to eliminate taste and odor issues.

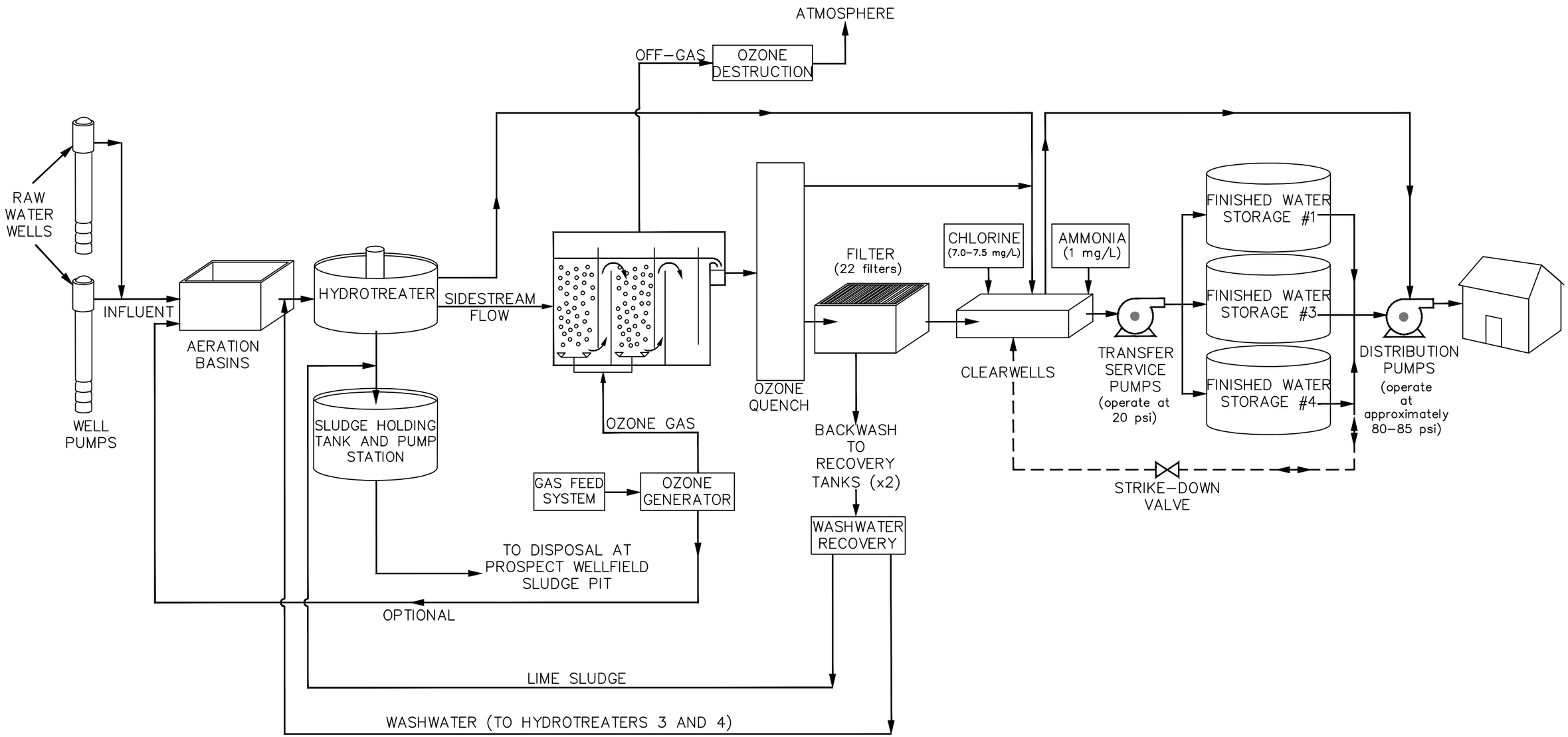
Ozone (O_3) must be created on-site and used immediately. Ozone is produced by an ozone generator that uses either dried air (requiring air dryers and compressors) or liquid oxygen (LOX). The LOX system is preferred as it produces a higher percent weight concentration of ozone than the dry air system and is more efficient. Ozone contactors (diffused bubble or in-line injection systems) are used to dissolve ozone in water. Currently, the diffused bubble systems are more common, however, the industry is converting to sidestream injection systems for increased mass transfer efficiency, smaller footprint, and better operational control. Sidestream injection involves splitting off a portion of the main flow into a side stream. Ozone is injected into this side stream and then the side stream is mixed back into the main flow.

Figure WA5.B-4 depicts a simplified diffusion ozone system schematic illustrating the process. The ozone contact basins are typically composed of several enclosed consecutive chambers. In the first chamber, water flows downward against rising bubbles (countercurrent). Additional chambers are added to ensure sufficient contact time between ozone and water.

The footprint for ozonation can be relatively small, allowing for retrofitting the existing Fiveash WTP. Ozone, in combination with lime-softening and chlorination, can inevitably reduce the color down to below 10 Pt-Co. Ozone can be introduced prior to or after lime softening. The existing aeration basins can be converted to ozone contact basins to reduce cost and the impacted site footprint. Additionally, the higher pH of the lime softened water reduces the efficacy of ozone for oxidation, lending to the injection of ozone to occur upstream of the lime softening basins. The drawback to this is that the ozone will not be able to be utilized for 4-log virus inactivation credit. Another drawback of ozone includes the low-level formation of carcinogenic byproducts such as brominated byproducts, aldehydes, ketones, and carboxylic acids. The installation of a post-filtration system may alleviate the formation of these byproducts.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.B-4 Simplified Ozone System Schematic



DWG: G:\Vera\Companies\Lauderdale\Local\Users\vs-Publish_6864\134001_Fiveash_PFDSchema_V2.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT

SIMPLIFIED OZONE SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

FIGURE WA5.B-4

5.B.2.1.2 Granular Activated Carbon

Granular activated carbon (GAC) is commonly used to adsorb natural organics, taste, color, odor compounds, and synthetic organic chemicals in drinking water treatment. GAC also reduces the constituents that form trihalomethanes (THMs), haloacetic acids (HAAs), and other byproducts of concern. Activated carbon is an effective adsorbent because it is a highly porous material and provides a large surface area to which contaminants may adsorb. GAC is made from organic materials with high carbon contents such as wood, lignite, coconut husks, and coal. GAC can be used to partially treat the flow and blend the treated water with the non-treated water to optimize treatment and minimize costs. **Figure WA5.B-5** illustrates a simplified GAC system schematic.

Following the lime softening process, the addition of GAC treatment would allow for the successful elimination of color-inducing organics. In addition to dissolved organics removal, the GAC filters provide turbidity reduction, solids removal, and biological stabilization. Placing the GAC filters following the lime softening process reduces the total organic carbon load on the carbon filter media. There are no on-site generation requirements for GAC treatment, so there will not be a difficult by-product disposal issue. However, periodic GAC replacement will require delivery and removal by semi-tractor trailers, resulting in onsite truck traffic. A major benefit of GAC is that it reduces the need and utilization of additional chemical treatment to the drinking water. Therefore, chemical storage, handling, and operations/control complexities are also avoided. GAC units are also operator-friendly due to the simplicity of the system. However, space requirements may be of concern, as Fiveash WTP will need several 12 ft. (minimum) diameter units for sufficient treatment. Fiveash WTP may be able to mitigate this space issue by retrofitting some or all of the existing anthracite/sand filters with GAC material.

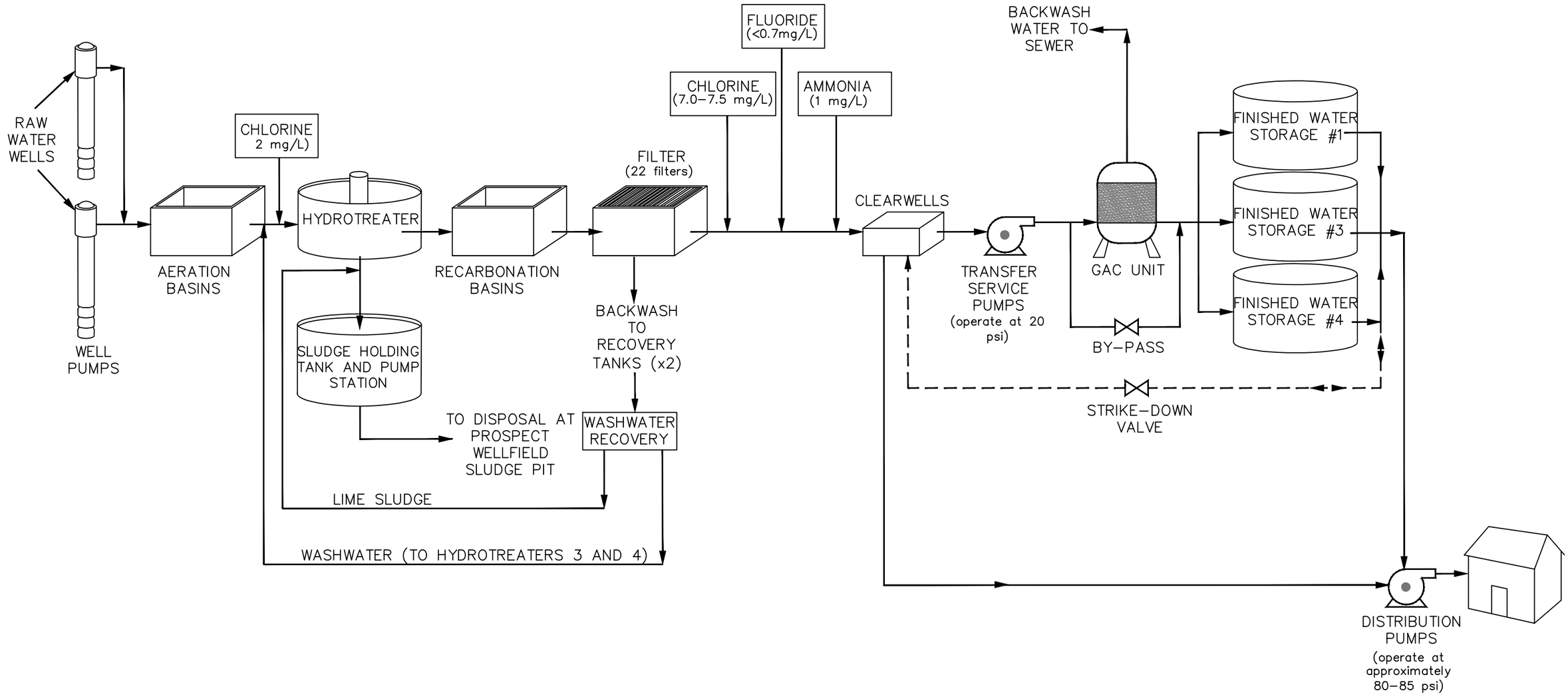
Eventually, the ability of GAC to bind and remove chemicals is severely diminished and the GAC needs to be replaced. The useful life of GAC filters is based on raw water contaminant levels and treated water flow. Multiple GAC filters will be required to ensure sufficient organics removal, as well as redundancy. Excessive organics concentrations translate to high GAC “consumption” rates and could render GAC cost prohibitive; pilot testing is recommended to confirm viability. GAC filters are also subject to hydrogen sulfide fouling, and a process for the removal of hydrogen sulfide prior to the GAC filters will need to be implemented using either the existing aeration basins, or an advanced process such as ozone or forced draft aeration.

GAC, in combination with lime softening or ozone, can inevitably reduce the color well below 8 Pt-Co. The “spent” GAC is returned to the manufacturer’s facility where it is recharged and then re-used as GAC, minimizing waste and promoting a “green” process.

With the implementation of GAC at the Fiveash WTP, the City’s distribution system disinfectant could possibly be converted away from chloramines to free chlorine. This transition would improve water quality in the distribution system and allow the City to discontinue the addition of ammonia to the water system. Furthermore, GAC is effective at removing the small quantities of undesirable minerals or contaminants that may be present in trace amounts in the raw water.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.B-5 Simplified GAC System



DWG: C:\Users\kgonzalez\Appdata\Local\Temp\AcPublish_6864\A134001 Fiveash_PFDiagrams_V2.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT
SIMPLIFIED GAC SYSTEM

FIGURE WA5.B-5

5.B.2.1.3 Nanofiltration

Nanofiltration (NF) is a membrane separation process that operates based on the principle of reverse osmosis. The feed pressure forces the water through the membrane against the natural osmotic gradient, thereby increasing the dissolved contaminant on one side of the membrane and increasing the volume of water with lower concentrations of dissolved contaminants on the other (as shown in **Figure WA5.B-6**). As the desired level of removal increases, the feed pressure also generally increases. The membranes are constructed as hollow fibers or thin film composite sheets with thousands of fibers in a single pressure vessel. The fibers are typically 0.5 and 2.00 mm outer diameter.

NF includes three basic flow streams: the feed (influent), permeate (effluent), and concentrate (waste product). A number of membrane elements (typically three to seven) are arranged in pressure vessels. This series of pressure vessels is arranged in stages, wherein the concentrate from the prior stage becomes the feed for the subsequent stage. The permeate from each stage is blended together for the final product stream. The particles that accumulate on the feed side of the membrane must be periodically removed using chemical cleaning. The chemicals required for this unit process include ammonia, corrosion inhibitor, chlorine, sodium hydroxide, and fluoride (see **Figure WA5.B-6**).

NF membranes are typically used for hardness and organics removal, which would make this treatment a suitable color treatment alternative for the Fiveash WTP. Implementing NF at the Fiveash WTP would allow for the elimination of the hydrotreaters, the recarbonation basins, and the filters. Nanofiltration has already proven its adequacy with the City, as it is the primary treatment method used at the Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant. The main drawbacks are the capital and operating expense, as well as the percentage of water that remains as concentrate and requires disposal of (which can be highly energy intensive).

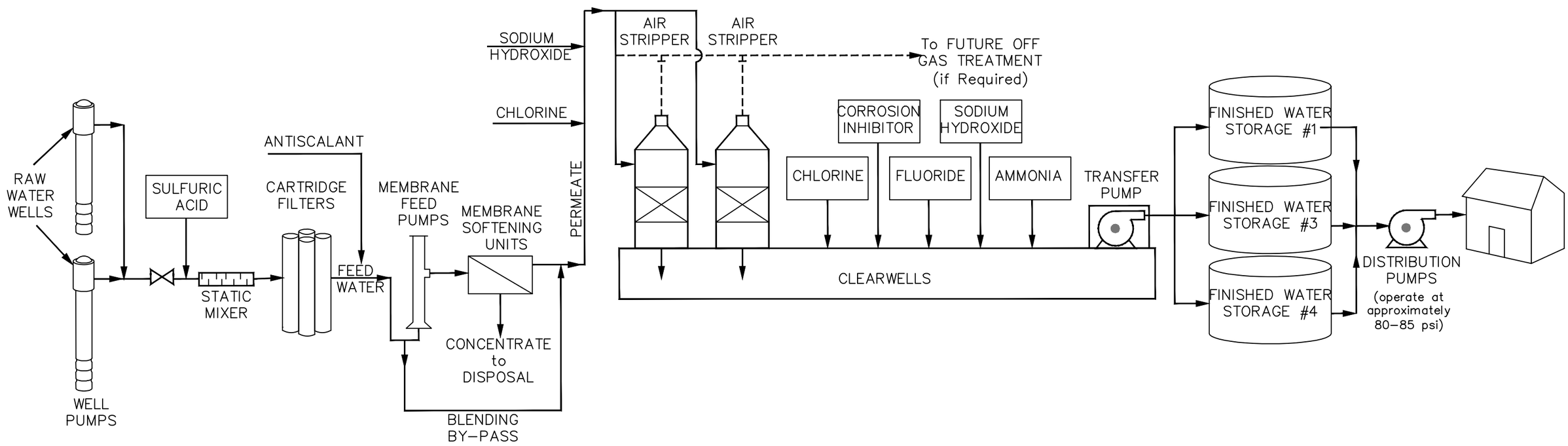
The NF system requires permeate degasification, post stabilization treatment, prevention of iron fouling, and concentrate disposal. The post-stabilization could be addressed by potentially blending raw water with the membrane permeate to enhance the minerals and water stability. The disposal of concentrate and the high percentage of water loss as concentrate are also drawbacks of NF. Water loss would reduce the Fiveash WTP effective production capacity by 15%, thus reducing available water addressed in the 10 Year Water Supply Plan. The increase in system pumping head would increase electrical costs moderately, this requiring electrical power reduction in other areas to meet the 2020 20% energy reduction goals.

If the existing Fiveash WTP aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) well is converted to a production well (refer to section 5.B.3.3), then nanofiltration/reverse osmosis could be a suitable treatment option. This would be a relatively small system for a 0.5 MGD well, with little concentrate, that may be able to be delivered to the wastewater system. The first step would be to run a pilot on the system to gather the appropriate effectiveness and design criteria. After a feasibility study with the pilot data a detailed design could be implemented.

The cost of implementing membrane treatment must also be considered in the selection process. Unit cost for water produced by membrane softening of raw water from the Biscayne Aquifer is about five times more expensive than lime softening. Reverse Osmosis treatment of brackish raw water from the Floridan Aquifer is about 10 times more expensive than lime softening of raw water from the Biscayne Aquifer. These relative costs will help to determine the recommended alternative.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.B-6 Nanofiltration Schematic



DWG: G:\Users\cgonzalez\Appdata\Local\Temp\AcPublish_6856\A134001_Fiveash_PFDdiagrama_V2.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT

NANOFILTRATION SCHEMATIC

FIGURE WA5.B-6

5.B.2.2 Storage and High Service Pumping Modifications

Currently, Fiveash WTP high service pumps pull from both the clearwells (x7) and the finished water storage tanks before it is circulated into the distribution system. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that this final process be revised in order to prevent short-circuiting, and eliminate pulling treated water directly from the clearwells. This will allow the high service pumps to pull solely from the finished water storage tanks.

CUS Master Plan Team suggests modifying the existing piping system such that the water from the filters is conveyed into a clearwell, where the transfer pumps will then discharge the treated water into the ground storage tanks. From the ground storage tanks, the treated water will flow to a common header for the high service pumps to circulate water out into the distribution system. By installing a common header, transmission of water out of the plant will be more controlled such that water is effectively distributed to the City. The change would reduce changes in water characteristics resulting from the plant sending out water of varying age. This will also require the modification of GST No. 1 to include at least one baffle wall and a new outlet pipe to tie in to the high service pump suction header with the remaining two GSTs.

The process flow modification will allow for more stable disinfectant residuals, optimized process control, and a reduction in the presence of stagnant water, water age, and disinfection by-products. The optimized process control allows for the monitoring of the disinfectant residual and the flow rates through the clearwells and ground storage tanks. When combined, the City can potentially achieve a 4-log virus inactivation credit according to FDEP regulations.

5.B.2.3 Aeration Basin Upgrades

In order to reduce energy costs and provide a higher oxygen transfer efficiency and sulfide removal, CUS Master Plan Team suggests several upgrades be made to the current aeration basin system. These basins allow for the removal of excess carbon dioxide and other objectionable gases by passing large quantities of air through the water. The addition of several upgrades will increase the efficiency of these aerators.

The existing blower is close to reaching the end of its useful life. Replacing the current blower and the diffusion apparatus system with a more efficient [turbo] blower and diffuser system (fine bubble) will inevitably reduce clogging and reduce energy costs through increased efficiency.

The two aeration basins are separated through slide gates. The slide gates are corroded and need to be replaced. In addition, the operators (stems, wheels, gears) are also in need of replacement. Although repair efforts started in 2014, when one of the aeration basins needs to be taken out of service for repair, the existing condition of gates and operators makes the isolation of one tank unattainable. The CUS Master Plan Team suggests replacing the isolation gates and operators for each of the two (2) aeration basins, and including the addition of motorized operators. The gates and valves to be replaced and upgraded include:

1. Valves on the raw water line
2. Aeration Basin No. 2 - Effluent Gates (8)
3. Aeration Basin No. 1 Effluent Gates (2)
4. Aeration Basin No. 1 and 2 - Outlet Structure Isolation Gate
5. Aeration basin and related structures' drain valves (each basin has a 6-inch gate valve on a flanged wall pipe)

The condition and operational status of the two (2) gates that feed Hydrotreaters 1 and 2 and two (2) gates that feed Hydrotreaters 3 and 4 from the distribution chambers need to be

confirmed by WTP staff. In addition, the adjacent chamber that flows to Hydrotreaters 3 and 4 has a 12-inch gate valve that needs to be replaced, while the flow distribution chamber for Hydrotreaters 1 & 2 has a 6-inch gate valve that needs to be replaced.

5.B.2.4 Chemical Treatment System Upgrade

If the City does not select one of the color treatment methods evaluated in Section 5.B.2.1, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the existing chlorine injection system at the Fiveash WTP be reassessed. The existing chlorine system is planned for replacement and the fluoride system tank filling will be automated under the Reliability Upgrades and Disinfection System Replacement project between 2016-2019. The City has expressed the desire to achieve 4-log virus inactivation in the treatment system.

The current chemical treatment system injects chlorine gas, fluoride, and ammonia in the recarbonation basins prior to the filters. According to WTP staff, operators manually inject fluoride (at a target rate of < 0.6 mg/L) into the system using metering pumps, and this configuration could result in a possible dosage error. In addition, the detention time for the 4-log virus inactivation using chloramines is substantially greater than with free chlorine. Using automated chlorine and fluoride injection after filtration will provide a stable, free chlorine residual during transfer to the ground storage tanks, allowing for a 4-log virus inactivation credit through the detention time in the clearwells and ground storage tanks. After the ground storage tanks, the water can be treated with ammonia to provide a residual disinfectant of chloramines for the water distribution system. During a more detailed design, the injection locations can be optimized along with a sampling plan to minimize disinfection by-product formation and maintain high water quality standards.

Sodium hypochlorite reacts with water to form hypochlorous acid and sodium hydroxide. Sodium hydroxide is a base and raises the pH of the water. Considering Fiveash WTP effluent can exceed a pH of 9, pH reduction needs to be considered if a sodium hypochlorite disinfection system is installed as part of the Reliability Upgrades and Disinfection System Replacement. pH reduction can be accomplished through recarbonation or acid injection. Acid systems can include weak solutions of hydrochloric or sulfuric acid, citric acid and alum, or acetic acid.

Disinfecting the lime softened water with free chlorine for an extended period of time will promote disinfection by-product formation, specifically, THMs, and HAAs. The high concentration of total organic carbon (TOC) in the water will combine with the free chlorine to form THMs, likely in exceedance of the MCL. The CUSMP Team recommends that a TOC-removal technology be implemented, such as GAC, in order to capitalize on the chemical treatment system improvements. Once a TOC-removal technology is implemented, chlorine will provide 4-log virus inactivation credit. The City can decide to continue with chloramines or pursue the implementation of converting to a free chlorine treatment and distribution system.

Free chlorine versus chloramination depends on the water source type, quality, and the plant treatment process. However, if organics are reduced, free chlorine can be a more cost effective and stronger oxidizing disinfectant, and eliminates the need for adding ammonia. There is also less potential for nitrification within the distribution system.

5.B.2.5 Virus Inactivation Credit

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City implement water treatment to obtain 4-log virus inactivation and obtain certification from FDEP. When bacteriological samples from the wells show the presence of total coliform or E. Coli bacteria, 4-log disinfection is required along

with additional well monitoring events and public notification. However, if 4-log virus inactivation is achieved through water treatment, then no other action is required from the utility.

The Fiveash WTP currently injects chlorine and ammonia in the recarbonation basins, prior to filtration, to achieve a chloramine residual of 3.5 mg/L at the outlet of the ground storage tanks. Chlorine is also injected into the aeration basins to assist with achieving the target chloramine residual. After the recommended improvement of addressing the hydraulic flow issues with the WTP, the monitoring and reporting of 4-log virus inactivation should be implemented.

In order to achieve 4-log virus inactivation with the current system, the City could potentially chlorinate using the raw water line about 200-300 feet before the aeration basin and achieve the credit through contact time. In addition, adding chlorine well before the aeration basin would resolve the color issue, while the air stripping would remove the TTHMs.

Other disinfectants, including, free chlorine and ozone are recommended and can also be used to achieve 4-log virus inactivation credit. The existing filters can also be used to meet 4-log virus inactivation credit, providing that specific water quality metrics are met, specifically, turbidity. **Table WA5.B-4** displays the required detention time for various disinfectants, assuming that 2-log inactivation is achieved though filters and the remaining 2-log virus inactivation credit is achieved though chemical disinfectant.

Table WA5.B-4. Residence Time Requirements for 2-log Virus Inactivation Credit

Residual Concentration	Baffling Factor	Ozone	Free Chlorine (pH 6-9)	Free Chlorine (pH 10+)	Chloramines (pH = 8.0)	Chloramines (pH = 9.0)	Chloramines (pH = 11.0)
mg/L	-----	min	min	min	min	min	min
0.2	0.3	4.17	27.5	85	5,917	4,034	767
0.5	0.3	1.67	11.0	34	2,367	1,614	307
1.0	0.3	0.84	5.5	17	1,184	807	15
1.5	0.3	0.56	3.7	11.3	789	538	103
2.0	0.3	0.42	2.8	8.5	59	404	77
3.5	0.3	0.24	1.6	4.9	339	231	44
4.0	0.3	0.21	1.4	4.3	296	202	39

Notes:

Free chlorine CT (pH 6-9, 18.5ºC) = 1.65 mg-min/L
Free chlorine CT (pH 10+, 18.5ºC) = 5.1 mg-min/L
Chloramines CT (pH = 8, 18.5ºC) = 355 mg-min/L
Chloramines CT (pH = 9, 18.5ºC) = 242 mg-min/L
Chloramines CT (pH = 11.0, 18.5ºC) = 46 mg-min/L
Ozone CT (18.5ºC) = 0.25 mg-min/L

Source for CT Values: *Appendix E to the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Guidance Manual for Compliance with the Filtration and Disinfection Requirements for Public Water Systems Using Surface Water Sources, 1991 (per the "Surface Water Guidance Manual").*

If it is determined that the filters cannot provide sufficient water quality to provide a 2-log virus inactivation credit, different chemicals can be used to treat the water and achieve 4-log virus inactivation (e.g. chloramines, free chlorine, and ozone). **Table WA5.B-5** displays the residence

times required for various disinfectants at varying chemical residual concentrations. The cells highlighted orange are the recommended time requirements to achieve residual concentration targets.

Table WA5.B-5. Residence Time Requirements for 4-log Virus Inactivation Credit

Residual Concentration	Baffling Factor	Ozone	Free Chlorine (pH 6-9)	Free Chlorine (pH 10+)	Chloramines (pH = 8.0)	Chloramines (pH = 9.0)	Chloramines (pH = 11.0)
mg/L	-----	min	min	min	min	min	min
0.2	0.3	8.84	55	407	13,667	8,967	1,517
0.5	0.3	3.54	22	163	5,467	3,587	607
1.0	0.3	1.77	11	82	2,734	1,794	304
1.5	0.3	1.18	7.3	55	1,823	1,196	203
2.0	0.3	0.89	5.5	41	1,367	897	152
3.5	0.3	0.51	3.2	24	781	513	87
4.0	0.3	0.45	2.8	21	684	449	76

Notes:

Free chlorine CT (pH 6-9, 18.5ºC) = 3.3 mg-min/L
Free chlorine CT (pH 10+, 18.5ºC) = 24.4 mg-min/L
Chloramines CT (pH = 8, 18.5ºC) = 820 mg-min/L
Chloramines CT (pH = 9, 18.5ºC) = 538 mg-min/L
Chloramines CT (pH = 11.0, 18.5ºC) = 91 mg-min/L
Ozone CT (18.5ºC) = 0.53 mg-min/L

As shown, ozone requires the shortest amount of contact time with the water to provide virus inactivation credit, while chloramines, with a lower pH (+/- 8.0), has the longest contact time requirements. During maximum daily flow conditions (55 MGD) and assuming the tanks remain at least two-thirds full, the existing ground storage tanks provide a residence time of approximately five hours (300 minutes). At the current chloramine residual concentration, 3.5 mg/L, and the current operating conditions (pH ~ 9 SU), the WTP does not retain sufficient residence time for 4-log virus inactivation. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City implement the hydraulic improvements and residual monitoring as well as investigate other treatment processes to achieve 4-log virus inactivation credit.

5.B.3 Fiveash WTP Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well System

The City owns an aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) well system at the Fiveash WTP. The ASR system consists of one (1) 16-inch diameter ASR well (ASR-1) completed to a depth of 1,200 feet, one (1) 6-inch diameter, single-zone Floridan Aquifer monitor well completed to a depth of 1,175 feet located approximately 350 feet west of the ASR well, and one (1) 2-inch diameter single-zone Biscayne Aquifer monitor well completed to a depth of 200 feet. The ASR well system was completed in 1998 and was designed to store raw Biscayne Aquifer water from the Prospect Wellfield during low demand periods. Water would then be withdrawn from ASR-1 during periods of high demand.

The open-hole interval (targeted storage zone) of the ASR is completed within the Ocala Limestone. Chloride (Cl) and total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations within the storage zone were originally about 3,500 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and 7,900 mg/L, respectively. Hydraulic testing of the ASR well can be completed via a step drawdown test as illustrated in **Table WA5.B-6**.

Table WA5.B-6. Hydraulic Testing Results of the ASR Well

Pumping Rate (GPM)	Pumping Rate (MGD)	Drawdown (feet)	Specific Capacity (GPM/ft)
968	1.39	38	25.5
1,377	1.98	60	22.95
1,849	2.66	96	19.25
2,104	3.03	119	17.68

Cycle testing occurred historically on a non-continuous basis between October 1999 and August 2004. Initial testing using raw (untreated) groundwater was in accordance with Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Underground Injection Control (UIC) Permit Number 0128340-002-UC (formerly UC-06-296564) issued for a 5-year period in October 1997. FDEP authorized a three year permit extension in October 2003. FDEP granted water quality exemptions in 1998 for color, odor, and iron in the injected water.

Seven recharge/recovery cycles occurred between October 1999 and August 2004. Results of the cycle testing can be depicted in **Table WA5.B-7**.

Table WA5.B-7. Cycle Testing Results of the ASR Well

Cycle	Rate In (MGD)	Volume In (gal)	Rate Out (MGD)	Volume Out (gal)	Percent Recovery
1	1.773	19,499,000	1.040	1,040,000	5.33%
2	1.876	75,036,000	1.555	4,666,000	6.22%
3a	1.969	224,445,000	0	0	13.10%[1]
3b	1.806	413,534,000	1.129	54,193,000	8.49%[1]
4	1.870	56,097,000	0.451	34,262,000	61.08%
5	2.060	61,803,000	0.630	37,178,000	60.16%
6	2.001	240,145,000	0.521	49,999,000	20.82%
7	1.596	193,075,000	0.970	67,883,000	35.16%

[1]Higher recovery for 3a assumes only 3b injected volume; lower recovery assumes 3a+3b injected volumes.

Cycle testing results indicated extremely poor recovery percentages, especially at the targeted higher recovery rates greater than 1 MGD. Improved recovery percentages occurred at the reduced withdrawal rates; however, the percentages were still well below the desired efficiencies for routine ASR operations of 75% to 90%. Poor recoveries evident from the cycle testing were interpreted to lack of overlying aquifer confinement due to the occurrence of an approximately 140-ft thick section of permeable Suwannee Limestone. The absence of a confining layer directly above the storage horizon promotes upward migration of injected fluids, most of which apparently cannot be recovered during the withdrawal phase of ASR cycling, particularly at the desired higher pumping rates. Based on results from the cycle testing, it was concluded that the well as constructed was not viable for routine operations as an ASR facility in light of operational costs and poor recoveries.

The testing that was performed on the ASR system was not significant enough to allow the City to apply for an operating permit for the system. Therefore, the system is currently permitted under a Class V construction permit. The most recently issued FDEP construction permit (no. 128340-006-UC) was issued on March 28, 2013 and expires on March 27, 2018. The permit does not allow operation of the ASR well system, but, instead only allows quarterly injection of one casing volume (approximately 10,000 gallons) of raw water from the Prospect Wellfield to keep the well casing filled with fresh water. This is allowed for maintenance purposes to protect the well casing from corrosion. The City obtained a Water Quality Criteria Exemption (WQCE) in 1998 for color, odor, and iron to allow storage of raw water that did not meet the secondary drinking water standards for these parameters. **Table WA5.B-8** provides a summary of the upper limits for color, odor, and iron that the WQCE allows to be injected via the ASR well.

Table WA5.B-8. WQCE Maximum Allowable Limits

Parameter	Secondary Drinking Water Standard	WQCE Upper Limit
Color	15 SCU	100 SCU
Odor	3 TON	6 TON
Iron	0.3 mg/L	3.0 mg/L

The WQCE remains in place as long as the ASR well system remains permitted under a construction permit. A new WQCE will need to be obtained when the City has completed testing of the ASR well system and an operating permit has been obtained from the FDEP.

The testing performed on the ASR well system took place between 1999 and 2003 and consisted of performing six (6) cycle tests in which varying amounts of water were injected into the ASR well. The water was then recovered from the ASR well until the chloride concentration of the recovered water reached a threshold amount of 250 mg/L, at which point recovery ceased. Cycle testing of the ASR well system ceased in 2003 due to disappointing recovery volumes of stored water.

5.B.3.1 Replacement and Rehabilitation

Once constructed, the subsurface portion of ASR wells and associated monitoring wells typically do not require replacement or rehabilitation. The City currently injects 10,000 gallons of fresh water in the ASR well on a quarterly basis to protect the well casing from corrosion. This maintenance should continue. Inspection of the ASR well system surface equipment (conducted

in August 2015) revealed that the surface equipment is well maintained and in very good condition. Surface equipment such as valves, flowmeter, and pressure transducers may need replacement due to exposure to the elements within the next five (5) to ten (10) years.

5.B.3.2 Regulatory Requirements

The ASR well system is permitted in accordance with conditions set forth in Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Operating Permit No. 0128340-006-UC and Rule 62-528, Florida Administrative Code (FAC). The permit has an expiration date of March 27, 2018. A construction permit application to renew the existing construction permit must be submitted to the FDEP prior to March 27, 2018 in order to keep the ASR permitted. The permit processing fee (required to be submitted with the permit application) is currently $750 per ASR well, therefore, the permit processing fee to renew the ASR construction permit will be $750. The permit processing time is typically approximately six (6) months. As long as the permit application is submitted prior to the expiration date of the current permit, the ASR system will continue to be subject to the conditions of the existing permit during the period between the current expiration date of the existing permit and the issuance of the permit renewal. **Table WA5.B-9** provides approximate permit application due dates through 2035 and is prepared with the assumption that the City wishes to maintain the ASR well system permit; the permit renewal application is submitted 30 days prior to the permit expiration date and the permitting period is six (6) months.

Table WA5.B-9. Permit Renewal Application Due Dates

Permit Expiration Date	Renewal Application Submittal Date	Renewed Permit Issue Date
March 27, 2018	February 26, 2018	August 27, 2018
August 26, 2023	July 27, 2023	January 29, 2024
January 28, 2029	December 29, 2028	June 29, 2029
June 28, 2034	May 29, 2034	November 29, 2034

Unlike Class I deep injection wells, ASR wells are not required to undergo Mechanical Integrity Testing (MIT). If the City opts to resume testing and operation of the ASR system with raw Biscayne Aquifer water from the Prospect Wellfield, the WQCE would remain in place until the completion of testing. The City would need to apply for a new WQCE when an application for an operating permit has been submitted to the FDEP. The application for a WQCE should be submitted to the FDEP concurrent with the operation permit application and the permitting process would parallel that of the operation permit. The FDEP fee for applying for a WQCE is $6,000 per parameter for which a WQCE is requested. In the case of raw water from the Prospect Wellfield, the fee would total $18,000 each time the WQCE is renewed.

5.B.3.3 ASR System Options for the Future

The current ASR well system permit does not allow testing or operation of the ASR well. The permit only allows injection of approximately 10,000 gallons of water from the Prospect Wellfield on a quarterly basis to protect the well casing from corrosion. There are several options available to the City regarding the use of the ASR well system which include:

- Maintaining the ASR system as-is currently taking place, no operation of the ASR well;
- Resumption of testing of the ASR well system using raw groundwater from the Prospect Wellfield;
- Use of the ASR system for storage and recovery of finished potable water; or
- Conversion of the ASR well to a Floridan Aquifer production well to serve as a source water for a membrane softening or reverse-osmosis water treatment plant in the future.

Each of the options is discussed below along with a cost estimate for implementing the option.

Maintain the ASR Well System in its current use

This option requires no changes to the existing facilities and only requires calibration and maintenance of pressure gauges, pressure transducers and the flowmeter on an annual basis, and exercising the valves on the ASR well surface piping on a quarterly basis. The City is also allowed to fill the well casing (approximately 10,000 gallons) with raw water from the Prospect Wellfield on a quarterly basis. While this option maintains the ASR well system, it does not allow the City to operate the ASR well system. This option must be maintained until another use for the well has been found and implemented (discussed below). It is not recommended once another use for the well has been found and implemented since it requires renewal of the ASR well system permit every five (5) years which requires payment of the permit processing fee as well as paying a consultant to prepare the renewal application.

Resume Testing the ASR Well System with Raw Water

This option has the ASR well system being used for its originally intended purpose which is to inject raw groundwater from the Prospect Wellfield during periods of low demand and pumping the stored water from the well for use during high demand periods on a seasonal basis. Use of the ASR well system in this manner provides protection to the wellfield from over-pumping, which can result in upconing of lower quality water. Use of the ASR well system in this manner also provides protection against drought. The estimated cost of resuming testing of the system with raw water is approximately $40,000 a year. This option is not recommended due to the poor recovery efficiency of injected water during cycle testing.

Resume Testing the ASR Well System with Finished Water

This option is similar to the above option except finished water from the water treatment plant would be injected. Recovered water would need to undergo filtration and disinfection prior to distribution to customers. The estimated cost of resuming testing of the ASR well system with finished water is approximately $100,000 a year. This option is more costly since finished water would be used and is not recommended due to the poor recovery efficiency of the ASR well.

Convert the ASR Well and Floridan Aquifer Monitor Well to a Production Well

This option involves converting the ASR well to a Floridan Aquifer production well. The well would need to be permitted with the South Florida Water Management District. The brackish water (total dissolved solids of the native groundwater is approximately 6,800 mg/L) produced from the well could then be used as a production well for any reverse-osmosis treatment facilities that may be constructed at the site in the future. Water produced from the ASR well would need to undergo pretreatment to address color and iron to protect the membranes from damage. It is recommended that if this option is utilized, that no more than approximately 500,000 gallons per day be pumped from the well to avoid creating upconing of lower quality water which would result in an increase in the total dissolved solids of the water produced from the well. There would be no need to renew the existing FDEP permit for the ASR well system if this option were utilized, but documentation demonstrating that the wells had been converted to production wells would need to be provided to FDEP. The estimated cost for this option is

approximately $3,000 a year to maintain the existing surface facilities. This option is preferred since it preserves the option of using the wells as production wells in the future.

Costs associated with maintaining the ASR well for potential use as a production well should be considered along with current and/or future plans for constructing additional Floridan Aquifer production wells to supply raw water for a low pressure reverse osmosis (LPRO) water treatment system. Two Floridan production wells currently exist near the Peele-Dixie water treatment plant (WTP), and an additional six wells are proposed and permitted according to the CITY's existing Water Use Permit (WUP). Eight (8) proposed Floridan production wells located near the Prospect Biscayne Aquifer wellfield are also included in the existing WUP. Future plans for timing and sizing of a potential Floridan Aquifer wellfield and LPRO WTP will likely impact whether maintaining the ASR well for future use as a Floridan production remains a viable option.

5.B.4 Summary and Recommendations

The Fiveash WTP process control issues impact the finished water quality and stability. The disinfection residual control is difficult to maintain due to the plant process flow not following a single, uniform path. The finished water color is greater than 15 Pt-Co color units causing numerous water quality complaints. Process improvements will need to be implemented in order to provide an aesthetically pleasing finished water to residents and visitors.

The ASR well on-site is not permitted for full use and is only allowed to have 10,000 gallons added to the well to keep the water moving and prevent degradation of the casing. Investigations into other uses for this well while performing the minimum flushing and testing required to maintain the well for future use is recommended.

Plant upgrades and improvements are recommended in order to address the treatment issues. It is recommended that the City investigate and implement a color removal strategy to enhance the aesthetics of the water. Depending on the desired finished water color level, the following treatment strategies should be implemented:

- To achieve a finished water color level between 15-20 Pt-Co enhanced softening and coagulation treatment is required or keep Fiveash WTP running in current manner.
- To achieve a finished water color level between 10-15 Pt-Co ozone, UV, or hydrogen peroxide, followed by enhanced softening and coagulation treatment is required.
- To achieve a finished water color level of 8 Pt-Co or less, then GAC, nanofiltration, or ion exchange with lime softening is required.
- Of note, the color removal process (~$37M) and projected Section WA8-Water R&R ($95M) capital costs are approximately $132M in capital cost at the Fiveash WTP over the next 5 years. A brand new WTP costs approximately $180M to $200M (capital) and would dramatically lower R&R costs going forward. These two options are essentially equivalent on a life cycle basis, with the new WTP option requiring approximately $48M to $68M more in capital costs now.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends:

- Pilot testing ozone and GAC as the preferred color removal process to confirm cost viability. This treatment strategy potentially provides the greatest benefit at the lowest potential cost, and can be incorporated into the existing treatment process.

- Modifications to the aeration basins to allow for operational control and increase the efficiency of the Fiveash WTP thereby reducing electrical costs. This recommendation will not be needed if ozone is selected to replace the aeration basins.
- Improving the ground storage tanks and clearwells to provide a single flow path for a consistent water and operational control over the disinfection process and water distribution.
- With the current Fiveash WTP being over 60 years old, the City should decide if building a new, innovative water treatment plant is the best option. The decision comes down to spending $132M in capital to rehabilitate and add a color removal process to the existing Fiveash WTP or $180M to $200M to construct a new WTP to dramatically lower annual R&R costs and risk.
- Community Investment Plan (CIP) costs for Fiveash WTP process improvements are provided in **Section WA7-Water CIP**.

WA5.C Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant Process Evaluation

5.C.1 Existing Facilities

The City operates the Walter E. Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (WTP), providing drinking water to the southern portion of the City's service area. The Peele-Dixie WTP was originally constructed in 1926 as a lime softening plant. In 2008, the City built a new nanofiltration plant on site, and shut down the lime softening plant. The lime softening plant is not in use and Section WA5D evaluates the City's options for reactivating or decommissioning the old lime softening plant.

The Peele-Dixie WTP maintains a Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) permitted treatment capacity of 12 MGD. The Peele-Dixie WTP is designed to allow for an expansion for an additional 6 MGD of membrane treatment skids.

Raw water to the Peele-Dixie WTP is pumped from the Dixie Wellfield, which had a new wellfield constructed in 2008 and a new 30-inch raw water main constructed in 2012. **Figure WA5.C-1** presents the layout of the membrane treatment area. The Peele-Dixie WTP uses a hybrid Reverse Osmosis/Nanofiltration (RO/NF) system to treat Biscayne aquifer raw water. For calendar year 2014, the Peele-Dixie WTP treated an annual average day of 8.1 MGD of groundwater, producing 6.9 MGD of finished water. The plant recovers 85% water as permeate, while the remaining 15% concentrate water is disposed of into an underground deep injection well. A simple schematic of the Peele-Dixie WTP Process Design is illustrated in **Figure WA5.C-2**.

The treatment at the Peele-Dixie WTP consists of sulfuric acid and antiscalant addition as pre-treatment prior to cartridge filtration and nanofiltration treatment. The membrane permeate is chlorinated, pH adjusted, and treated with corrosion inhibitor prior to being directed to the degasifiers. After the degasifiers, the water feeds into a single clearwell with partial interior baffle walls. In the clearwell, chlorine, fluoride, and corrosion inhibitor are added prior to the final pH adjustment using caustic. From the clearwell, the water is pumped to the ground storage tanks and ammonia is added to form chloramines. Finished water is delivered from the ground storage tanks into the water distribution system via the high service pumps.

5.C.2 Capacity Evaluation

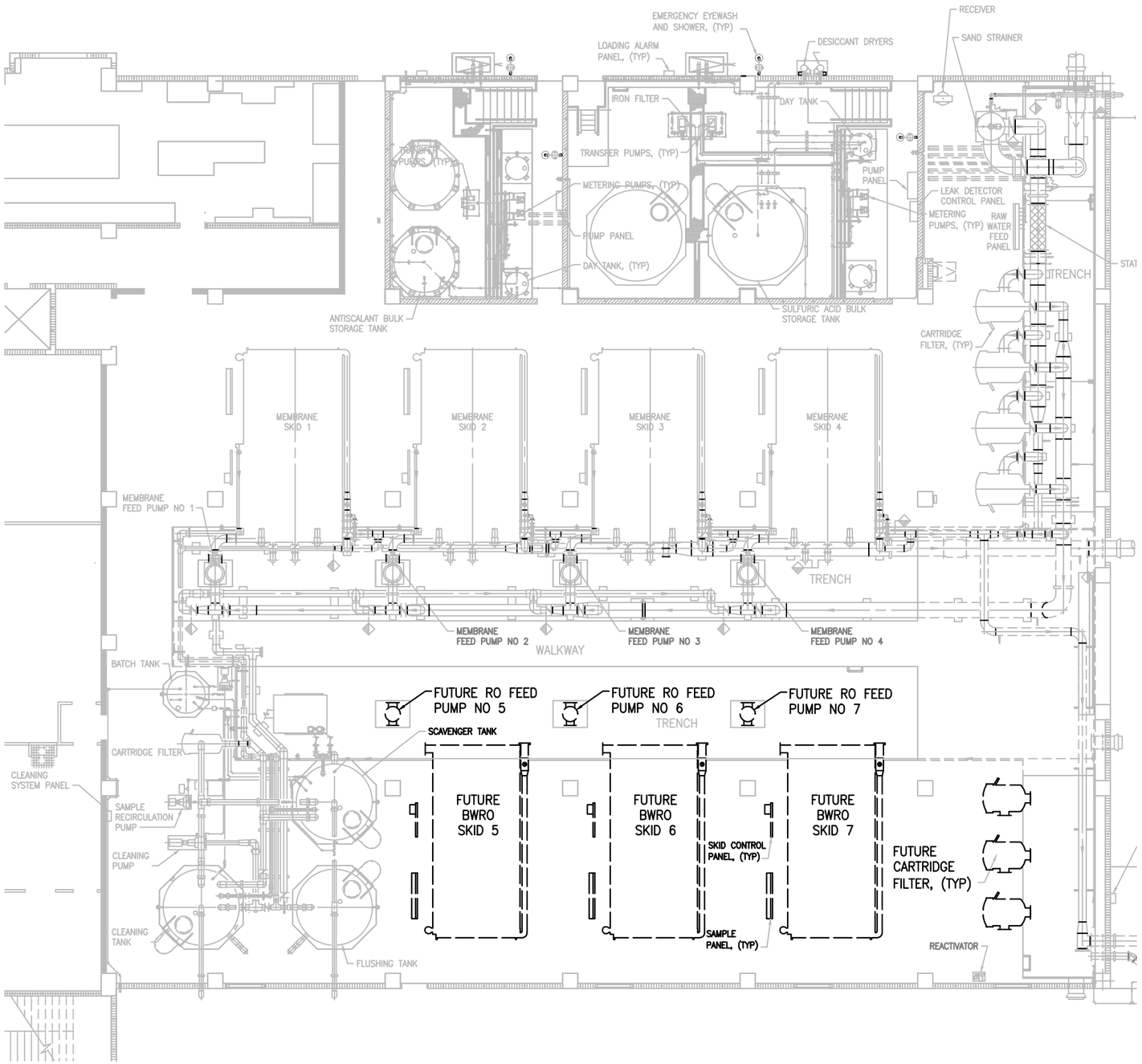
5.C.2.1 Raw Water Wells

The feed water source for the Peele-Dixie WTP is the Biscayne Aquifer. The aquifer is located in South Florida in parts of Dade, Broward, and Palm Beach Counties. This aquifer underlies an area of approximately 4,000 square miles and is a highly permeable aquifer that consists mainly of limestone, less-permeable sandstone, and sand. The water from the Biscayne aquifer has relatively high calcium and magnesium hardness and low sodium chloride levels. The total dissolved solids (TDS) in the raw water from the Peele-Dixie Wellfield is about 350 to 500 ppm TDS.

In 2008, the City installed eight (8) new raw water wells in the Peele-Dixie Wellfield and abandoned the existing wells. The new well pumps have capacities of approximately 2.5 MGD each, which equates to a total wellfield capacity of approximately 20 MGD per day. The South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Water Use Permit (WUP) limits the maximum daily withdrawal to 15 MGD, which is sufficient to produce 12 MGD of finished water through the membrane treatment system. No significant raw water system capacity issues were identified by the CUSMP Team including City operations personnel.

The membrane water treatment plant was designed and constructed with room for future expansion to 18 MGD capacity, by creating 6 MGD from brackish water from the Floridan

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



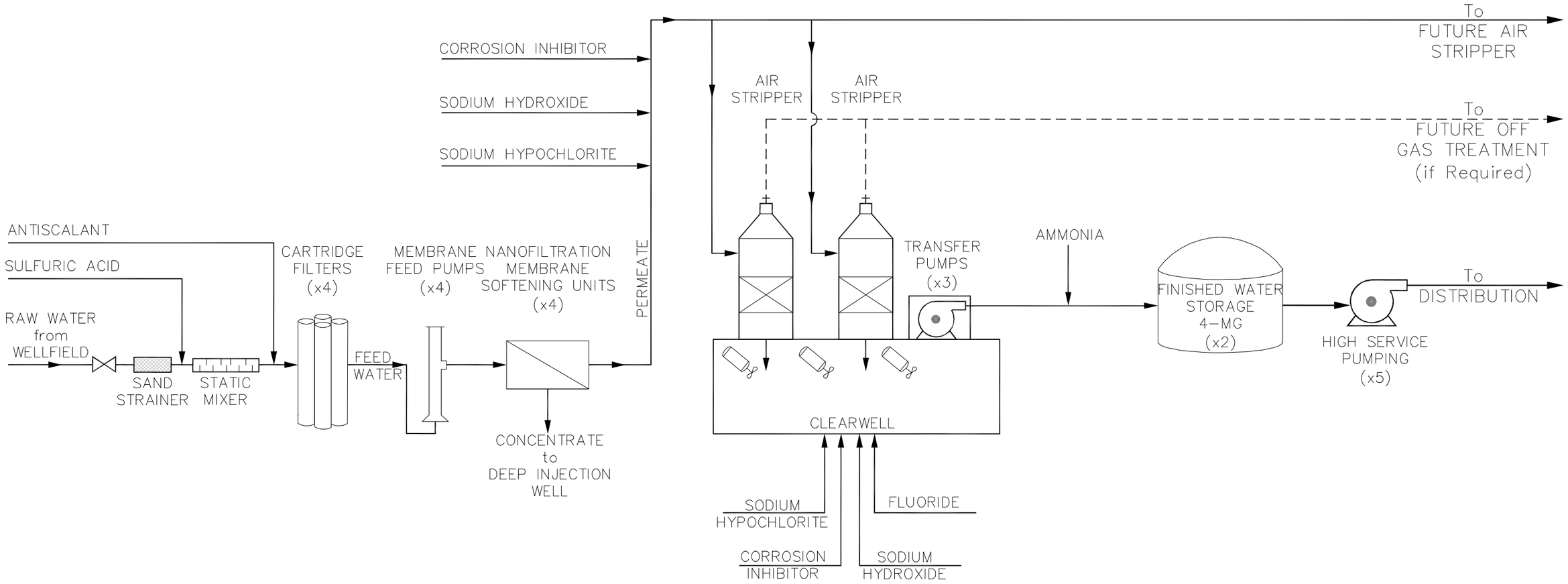
Scale: 1/16" = 1'-0"

DWG - P:\Projects\134001 - Ft Lauderdale CVISWP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary\Design\Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg\134001 Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

EXISTING BUILDING PLAN

FIGURE WA5.C-1



EXISTING NF/RO FACILITY

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary Design\Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg\134001 Peele Dixie Existing PFD REV 19FEB16.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT
EXISTING PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM

FIGURE WA5.C-2

Aquifer treated by reverse osmosis. In order to expand the facility to produce 18 MGD of finished water, the City will need to install new source water wells. It is planned to drill additional Floridan Aquifer wells to supply groundwater for the plant expansion. The minimum capacity of the wells for the membrane treatment is 7.05 MGD (assuming an 85% recovery). Two test wells have been installed in 2007 to determine the potential water quality of the Floridan Aquifer groundwater and productivity of the wells.

5.C.2.2 Pretreatment

In the current plant, groundwater is first pretreated by using an automatic backwash strainer (nominally rated 50 to 100 micron) to remove sand and other large particulates. Following the strainer treatment, two chemicals are injected to the groundwater. First, 93% sulfuric acid is added to adjust the pH to 6.2, to prevent the precipitation of calcium carbonate on the membrane elements and assist in the prevention of iron fouling. The acid is injected prior to a static mixer to ensure mixing of the acid. After the static mixer, an antiscalant is added to prevent precipitation of other salts on the membrane elements. The antiscalant is injected prior to cartridge filtration for mixing within the cartridge filtration vessels.

The sulfuric acid chemical feed system consists of a 12,000 gallon bulk tank, a 300 gallon day tank and 2 chemical pumps, sized to pump up to 77 gallons per hour of sulfuric acid into the groundwater.

The antiscalant feed system consists of a 1,800 gallon bulk tank, a 100 gallon day tank and 2 chemical pumps, sized to pump up to 5 gallons per hour of antiscalant into the groundwater.

Cartridge filtration is the last barrier to protect the nanofiltration membrane elements against particle plugging. The cartridge filtration system consists of four 5-MGD capacity, 5-micron cartridge filters for a total capacity of 20 MGD. During pretreatment, the conditioned water quality must meet pH and conductivity parameters monitored by the operational staff.

As discussed and recommended during pilot testing of the Peele Dixie membrane system there is a potential for iron fouling that is effectively limiting capacity at times. At full plant capacity, the sand strainer backwashed continuously because of the iron precipitation in the sand strainer and the resulting increase in sand strainer differential pressure. The City has modified the raw water system to minimize the introduction of air into the piping that would oxidize the iron. The City operating staff has also developed a protocol of pretreatment to help the issue. A short term remedy is to add a parallel sand strainer to reduce the pressure differential. A long term solution is to add pressure filtration to mitigate membrane fouling and the capacity bottleneck, as recommended in Reiss Engineering's 2004 pilot study at Peele Dixie. A pressure filtration system for Peele Dixie would have a capital cost of $3,600,000.

5.C.2.3 RO/NF Hybrid System

After pretreatment, the water is pumped to the four 3-MGD membrane skids operating at a recovery rate of 85% and at a flux of 14 gallons per square foot per day (gfd). Each skid includes a dedicated 300-horsepower (hp) vertical turbine pump equipped with a variable frequency drive (VFD) to pump water to the skids. The feed pressure forces the water through the membrane against the natural osmotic gradient, thereby increasing the dissolved contaminant on one side of the membrane ("concentrate") and increasing the volume of water with lower concentrations of dissolved contaminants on the other ("permeate"). Since there is a relatively small concentration of TDS in the Biscayne aquifer raw water, the required feed pressure for the membranes to operate effectively is 100 psi.

Each membrane treatment skid is a two-stage skid and consists of 53 pressure vessels in the 1st stage and 24 pressure vessels in the 2nd stage. Each pressure vessel contains seven (7)

spiral-wound membrane elements. The membrane system is a hybrid system as the skids contain two types of membrane elements. The 1st stage pressure vessels contain seven (7) ultra-low pressure reverse osmosis (ULPRO) membrane elements. The 2nd stage pressure vessels contain four (4) ULPRO membrane elements and three (3) high-flow/low-rejection NF membrane elements. The membrane system removes hardness, organics, and other minerals from the water, creating an aggressive and corrosive water. Other than the iron fouling issue discussed above, no significant RO/NF hybrid system capacity issues were identified by the CUSMP Team including City operations personnel.

5.C.2.4 Post-Treatment

Permeate from the membrane skids is directed to the two degasifiers, each with a capacity of 6 MGD. Prior to the degasifiers, the water is treated with sodium hypochlorite for sulfide oxidation and to prevent biogrowth on the degasifiers. Corrosion inhibitor is also added to the water to lower the corrosivity and prevent damage to tanks, equipment, and the distribution system. Sodium hydroxide can be added in order to raise the pH slightly for corrosion control assistance; however, if the pH is raised higher than 6.8 standard units (SU), then the degasifiers lose their efficacy for hydrogen sulfide removal. Fans force air up through the degasifier to strip hydrogen sulfide gas from the permeate. The off-gas from the degasifiers is vented to atmosphere, and the water passes into the clearwell. There is a degasifier cleaning system that was manufactured by plant staff (in house); however, WTP staff have noted it does not efficiently/effectively clean the degasifiers. Degasifier media is due for replacement as it has reached its service life and is deteriorating. The CUSMP recommends that the City modify the cleaning system using in-house engineering to improve effectiveness, given higher priority needs for limited capital dollars in other areas, train staff on its use and set a regular cleaning schedule. No significant post treatment system capacity issues were identified by the CUSMP Team including City operations personnel.

5.C.2.5 Clearwell and Transfer Pumping System

Once the permeate passes through the air strippers, it is then discharged into a clearwell where post-treatment occurs. Sodium hypochlorite and ammonia are added for primary disinfection with chloramines. Sodium hydroxide is added for pH adjustment and additional corrosion inhibitor is added to protect the distribution system. The City adds fluoride to the finished water for dental benefits. The City adds sodium hypochlorite for free chlorine disinfection in the clearwell to achieve the necessary for 4-log reduction credit. The clearwell uses three motorized mixers to provide a well-mixed and consistent finished water. Ammonia is added to convert the free chlorine to chloramines and maintain a disinfection residual in the distribution system. Through the detention time in the clearwells, the City has successfully achieved a 4-log virus inactivation credit/certification according to FDEP regulations.

At the end of the clearwell, three transfer pumps discharge the water into the two (2) 4-MG ground storage tanks. Each transfer pump has a capacity of 6 MGD each. No significant clearwell and transfer pumping system capacity issues were identified by the CUSMP Team including City operations personnel.

5.C.2.6 Finished Water Storage and Distribution

Once the finished water is stored in the ground storage tanks, the water is pumped into the distribution system through a high-service pump station. The high service pump station consists of five (5) 250-hp vertical turbine pumps, each with a capacity of 6 MGD. These high service pumps operate at a pressure range of 70-85 psi. No significant finished water storage and distribution system capacity issues were identified by the CUSMP Team including City operations personnel.

5.C.3 6 MGD Expansion Plan

It was planned to expand the Peele-Dixie WTP from 12 to 18 MGD by adding 6 MGD of reverse osmosis membrane treatment, but since the recession, water demand projections to 2035 do not show the need for additional capacity. The source water for the expansion will be Floridan Aquifer groundwater. The source water is brackish and significantly different from the Biscayne aquifer groundwater feeding the existing NF skids. The existing NF skids are not designed to treat the brackish water and consequently, the membrane expansion would force the Floridan aquifer wells to be directed to the new membrane skids. The two source waters (Biscayne and Floridan aquifer) cannot be blended prior to treatment since the resulting increased salinity would require higher operating expenses and energy costs. Therefore, the membrane expansion will be independent of the existing NF treatment.

5.C.3.1 Raw Water

There are currently two Floridan aquifer test production wells (FAS-1 and FAS-2) that will be used to feed the plant expansion in conjunction with three future Floridan aquifer wells (FAS-3, FAS-4, and FAS-5). Each well will be equipped with a pump having a capacity of 2 MGD. The raw water flow will be approximately 8 MGD, with four out of five wells in operation. This arrangement will provide a firm capacity adequate to produce 6 MGD of permeate through the new membrane treatment that requires a minimum of 7.05 MGD of raw water (assuming 85% recovery).

5.C.3.2 Pretreatment

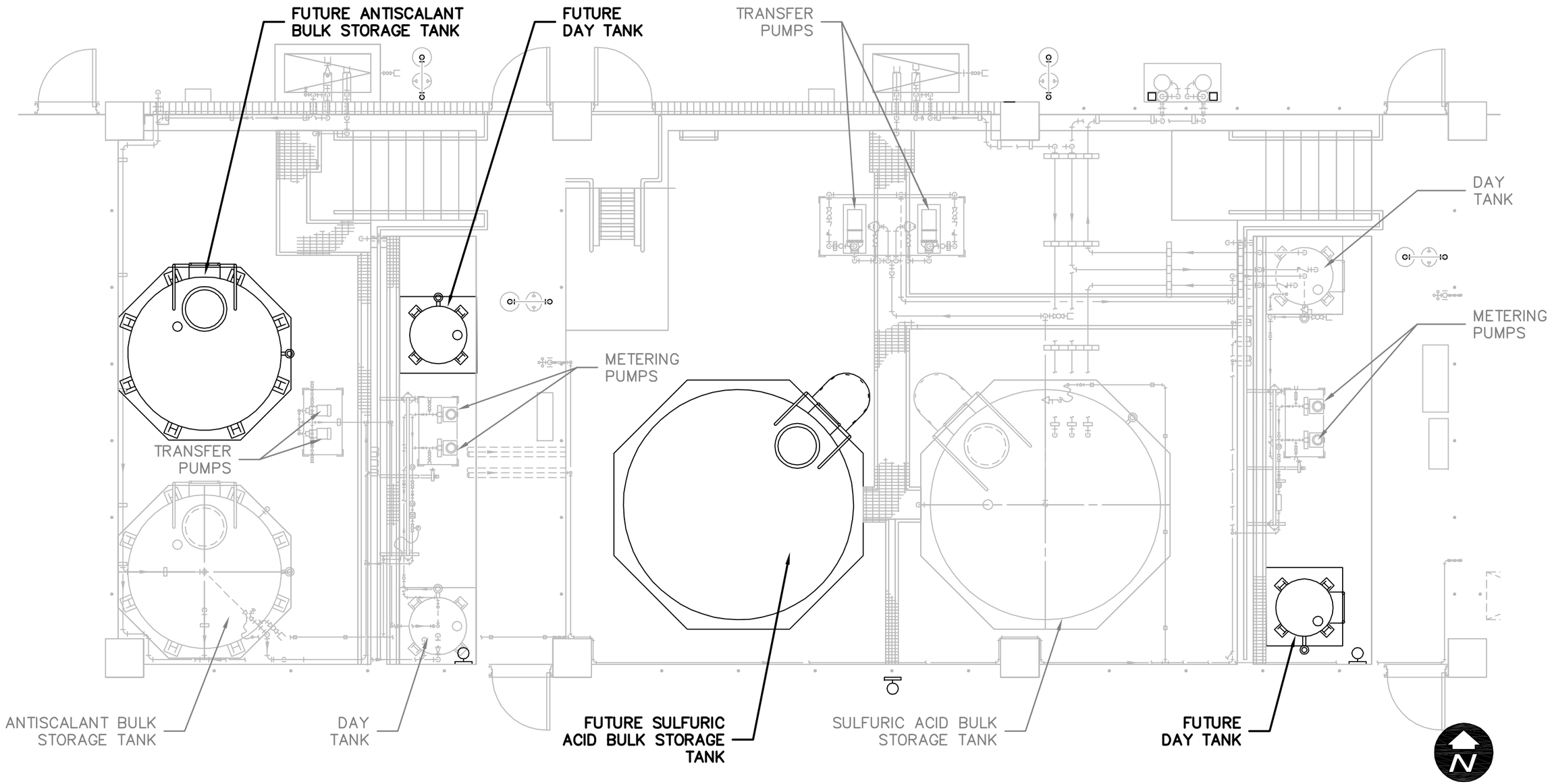
The groundwater from the Floridan aquifer wells will be pretreated by adding sulfuric acid and an antiscalant to prevent precipitation of salts on the RO membrane elements. The addition of chemicals will be followed by cartridge filtration. It is important to note that it is assumed that the water quality of the groundwater from the Floridan aquifer will not degrade and does not contain any contaminants that would require additional pretreatment.

5.C.3.3 Sulfuric Acid

The existing sulfuric acid system consists of a bulk storage tank, one day tank and two chemical pumps that pump sulfuric acid to the raw water feeding the existing four NF skids. For the RO expansion, it is recommended to add another chemical pump skid containing two pumps in the existing sulfuric acid room. An additional day tank will be added to feed the new sulfuric acid chemical pumps. The existing day tank does not provide sufficient capacity for a full day usage of sulfuric acid. The additional day tank will be connected to the existing day tank with the ability operate in parallel, providing sufficient capacity to operate all membrane skids for a full day. During the preliminary design of the RO expansion, the size of the pumps will be determined based on the quantity of acid to be added to the raw water, and the size of the new day tank will be designed such as they can hold a combined total of one day of acid use.

An additional bulk tank is required to accommodate the increase in sulfuric acid consumption. The sulfuric acid chemical room where the bulk tank is contained does not provide a method to introduce another bulk tank into the chemical room. Only manway doors exist for entry and exit into the room. In order to install a new bulk tank, it is recommended to open a hole in the wall and install a rolling door so a large tank can be delivered and installed. Without an additional bulk storage tank, the deliveries of sulfuric acid will increase in frequency. **Figure WA5.C-3** displays the proposed locations for the additional sulfuric acid bulk storage and day tanks.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

6 MGD EXPANSION-CHEMICAL STORAGE PLAN

FIGURE WA5.C-3

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary\Design\Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg\134001 Peele Dixie Chemical Storage Plan.dwg

5.C.3.4 Antiscalant

Currently the antiscalant system consists of a bulk storage tank, one day tank and two chemical pumps that pump antiscalant to the raw water feeding the existing four NF skids. For the RO expansion, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends adding another chemical pump skid containing two pumps in the existing antiscalant room. An additional antiscalant day tank will be added to feed the new antiscalant chemical pumps. The additional day tank will be connected to the existing day tank with the ability to operate in parallel, providing sufficient capacity to operate all membrane skids for a full day. During the preliminary design of the RO expansion, the size of the pumps will be determined based on the quantity of antiscalant to be added to the raw water, and the size of the new day tank will be designed such that they can hold a combined total of one day of antiscalant use.

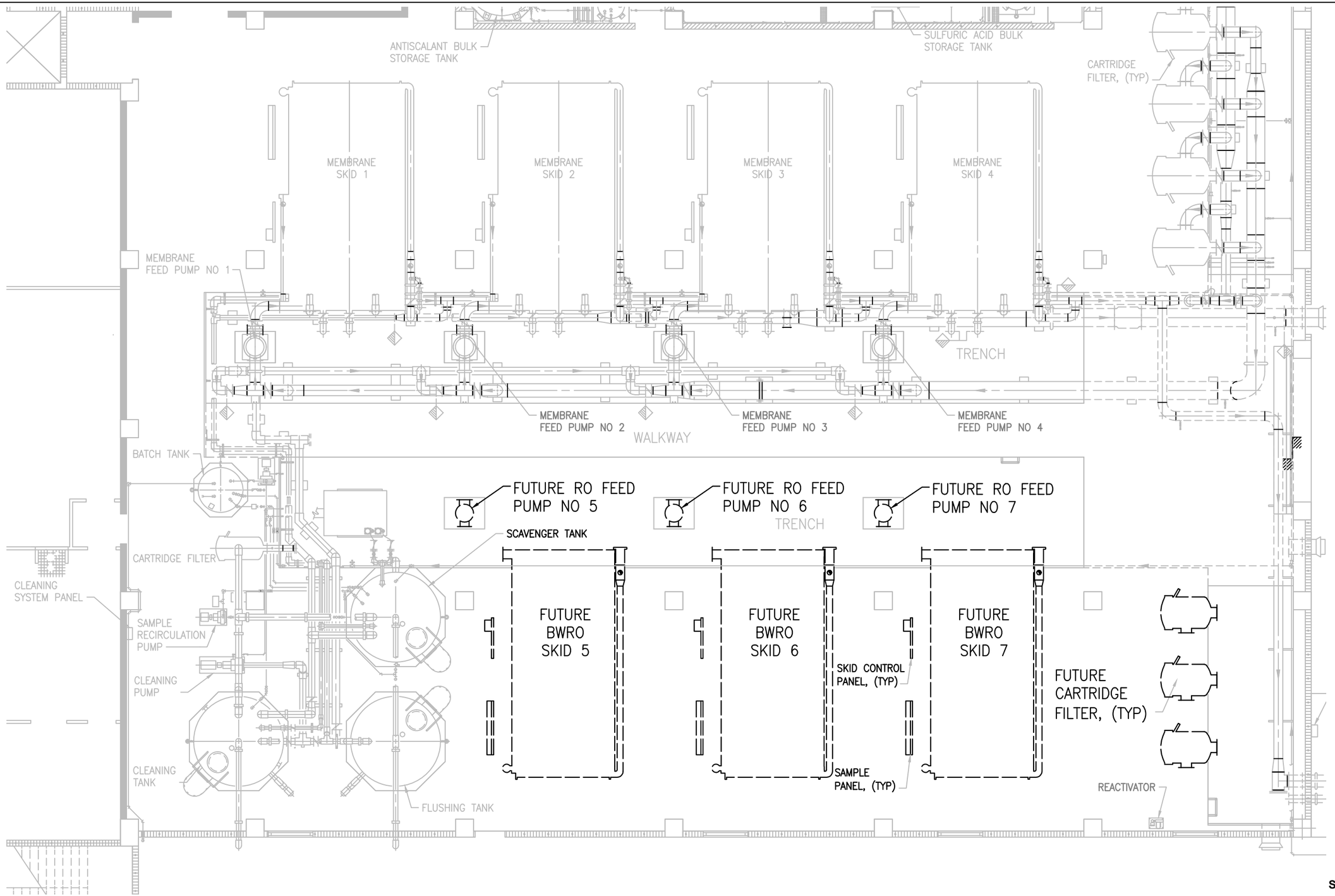
The existing bulk tank cannot accept delivery of a full truckload of antiscalant, increasing chemical costs because the delivery companies charge partial loads as full loads. An additional bulk tank is required to accommodate the increase in antiscalant consumption and allow for a full truckload delivery. The antiscalant chemical room where the bulk tank is contained does not provide a method to introduce another bulk tank into the chemical room. Only manway doors exist for entry and exit into the room. In order to install a new bulk tank, it is recommended to open a hole in the wall and install a rolling door so a large tank can be delivered and installed. During the design, the sizes of the existing bulk tank and the new bulk tank should be assessed and designed such as the new proposed bulk storage system is practical for the operation staff and result in full truck load deliveries. Without an additional bulk storage tank, the deliveries of antiscalant will increase in frequency. **Figure WA5.C-3** displays the proposed locations for the additional sulfuric acid bulk storage and day tanks.

Note that during preliminary design, it is possible that the antiscalant currently used may not be adequate for the RO expansion. Therefore, it may be required to change the type of antiscalant that would be appropriate for the NF and the RO treatments, or have two independent chemical feed systems.

5.C.3.5 Cartridge Filtration

The cartridge filtration system for the RO expansion will consist of three new cartridge filter vessels, each having a capacity of 2.5 MGD, if no redundancy is required, otherwise the capacity of each vessel would have to be 3.75 MGD. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends having redundancy such that one vessel can be removed from service for maintenance or change-out of cartridge filters without interrupting production of water from the RO skids. **Figure WA5.C-4** displays the location of the proposed additional cartridge filters in the existing membrane treatment room.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Scale: 3/32" = 1'-0"

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary Design\Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg\134001 Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

6 MGD EXPANSION-MEMBRANE TREATMENT

FIGURE WA5.C-4

5.C.3.6 Membrane Treatment

Figure WA5.C-4 shows that during the original design and construction of the plant, space was included for three additional skids, each having a permeate water capacity of 2 MGD. The new RO treatment skids will be designed to operate at an 85% recovery, which results in a feed flow of 2.35 MGD per skid. Each skid will have a dedicated high pressure pump capable to pump 2.5 MGD at the required pressure, to be finalized during design of the RO expansion.

5.C.3.7 Post-Treatment and Transfer Pumps

A third degasifier will be installed in the allocated location on top of the clearwell to remove hydrogen sulfide from the permeate. The new degasifier will have a capacity of 6 MGD, to match the two existing degasifiers. The chemical feed systems for chlorine, sodium hydroxide, ammonia, fluoride, and corrosion inhibitor would have to be evaluated to ensure that they are properly sized for the additional chemical demands. An additional transfer pump will be installed to transfer the treated water from the clearwell to the ground storage tanks. The transfer pump will be similar sized as the existing three transfer pumps, with a capacity of 6 MGD. **Figures WA5.C-5, 6, and 7** display the planned location of the future transfer pump and degasifier systems. In addition, the CUSMP Team recommends designing and installing an efficient/effective system to clean the degasifiers, as the current system has been deemed inadequate and unreliable by City staff. The original plant design accounted for the expansion and provided layout areas for the expansion.

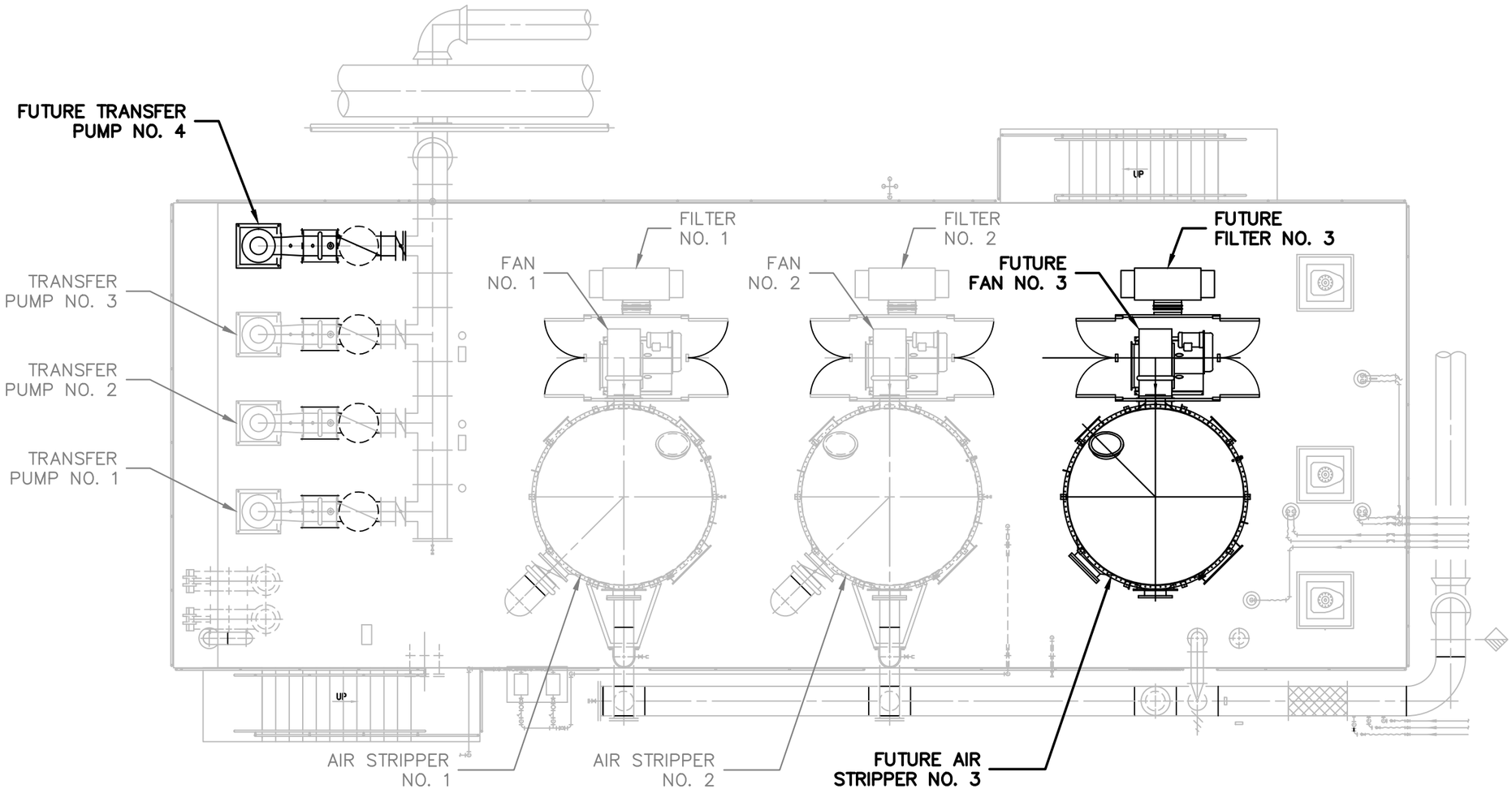
5.C.3.8 6 MGD Expansion Costs

Planning level costs have been developed to capture the expense of expanding the facility. While demand forecast based on population projections indicates that expansion of the Peele Dixie WTP is not needed during the planning period up to 2035 based on capacity, expansion may occur for other reasons such as Biscayne Aquifer contamination or partial retirement of Fiveash WTP capacity. If expanded, it is estimated that the 6 MGD Peele Dixie WTP expansion will cost approximately $15.3 million. The Peele Dixie WTP expansion was not included in the 20-year Community Investment Plan. The operating costs for the new membrane skids and predicted chemical costs are estimated to be $0.50/kgal. This does not include well pumping costs or high service pumping costs. **Table WA5.C-1** displays a cost breakdown for each of the individual components of the expansion plan.

Table WA5.C-1. 6 MGD Plant Expansion Capital and O&M Costs

TITLE	TITLE	
General Conditions (10% of total)	$	850,000
Pretreatment		
Anti-Scalant Chemical Feed System	$	90,000
Anti-Scalant Bulk Tank	$	30,000
Anti-Scalant Day Tank	$	15,000
Sulfuric Acid Chemical Feed System	$	180,000
Sulfuric Acid Bulk Tank	$	100,000
Sulfuric Acid Day Tank	$	25,000
Membrane Treatment		
(3) 3.75 MGD RO Cartridge Filters	$	200,000
(3) High Pressure Booster Pumps	$	1,500,000
(3) 2 MGD RO Skids	$	2,600,000
RO system piping and valves	$	300,000
Post Treatment		
6 MGD Degasifier	$	800,000
Corrosion Inhibitor Chemical Feed System	$	100,000
Fluoride Chemical Feed System	$	100,000
Caustic Chemical Feed System	$	180,000
Ammonia Chemical Feed System	$	120,000
Sodium Hypochlorite Chemical Feed System	$	200,000
Miscellaneous		
2 Chemical Room Rolling Doors	$	350,000
Site piping	$	120,000
Electrical (Assume 10% of Capital Costs)	$	780,000
Instrumentation (Assume 10% of Capital Costs)	$	780,000
Subtotal Capital Costs	$	9,420,000
Contingency (30%)	$	2,600,000
Overhead and Profit (15%)	$	1,700,000
Engineering (12%)	$	1,600,000
TOTAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE	**$**	**15,320,000**
Total Estimated O&M Costs	**$0.50/kgal**	

Note: The demand forecast based on population projections indicates that expansion of the Peele Dixie WTP is not needed during the planning period up to 2035 based on capacity; therefore, the Peele Dixie WTP expansion was not included in the 20-year Community Investment Plan.

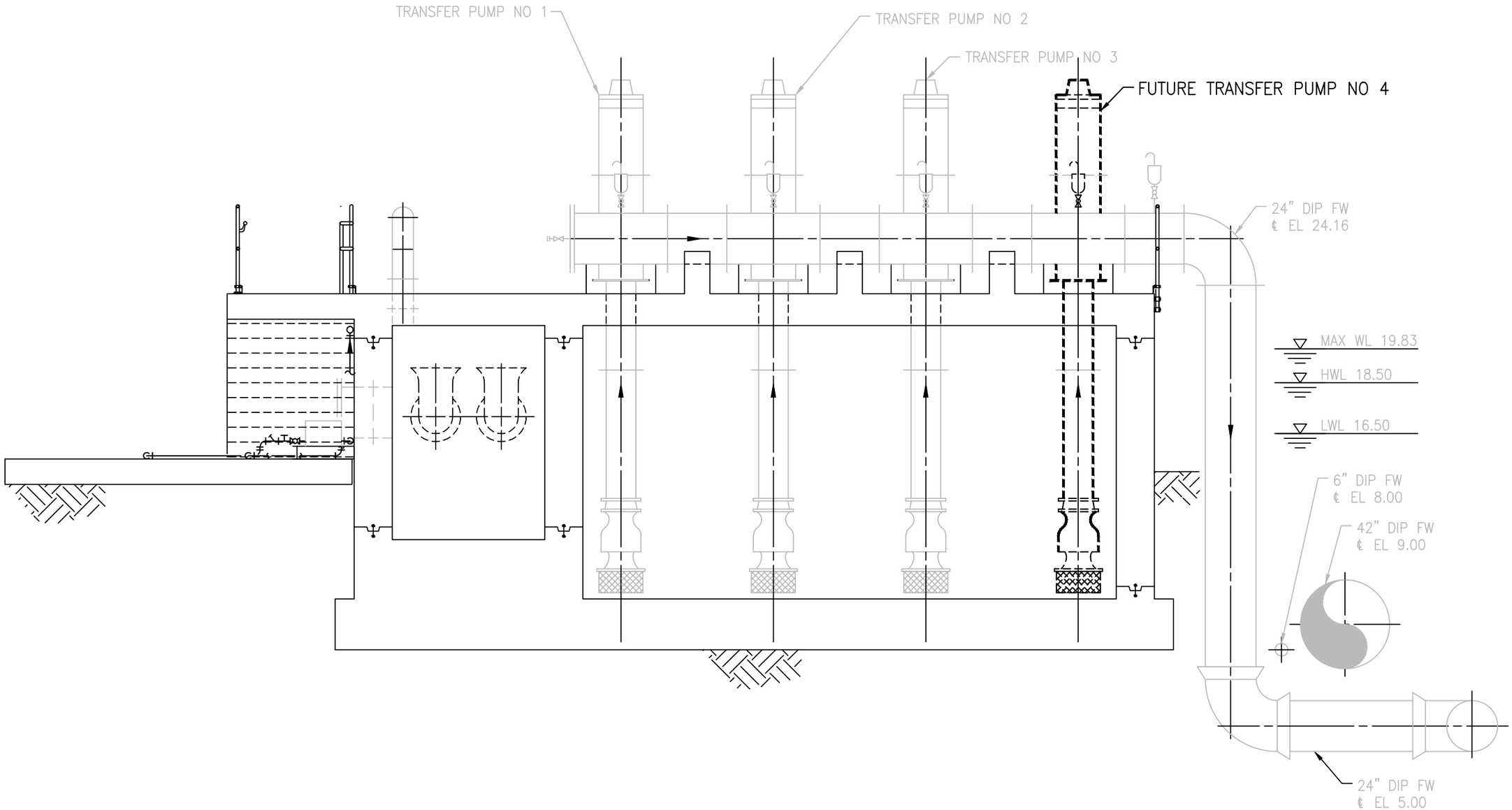


Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

6 MGD EXPANSION-AIR STRIPPERS/TRANSFER PUMP STATION PLAN

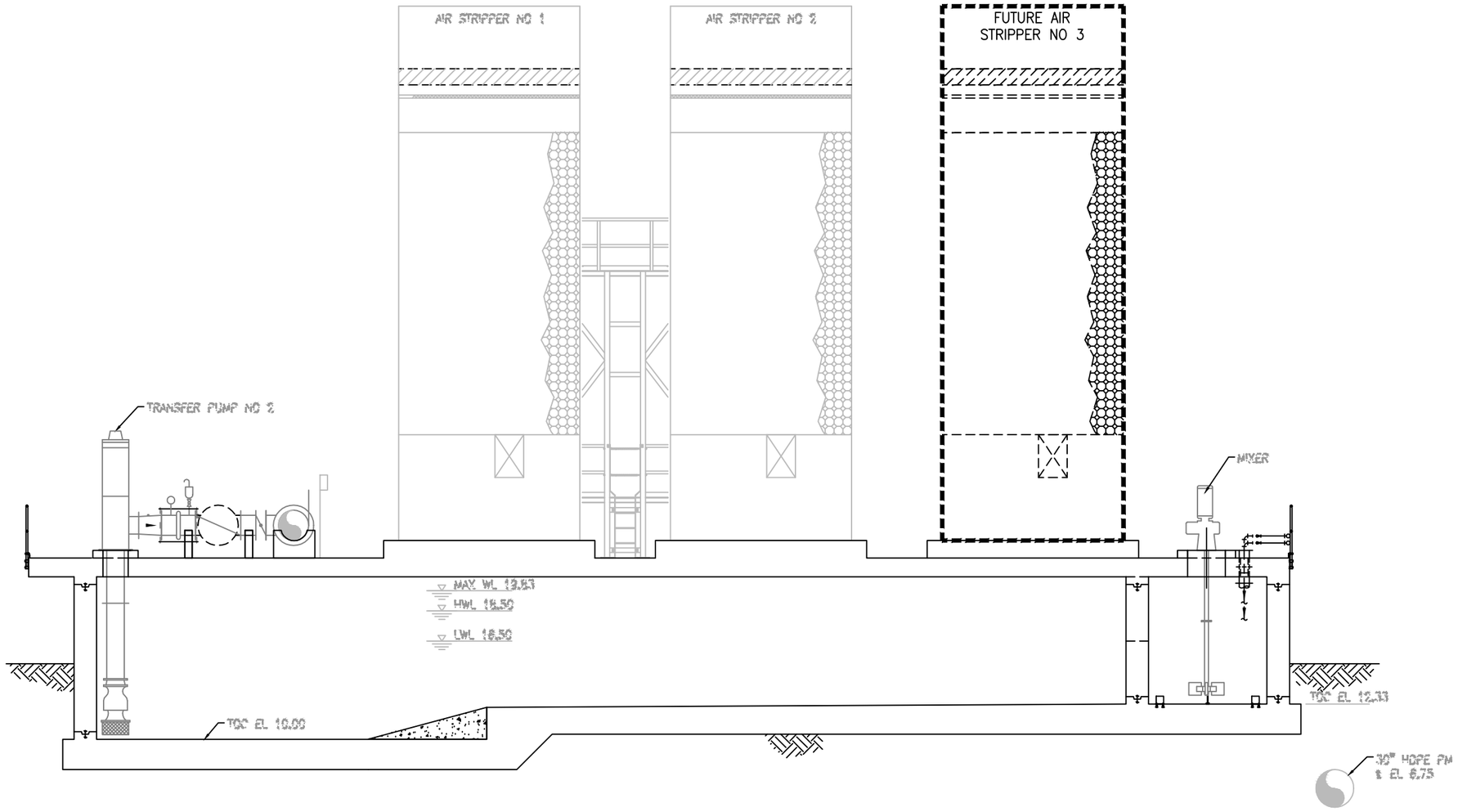
FIGURE WA5.C-5



CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

6 MGD EXPANSION-TRANSFER PUMPS SECTION

FIGURE WA5.C-6



CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

6 MGD EXPANSION-AIR STRIPPERS SECTION

FIGURE WA5.C-7

5.C.3.9 Finished Water Quality Goals

Table WA5.C-2 summarizes proposed water quality goals used in this evaluation**.**

Table WA5.C-2. Proposed Finished Water Quality Goals

Parameter	Units	Proposed Goal	Peele-Dixie Effluent Water Quality (2014)	Primary Drinking Water Standards	Secondary Drinking Water Standards
Total Hardness	mg/L as CaCO3	50 - 120	17.4	NS	NS
Sodium	mg/L	< 50	<50	160	NS
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	< 500	<500	NS	500
Iron	mg/L	< 0.3	0.10	NS	0.3
Manganese	mg/L	< 0.05	<0.05	NS	0.05
Fluoride	mg/L	< 0.7	0.6	4.0	2.0
Sulfate	mg/L	< 200	<200	NS	250
Chloride	mg/L	<100	16.7	NS	250
Color	Pt-Co	< 8	1.9	NS	15
Turbidity	NTU	< 1	0.16	NS	NS
Alkalinity	mg/L as CaCO3	> 40	54.1	NS	NS
H_2S	mg/L	< 0.1	<0.1	NS	NS
pH	Units	8.0 – 8.5*	9.0	NS	6.5-8.5*
TTHM	mg/L	< 0.06	0.064	0.08	NS
HAA_5	mg/L	< 0.04	0.0318	0.06	NS
Free Ammonia	mg/L	<0.2	<0.5	NS	NS
Corrosivity	-----	Non-Corrosive	Non-Corrosive	NS	Non-Corrosive
LSI	units	0.25 - 0.50	0.3	NS	NS

Notes:

*Upper limit of 9.0 allowed with written approval from the Broward County Department of Health
NS = No Standard for groundwater systems.

Current finished water quality at the Peele-Dixie WTP has a slightly positive Langelier Saturation Index (LSI), elevated pH, and low hardness and alkalinity. While the Peele-Dixie WTP discharge water is stabilized and non-corrosive, distribution conditions including nitrification infrequently cause stability issues out in the far reaches of the system. The increase in capacity by the addition of brackish reverse osmosis treatment will not alleviate these water quality concerns. The elevated pH of the finished water is required to reduce the corrosive nature of the water, mitigate nitrification and match the pH from the Fiveash WTP. However, infrequent corrosion issues will likely continue to occur. Post stabilization treatment should be considered to fully alleviate corrosivity issues. The addition of calcium chloride or calcite will render the water non-corrosive and increase the calcium and total hardness.

5.C.4 Summary and Recommendations

Based upon the plant evaluation, improvements and investigations are recommended in order to ensure a reliable water quality that meets primary and secondary drinking water standards. In addition, these improvements will enhance operations and provide the required operational redundancy. **Section WA7-Water CIP** presents the recommended projects and costs for inclusion into the Community Investment Plan (CIP).

5.C.4.1 Lime Softening Plant Rehabilitation Investigation

Prior to the implementation of the reverse osmosis/nanofiltration system, the City used a conventional lime softening process with granular media filtration to treat its water. This original lime softening water treatment plant was in service for 82 years. Re-commissioning of the old lime process train was considered: the treated, lime softened water would have a higher pH and be stable enough that it could be blended with the membrane treated water to produce a less corrosive and more stable water in the ground storage tanks. Recommissioning the lime softening plant may also offset the expansion of the membrane system to potentially reduce operating costs and aid with Water Use Permit compliance. The City abandoned all but four of the original wells in accordance with SFWMD and FDEP rules (filled with grout, cut off and capped at 5 feet below ground). Two of the remaining wells were transferred to the golf course for use as irrigation wells and two have been demolished and await abandonment.

The City's own experience shows that the lime softening process is less expensive than the membrane filtration facility to operate. Therefore, recommissioning the lime softening plant will undoubtedly reduce operating costs. Based upon inspection of the previous lime softening system, some of the infrastructure appears to be suitable and structurally sound, however, many portions would have to be demolished and reconstructed. The CUSMP Team performed an investigation on re-commissioning the old lime process train and recommended the City abandon and de-commissioned the old lime process train (see **Section WA5E**). Expansion of the Peele Dixie WTP could alternatively include a new lime softening train to minimize operations cost that can be resolved in the 20 years until the expansion is actually needed.

5.C.4.2 Chemical Storage Area Investigation

During the Peele-Dixie WTP site visit, the Peele Dixie WTP operations staff described that the storage-and-feed system for the sodium hydroxide and sulfuric acid did not hold enough chemical supply to sustain the treatment process for 24 hours. In order to reduce staffing operation costs to refill the tanks twice a day, the CUSMP Team recommends additional storage should be added to the current storage-and-feed system. The installation of additional storage can be incorporated into the expansion of the membrane treatment system or performed independently.

The CUSMP Team observed that the chemical storage tanks were installed initially, followed by the construction of the secondary containment system and building structure. As a result, if one of the tanks needs to be removed or replaced, or if there is a need to install an additional tank, there will be little space and poor accessibility. In addition, the antiscalant and corrosion inhibitor bulk chemical tanks do not allow for a full-load delivery of chemicals. Less than full truckloads are charged as full truckloads by the delivery companies; resulting in costly, inefficient chemical purchases. To avert both issues, the CUSMP Team recommends investigating the installation of separate roll-up, over-head doors or possibly multiple, smaller tanks.

At each of the chemical storage and pumping areas, there is a significant stepdown adjacent to the entrance of the buildings. This poses a safety concern, and the CUSMP Team recommends the installation of grating to create a level, flat surface without a stepdown to prevent workplace accidents and still provide necessary containment.

5.C.4.3 Pumping Area Investigation

Two out of the five high service pumps that distribute finished water from the ground storage tanks to the service area currently have variable frequency drives (VFDs). The two existing VFD's handle the variances with the three fixed speed handling base load. VFDs allow pumps to increase or decrease speed to match system flow and pressure variances, resulting in improved distribution system operations. While installing VFDs on high service pumps 3, 4, and 5, would inevitably produce better control and lower operating costs, the City has no issues with the current system and there is no room in the electrical room for additional VFDs.

5.C.4.4 Operations and Maintenance Workshop

Currently, there is not a “workshop” or available space, for the operations and maintenance (O&M) staff to perform repairs and operate machinery. Including a separate space will allow for a proper, permitted area for the operations staff to perform repairs on the equipment as needed and potentially reduce costs by having to hire outside staff to perform the repairs. Based upon current conditions, the CUSMP Team suggests investigating the conversion of the 2nd floor area into a permitted area for maintenance workshop areas.

5.C.4.5 Post-Treatment Water Stabilization

The CUSMP Team recommends implementing post-treatment stabilization of the treated water. Currently, a chemical corrosion inhibitor is introduced into the water to prevent corrosion of equipment, tanks, and the distribution system. The efficacy of this was investigated in 2011 and the results were published in “Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant Corrosion Study Results”, March 2011. The 180-day test shows that the corrosion inhibitor is performing adequately, however, long-term impacts are not known. Post-stabilization of the water, beyond the existing corrosion inhibitor, should be explored to potentially include the removal of the corrosion inhibitor. **Section WA5.D** provides more detail into addressing post-treatment stabilization, and provides a recommended treatment option.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA5.D Peele Dixie Alternative Process Evaluation

The City currently operates the Walter E. Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (Peele Dixie WTP) in the southwest portion of the City. The Peele Dixie WTP currently utilizes a state-of-the-art nanofiltration reverse osmosis treatment process train constructed in 2007. Co-located on the site is a historic-designated lime treatment process train, which has not been in operation since 2008. The CUSMP Team evaluated the potential to rehabilitate the old, currently inactive lime softening plant on-site to provide additional treatment capacity. The evaluation included cost estimates and recommendations based on the expense to rehabilitate versus expand the membrane facility. As discussed in **Sections WA5.A** and **WA5.E** rehabilitating the lime softening plant could cost in excess of $30,000,000, nearly the cost of a new similar size facility. Expanding the membrane treatment plant was estimated to cost $15,320,000, as shown in **Section WA5.C**, however, expansion is not required for capacity purposes over the next 20 years based on population and demand projections.

Figure WA5.D-1 is a simplified flow diagram for the 2007-constructed nanofiltration reverse osmosis process and the unused lime softening facilities. **Table WA5.D-1** outlines the existing finished water quality for the Peele Dixie WTP with the associated regulatory standards (Primary and Secondary Standards) and the proposed goals for the City.

5.D.1 Current Treatment

The raw water supply for the Peele Dixie WTP includes a firm, permitted Biscayne aquifer maximum daily raw water capacity of 15.0 MGD. Currently, the Biscayne aquifer supply is treated with a 12 MGD maximum day nanofiltration reverse osmosis process. This capacity requires all of the 15 MGD of firm raw water capacity at the 80% recovery conservatively used in the water use permit. The Peele Dixie WTP cannot sufficiently treat 12 MGD for a significant amount of time due to upconing of sand in the raw water wells. Additionally, this sand causes fouling of the cartridge filters. This issue, along with several CUS Master Plan Team solutions, is further discussed in **Section WA5.C.**

5.D.2 Base Treatment Expansion Plan

In addition to the 15 MGD raw water capacity from the Biscayne aquifer to feed the nanofiltration reverse osmosis plant, the City has a permitted Upper Floridan aquifer maximum daily raw water capacity of approximately 10 MGD, which can be used Citywide. Previous planning called for 8 MGD of this Upper Floridan aquifer raw water capacity to serve the Peele Dixie WTP. Although the City is currently permitted to draw 10 MGD from the Upper Floridan aquifer, doing so may cause significant changes in water quality over time (as described in **Section WA1**). Such water quality changes can result in costly modifications in wellfield and treatment plant design and operations, as has been demonstrated through case histories of operations at existing Upper Floridan aquifer wellfields in south Florida. Furthermore, the unit cost for installing an additional 2 MGD well in the Upper Floridan aquifer is significant and not economical for the City's water system.

Assuming 80% recovery of the Upper Floridan aquifer supply, there would be approximately 6 MGD of finished water produced from the brackish water reverse osmosis treatment process. Brackish (Upper Floridan) water reverse osmosis treatment would therefore, increase the Peele Dixie WTP maximum daily finished water flow capacity to 18 MGD (12 MGD + 6 MGD). **Figure WA5.D-2** is a simplified conceptual flow diagram of the Base Treatment Expansion Plan.

Table WA5.D-1. Finished Water Quality, Standards and Goals.

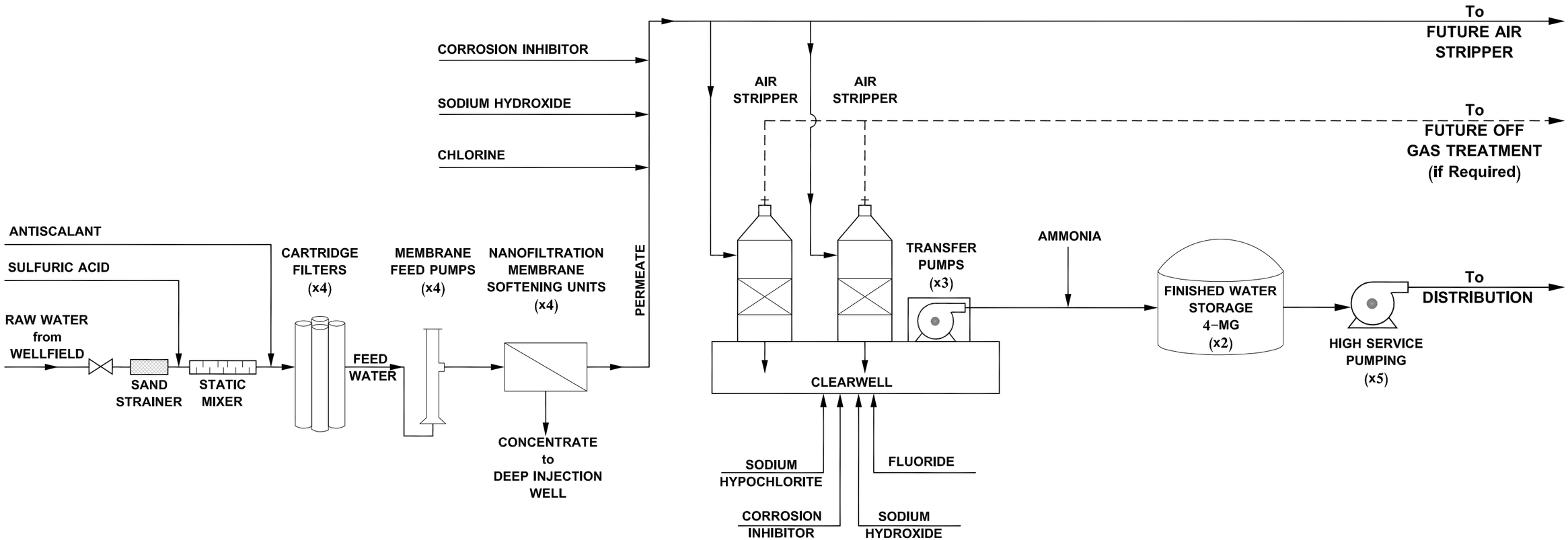
Parameter	Units	Proposed Goal	Peele Dixie Effluent Water Quality (2014)	Primary Drinking Water Standards	Secondary Drinking Water Standards
Total Hardness	mg/L as $CaCO_3$	50 – 120	17.4	NS	NS
Sodium	mg/L	< 50	<50	160	NS
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	< 500	<500	NS	500
Iron	mg/L	< 0.3	0.10	NS	0.3
Manganese	mg/L	< 0.05	<0.05	NS	0.05
Fluoride	mg/L	< 0.7	0.6	4.0	2.0
Sulfate	mg/L	< 200	<200	NS	250
Chloride	mg/L	< 100	16.7	NS	250
Color	PCU	< 8	1.9	NS	15
Turbidity	NTU	< 1	0.16	NS	NS
Alkalinity	mg/L as $CaCO_3$	> 40	54.1	NS	NS
H_2S	mg/L	< 0.1	<0.1	NS	NS
pH	Units	8.0 – 8.5*	9.0	NS	6.5-8.5
THM	mg/L	< 0.06	0.064	0.08	NS
HAA	mg/L	< 0.04	0.0318	0.06	NS
Free Ammonia	mg/L	< 0.2	<0.5	NS	NS
Corrosivity	------	Non-Corrosive	Non-Corrosive	NS	Non-corrosive
LSI	units	0.25-0.5	0.3	NS	NS

Notes:

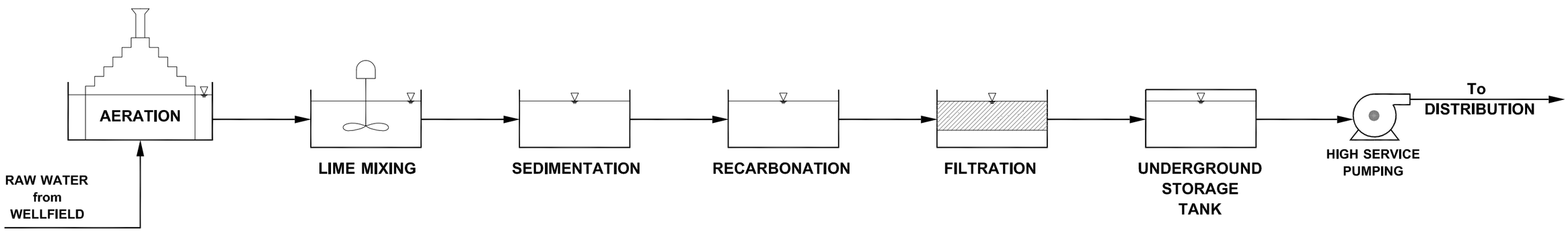
*Upper limit of 9.0 allowed with written approval from the Broward County Department of Health
NS = No Standard for groundwater systems.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.D-1 Peele-Dixie WTP- Existing Process Flow Diagrams



EXISTING NF/RO FACILITY



PRIOR LIME SOFTENING TREATMENT FACILITY

(Has not been in use since April, 2008)

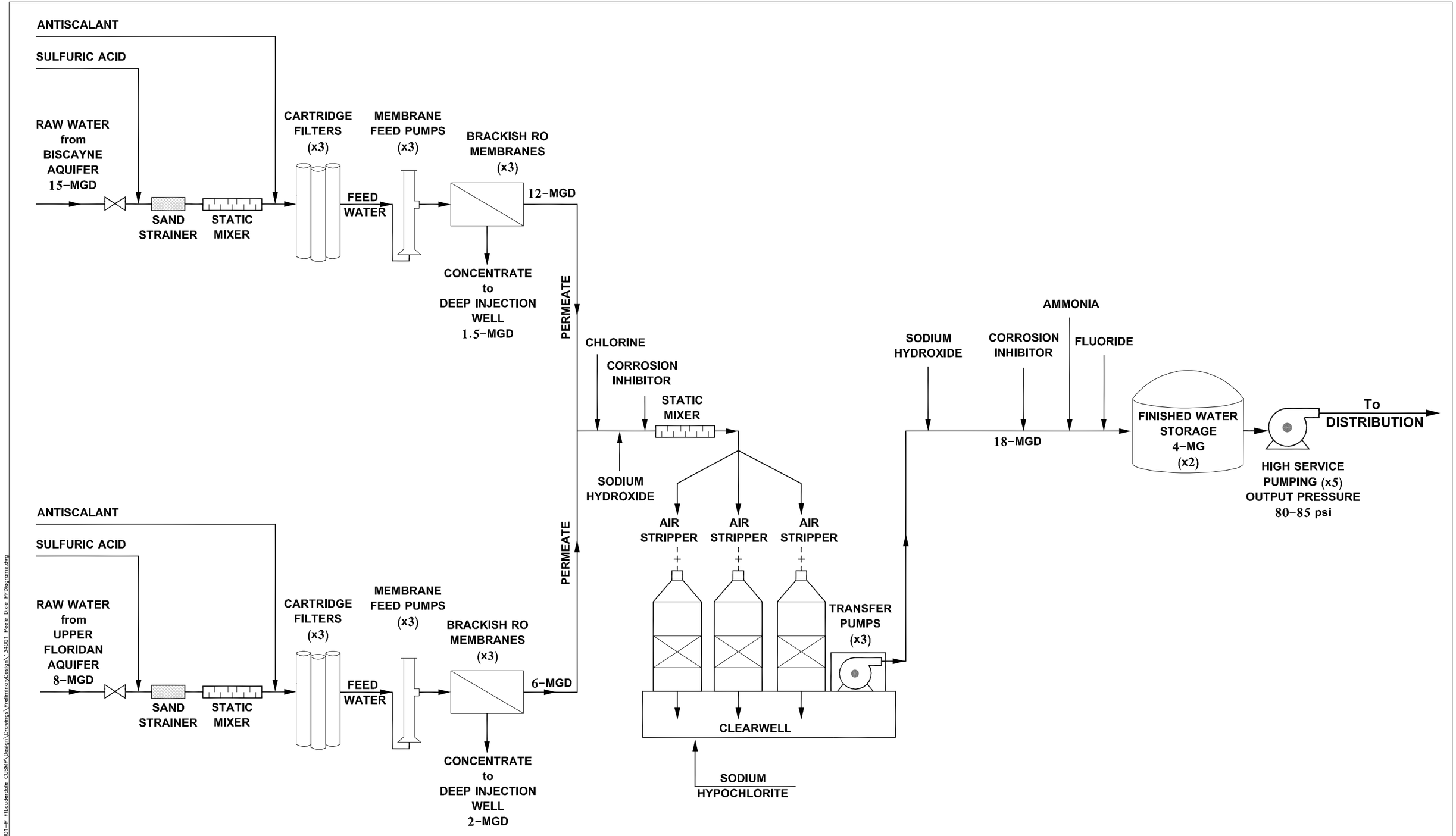
DWG: \\cgp01\company\Projects\134001--P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\PreliminaryDesign\134001 Peele Dixie PFDiagrams.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

EXISTING PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAMS

FIGURE WA5.D-1

Figure WA5.D-2 Peele-Dixie WTP- Base Treatment Expansion Plan



DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary\Design\134001 Peele Dixie PFDiagrams.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

BASE TREATMENT EXPANSION PLAN

FIGURE WA5.D-2

5.D.2.1 Water Quality Considerations

Current Peele Dixie WTP finished water has low hardness levels that can potentially lead to Fiveash WTP finished water-blending and distribution system corrosion issues. Peele Dixie WTP operations increase finished water pH above the regulatory limit of 8.5 with sodium hydroxide and add a corrosion inhibitor to address corrosion, however, the finished water remains low in total hardness versus the finished water quality goal, the root of the issue. The increase in capacity by the addition of brackish reverse osmosis treatment will not alleviate these water quality concerns; brackish treatment membranes that remove total dissolved solids also remove most of the total hardness. The addition of Upper Floridan aquifer brackish reverse osmosis treatment increases treated water chloride concentration to between 25 and 55 ppm when blended with nanofiltration reverse osmosis treated flows. Although higher than current conditions, this level of chloride is not expected to cause taste complaints. However, corrosion is still expected to be a concern and post stabilization treatment needs to be considered. The options considered to provide a more stable, non-corrosive water are:

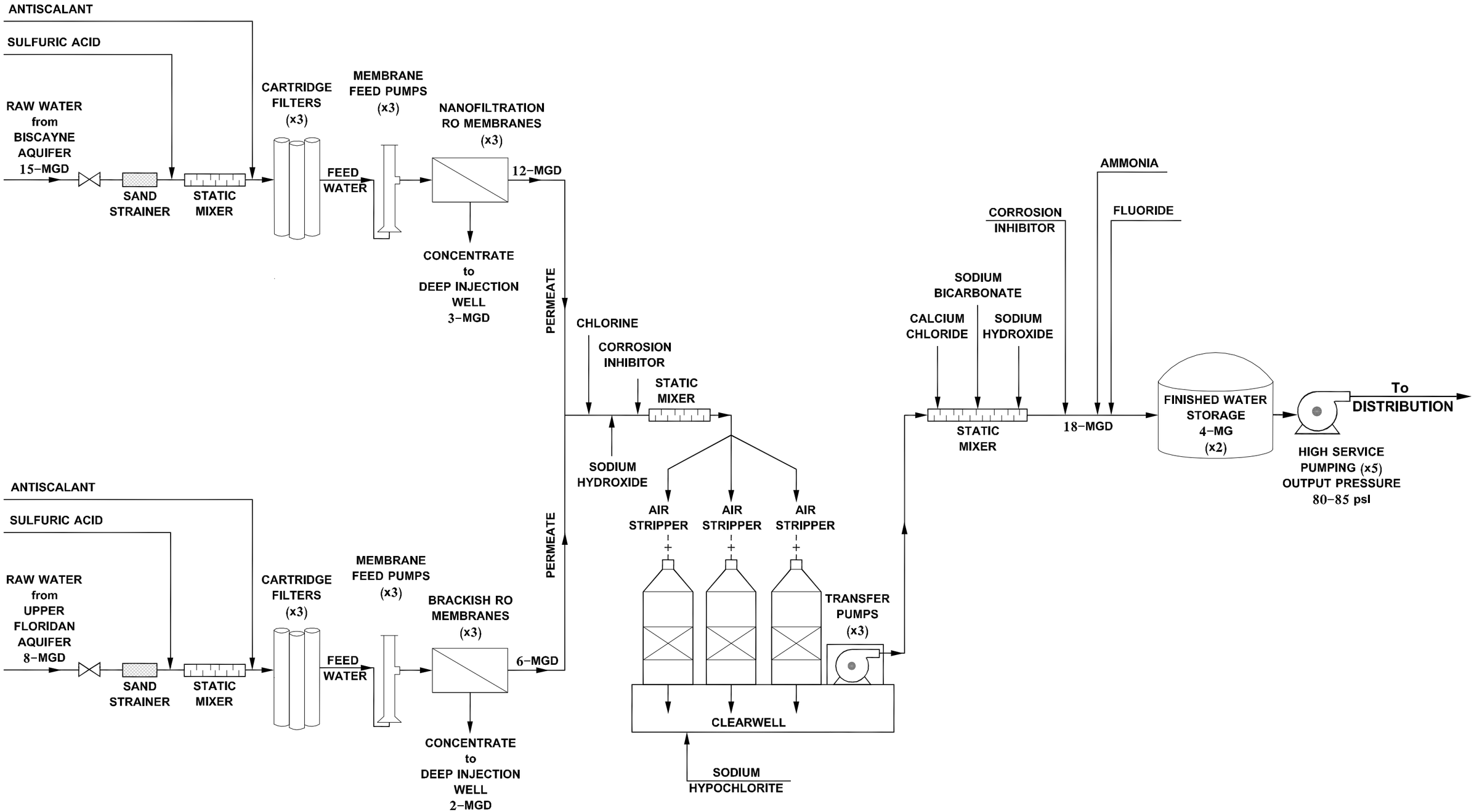
Stabilization Option 1 - This option consists of providing post stabilization treatment by the chemical additions of calcium, alkalinity and caustic (**Figure WA5.D-3**). This option requires the installation of additional facilities for two new chemicals: calcium chloride to increase calcium concentration and sodium bicarbonate to increase alkalinity. The addition of these chemicals would be in a pipeline leaving the clearwell and carrying the degasified permeate from both the nanofiltration reverse osmosis and brackish water reverse osmosis treatment trains. Static mixers are required to mix the chemicals thoroughly. Following this treatment, water flows to finished water chemical treatment with chlorine, fluoride, and corrosion inhibitor and then to finished water storage with ammonia addition on the way. For all options, a retention time of approximately one hour is necessary between chlorine and ammonia addition points to achieve 4-log virus inactivation, dependent on dosing conditions.

Stabilization Option 2 - This option consists of providing post stabilization treatment using carbon dioxide and calcite contactors (**Figure WA5.D-4**) and requires the installation of additional facilities for two new chemicals, carbon dioxide and calcium carbonate (calcite). The addition of carbon dioxide would be into a pipeline carrying the degasified permeate from both the nanofiltration reverse osmosis and brackish water reverse osmosis treatment trains to calcite treatment. Calcite treatment before degasification could be possible if no hydrogen sulfide needs to be removed from the permeate. In this option, calcite would be contained in pressurized steel tanks through which the permeate comes in contact with the calcite; the calcite is then dissolved into the permeate due to the low pH of the water after addition of carbon dioxide. Following this treatment, the water flows to final finished water chemical treatment with chlorine, fluoride, and corrosion inhibitor and then transferred to finished water storage with ammonia addition on the way.

Stabilization Option 3 - This option consists of providing post stabilization treatment using carbon dioxide and calcite contactors using rehabilitated lime softening plant facilities (**Figure WA5.D-5**). This option requires the additional facilities for two new chemicals, calcium carbonate (calcite) and carbon dioxide. The addition of carbon dioxide would be in a pipeline carrying the degasified permeate from both the nanofiltration reverse osmosis and brackish water reverse osmosis treatment trains to calcite treatment. In this option, calcite would be contained in rehabilitated filter units through which the degasified and acidified permeate would come in contact with the calcite; the calcite is then dissolved into the permeate. The calcite treated flow would require pumping to transfer the flow for final finished water chemical treatment with chlorine, fluoride, and corrosion inhibitor and then ammonia addition and finished water storage.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.D-3 Peele-Dixie WTP-Calcium, Alkalinity and Caustic Post Stabilization Base Option 1



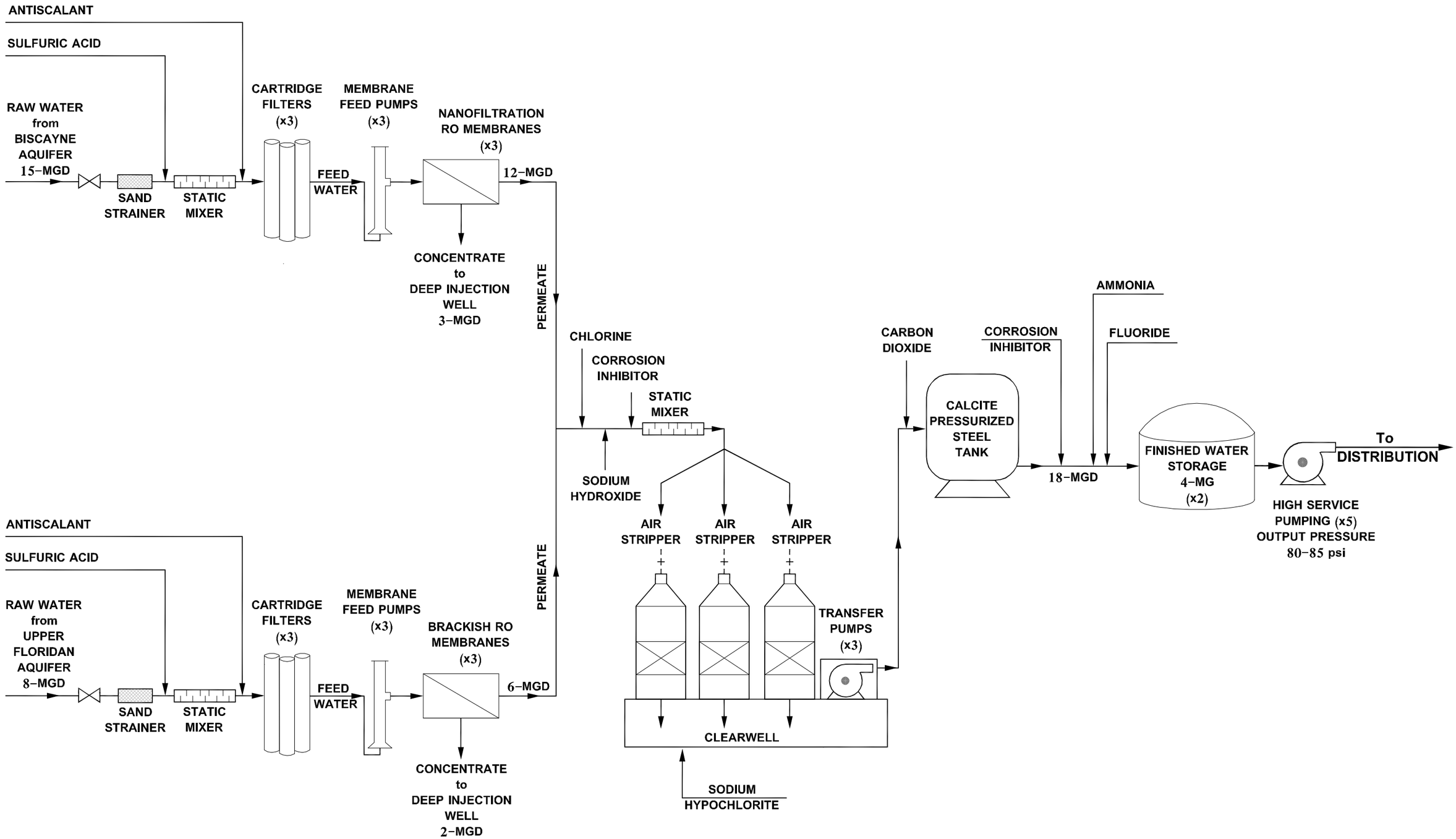
DWG: R:\Projects\134001–P FtLauderdale CU\SMP\Design\Drawings\PreliminaryDesign\134001 Peele Dixie PFDiagrams.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

CALCIUM, ALKALINITY and CAUSTIC POST STABILIZATION BASE OPTION 1

FIGURE WA5.D-3

Figure WA5.D-4 Peele-Dixie WTP-Carbon Dioxide and Calcite Post Stabilization Base Option 2



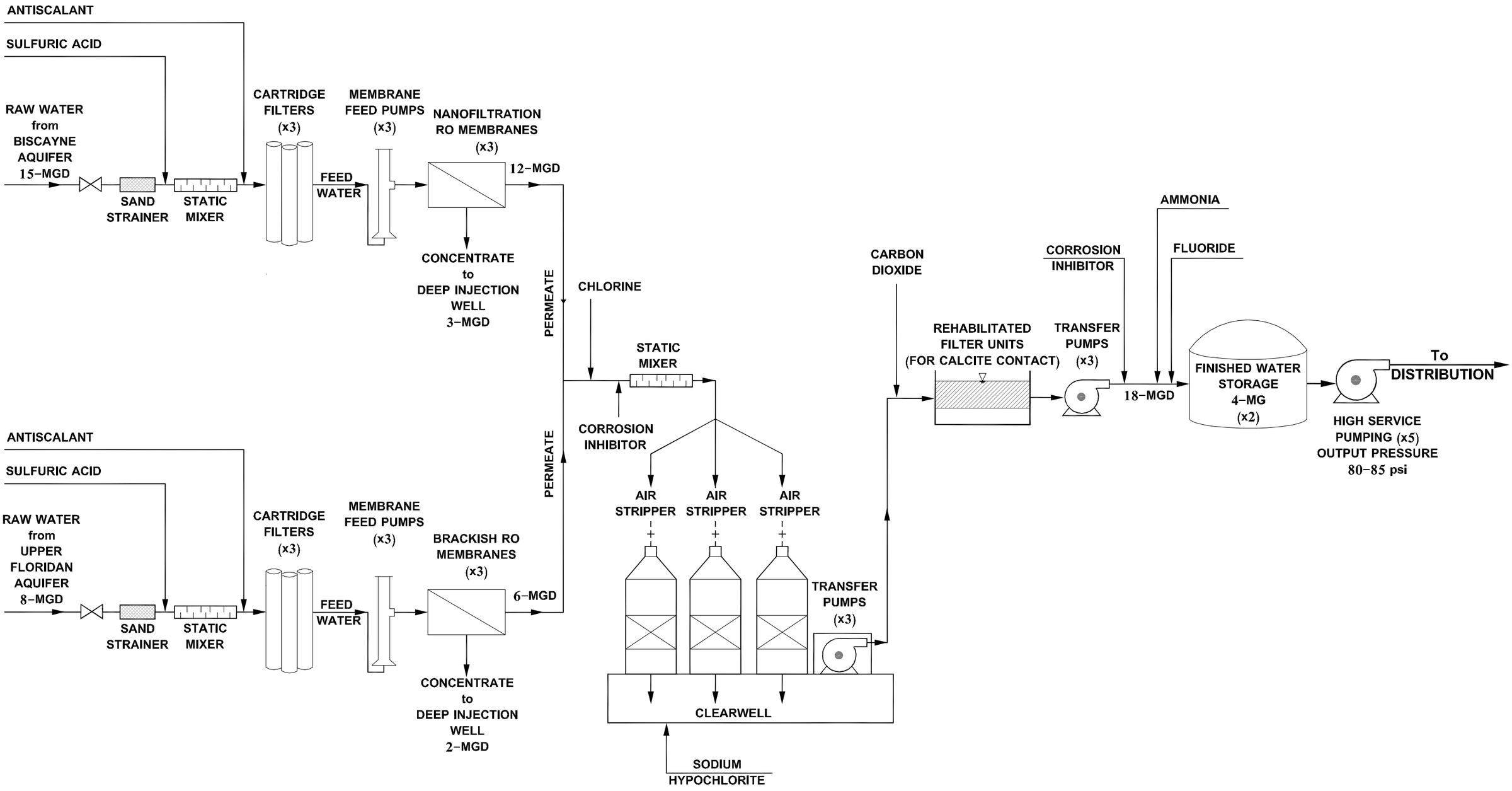
DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary\Design\134001 Peele Dixie PFDiagrams.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

CARBON DIOXIDE and CALCITE POST STABILIZATION BASE OPTION 2

FIGURE WA5.D-4

Figure WA5.D-5 Peele-Dixie WTP-Rehabilitated Lime Softening Facilities Post Stabilization Base Option 3



DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\PreliminaryDesign\134001 Peele Dixie PFDiagrams.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

REHABILITATED LIME SOFTENING FACILITIES POST STABILIZATION BASE OPTION 3

FIGURE WA5.D-5

5.D.3 Alternative Expansion Treatment Options

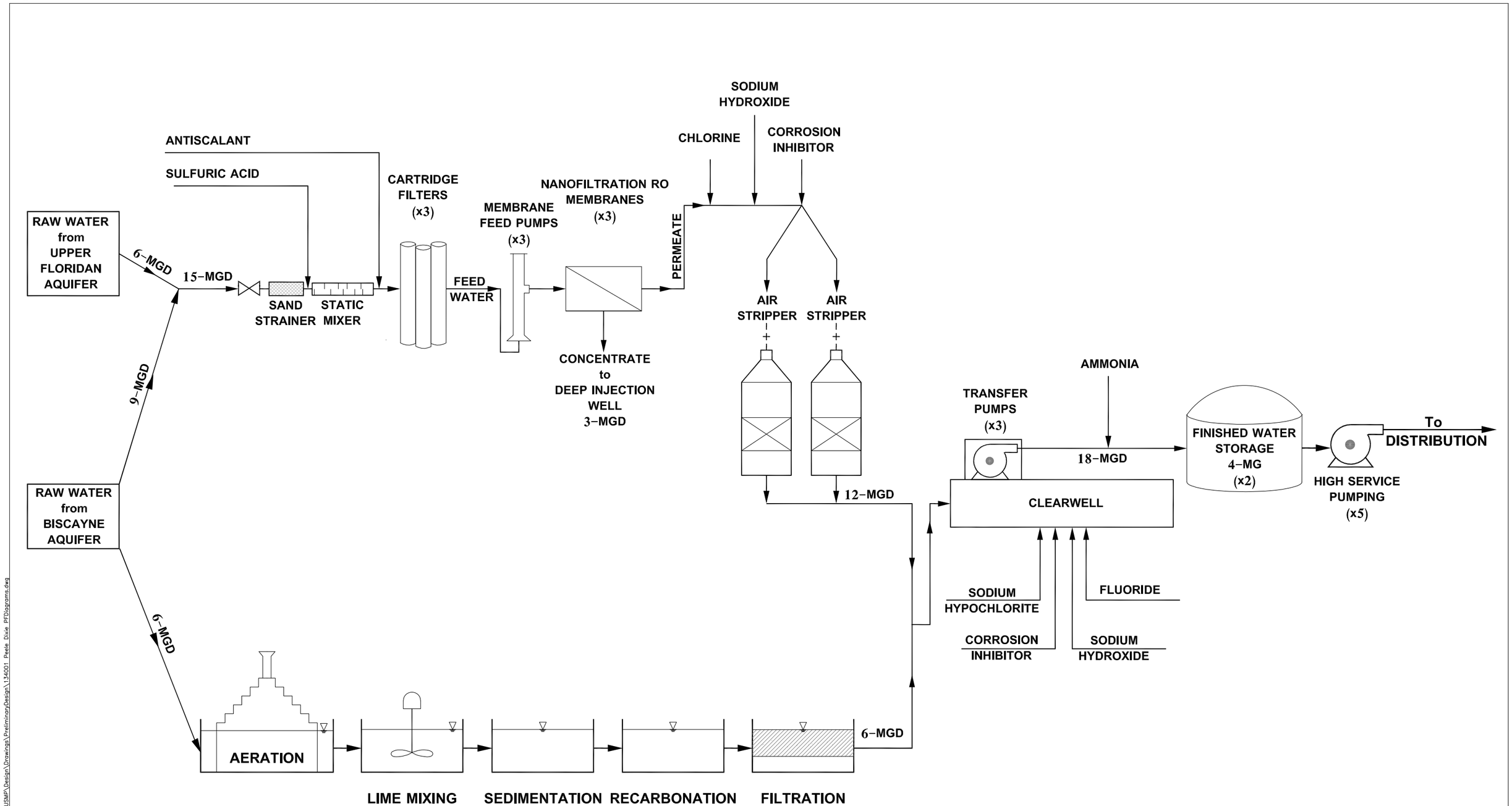
An alternative capacity expansion concept is to increase the Peele Dixie WTP finished water capacity by blending Floridan aquifer raw water with Biscayne aquifer raw water as the feed supply to the existing nanofiltration reverse osmosis facility; and using the additional available Biscayne aquifer supply as the feed to a lime softening treatment process. This alternative would increase the total Peele Dixie WTP capacity without adding additional reverse osmosis facilities. Assuming a recovery rate of 80%, the existing nanofiltration reverse osmosis plant needs 15 MGD of raw water supply. The available firm raw water capacity to serve the Peele Dixie WTP with Upper Floridan aquifer water supply is approximately 6 MGD. The supply rate to the nanofiltration reverse osmosis plant from the Biscayne aquifer is, therefore, 9 MGD. Brine concentrate will be 3 MGD at maximum day operation. The remaining Biscayne aquifer raw water supply of 6 MGD is available to supply a lime softening facility and bring the total Peele Dixie WTP finished water maximum daily capacity to 18 MGD. This option would conserve approximately 2 MGD of raw water supply. **Figure WA5.D-6** is a simplified conceptual flow diagram of the Alternative Treatment Option.

The most notable change in raw water quality, when blending Upper Floridan aquifer raw water with Biscayne aquifer as feed raw water to the nanofiltration reverse osmosis plant, is an increase in salt concentration, which will result in higher membrane feed pump pressure. Modification or replacement of the existing feed pumps can provide for the necessary higher head. With the existing nanofiltration, reverse osmosis membrane rejection of only 70% for the small single valance charged chloride ion, finished water chloride becomes a limiting factor in determining this alternative's feasibility. Without replacement of the existing membranes, finished water from a blend of nanofiltration reverse osmosis treated and lime treated flows is expected to have a chloride concentration range of approximately 130 ppm to 260 ppm. Notably higher than current conditions, this level of chloride would likely cause taste complaints and could exceed the regulatory standard of 250 ppm. Corrosion due to elevated chloride concentration can be expected to be a concern.

Another alternative expansion concept is to simply bypass Biscayne Aquifer raw water around the nanofiltration reverse osmosis process train and blend into the clearwell. Bypassing could effectively increase the capacity marginally, less than 0.5 MGD, and reduce chemical and power usage. The permitted Biscayne well withdrawals and the total organic carbon and hardness present in the water limit the capacity of this option. Peele Dixie uses free chlorine to achieve 4-log virus inactivation and total organic carbon combined with free chlorine generate regulated disinfection byproducts. Additionally, the Biscayne Aquifer has historically had issues with bacteriological contamination and the City would be relying only upon chlorine to disinfect and inactivate viruses in the bypassed water. Sand from the wells would require removal periodically.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Figure WA5.D-6 Peele Dixie Combined Source Alternate Treatment Option



DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary Design\134001 Peele Dixie PFDdiagrams.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

COMBINED SOURCE ALTERNATE TREATMENT OPTION

FIGURE WA5.D-6

5.D.4 Comparison of Options

The established goals for stabilizing the finished water are: pH 7.5 to 8.5 standard units, LSI 0.25 to 0.5, and a Larson corrosion index (LI) less than 1.2. For the Base Treatment Expansion Plan (**Figure WA5.D-2**), with the only post treatment being caustic soda addition, the finished water would not meet the corrosion target goals, nor would it simultaneously meet pH and LSI goals. Stabilization Option 1 (**Figure WA5.D-3**) is for post stabilization treatment with calcium chloride, sodium bicarbonate and caustic soda; this option achieves all the post-stabilization goals for finished water. For Stabilization Option 2 and 3 (**Figure WA5.D-4 & Figure WA5.D-5**) the addition of calcite and carbon dioxide can also achieve all three stabilization goals.

The Alternate Treatment Expansion Option treatment cannot produce finished water meeting the corrosion goal due to excessive chlorides; but can meet both pH and LSI criteria. As discussed earlier, without membrane element change-out to higher salt rejecting membranes to treat the Upper Floridan supply, the potentially high concentration of chloride is problematic. Additionally, due to the elevated color in the Biscayne aquifer raw water supply, at the proportions of lime softened and nanofiltration reverse osmosis treated flows, the blended color is expected to be in the 10 pcu range. This color level may result in customer complaints.

Potentially the most cost effective and feasible stabilization option would be to design the budgeted Peele Dixie WTP Biscayne aquifer membrane replacement to pass hardness and effectively meet finished water quality goals. The Biscayne aquifer concentrate recovery, while more costly, would conserve approximately 2 MGD of water that could effectively expand the WTP without additional raw water supply. Both of these options would require more detailed process engineering and pilot testing to confirm viability.

5.D.5 Conclusions

Water quality concerns require the Base Treatment Plan Expansion to add post treatment, design the Peele Dixie WTP Biscayne aquifer membrane replacement to pass hardness, or recover and treat the Biscayne aquifer membrane concentrate. Post treatment Stabilization Option 1 or 2 both meet finished water quality goals. Stabilization Option 3, which utilizes rehabilitated existing lime treatment plant components to provide calcite treatment, also meets the water quality goals. The Alternate Treatment Option requires membrane change-out to higher salt rejecting membranes to treat the Upper Floridan supply to be feasible and meet the City's water quality goals.

5.D.5.1 Capital and Operating Cost Estimates - Post Stabilization Facilities

Estimates of capital costs, operating costs, and the net present value of the 20-year lifecycle costs are shown in **Table WA5.D-3.** The costs are for new or rehabilitated facilities needed for the post stabilization options for improved finished water quality. Option 1 with chemical additions has the highest operating cost. Options 2 and 3 with calcite and carbon dioxide addition have identical operating cost since they both use the same treatment process. The rehabilitation of the existing filter for use as calcite contactors has a higher capital cost compared to new pressurized steel contact tanks. Over a 20-year life and 1 %, return rate the Stabilization Option 1 is more than twice the cost of either of the other two options.

In addition to the capital cost associated with each option, there are additional land space requirements of: 7,000 square feet for Option 1, 2,000 square feet for Option 2, and 2,000 square feet for Option 3.

Table WA5.D-2. Capital and Operating Cost Estimates – Post Stabilization Facilities.

Option	Capital Cost	Capital Cost @ 20 yrs., 1% & 10 MGD average production, Per 1,000 Gallons	Operating Cost Per 1,000 Gallons	20-Year Net Present Value[1]
Stabilization Option 1 Chemical Additions	$10,000,000	$0.15	$1.50	$96,931,000
Stabilization Option 2 Carbon Dioxide & Calcite	$20,000,000	$0.30	$0.30	$36,529,000
Stabilization Option 3 Carbon Dioxide & Calcite w/ rehabilitation of filters	$25,000,000	$0.37	$0.30	$41,291,000

[1] Net present value based on a 3% inflation rate and 5% discount rate.

5.D.6 Recommendations

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends performing more detailed process engineering and pilot testing to confirm the viability of the Peele Dixie WTP Biscayne aquifer membrane replacement to effectively post stabilize the finished water. As the membrane replacement is budgeted and scheduled for 2017, this option could be the least cost capital and operationally if viable. Of the three conventional stabilization options analyzed, Stabilization Option 1 is ruled-out due to high operating cost, as the most costly option over the projected facilities' life span. Should the Biscayne aquifer membrane replacement not fully meet the Peele Dixie WTP finished water quality goals, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends pursuing Stabilization Option 2 of adding carbon dioxide and calcite treatment to accomplish post-stabilization and corrosion abatement. The initial design should be for the future total flow of 18 MGD. Construction is recommended in a phased approach, with the first phase for the existing 12 MGD plant capacity. **Section WA7-Water CIP** summarizes capital projects for inclusion into the Community Investment Plan (CIP).

WA5.E Peele-Dixie Decommission Plan/Implementation

The City operates the Walter E. Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (Peele Dixie WTP) providing drinking water to the southern portion of the City's service area. The Peele Dixie WTP was originally constructed in 1926 with a lime softening process train (Lime Softening Process Train). The City constructed a state-of-the-art membrane reverse osmosis/nanofiltration process train (RO/NF Process Train) in 2008 to replace the original Lime Softening Process Train after 82 years of service. The CUSMP evaluated recommissioning the Lime Softening Process Train as an alternative capacity expansion concept in **Section WA5.D**. The benefits of recommissioning the Lime Softening Process Train include blending to add alkalinity to the finished RO/NF Process Train water and producing a more stable finished water to facilitate compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency's Lead and Copper Rule. Recommissioning could also offset the expansion of the membrane RO/NF Process Train to potentially reduce operating costs and aid with Water Use Permit (WUP) compliance.

The recommissioning evaluation concluded that the Lime Softening Process Train is in poor condition; the equipment is outdated and would require a complete replacement. The lime feed equipment and system requires complete replacement and the lime softening tanks either need complete replacement or thorough structural inspections to determine the feasibility and extent of the required rehabilitation and custom equipment retrofitting. Reconstruction of the Lime Softening Process Train would cost in excess of $30,000,000, nearly the cost of a new, similar-sized lime softening facility, and would require significant annual maintenance. If the City required additional treatment capacity, rehabilitation of the Lime Softening Process Train would be cost competitive on a life cycle basis with other expansion options. For use as a blending facility, replacement of membranes with "looser" membranes that allow some of the hardness and alkalinity to pass and effectively stabilize the finished water is much more cost effective than a renewed lime softening process train. Therefore, since treatment plant capacity is not needed at this time, the CUSMP Team recommends the Lime Softening Process Train be permanently decommissioned or repurposed. The land should be kept for future expansion needs and the key buildings maintained as a historical site. **Section WA5.D** discusses further the requirements for rehabilitating the old Lime Softening Process Train.

5.E.1 Decommissioning Components

The Lime Softening Process Train consists of a treatment plant building that houses a pump room, laboratory, filtered water basin, piping gallery, foyer, and an office. On the exterior, there are two rectangular carbonating chambers, several mixed media filters, one mixing basin, one chemical house, three subsidence basins, a subgrade clearwell, and one 138,000-gallon washwater tank. The decommissioning of the Lime Softening Process Train must be completed without compromising the operations and integrity of the RO/NF Process Train while protecting the historically important buildings of the Lime Softening Process Train.

The main decommissioning components of the Lime Softening Process Train include:

- Hydraulic/Electrical/Chemical separation from the RO/NF Process Train.
- Hydraulic separation from raw and effluent transmission mains.
- Identification and removal of any remaining hazardous materials.
- Protection of certain existing site features for historical preservation.
- Salvaging of notable parts and equipment.
- Building demolition and protection of the historically significant buildings and equipment
- Physical disconnection of utility services.

These tasks are outlined in more detail below.

5.E.2 Peele-Dixie Decommissioning Plan

5.E.2.1 Hydraulic/Electrical/Chemical Separation from the RO/NF Process Train

The Lime Softening Process Train was hydraulically, electrically, and chemically separated from the RO/NF Process Train during the construction of the new RO/NF Process Train in 2008.

5.E.2.2 Hydraulic Separation from Raw and Effluent Transmission Mains

The Lime Softening Process Train was previously hydraulically interconnected to the Dixie Wellfield with a 24" cast iron pipe (CIP) raw water main entering the plant site between the Lime Softening Process Train and the RO/NF Process Train. Per discussion with City staff, the 24" CIP raw water main entering the plant on the south side, west of the original fluoride tanks, was cut and capped in 2008 during the construction of the RO/NF Process Train. In addition, the 24" CIP raw water main has been cut and capped with a blind flange in the raw water vault located north of the northern clarifiers and filters. This raw water vault location is shown on **Figure WA5.E-1**.

There are currently two (2) existing CIP finished water mains connected to the plant that have not yet been taken out of service. As depicted in **Figure WA5.E-1**, both the 24" and 30" CIP finished water mains exit the Lime Softening Process Train just north of the main entrance facing State Road 7. The 24" finished water main vault is located on the northwest corner of the property. The 30" finished water main vault is also located in the northwest corner of the property, approximately 20 feet (ft) south of the 24" finished water main vault. The CUSMP Team recommends connecting the 30-inch finished water main to the plant's high service pump discharge header to alleviate local capacity issues and better utilize existing infrastructure. In order to decommission these finished water mains from the Lime Softening Process Train, the finished water mains must be isolated from the main distribution line. Both finished water mains can be isolated from the active distribution system by closing the gate valves located just west of the vaults, noting that the valves are likely closed already, but not sealing properly. **Figure WA5.E-1** depicts the locations of the recommended gate valve closures. The CUSMP Team recommends closing two (2) gate valves per finished water main to ensure the finished water mains have been isolated from the live distribution system.

Once the finished water lines have been isolated, the 8" thick concrete caps must be removed from each of the vaults for access. The CUSMP Team recommends removing approximately 4-ft of the 24" finished water main (**Figure WA5.E-2**), and approximately 8-ft of the 30" finished water main (**Figure WA5.E-2**).

Once the respective sections of pipe have been removed, a mechanical joint plug with restraint should be installed on the distribution side of each of the severed water mains. The Lime Softening Process Train end of the severed pipe will remain open. If the concrete vault cap cannot be reinstalled, a 3/8" aluminum plate sheet will be installed to cover the existing vaults, preventing resident, personnel, or wildlife incursion.

5.E.2.3 Identification and Removal of Any Remaining Hazardous Materials

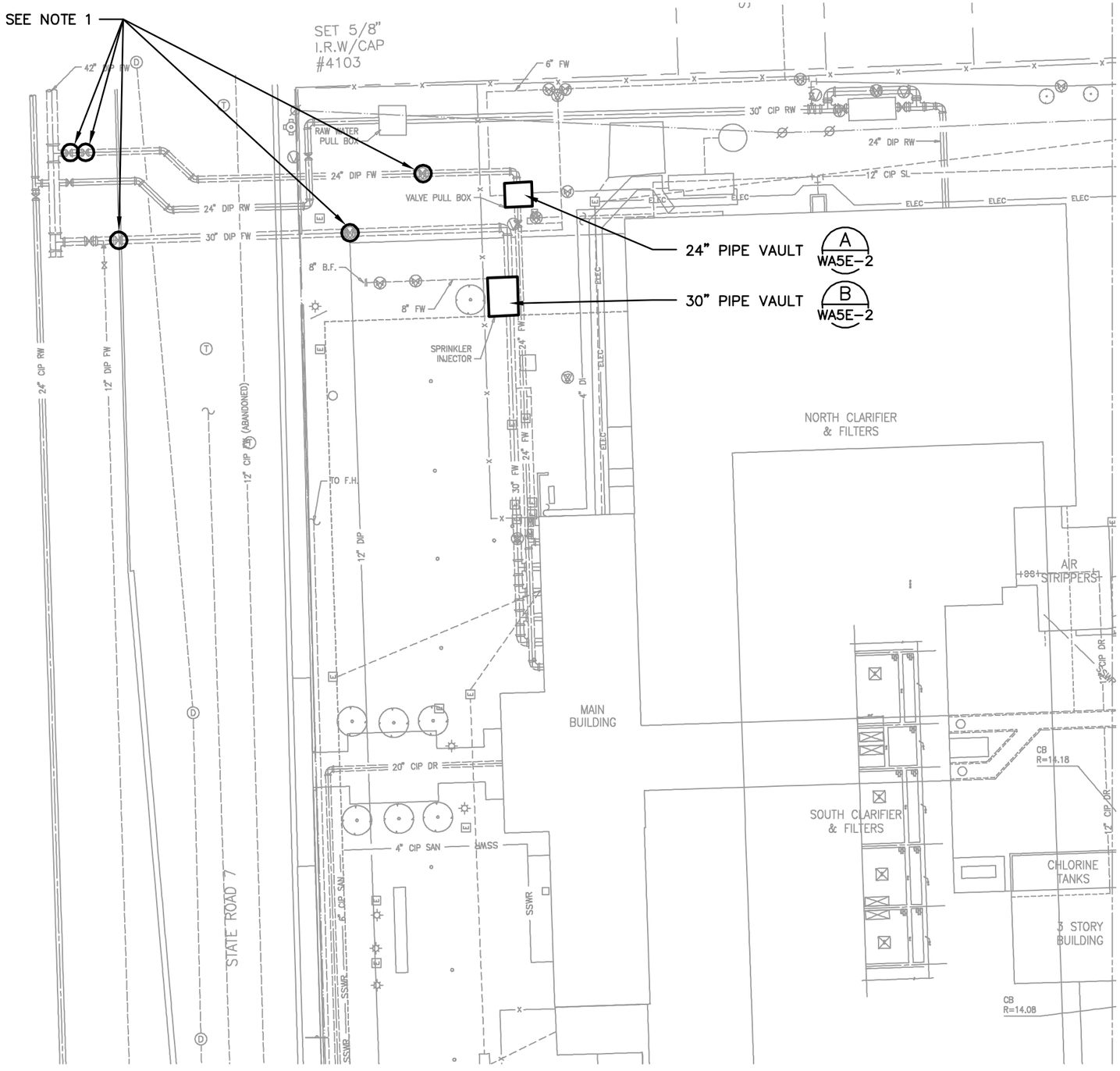
The CUSMP Team recommends leaving the existing infrastructure undisturbed, as City staff noted that approximately 75% of the existing buildings constitute a historical site. As such, the

CUSMP Team recommends to perform site restoration activities including identifying and/or removing any remaining hazardous material within the building such as asbestos insulation and lead paint.

5.E.2.4 Protection of Certain Existing Site Features

The CUSMP Team recommends leaving the existing infrastructure undisturbed, as City staff noted that approximately 75% of the buildings constitute a historical site.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



Graphic Scale in Feet

0 40' 80'

NOTES:

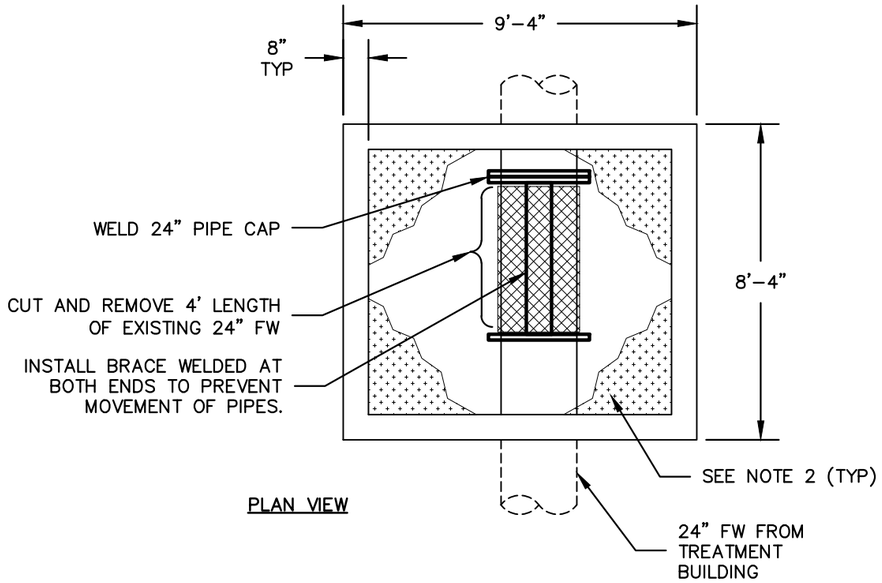
1. VERIFY ISOLATION VALVES ARE CLOSED AND FINISH WATER PIPES ARE DRAINED PRIOR TO PIPING MODIFICATIONS.
2. SAW-CUT AND REMOVE 8" THICK TOP OF CONCRETE VAULT. INSTALL BOLTED-ON 3/8" ALUMINUM PLATE COVER.

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P Fllauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary Design\Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg\Decommission Figures.dwg

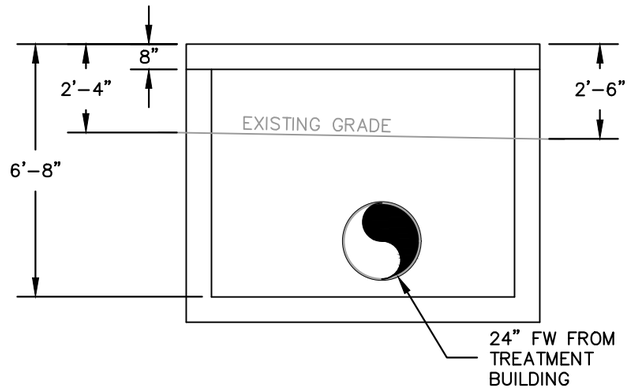
CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

PIPE DECOMMISSIONING SITE PLAN

FIGURE WA5E-1



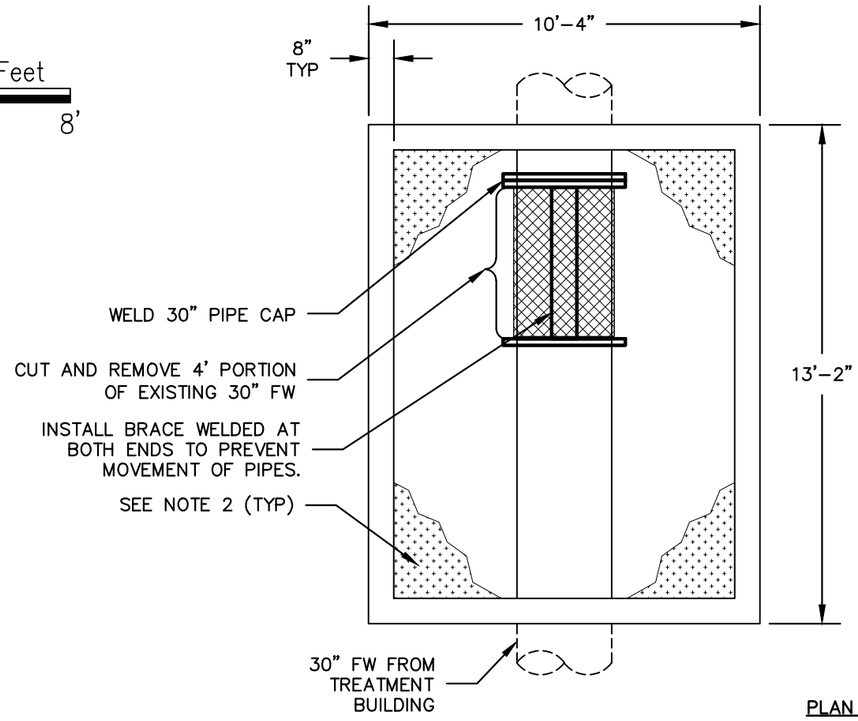
PLAN VIEW



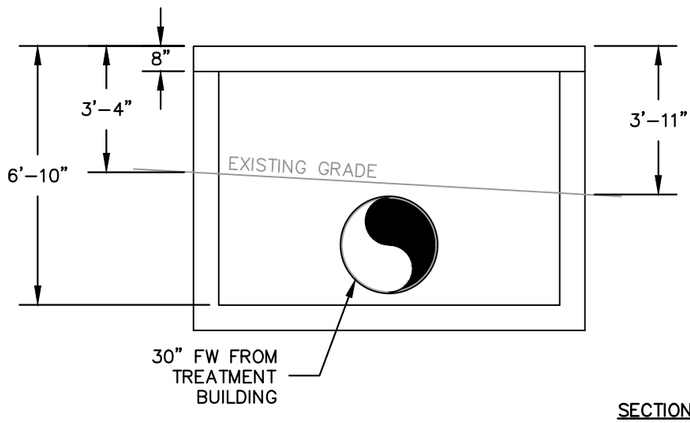
SECTION VIEW

A WA5E-1 24" PIPE VAULT DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Graphic Scale in Feet
0 4' 8'



PLAN VIEW



SECTION VIEW

B WA5E-1 30" PIPE VAULT DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. VERIFY ISOLATION VALVES ARE CLOSED AND FINISH WATER PIPES ARE DRAINED PRIOR TO PIPING MODIFICATIONS.
2. SAW-CUT AND REMOVE 8" THICK TOP OF CONCRETE VAULT. INSTALL BOLTED-ON 3/8" ALUMINUM PLATE COVER.

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

PIPE DECOMMISSIONING DETAILS

FIGURE WA5E-2

DWG: R:\Projects\134001- FtLauderdale CUSMP\Design\Drawings\PreliminaryDesign\Peele Dixie Membrane Bldg\DecommissionFigures.dwg REV: Mar 09, 2017 - 1:07pm

5.E.2.5 Salvaging of Notable Parts and Equipment

The CUSMP Team recommends cannibalizing and salvaging notable parts and equipment as appropriate for the City. Parts that could be utilized as spares for Fiveash WTP for example are cannibalization candidates. Salvaging scrap iron would generate some revenue at a cost of removal labor and transportation or contracting. Certain equipment could be left in place to remain part of the historical building site as the City prefers.

5.E.2.6 Building and Tank Demolition

The CUSMP Team recommends leaving the existing main building infrastructure relatively undisturbed and restricting access to the Lime Softening Process Train, as demolition would be prohibitively difficult given the historic status of the old Lime Softening Process Train. City staff noted that approximately 75% of the existing buildings constitute a historical site. With significant remodeling, the old WTP has potential to continue to serve the City and community. The City will evaluate possible future uses for this unique facility. Potential reuse of the facility must be balanced versus safety and maintenance cost issues. Tanks, walkways and buildings must be periodically inspected and maintained to ensure safety to City staff. Detached buildings such as the lime feed building could be demolished if part or all of the Lime Softening Process Train tanks are to be demolished depending on their historical designation.

The CUSMP recommends the City investigate reuse of the Lime Softening Process Train tanks for a purpose beneficial to the City. The Town of Davie successfully converted old tanks into aquaculture use and the City of St. Petersburg is currently investigating same. If no viable reuse option is identified for the tankage, all or part of the storage tanks that are not considered historic can be demolished. If kept, tanks and appurtenances including walkways and railings have to be periodically inspected and maintained to City safety standards.

5.E.2.7 Physical Disconnection of Utility Services

Once the Lime Softening Process Train is decommissioned, access to the facilities should be restricted. The CUSMP Team recommends that the power remain connected to the facility. Power is required to provide climate controls to areas deemed necessary by the City, and provide lighting internally/externally to the building (pertinent to safety concerns). The Lime Softening Process Train bathrooms and water fountains are still being used daily by Peele Dixie WTP staff and outside City employees allowing restriction of the new RO/NF Process Train facilities to Peele Dixie WTP employees only. If use and maintenance of the Lime Softening Process Train bathrooms and water fountains is no longer desired by the City, the facilities should be abandoned by cutting off water and rendering the bathrooms unusable by removing all sinks, toilets and urinals. If the bathrooms are to remain in service, new service lines may be required based on the recommended water pipe disconnections discussed previously.

5.E.3 Peele-Dixie Decommissioning Plan Implementation and Cost Estimate

The CUSMP Team recommends the following implementation steps to decommission the Peele Dixie Lime Softening Process Train:

1. Confirm which buildings/facilities carry the historical designation
2. Investigate a beneficial reuse of the buildings, site and tankage; prepare a business plan and cost estimates
3. Perform a safety inspection on the entire site, including asbestos and lead paint in buildings
4. If reuse of tankage is a possibility, perform structural inspection on tanks, walkways, etc.

5. Designate facilities to be demolished.
6. Determine if restroom facilities will stay in service and site restriction requirements
7. Prepare demolition/remodeling design contract documents
8. Bid and contract demolition/remodeling project
9. Budget for and expend annual maintenance at the site

Table WA5.E-1 summarizes the approximate costs to decommission the Lime Softening Process Train. The CUSMP Team recommends budgeting $50,000 to $100,000 a year for the remaining Lime Softening Process Train buildings and equipment maintenance; this is included in the annual repair and replacement budget included in **Section WA8**. The CUSMP team recommends using the 30-inch WM as an additional feed point to the distribution system. The costs for this connection is **Section WA4**. **Section WA7-Water CIP** summarizes this capital project for inclusion into the Community Investment Plan (CIP).

Table WA5.E-1. Lime Softening Process Train Decommissioning Plan Cost Estimate

Decommissioning Item	Cost	24" Vault Quantity	30" Vault Quantity	Total
Concrete Removal	**Cost per SY**	**24" Vault SY**	**30" Vault SY**	--
Vaults	$250.00	8.6	15.1	$5,950
Metal Pipe Removal	**Cost per LF**	**Pipe Removed (ft)**	**Pipe Removed (ft)**	--
24"-26"	$1,000.00	4	-	$4,000
30"-36"	$1,000.00	-	8	$8,000
Aluminum Plates	**Cost per SF**	**24" Vault SF**	**30" Vault SF**	--
Vault Cover	$75.00	77.8	136.1	$16,050
MJ Plug	**Cost for Each**	--	--	--
24"	$3,620	--	--	$3,620
30"	$6,580	--	--	$6,580
Tank/Building Demo	**Lump Sum**	--	--	--
Various	$300,000	--	--	$300,000
Subtotal	--	--	--	**$344,200**
Contractor Overhead and Profit (25%)				**$86,050**
Subtotal				**$430,250**
Engineering and Overhead (20%)				**$86,050**
Contingency (25%)				**$107,563**
Program Management (10%)				**$43,025**
Total (rounded)				**$667,000**

Notes: SY=Square Yards
LF=Linear Foot
SF=Square Foot
MJ=Mechanical Joint

WA5.F Distribution Water Quality Improvements

5.F.1 Distribution Water Quality Parameters

Water quality in the distribution system is judged by compliance with drinking water regulations and aesthetic qualities relating to customer satisfaction. The City, as part of the CUS Master Plan, established the water quality goals defined in **Table WA5.F-1**. Distribution water quality is monitored at the point of entry for the City's two water treatment plants (WTPs) and at key sampling locations in the distribution system. This section evaluates the distribution water quality in terms of color, odor, stability, disinfectant residual, reliability and consistency.

Table WA5.F-1. Water Quality Goals

Parameter	Units	Proposed Goal	Fiveash Effluent Water Quality (2014)	Primary Drinking Water Standards	Secondary Drinking Water Standards
Total Hardness	mg/L as CaCO3	50 - 120	77.3	NS	NS
Sodium	mg/L	< 50	36.5	160	NS
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	mg/L	< 500	197	NS	500
Iron	mg/L	< 0.3	0.02	NS	0.3
Manganese	mg/L	< 0.05	ND	NS	0.05
Fluoride	mg/L	< 0.7	0.58	4.0	2.0
Sulfate	mg/L	< 200	ND	NS	250
Chloride	mg/L	< 100	66.5	NS	250
Color	Pt-Co	< 8	15.2	NS	15
Turbidity	NTU	< 1	0.16	NS	NS
Alkalinity	mg/L as CaCO3	> 40	60.7	NS	NS
H2S	mg/L	< 0.1	ND	NS	NS
pH	Units	8.0 – 8.5*	9.19	NS	6.5-8.5
TTHM	mg/L	< 0.06	0.064	0.08	NS
HAA5	mg/L	< 0.04	0.0318	0.06	NS
Free Ammonia	mg/L	< 0.2	ND	NS	NS
Corrosivity	-----	Non Corrosive	Non Corrosive	NS	Non Corrosive
LSI	units	0.25 - 0.50	.86	NS	NS

Notes: *Operating above range will require compliance with F.A.C 62-550.520 Secondary Contaminants Monitoring Requirements: (1) Analysis to determine compliance with Rule 62-550.320, F.A.C., shall be conducted by all community water systems and shall be repeated once each compliance period. Lime softening facilities may operate above 8.5 but less than or equal to 9.0 pH units without Department approval, and may operate above 9.0, but less than or equal to 10.0 pH units upon approval by the Department of a written demonstration by the water system that operating at the higher pH will not cause the treatment plant to suffer operational failures, that minimum disinfectant levels can be maintained throughout the distribution system, and that the system can remain in compliance with the lead and copper and microbiological provisions of Chapters 62-550 and 62-555, F.A.C.
ND = No Data or not required to be monitored continually.
NS = No Standard for groundwater systems.
NM = Not measured, assumed ND based on chlorine addition

5.F.1.1 Color

The Fiveash WTP finished water has a visible yellow tint and exceeds the City's and secondary drinking water standards. The CUS Master Plan's treatment evaluation has proposed a color removal process for the Fiveash WTP to rectify the issue. The City's Peele Dixie WTP adequately removes color and meets the City's and secondary drinking water standards for color.

5.F.1.2 Odor

The City's distribution meets goals and secondary standards for odor. The use of chloramine as a disinfectant can result in ammonia odors due to excess ammonia feed and as chloramine decays into chloride and ammonia. Remaining organic material and nitrifying bacteria growth byproducts can also generate odors. Ultimately, if organic carbon removal is accomplished at the Fiveash WTP the City could switch disinfectants to free chlorine and avoid the ammonia and nitrification bacterial growth. While chloramine disinfection is in use, the City should set a target level of 0.2 mg/L excess ammonia leaving the WTPs to minimize odor issues.

5.F.1.3 Stability

The Fiveash WTP finished water is adequately stabilized due to the remaining alkalinity and calcium hardness and pH greater than 8 standard units. The Peele Dixie WTP removes most all of the alkalinity and calcium hardness leaving the water vulnerable to destabilization. Destabilization refers to the water becoming corrosive (having a negative Langelier Saturation Index (LSI)), especially in the presence of alkalinity consuming nitrifying bacteria associated with chloramine disinfectant systems. The City currently stabilizes by the addition of sodium hydroxide (to increase the pH) and a corrosion inhibitor, typically an orthophosphate chemical addition. Orthophosphates have not been proven efficient in all systems and can supply nutrients to nitrifying bacteria growth in the distribution system. The CUS Master Plan recommends that the Peele Dixie WTP stabilize its finished water with the addition of alkalinity and calcium hardness, potentially through membrane change out or a bypass process. Blending with Fiveash WTP finished water is also an alternative that would require piping directly to, or booster pumping from a Fiveash transmission main to the vicinity of the Peele Dixie WTP.

5.F.1.4 Water Age

The CUSMP Team constructed a new potable water distribution system hydraulic model and added water age modeling functionality. Water age varies diurnally; water age results are reported in average and maximum. The hydraulic model results, reflecting 2015 operational practice, indicate average potable water distribution system water age (from WTPs points of entry) varying from 0 to >240 hours, with a mean of 70 hours. Water ages >240 hours reflect dead ends and can be model demand allocation issues related to input data.

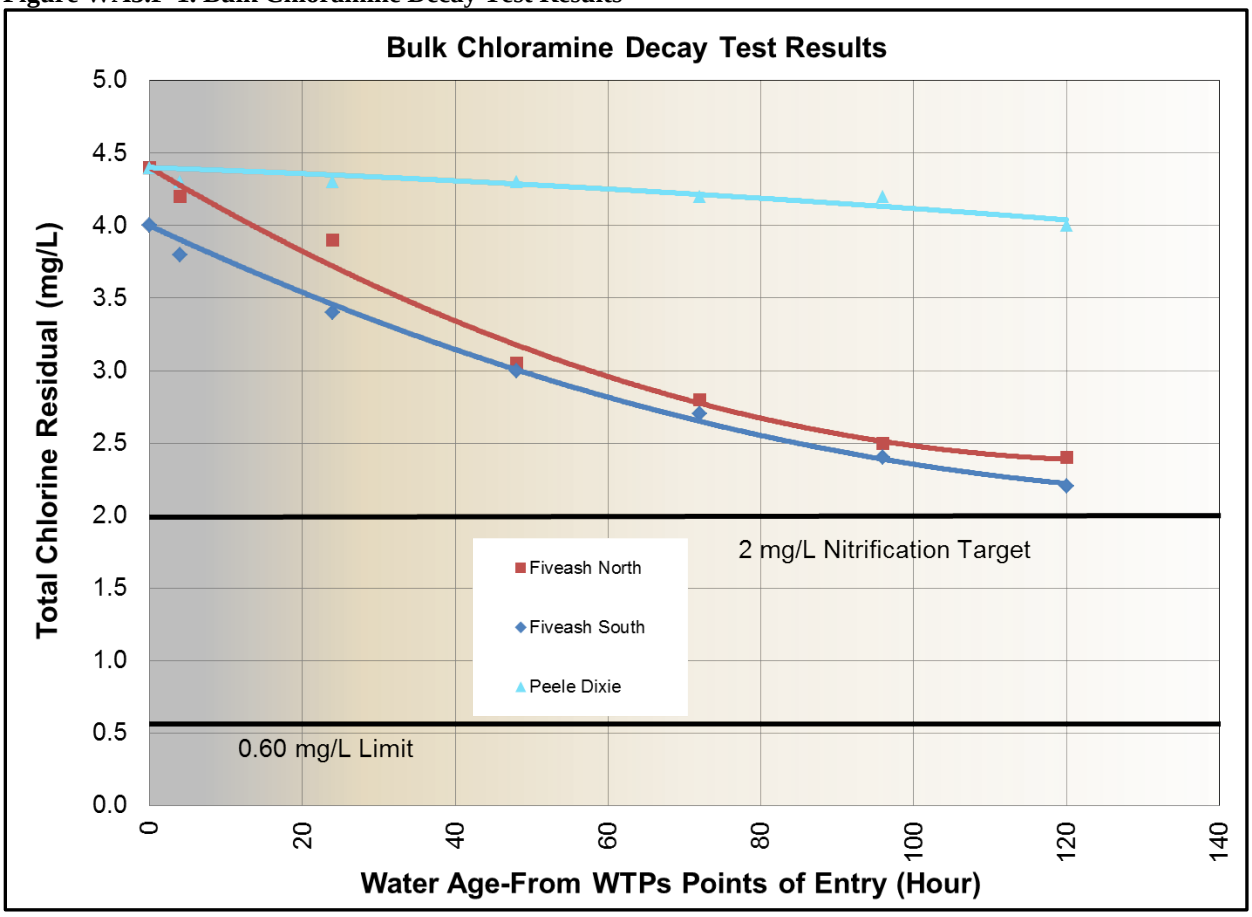
5.F.1.5 Chloramine Residual

Water suppliers add a disinfectant, such as free chlorine or chloramines, to drinking water to protect drinking water from disease-causing organisms and pathogens. Disinfectants provide a residual to reduce the chance of pathogen regrowth in water storage tanks or within the water distribution system. Large distribution systems can span many miles from the treatment facilities to it furthest customers; creating opportunities for pathogen regrowth if a proper disinfectant residual is not maintained. Additionally, water can stagnate in distribution storage tanks and

dead end sections potentially facilitating pathogen regrowth if not properly maintained and operated. Chloramine (combination of chlorine and ammonia) is the current disinfection method being used in the City's distribution system. **Appendix WA5.F-A** demonstrates that the City maintains a chloramine residual of approximately 3.8 mg/L at the WTPs' points of entry (POE). The distribution system residuals have historically varied from approximately 3.5 to less than 0.5 mg/L. However, .8% of the samples were less than .5mg/L for chloramine residuals. In addition to using chloramines, the City performs free chlorine burns twice a year to help reduce nitrification. The historical distribution system chloramine residuals show a stable and high chloramine residual along with low nitrite/nitrate concentrations during the month directly following a chlorine burn. Chloramine residuals are significantly lower and nitrite/nitrate concentrations greatly increase for the remaining months at many of the locations recorded. This indicates that the effects of a chlorine burn are relatively short lived.

Disinfectant decay is represented by two categories in water quality modeling: 1) bulk decay-interactions with the treated water only and 2) pipe wall decay-interactions in the distribution system with pipe walls, sediments and nitrifying bacteria. The CUSMP team performed bulk chloramine decay testing for both WTPs in 2015. The CUSMP samplers collected point of entry samples, recorded Time=0 residual results and monitored the remaining samples over time to characterize bulk decay. The recorded chloramine decay yielded bulk decay coefficients as shown in **Appendix WA5.F-A**. The bulk decay testing showed that the Peele Dixie WTP point of entry water has a very low bulk decay rate. The Fiveash WTP north and south point of entry bulk decay rates demonstrate significant decay as illustrated in **Figure WA5.F-1**. The likely cause of the difference in bulk decay rates is the total organic carbon removal at Peele Dixie WTP; total organic carbon consumes chlorine residual.

Figure WA5.F-1. Bulk Chloramine Decay Test Results



Pipe wall decay is determined empirically based on field sampling data. The City's field sampling total chlorine (primarily chloramine) data was analyzed and compared to model to estimate overall pipe wall residual decay effects. Pipe wall chlorine decay was categorized into three time periods based on the decay patterns observed:

- Chlorine Burn/Post Burn Month
- Moderate Nitrification Months
- Heavy Nitrification Months

Figure WA5.F-2 presents the relationship between hydraulic model water age and chlorine residual decay in the City's potable water distribution system. Note the comparison to the WTPs' bulk decay rates; the difference in bulk decay and actual field chlorine results is attributed to "pipe wall" decay. Figure WA5.F-2 indicates severely increased chlorine decay rates for heavy nitrification months as is expected for chloramine systems in South Florida.

Figure WA5.F-2. Field Total Chlorine Compared to Hydraulic Model Water Age (Pipe Wall Decay)

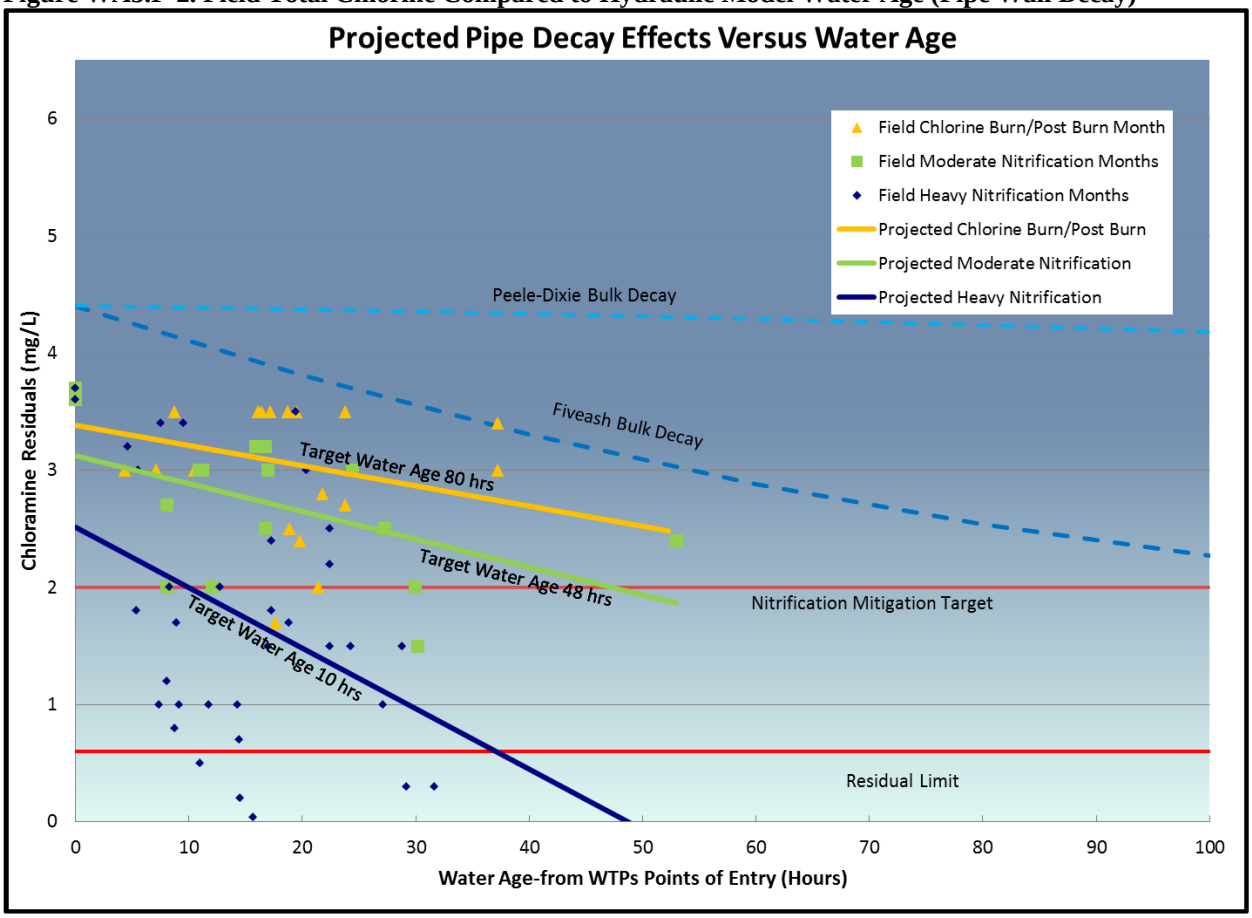


Figure WA5.F-2 yields target water ages of 10 to 45 hours for heavy nitrification months and 48 to 80 hours for moderate nitrification months. The target range includes above 2 mg/L to mitigate nitrification and above the limit of 0.6 mg/L to comply with federal drinking water regulations.

5.F.2 Reliability and Consistency

The City of Ft. Lauderdale's WTPs consistently produce safe and reliable potable water. The Peele-Dixie WTP was upgraded in 2008 with a new, state-of-the-art membrane treatment process train in 2008 that replaced the old lime softening process train originally constructed in 1926. The Peele Dixie WTP now has low repair and replacement needs because of the new membrane treatment process train. The Fiveash WTP is over 50 years old and has significant repair and replacement needs. The City has forestalled significant repair and replacement needs at Fiveash WTP and much of its equipment and mechanical items are nearing useful life end. The finished water storage and clearwell hydraulic issues described in Section WA5A also negatively affect reliability and consistency at the Fiveash WTP. The City has scheduled the Fiveash WTP "Reliability Upgrades Project" for 2016 to replace several key mechanical items and automate the controls of key Fiveash WTP processes. Phases II and III of the Reliability Upgrades are under design and will be distributed for bid in the near future. The scheduled Reliability Upgrades do not address all of the key short term Fiveash WTP needs and should be reviewed and revised as necessary to align with the recommendations of the 2016 CUSMP. It is

acknowledged that due to the multi-year delays in the project and the overdue needs for certain project components that the Reliability Upgrades will likely move forward in its current state regardless.

5.F.3 Nitrification

5.F.3.1 Nitrification Background

Nitrification in water distribution systems is caused by two distinct groups of bacteria, ammonia oxidizers (AOB) and nitrite oxidizers (NOB). AOB and NOB are distinguished by the utilization of substrate, either ammonia or nitrite. For potable water concerns, AOB are more noxious because AOB produces nitrite from ammonia in the potable water and the production of nitrite negatively impacts chloramine residuals. NOB requires nitrite which is produced from AOB, and their activity does not directly contribute to the instability of potable water quality since they convert nitrite to fully stable nitrate, which is referred to as complete nitrification. AOB and NOB withstand environmental conditions by growing in colonies within protective layers in biofilm and sediment. Nitrification is temperature dependent; water temperatures at and above 27^{o}C promote full nitrification activity while nitrifiers can go dormant to some extent at significantly lower temperatures.

The effects of nitrification include pH decrease, alkalinity decrease, nitrate increase, nitrite increase, and LSI and Calcium Carbonate Precipitation Potential (CCPP) decrease. Decreases in pH and alkalinity are useful indicators since pH and alkalinity should remain relatively constant in the distribution system.

In a non-nitrifying distribution system, nitrate and nitrite are found to be less than 0.01 mg/L. The AWWA guidelines state that if nitrite is above a concentration of 0.05 mg/L nitrification is occurring (AWWA 2006, Fundamentals and Control of Nitrification in Chloraminated Drinking Water Distribution Systems). The Environmental Protection Agency's National Primary Drinking Water Regulations set the nitrite limit at 1 mg/L. The City's distribution system was evaluated for nitrification based upon historical samples as well as samples collected as part of this project.

5.F.3.2 Nitrification Evaluation

Historical field data indicates significant chloramine decrease as water travels through the City's distribution system. Simultaneously, nitrite and nitrate levels clearly increased. Note that the distribution nitrite levels exceeded the 0.05 mg/L level identified by the AWWA as representing a distribution system undergoing nitrification. The City's distribution sampling also indicated low levels of nitrates at times coinciding with elevated nitrite levels corroborating nitrification is occurring through NOB activity.

5.F.3.3 Nitrification Conclusion

Based upon the findings and analyses presented, nitrification is concluded to be the primary reason for low chloramine residuals in the distribution system, resulting in the bi-annual chlorine burn. Nitrification was determined to be occurring based upon indicators referenced by the AWWA including reduced chloramine residuals and increased nitrite (substantially above AWWA 0.050 mg/L indication for nitrification). Nitrification occurs to some extent in all chloramine systems especially in warmer climates, e.g., Florida. While nitrification in chloramine systems cannot be eliminated, there are options to minimize and mitigate nitrification impacts.

5.F.4 Nitrification Mitigation Options

Nitrification has been identified to be the primary cause of the dramatic chloramine decay in the distribution system. Mitigation of nitrification takes continuous, proactive, aggressive management and ultimately a shift to a more robust disinfectant (free chlorine). Specified nitrification mitigation options available to the City were identified based on the water quality evaluation. Nitrification control begins with the removal/deactivation of nitrifying bacteria, and continues with a nitrification control operating procedure to minimize nitrification in the distribution system. The following section discusses possible options to mitigate nitrification:

- Hydraulic/Water Age
- Residual Production and Excess Ammonia Minimization
- Pipe Cleaning
- Disinfectant Type/Burns
- Temperature (Not feasible in water distribution systems)

5.F.4.1 Hydraulic/Water Age

Higher water age in the water distribution system allows nitrifying bacteria to grow and metabolize provided that favorable temperature and residual levels are present. Multiple studies in Florida indicate that nitrification will occur in areas with less than 2 mg/L of chloramine residual. Disinfectant decay is time dependent and the higher the water age, the higher the decay. Through water conservation efforts the City has reduced demands significantly over the last 10 years; while beneficial for water supply the reduced demand increases system water age. Adjustment of water storage operating levels, water demand, flushing and higher pumping pressures can minimize distribution system water age and help mitigate nitrification. Higher pumping pressures must be balanced against increased water main breaks that the City experiences at the higher pressures (greater than 85 psi). WTP discharge pressures should remain less than 85 psi to mitigate pipe breakage.

The City's potable hydraulic model was used under average demand conditions to quantify possible nitrification water age reduction-related mitigation options for the City. The existing model average day demand scenario output for maximum water age is graphically shown in **Figure WA5.F-3**. As shown in Figure WA5.F-3, water ages of less than 10 to 45 hours for the heavy nitrification months are infeasible. The moderate nitrification month target of 48 to 80 hours was adopted for modeling. Scenarios were run in an attempt to achieve targeted water ages and determine optimized flushing quantities for various improvement alternatives, as shown in **Figure WA5.F-4** and **Figure WA5.F-5**. Water age improvements modeled included remote storage tank turnover optimization, pipe looping and increased/targeted distribution flushing.

As shown in Figure WA5.F-3 the pre-Master Plan 2nd Avenue remote tank operation led to a water age issue. City staff has implemented full "turn over" of the remote tanks once per day and should consider possibly twice per day if tank filling hydraulics can be improved in the future with the remote tanks. Key dead ends and high water age areas should continue to be flushed by the City and possibly with auto-flushing devices that would minimize labor.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FIVEASH WTP

2ND AVENUE TANK

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

POINCIANA TANK

N

W E

S

0 1,250 2,500 5,000

Feet

LEGEND

WATER SERVICE AREA

DISTRIBUTION STORAGE

WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT

MAXIMUM WATER AGE (HRS)

- < 48
- 48 - 96
- 96 - 144
- 144 - 192
- 192 -249
- > 240

RE

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2015 Existing - Maximum Water Age

FIGURE WA5.F-3

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA5F - WQ\Figure WA5.F-1 Water Age Existing V2.mxd

FIVEASH WTP

2ND AVENUE TANK

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

POINCIANA TANK

N

W E

S

0 1,250 2,500 5,000

Feet

LEGEND

WATER SERVICE AREA

DISTRIBUTION STORAGE

WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT

MAXIMUM WATER AGE (HRS)

- < 48
- 48 - 96
- 96 - 144
- 144 - 192
- 192 -249
- > 240

RE

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2015 Existing - Optimized Maximum Water Age

FIGURE WA5.F-4

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA5F - WQ\Figure WA5.F-3 Water Age Optimized V2.mxd

FIVEASH WTP

2ND AVENUE TANK

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

POINCIANA TANK

N

W E

S

0 1,250 2,500 5,000

Feet

LEGEND

WATER SERVICE AREA

DISTRIBUTION STORAGE

WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT

AVERAGE WATER AGE (HRS)

- < 48
- 48 - 96
- 96 - 144
- 144 - 192
- 192 -249
- > 240

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2015 Existing - Optimized Average Water Age

FIGURE WA5.F-5

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\WA5F - WQ\Figure WA5.F-3 Average Water Age Optimized V2.mxd

5.F.4.2 Residual Production and Excess Ammonia Minimization

Changes to the production of chloramines can inhibit nitrification. Field grab sampling identified that both Fiveash WTP and Peele-Dixie WTP had ammonia levels of greater than 0.5 mg/L Total Ammonia which includes the naturally occurring ammonia at POE and entering the distribution system. This excess free ammonia entering the distribution system is a food source for nitrifying bacteria. The goal is to optimize the production of chloramines by reaching the point where chlorine (as Cl2) has reacted with ammonia (as N) at a 5:1 ratio. The residual ammonia goal at the POE should be 0.2 mg/L free ammonia to minimize nitrification in the distribution system. The hydraulic issue at the Fiveash WTP mentioned in Section WA5A regarding flow from the clearwells to the storage tank is hampering residual production and monitoring and should be resolved immediately. From the bulk testing it is apparent that organic carbon content in the Fiveash WTP water is also decreasing bulk chlorine levels (versus Peele Dixie WTP); TOC removal would further benefit nitrification mitigation.

5.F.4.3 Pipe Cleaning Nitrification Mitigation Options

Research has indicated that a significant amount of nitrifying bacteria resides in pipe sediments in addition to pipe biofilm (EPA Nitrification Distribution Issue Paper, 2002). Therefore, removal of pipe sediments and biofilm could reduce nitrification in distribution systems. Pipe cleaning is also a regular maintenance item that should be periodically accomplished. Pipe cleaning options include swabbing, pigging, ice pigging and uni-directional flushing (UDF). UDF is significantly the most cost effective and feasible on a full scale. It is recommended that the City conduct a uni-directional flushing (UDF) program to remove sediment and biofilms from the system to accomplish pipe maintenance cleaning and potentially help mitigate nitrification.

5.F.4.4 Disinfectant Type/Burns

The City currently combats nitrification with periodic (2 per year) free chlorine burns. The free chlorine burns have been shown to be effective for approximately one month after the burn. Free chlorine burns send high levels of disinfection byproducts to customers, require copious flushing quantities and create taste and odor issues. A more sustainable long term solution involves removing total organic carbon from the Fiveash WTP raw water, as recommended in Section 5A for color removal, and switching to free chlorine as a primary disinfectant.

5.F.5 Water Quality Optimization Recommendations

Figure WA5.F-3 indicates that 2015 operational practices were adversely affecting water age in the 2nd Avenue tank area. **Figure WA5.F-4** and **Figure WA5.F-5** depict optimized water age. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City continue remote storage tank “turn overs” at least daily to minimize water age and improve remote tank fill hydraulics to reduce tank fill times. Looping, flushing, and replacing pipes are other water age optimization techniques recommended. Looping eliminates potential dead ends, and thus decreases water age. A uni-directional flushing program cleans pipes to remove sediment, biomass and biofilms to aid in maintaining acceptable water quality levels. Additionally, the chloramine production should be optimized to minimize free ammonia concentrations entering the system to minimize nutrients available to nitrifying bacteria. Residual free ammonia should be maintained at 0.1 mg/L or less. **Section WA7-Water CIP** lists the proposed distribution water quality improvement CIP projects. Note that the uni-directional flushing costs are represented in Section WA9 as a water conservation measure and total $2,000,000 over the next 5 years. Understanding that the City

recently undertook a valve assessment, a project was also added to locate and repair UDF valve and hydrant assets.

5.F.6 Conclusions

Based on the water quality assessment presented herein, the City's two WTP supply system provides relatively low water age water to the distribution system. Optimized operation of the remote storage facilities offers opportunity to further improve water age. The optimization techniques proposed as illustrated in **Figure WA5.F-5** would, upon implementation, reduce water age, especially in the area of the 2nd Avenue remote tank, thereby improving water quality. There are, however, significant water quality issues in the distribution system associated with nitrification as is the case with all utilities in warm climates utilizing chloramine as a primary disinfectant. The CUSMP evaluation drew the following conclusions;

Color

- The finished water color from the Fiveash WTP exceeds the City's secondary drinking water standards and the CUS Master Plan has proposed a color removal process to rectify the issue.
- The City's Peele Dixie WTP adequately removes color and meets the City's and secondary drinking water standards for color.

Odor

- The City's distribution meets goals and secondary standards for odor. Minimizing free ammonia concentrations at the POEs will further reduce odor concerns.

Stability

- The Fiveash WTP finished water is adequately stabilized.
- The CUS Master Plan recommended that the Peele Dixie stabilize its finished water with the addition of alkalinity and calcium hardness, potentially through membrane change out or a bypass process.

Disinfectant Residual

- Fiveash WTP has a significantly increased bulk disinfectant decay rate versus Peele-Dixie WTP likely due to total organic carbon.
- Dead ends notwithstanding, water age in relation to the source or bulk water chemical reactions is not the primary contributor to the City's low chloramine issues; the WTPs produce a stable chloramine residual.
- Nitrification is concluded to be the primary reason for low chloramine residuals in the distribution system.
- Continuing to "turn over" remote storage tanks on a daily basis will reduce local distribution water age and help reduce nitrification.
- Reducing free ammonia being introduced to the distribution system and optimizing chloramine production can help reduce nitrification.
- A UDF program to remove sediment and biofilms from the distribution piping can significantly improve water quality and potentially reduce nitrification activity.

Reliability and Consistency

- The City of Ft. Lauderdale's WTPs consistently produce safe and reliable potable water.
- The Fiveash WTP has significant repair and replacement needs that need to be addressed immediately.

Model Update

- In depth model demand allocation to remove some false high water age indications.

Appendix WA5.F-A

WA5.F-A.1 Bulk Chlorine Decay Coefficient Results

The decay of chlorine in a water distribution system is attributed to two main factors – bulk fluid and pipe wall effects. Bulk fluid chlorine decay reactions are caused by the reaction of chlorine with inorganic materials, such as iron or manganese, and through reactions with dissolved organic materials in the bulk fluid. Inorganic reactions take place quickly, typically while the water is still within the treatment plant's ground storage tank (GST), in contrast with organic reactions occur over a longer period of time.

Bulk fluid reactions occur within the fluid volume and are a function of initial constituent concentrations, reaction rates and orders, and concentrations of formation products. The bulk chlorine decay coefficient (Kb) was determined for each of the City's source waters. Summarizing the procedure, the decay coefficient for first order chorine decay was determined by placing a sample of water in a series of non-reacting glass bottles (sealed tightly with no head space) and analyzing the contents of each bottle at different points in time, over several days. If the reaction is first order, then plotting the natural log (Ct/C0) against time results in a straight line, where Ct is the concentration at time t and C0 is the initial concentration. The slope of the resulting line is the bulk chlorine decay coefficient, Kb. Calculations of the bulk chlorine decay coefficient for each WTP were completed and are illustrated in **Figure WA5.F-A.1** through **Figure WA5.F-A.3**. The higher chlorine decay rate at Fiveash than Peele-Dixie could be a result of higher ammonia levels leaving the plant. Ammonia levels leaving the north and south POE locations at Fiveash were measured at approximately 1.5 mg/l and the POE ammonia level for Peele Dixie was approximately 1.0 mg/l.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA5.F-A1. Fiveash South Chlorine Bulk Decay Field Sample

Fiveash South		
Holding Time, Hr	10/12/15 CL_2, mg/L	10/19/15 CL_2, mg/L
0	*8.5	4.00
4	*8.1	3.80
24	*7.2	3.40
48	2.90	3.00
72	2.80	2.70
96	2.70	2.40
120	2.50	2.20

***Sampling Equipment Malfunction (Values thrown out for calculations)**

Table WA5.F-A2. Fiveash South Chlorine Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation

Fiveash South			
Avg Holding Time, Hr	Avg CL_2, mg/L	1st Order LN (C/C_0)	Calc CL_2, mg/L
0	4.00	0.0000	3.63
4	3.80	-0.0513	3.56
24	3.40	-0.1625	3.23
48	2.95	-0.3045	2.88
72	2.75	-0.3747	2.57
96	2.55	-0.4502	2.29
120	2.35	-0.5319	2.04
		R^2=	0.97
		Slope=	-0.00482

Table WA5.F-A3. Fiveash South Chlorine SCADA Average

Fiveash South	1st Order
SCADA Avg	3.63
R^2	0.97
Slope	**-0.0048**

Table WA5.F-A4. Fiveash North Chlorine Bulk Decay Field Sample

Fiveash North		
Holding Time, Hr	10/12/15 CL_2, mg/L	10/19/15 CL_2, mg/L
0	*8.2	4.40
4	*7.9	4.20
24	*6.8	3.90
48	2.70	3.40
72	2.60	3.00
96	2.30	2.70
120	2.30	2.50

***Sampling Equipment Malfunction (Values thrown out for calculations)**

Table WA5.F-A5. Fiveash North Chlorine Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation

Fiveash North			
Avg Holding Time, Hr	Avg CL_2, mg/L	1st Order LN (C/C_0)	Calc CL_2, mg/L
0	4.40	0.0000	3.63
4	4.20	-0.0465	3.55
24	3.90	-0.1206	3.17
48	3.05	-0.3665	2.76
72	2.80	-0.4520	2.41
96	2.50	-0.5653	2.10
120	2.40	-0.6061	1.83
		R^2=	0.96
		Slope=	-0.00569

Table WA5.F-A6. Fiveash South Chlorine SCADA Average

Fiveash North	1st Order
SCADA Avg	3.63
R^2	0.96
Slope	**-0.0057**

Table WA5.F-A7. Fiveash South and North Chlorine Bulk Decay vs. Water Age

5ash South		5ash North	
Time, Hr	Calc CL_2 mg/L	Time, Hr	Calc CL_2 mg/L
0	3.63	0	3.63
4	3.56	4	3.55
24	3.23	24	3.17
48	2.88	48	2.76
72	2.57	72	2.41
96	2.29	96	2.10
120	2.04	120	1.83
127	1.96	127	1.76
145	1.80	145	1.59
163	1.66	163	1.44
180	1.52	180	1.30
198	1.40	198	1.18
216	1.28	216	1.06
233	1.18	233	0.96
251	1.08	251	0.87
269	0.99	269	0.79
287	0.91	287	0.71
304	0.84	304	0.64
322	0.77	322	0.58
340	0.71	340	0.53
357	0.65	357	0.48
375	0.60	375	0.43
393	0.55	393	0.39
410	0.50	410	0.35
428	0.46	428	0.32
446	0.42	446	0.29
463	0.39	463	0.26
481	0.36	481	0.24
499	0.33	499	0.21
516	0.30	516	0.19
534	0.28	534	0.17
552	0.25	552	0.16
569	0.23	569	0.14
587	0.21	587	0.13
605	0.20	605	0.12
622	0.18	622	0.11
640	0.17	640	0.10

Figure WA5.F-A1. Fiveash South Chlorine Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation

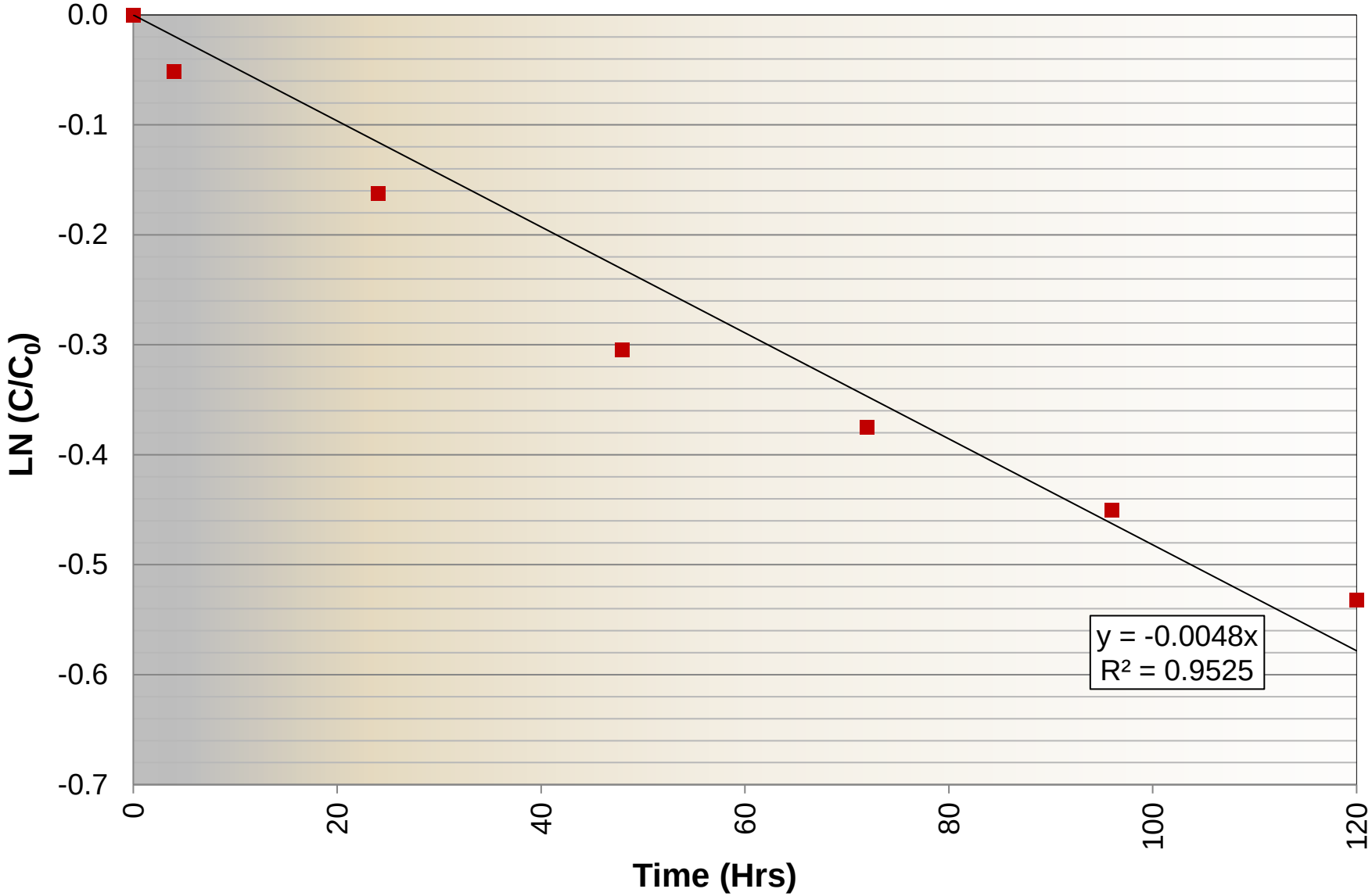


Figure WA5.F-A2. Fiveash South Chlorine Residual Water Age Target

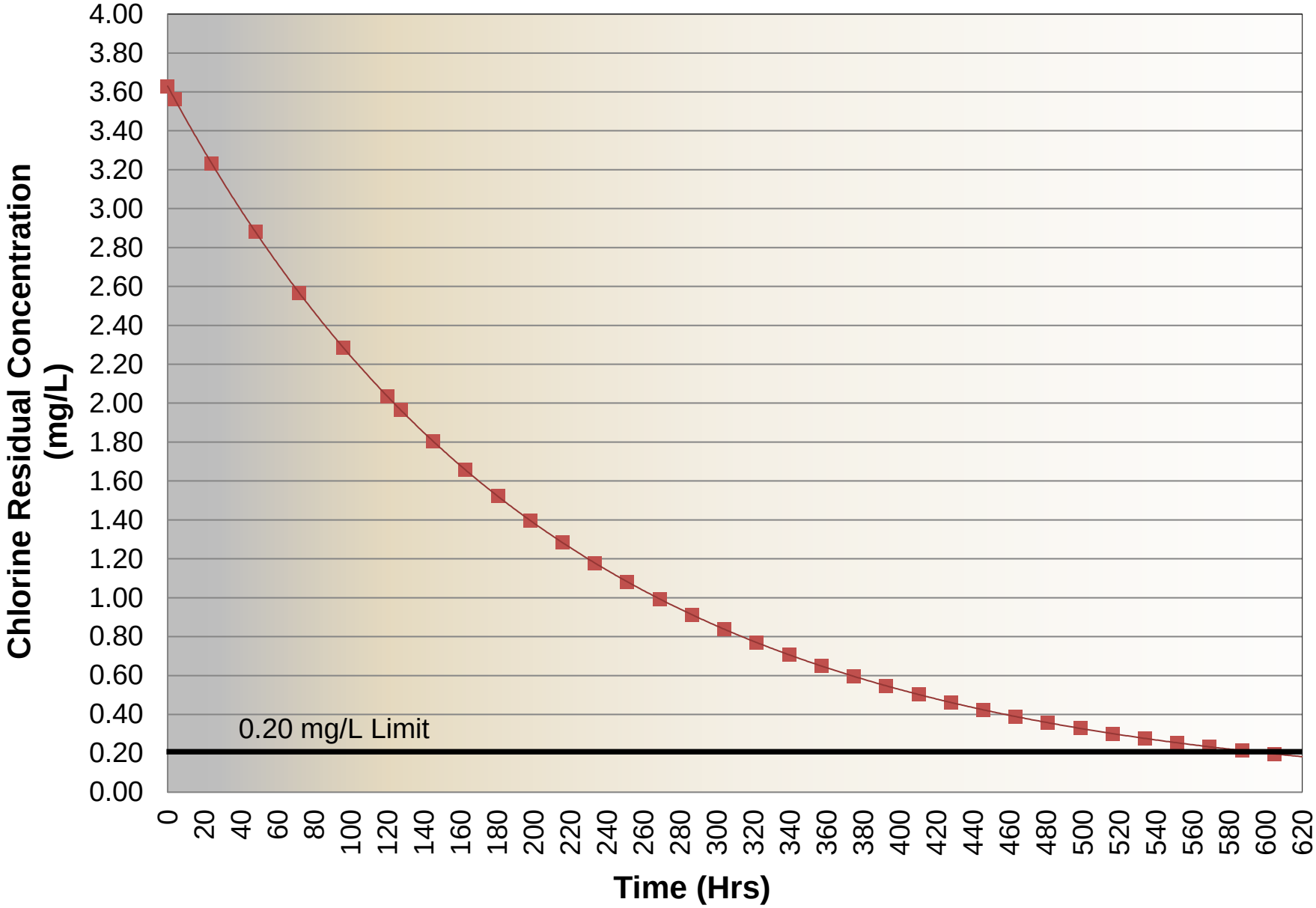


Figure WA5.F-A3. Fiveash North Chlorine Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation

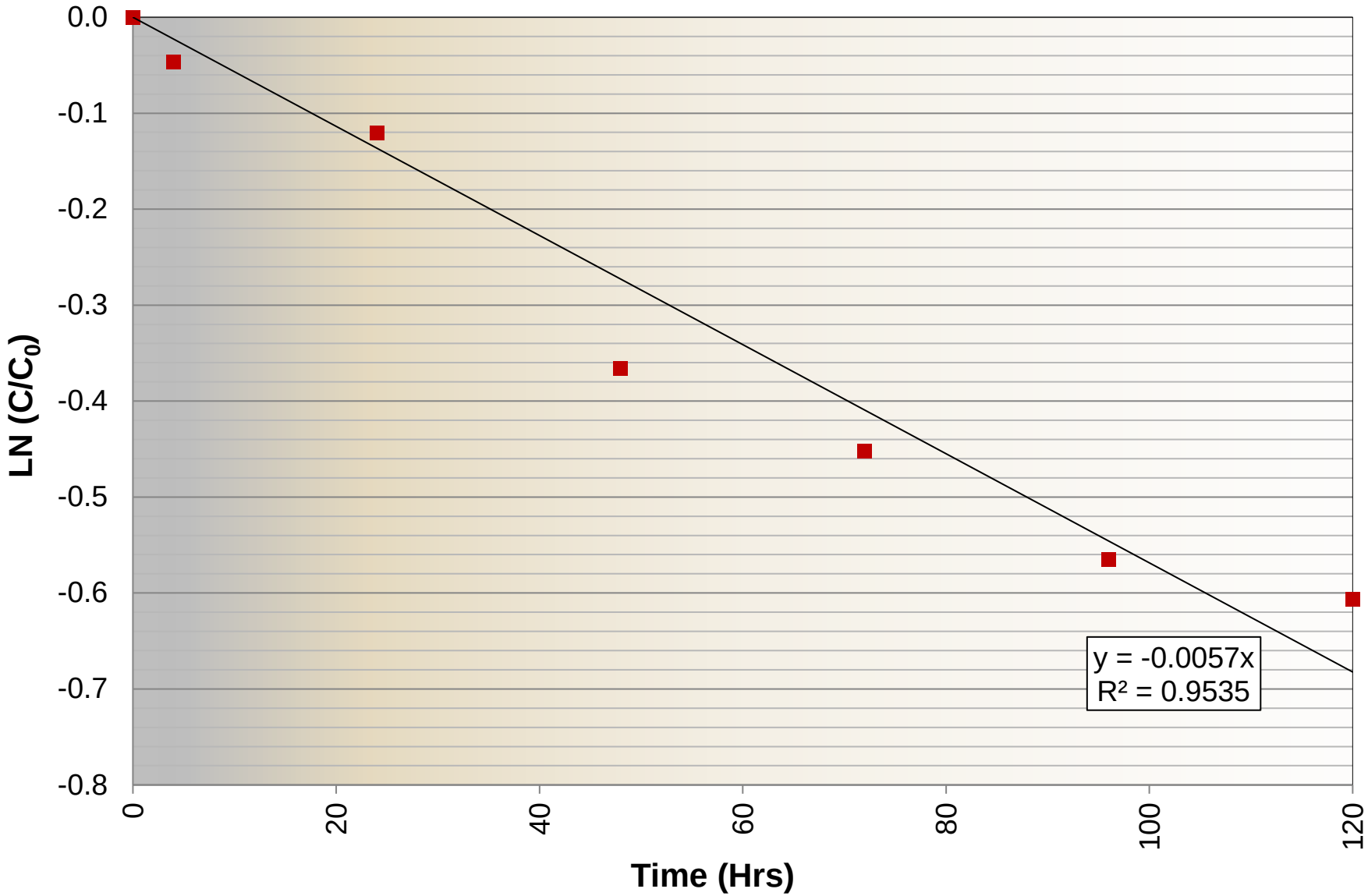


Figure WA5.F-A4. Fiveash North Chlorine Residual Water Age Target

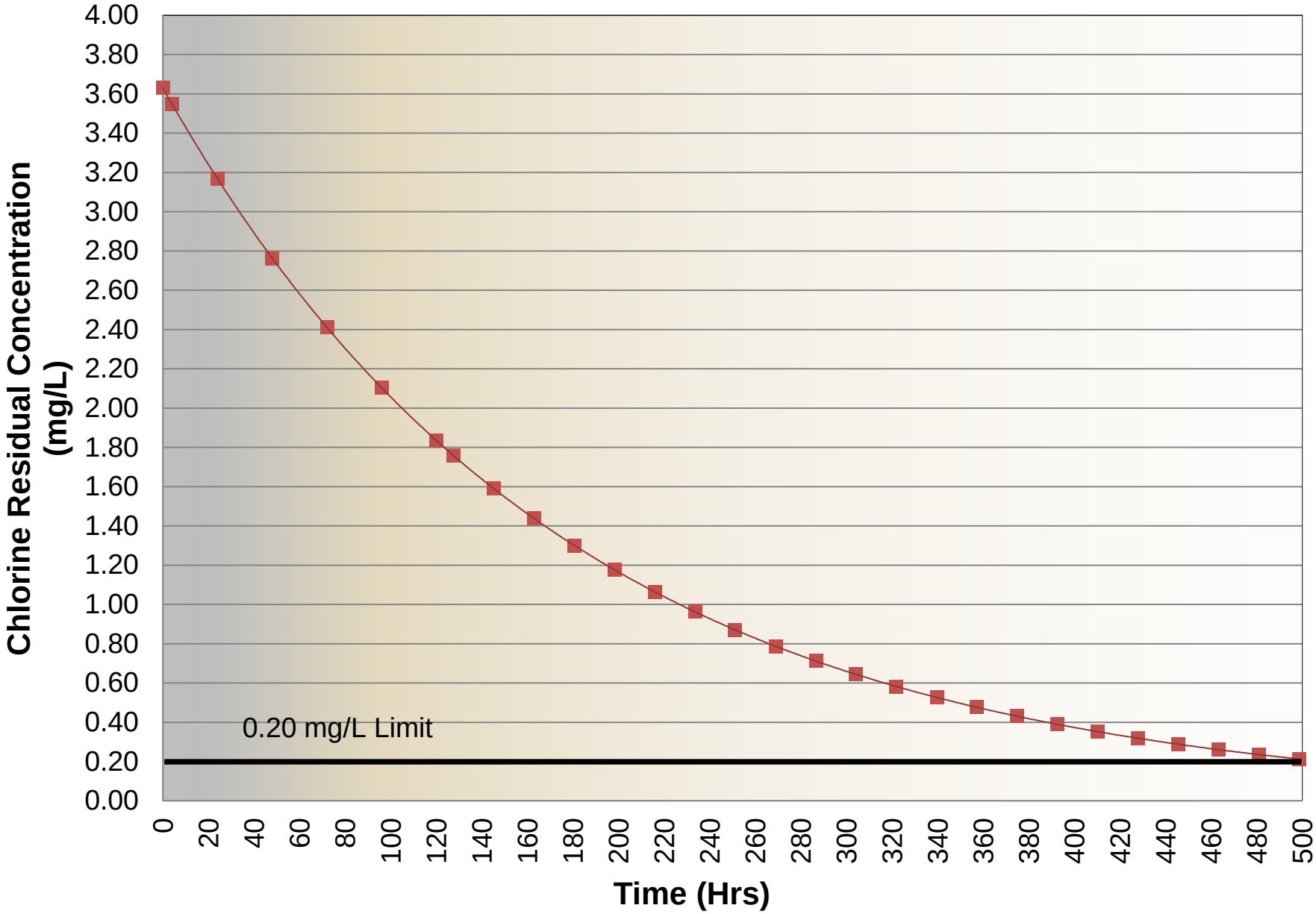


Table WA5.F-A8. Peele-Dixie Chlorine Bulk Decay Field Sample

Peele Dixie		
Holding Time, Hr	10/12/15 CL_2, mg/L	10/19/15 CL_2, mg/L
0	*8.8	4.40
4	*8.8	4.30
24	*8.8	4.30
48	4.10	4.30
72	4.10	4.20
96	4.00	4.20
120	4.00	4.00

***Sampling Equipment Malfunction (Values thrown out for calculations)**

Table WA5.F-A9. Peele-Dixie Chlorine Bulk Decay 1st Order Calculation

Peele Dixie			
Avg Holding Time, Hr	Avg CL_2, mg/L	1st Order LN (C/C_0)	Calc CL_2, mg/L
0	4.40	0.0000	3.71
4	4.30	-0.0230	3.70
24	4.30	-0.0230	3.64
48	4.20	-0.0465	3.57
72	4.15	-0.0585	3.51
96	4.10	-0.0706	3.44
120	4.00	-0.0953	3.37
		R^2=	**0.96**
		Slope=	**-0.00080**

Table WA5.F-A10. Peele-Dixie Chlorine SCADA Average

Peele Dixie	1st Order
SCADA Avg	3.71
R^2	0.96
Slope	**-0.0008**

Table WA5.F-A11. Peele-Dixie Chlorine Bulk Decay vs. Water Age

Peele Dixie	
Time, Hr	Calc CL_2 mg/L
0	3.71
4	3.70
24	3.64
48	3.57
72	3.51
96	3.44
120	3.37
127	3.35
145	3.31
163	3.26
180	3.22
198	3.17
216	3.13
233	3.08
251	3.04
269	3.00
287	2.95
304	2.91
322	2.87
340	2.83
357	2.79
375	2.75
393	2.71
410	2.68
428	2.64

Figure WA5.F-A5. Peele Dixie Chlorine Bulk Decay
1st Order Calculation

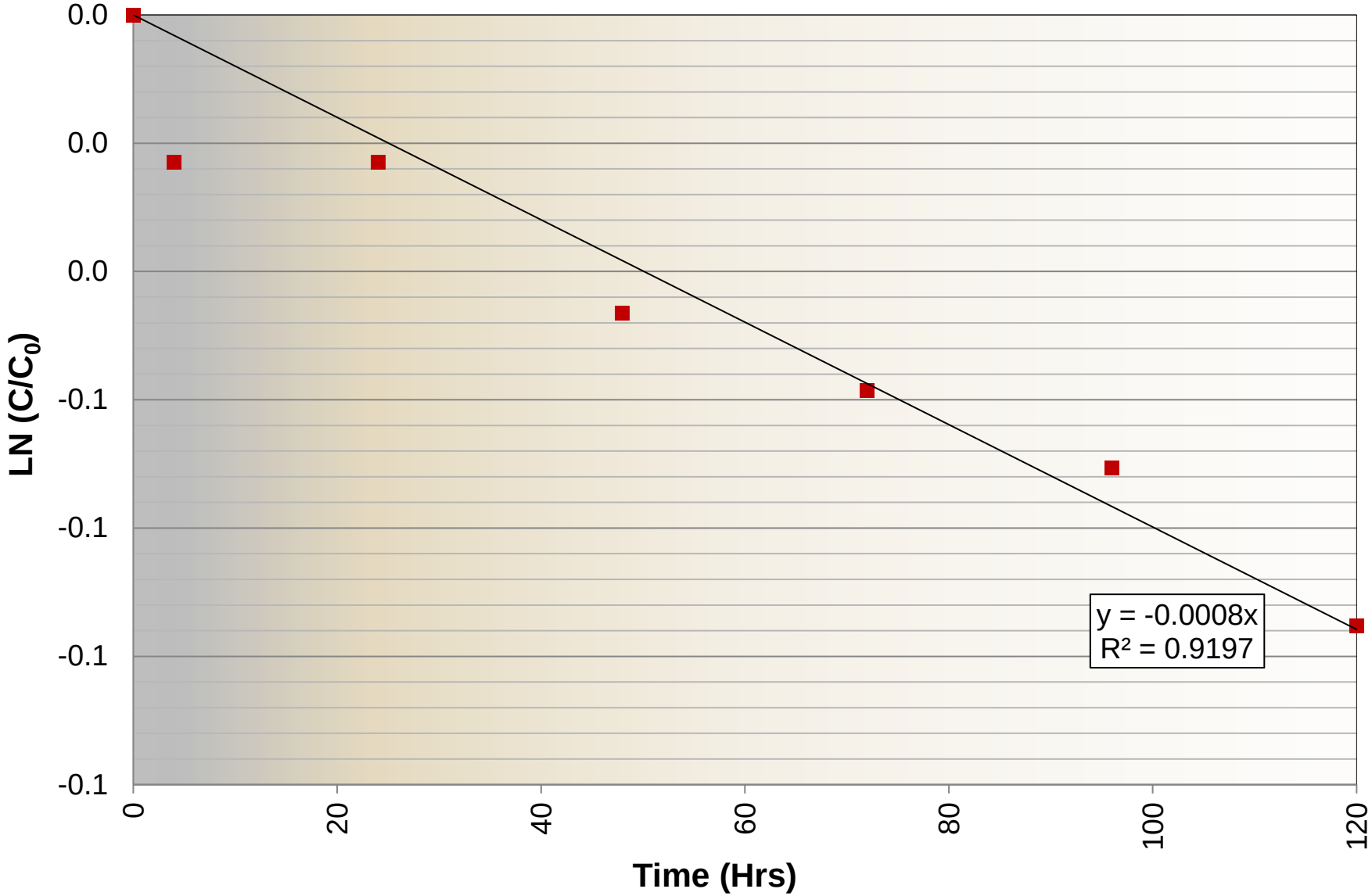
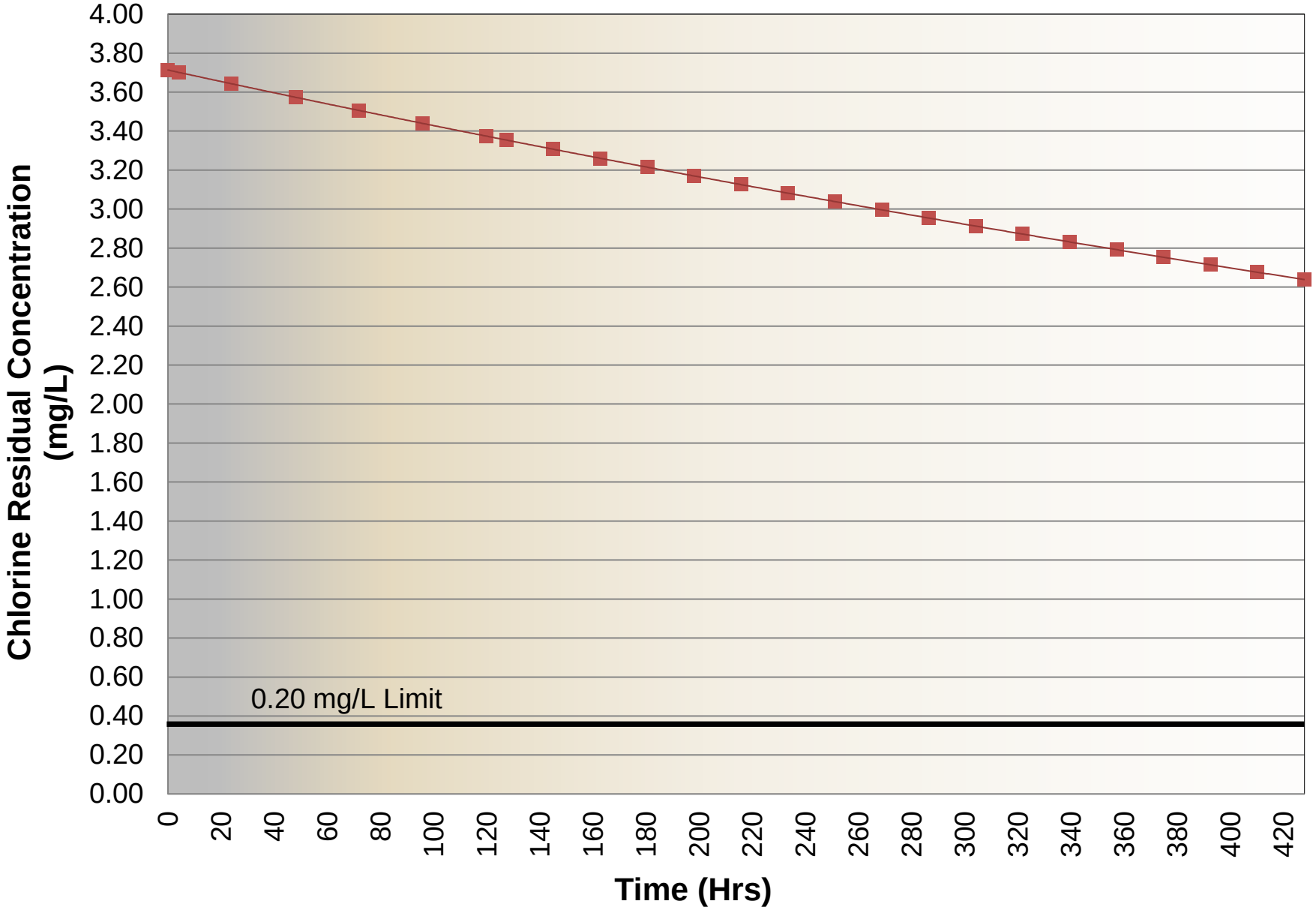


Figure WA5.F-A6. Peele Dixie Chlorine Residual Water Age Target



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA6 Finished Water Storage Evaluation

Treated potable (finished) water produced by the City's Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (WTP) and Fiveash WTP is stored in onsite storage tanks and in two separate remotely located tanks. **Figure WA6-1** shows the capacity of the storage tanks compared to Florida Administrative Code (FAC) required storage capacity. Finished water storage addresses diurnal demand variations, operational pressure optimization, fire flow demands and emergency distribution supply. The following evaluation of the finished water storage infrastructure addresses the City's existing and future conditions and needs.

6.1 Existing Finished Water Storage Facilities

On-site finished water storage at the Fiveash WTP and Peele-Dixie WTP is composed of ground storage tanks nominally totaling 22.5 million gallons (MG). The two remote (distribution) storage and pump stations, Poinciana Park Water Tank and Pump Station and the Northwest 2nd Avenue Water Tank and Pump Station, have a nominal total of 2.5 MG of distribution water storage; yielding a grand total (nominal) of 25.0 MG. Effective or usable volume is the storage that can actually be utilized during operations due to physical limitations such as cavitation or flow vortexing in the tank. The City replaced the Poinciana Park storage tank in 2006, rehabilitated the 2nd Avenue pump station in 2012, and scheduled to rehabilitate the 2nd Avenue water tower in 2016. **Table WA6-1** summarizes the nominal and usable volumes for on-site water storage facilities at Fiveash WTP and Peele-Dixie WTP along with the distribution storage facilities. The **WA8 - Water R&R Improvement's** section includes a more detailed tank maintenance and cleaning history.

Table WA6-1. Finished Water Storage Volume

Name	Nominal Volume	Usable Volume*	Material	Year Built
Fiveash WTP				
Tank 1	5.0 MG	4.5 MG	Steel	1963
Tank 3	5.0 MG	4.5 MG	Pre-stressed Concrete	1977
Tank 4	7.0 MG	6.3 MG	Pre-stressed Concrete	1999
Subtotal	**17.0 MG**	**15.3 MG**		
Peele-Dixie WTP				
Tank 1	4.0 MG	3.6	Pre-stressed Concrete	2007
Tank 2	4.0 MG	3.6	Pre-stressed Concrete	2007
Subtotal	**8.0 MG**	**7.2 MG**		
Distribution Storage				
Poinciana Park Tank	2.0 MG	1.6 MG	Pre-stressed Concrete	2006
Northwest 2nd Ave. Tank	1.0 MG	1.0 MG	Steel	1950s
Subtotal	**3.0 MG**	**2.5 MG**	-	-
Total	**28.0 MG**	**25.0 MG**	-	-

* The usable volume for Poinciana Park Tank and the NW 2nd Ave. Tank was estimated based on City feedback. All other usable volumes are calculated at 90% of the nominal volume.

6.2 Finished Water Storage Service Criteria

Finished water storage including distribution storage provides adequate flow reservoirs to accommodate peak demands above water treatment plant production capacities. Finished water storage capacity is governed by Florida Administrative Code (FAC) 62-555.320 (19) (a): minimum requirement of 25 percent of maximum day demand plus maximum fire flow volume with all tanks in service. Ten States Standards guidelines (Section 7.0.1) recommend that storage facilities should have sufficient capacity, as determined from engineering studies, to meet domestic demands and fire flow demands. For this master plan and consistent with State of Florida requirements, FAC governs the storage capacity evaluation noting that clearwell volumes are not included in the storage calculations.

The City of Fort Lauderdale's level of service (LOS) for fire flow storage dictates that fire-fighting water demand be provided on a worst case maximum day demand condition. The Insurance Services Office (ISO) establishes water flow standards required for fire suppression services. Fire flow demands can vary based on building use, type of construction, building height, floor area, and distance to nearby buildings. Residential buildings may only require 500-1,500 gallons per minute (GPM), while industrial buildings may require up to 5,000 GPM. Therefore, and consistent with previous City master planning efforts, the maximum fire flow used to calculate the FAC-required fire flow storage is a 5,000 gallons per minute (gpm) fire flow over a four hour duration. Consequently, the City's required storage capacity for fire flow is 1.2 million gallons.

$$\frac{5{,}000\ gal}{min} * \frac{60\ min}{hr} * 4\ hr * \frac{MG}{1E6\ gal} = 1.2\ MG$$

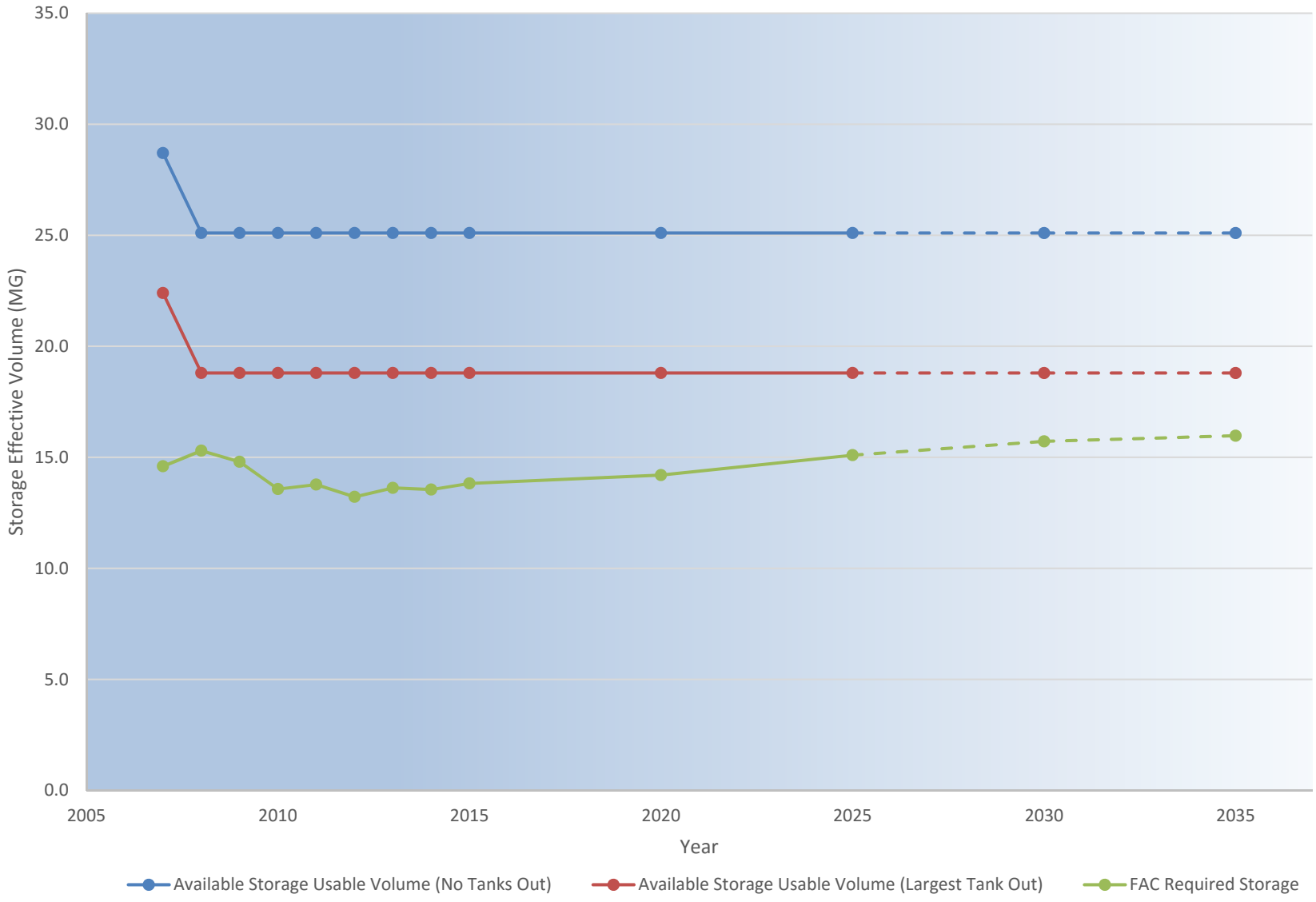
When evaluating individual facilities, including distribution or remote storage, storage should be able to supply 4 to 6 hours of peak hour pumping or discharge rates. While not a level of service standard, this criterion derives from standard engineering practice and is evaluated in the following section.

6.3 Finished Water Storage Level of Service Needs

Based upon the updated population and potable water demand forecast in Section WA2, the City's annual average demand could reach 45.4 MGD by year 2035 with a maximum day demand of 59.1 MGD. Twenty-five percent of the maximum day demand (14.8 MGD) plus the maximum fire flow volume (1.2 MG) equates to 16 MGD. The City's existing, usable storage capacity of 25.0 MGD will comply with FAC 62-555.320 (19) (a) in the year 2035. To test redundancy the existing storage capacity with the largest tank out of service was compared to the finished water storage level of service criteria. With the largest tank offline (7.0 MG) the usable storage capacity reduces to 18.7 MG and will still comply with FAC 62-555.320 (19)(a) through the 2035 forecasting period. **Figure WA6-1** illustrates existing storage verses FAC required storage and **Table WA6-2** shows usable capacity of the City's storage tanks in comparison to quantities required by legislation**.**

Considering the individual facility storage criteria, the onsite WTPs' storage easily meets the 4 to 6 hours of peak hour pumping volume. For the distribution storage, the Poinciana tank provides 4.6 hours of peak discharge volume, however, the 2nd Avenue tank currently only supplies 3 hours of peak discharge volume.

Figure WA6-1. Finished Water Storage Usable Volume Assesment



Section WA6 accepted April 22, 2016.

Table WA6-2. Finished Water Storage Volume

Year	Max. Day Finished Water Needed (MGD)	Available Finished Water Storage								Available Storage Effective Volume (No Tanks Out) (MG)	Rule FAC 62-555.320(19) Criteria		Available Storage Effective Volume (Largest Tank Out) (MG)	Rule FAC 62-555.320(19) Criteria		Rule FAC 62-555.320(19) Criteria
		Distribution System*		Existing Fiveash WTP*				New Peele-Dixie Nanofiltration WTP*			Capacity Met?			Capacity Met?		FAC Required Storage (MG)
		Poinciana Park Tank (MG)	2nd Ave Tank 1 (MG)	Tank 1 (MG)	Tank 2 (MG)	Tank 3 (MG)	Tank 4 (MG)	Tank 1 (MG)	Tank 2 (MG)		YES	NO		YES	NO	
2007	53.6	1.6	1.0	4.5	3.6	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	28.7	X		22.4	X		14.6
2008	56.4	1.6	1.0	4.5	De-molished[2]	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		15.3
2009	54.4	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		14.8
2010	49.5	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		13.6
2011	50.3	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		13.8
2012	48.1	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		13.2
2013	49.7	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		13.6
2014	49.4	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		13.6
2015	50.5	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		13.8
2020	52.0	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		14.2
2025	55.6	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		15.1
2030	58.1	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		15.7
2035	59.1	1.6	1.0	4.5	0	4.5	6.3	3.6	3.6	25.1	X		18.8	X		16.0

* The usable volume for Poinciana Park Tank and the NW 2nd Ave. Tank was estimated based on City feedback. All other usable volumes are calculated at 90% of the nominal volume.

Table WA6-3 illustrates the existing storage volume and discharge flow for each distribution tank and the storage time available under the existing operations.

Table WA6-3. Individual Distribution Storage Evaluation

Distribution Tank	Usable Storage Volume (MG)*	Station Discharge Flow (gpm)	Storage Time (hrs)	Minimum 4 hours of Storage	Volume for 4 hours of Storage (MG)
2nd Avenue	1.0	5,500	3.0	No	1.3
Poinciana	1.6	5,800	4.6	Yes	1.4

* The usable volume for Poinciana Park Tank was estimated based on City feedback.

While the 2nd Avenue storage tank volume is just under the 4-hour peak flow criteria, it is currently impractical to expand the existing elevated storage tank. the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that operations staff delay discharge of the tank by approximately an hour to ensure that peak demands in the latter portion of the City's peak demand window (3:00 to 7:00 am) can be supplied by the tank. Most of the demand in the earlier part of the window assumes the inclusion of a significant amount of irrigation. The 2nd Avenue tank typically operates by discharging its full volume during peak demand. The tank then begins filling at approximately 10am, reaching its full capacity at approximately 9pm. Concurrently, the Poinciana tank discharges its volume down to the minimum operating level to prevent pump cavitation (at approximately 9ft.). The tank then begins filling at approximately 2pm, reaching approximately 24ft, or 40 percent of its effective volume, at approximately 11pm. During this period, the tanks may not have adequate water for fire flow/emergency situations, but the WTPs' storage tanks have a sufficient supply to accommodate such a demand.

In 2003, the City halted plans to remove the 2nd Avenue elevated tank and replace it with a larger ground storage tank due to opposition by the local community. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends beginning the selection of a new site for the future, expanded 2nd Avenue storage tank with at least 1.3 MG of usable volume, as the existing 2nd Avenue elevated tank becomes functionally obsolete due to insufficient capacity.

Hydraulic modeling assessed and confirmed the need for the remote storage capacity. **Figure WA6-2** and **Figure WA6-3** illustrates hydraulic model output for distribution system during 2015 peak hourly demand (PHD) conditions with and without the distribution storage tanks online. Similarly, **Figure WA6-4** and **Figure WA6-5** illustrates future potable water system hydraulic model output for 2035 peak hourly demand (PHD) conditions with and without the distribution storage tanks online. While the hydraulic model runs indicate that it is theoretically possible to take a distribution storage tank offline, current low pressure issues in the Harbor Beach area preclude the removal of the 2nd Avenue facility at this time. Additionally, the distribution storage tanks provide redundancy in the event of brief WTP outages or emergency conditions such as pipe breaks. Site visits to the finished water storage tanks identified an operational need at the Fiveash WTP. The treated Fiveash water flows from the clearwells to the storage tanks, and then back to the clearwells before distribution; this arrangement creates significant disadvantages to operations including potential tank water quality issues and reduced control of finished water quality.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PROSPECT WELLFIELD
Repump E
PS B-2
IMPERIAL POINT
PS B-12
SEAGRAPE
PS B-20
FIVEASH WTP
PS C-2
Repump B
PS B-2
PS 7
BAYVIEW
PS B-15
PS A-20
PS B-4
PS D-40
PS A-2
Repump A
2ND AVENUE TANK
PS D-24
PS D-31
PS D-37
PS D-32
PS D-53
PEELE-DIXIE WTP
PS C-8
PS D-34
GTL RWWTP
HARBOR BEACH
PS C-2
POINCIANA TANK
PS C-3
PS A-37
PS D-101

LEGEND

- WATER SERVICE AREA
- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- REMOTE PRESSURE LOGGERS

PRESSURE	VELOCITY(FT/S)
< 20 PSI	< 2
20 - 40 PSI	2 - 4
40 - 50 PSI	4 - 5
50 - 60 PSI	5 - 8
> 60 PSI	> 8

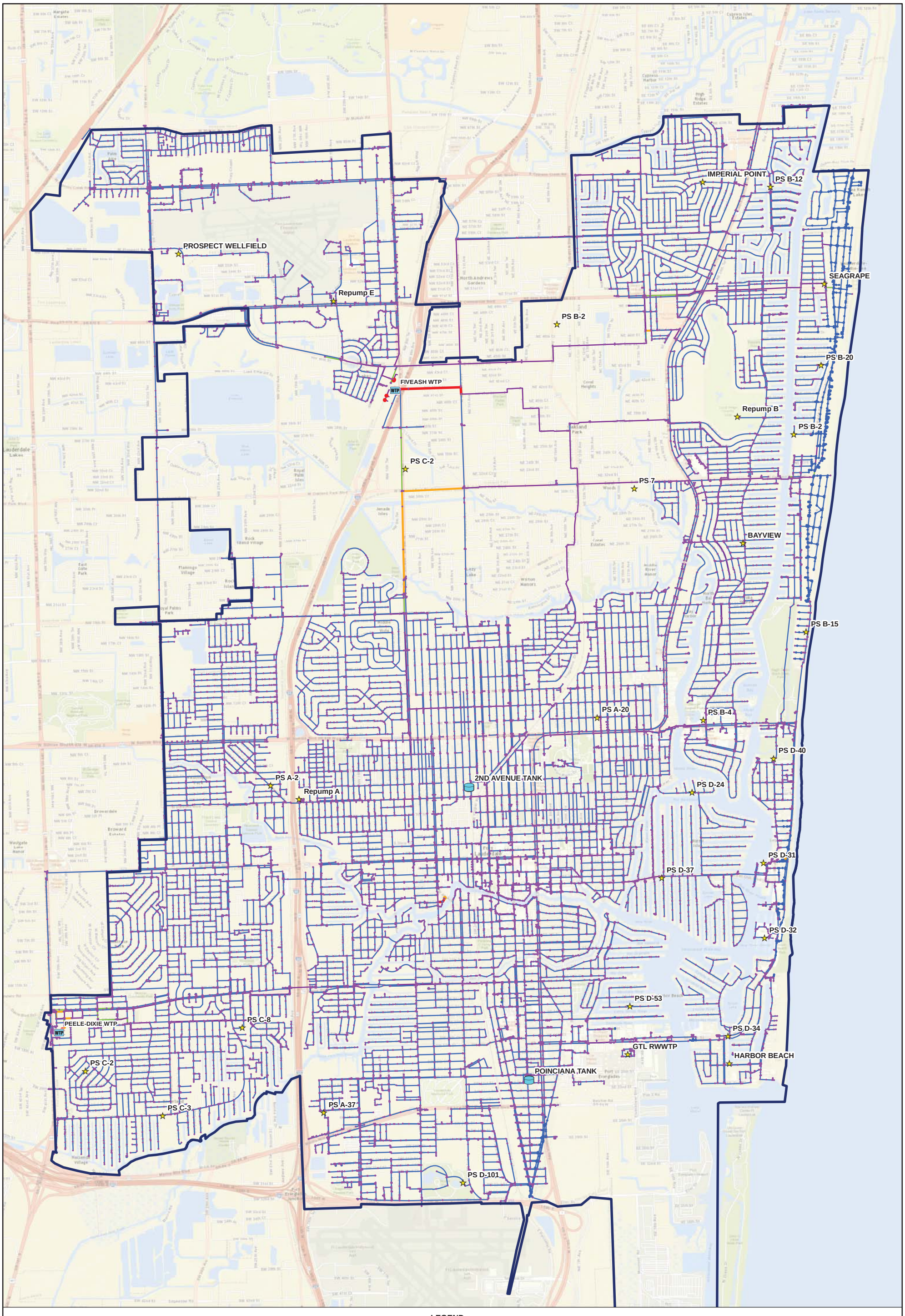
N W E S

0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2015 PEAK HOUR DEMAND

FIGURE WA6-2

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\Figure X.x 2015 PHD.mxd



CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2015 PEAK HOUR DEMAND DISTRIBUTION TANKS OFFLINE

FIGURE WA6-3

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\Figure X.x 2015 PHD Tanks Offline.mxd

PROSPECT WELLFIELD
Repump E
PS B-2
IMPERIAL POINT
PS B-12
SEAGRAPE
PS B-20
FIVEASH WTP
WTP
PS C-2
Repump B
PS B-2
PS 7
BAYVIEW
PS B-15
PS A-20
PS B-4
PS D-40
PS A-2
Repump A
2ND AVENUE TANK
PS D-24
PS D-31
PS D-37
PS D-53
PS D-32
PEELE-DIXIE WTP
WTP
PS C-8
PS D-34
GTL RWWTP
HARBOR BEACH
PS C-2
POINCIANA TANK
PS C-3
PS A-37
PS D-101

N
W
E
S
0 500 1,000 2,000
Feet

LEGEND

- WATER SERVICE AREA
- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- REMOTE PRESSURE LOGGERS

PRESSURE	VELOCITY(FT/S)
< 20 PSI	< 2
20 - 40 PSI	2 - 4
40 - 50 PSI	4 - 5
50 - 60 PSI	5 - 8
> 60 PSI	> 8

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2035 PEAK HOUR DEMAND

FIGURE WA6-4

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\Figure X.x 2035 PHD.mxd

PROSPECT WELLFIELD
Repump E
PS B-2
FIVEASH WTP
PS C-2
IMPERIAL POINT
PS B-12
SEAGRAPE
PS B-20
Repump B
PS B-2
PS 7
BAYVIEW
PS B-15
PS A-20
PS B-4
PS D-40
PS A-2
Repump A
2ND AVENUE TANK
PS D-24
PS D-31
PS D-37
PS D-32
PS D-53
PEELE-DIXIE WTP
PS C-8
PS D-34
GTL RWWTP
HARBOR BEACH
PS C-2
POINCIANA TANK
PS C-3
PS A-37
PS D-101

N
W E
S
0 500 1,000 2,000
Feet

LEGEND

- WATER SERVICE AREA
- DISTRIBUTION STORAGE
- WTP WATER TREATMENT PLANT
- REMOTE PRESSURE LOGGERS

PRESSURE	VELOCITY(FT/S)
< 20 PSI	< 2
20 - 40 PSI	2 - 4
40 - 50 PSI	4 - 5
50 - 60 PSI	5 - 8
> 60 PSI	> 8

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
2035 PEAK HOUR DEMAND DISTRIBUTION TANKS OFFLINE

FIGURE WA6-5

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\PW\Figure X.x 2035 PHD Tanks Offline.mxd

The change in Fiveash WTP flow path includes modifications to the current clearwells' configuration, piping modifications and baffling in the existing storage tanks. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City complete the Fiveash WTP storage flow improvements, as quickly as possible. Performing the recommended change could result in improved and more consistent water quality and better comply with point of entry water quality monitoring requirements.

6.4 Finished Water Storage R&R Needs

Finished water tanks have repair and rehabilitation (R&R) needs to maintain a high level of service and quality to the customers. The Peele-Dixie finished water storage tanks and the Poinciana Park Tank are relatively new (< ten years old) and have no major R&R needed currently. The Fiveash finished water storage tanks and the 2nd Avenue Tank require regular inspections and R&R to prolong service life and maintain the LOS to the customers. Finished water storage R&R includes tank cleaning, patching, repairing and re-coating. FDEP requires tank inspections every five years as well.

6.5 Finished Water Storage Summary

The CUS Master Plan Team provides the following conclusions from the finished water storage evaluation:

- The City has sufficient storage capacity in service to meet level of service criteria with and without the largest tank in service.
- At least one storage tank, Poinciana Park, has a pump cavitation issue that restricts tank drawdown limitations resulting in a reduced usable tank capacity. There are engineering solutions available to potentially minimize cavitation/vortexing issues in storage tanks.
- The City rehabilitated/replaced the Poinciana Park distribution storage facility within the last 10 years.
- The 2nd Avenue storage tank is scheduled for maintenance/recoating in 2016; the last repair/repainting was performed in 1991.
- The 2nd Avenue distribution storage tank does not currently meet the storage capacity criteria of 4 hours storage at peak flow; the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City operate this tank in a way to ensure that the tank adequately supplies the later portion of the PHD window.
- Any expansion of the 2nd Avenue storage capacity would likely be located at a different site due to the successful public opposition of expansion at the current location.
- Based on an onsite evaluation, the Fiveash WTP storage tanks require immediate piping modifications to allow more efficient flow and improved disinfection control and monitoring.
- Hydraulic modeling results indicate that distribution storage at Poinciana Park Tank plays a key role in maintaining adequate pressure issues in the Harbor Beach area.
- Hydraulic modeling results indicate that distribution storage at 2nd Avenue Tank helps supply peak hour demands, fire flow, and emergency storage during WTP power issues and pipe breaks.

Community Investment Program (CIP) project identification was a joint effort of City staff input, engineering analysis, strategic City initiative compliance, and previous program evaluation. **Section WA7** lists the proposed finished water storage CIP projects**.**

WA7 Water Community Investment Plan (CIP)

7.1 Introduction and Goals

The Water Community Investment Plan (CIP) and CUSMP recommended projects provides short term (five-year), mid-term (ten- to fifteen-year) and long-term (twenty-year) capital improvements necessary for the City's water system to provide reliable and quality service. The Water CIP and the CUSMP recommended projects include categories for wellfields, treatment plants and the distribution system. Funding methods for the improvements are proposed based on existing and potential funding resources.

The CIP was compiled to accomplish the following goals in alignment with the City's strategic utility vision:

Strategic Initiative	City Goals established in 2014
Treatment Improvements	• Improve water quality from Fiveash WTP by investigating different technologies • Increase redundancy in some processes to allow for efficient repair and cleaning • Better monitor and control of pH, ammonia and chlorine levels entering the distribution system
Water Supply and Climate Resilience	• Protect and sustain potable water supplies from contamination and saltwater intrusion • Analyze feasibility of ASR wells
Infrastructure Renewal	• Prioritize distribution system projects to prevent water main breaks and customer complaints • Renew or construct a new Fiveash WTP
Energy and Water Conservation	• Continued progress in water conservation to achieve and maintain 170 gallon per capita day unit demand set by the City in its Sustainability Action Plan and avoid the need to expand supply • Reduce energy consumption 20% by the year 2020 • Analysis of the efficiency of pumps in both process and service capacities

This section includes a schedule of capital improvement projects necessary to ensure reliable and/or improved water system service for the next 20 years; Fiscal Year (FY) 2015 to FY 2035. The CUSMP Team comprehensively evaluated the potable water utility system and built upon the City's Commission Approved FY 2016 CIP with updated projects, policies and procedures related to achieving the City's strategic goals and complying with state and federal drinking water regulations.

7.2 Supply and Wellfields

The City's two Biscayne Aquifer wellfields (Prospect and Peele Dixie) provide raw water for their respective Water Treatment Plants (WTPs). The City's progress in water conservation has forestalled the need to expand the wellfields or pursue costly alternative water supplies. The capital needs for the water system are primarily repair and replacement (R&R). The City did have a Citywide boiled water notice during the study due to a positive bacteriological sampling result. Continued maintenance and R&R to the system, along with 4-log virus inactivation credit goals will help minimize compliance issues going forward.

The Dixie Wellfield is in good condition and was recently replaced. The Prospect wellfield is in need of significant rehabilitation due to its age and outdated piping materials. Several Prospect wells are in need of replacement and the raw water piping also needs attention in the short term. The wells at Prospect wellfield began installation in the 1970s, however it is unknown if the raw water pipes installed for the wells is part of the defective pre-stressed concrete cylinder pipe (PCCP) produced by Interpace in the 1970's and 1980s, which concludes the attention for these pipes in the short term. Due to budget constraints, the City currently has zero capital dollars allocated for significant wellfield rehabilitation in the next five years.

The CUS Master Plan team analyzed the vulnerability of the wellfields to rising sea levels and saltwater intrusion. Recent groundwater monitoring studies jointly endeavored by the City, County and South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) recommend coordinating operation of a SFWMD flood control structure to minimize saltwater intrusion throughout the study period understanding that continued groundwater monitoring will confirm future saltwater boundary projections. The Dixie Wellfield's proximity to the SFWMD's flood control structure (G-54) presents an opportunity for proactive saltwater intrusion mitigation. Both the Dixie and Prospect wellfields are not projected to experience significant saltwater intrusion issues over the next 20 years based on the groundwater modeling work performed recently in a joint effort by the City, Broward County and SFWMD. **Section WA11 Climate Change** discusses saltwater intrusion conclusions and options for coordination with the SFWMD on flood control structure G-54 in further detail.

7.3 Water Treatment Plants

The City's largest water treatment plant, the Charles W. Fiveash Water Treatment Plant (Fiveash WTP), has significant portions that are over 50 years old and has major, immediate capital needs. The 2007 Water Master Plan recommended over $129M (2007 dollars) in R&R improvements (not including treatment upgrades) at Fiveash WTP that have been delayed due to funding and implementation issues. The City is now embarking on this major rehabilitation effort that requires over $100M investment into the Fiveash WTP over the next five years. The first effort is a legacy Reliability Upgrades that will cost over $30M and began design twelve years ago. The CUSMP recommends alignment of Reliability Upgrades with the CUSMP by switching the plant's control standard to Rockwell from ABB and added Tier IV compliance to the generators, and especially the electrical and SCADA initiatives, and initiation of several other additional critical efforts. The finished storage and clearwell piping modifications are urgent and affect the ability to produce and monitor safe drinking water including complying with regulations.

An alternative to rehabilitating the Fiveash WTP, a life cycle cost analysis showed that constructing a new treatment facility would be as cost efficient as rehabilitation. A new Fiveash WTP, located at the current site or at the Prospect Wellfield, would cost an additional $60M in capital ($160M to $200M), versus full rehabilitation of the Fiveash WTP and adding color removal

($100M to $140M), but would dramatically lower R&R costs and reduce the very real risk of a calamitous failure. If located in the Prospect Wellfield, a new Fiveash WTP could reduce raw water main lengths and projected raw water main R&R costs; however, new finished water mains to connect the new Fiveash WTP to existing finished water transmission would also be required.

The Walter E. Peele-Dixie WTP (Peele Dixie WTP) is a much newer facility, less than ten years old, and has much lower R&R needs. The Peele Dixie WTP membranes are fast approaching their end of service life. It is recommended they be replaced with later technology membrane elements which are expected to reduce electrical consumption and potentially reduce chemical addition and improve blending with Fiveash WTP finished water. The WTP top needs are summarized below:

1. Finished storage and clearwell piping modifications (Fiveash)
2. Reliability Upgrades-modified (Fiveash)
3. PCCP and other pipe rehabilitation (Fiveash)
4. Membrane replacement/finished (Peele Dixie)
5. Color removal process (Fiveash)
6. Aeration efficiency improvements (Fiveash)
7. SCADA improvements (Peele Dixie and Fiveash)
8. Lime softening process and reliability improvements (Fiveash)
9. Lime feed system (Fiveash)
10. Furthered iron mitigation (Peele Dixie)
11. Chemical storage modifications (Peele Dixie)
12. Continued R&R at both WTPs

7.4 Distribution System

The potable water distribution system is a well-planned network with ample capacity to serve the City's existing and future needs. The distribution system is however, primarily 40 to 60 years old and much of the piping is outdated material and approaching service life end. The City has a rehabilitation program in place that is underfunded based on the wave of pipes reaching the end of service. The number of pipe breaks (including the annual Christmas day pipe break) exemplify the need to increase funding to the ongoing rehabilitation program. City distribution maintenance crews are primarily in reactive mode responding to failures with little or no time for proactive maintenance. The distribution system has also been subject to excess ammonia levels and experiences prolific, undesirable nitrification. In addition to age, corrosion and sedimentation, nitrification biomass has created the need to clean the distribution pipes to remove this debris and provide higher quality, safer drinking water to the City's customers.

A low pressure area in Harbor Beach hampers the distribution system which caused the City to elevate all systems pressures. The CUSMP team and hours of City distribution crew fieldwork pinpointed the primary problem to a closed 16" valve or blockage/disconnection of that pipe. City crews located and resolved the issue. An additional transmission main out of Peele Dixie WTP will also provide better pressure service and redundancy. The top capital needs of the potable water distribution system are summarized below:

1. Harbor Beach low pressure issue-field locate and resolve and tie in additional backfeed
2. Get the large transmission main back in service near Fiveash WTP
3. Continued, proactive pipe replacement program
4. Water quality improvements
5. Nitrification mitigation
6. Pipe cleaning (Uni-directional flushing, pigging, swabbing)

7. New Peele-Dixie redundant transmission main
8. Continued water conservation
9. Energy conservation to support the City's strategic initiative

7.5 Water and Energy Conservation

The City has done an excellent job of water conservation and achieving its goal of 170 gallon per day per capita set by the Sustainability Action Plan ahead of schedule. Maintaining this goal will require continued water conservation diligence. The CUSMP identified additional methods to add to the City's existing water conservation program including ozone laundry, water smart home, green lodging and uni-directional flushing.

Recommended energy conservation methods include resolving the Harbor Drive pipe disconnection issue, re-activating the large diameter pipe near the Fiveash WTP, changeout of the Peele-Dixie WTP membranes, continuing to replace high service pump motors with premium efficiency motors, high efficiency blowers and air transfer at Fiveash WTP and lowering distribution pressures during parts of the day. Note that treatment improvements to improve color removal at the Fiveash WTP will likely increase energy consumption at the facility.

7.6 City of Fort Lauderdale 20 Year Water System CIP

Table WA7-1 presents the summary of the City's 5-year CIP and the CUSMP additional recommended projects in five-year increments to year 2035. **Table WA7-2** presents the City's 5-year CIP for the Water and Sewer Master Plan Fund (454). **Table WA7-3** presents the additional CUSMP-recommended projects for the 20-year planning horizon also for Fund 454. The CIP tables are organized by the City's CIP fund and are sorted by the primary CUSMP task and the project number.

Table WA7-1. Projected CIP Summary and CUSMP Recommended Projects Comparison

Category		FY 2017-2021	FY 2022-2026	FY 2027-2031	FY 2032-2036
Water and Sewer Master Plan Fund (454)					
WA Wellfield	Planned CIP	$200,000	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	$400,000	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$50,816,218	$23,318,334	$8,412,453	$1,994,496
WA Treatment	Planned CIP	$41,193,495	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	$0	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$80,640,358	$81,813,174	$85,034,679	$22,393,880
WA Distribution	Planned CIP	$48,124,124	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	$20,295,662	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$5,256,900	$54,215,763	$55,278,080	$56,810,270
WW City Total	Planned CIP	$55,547,909	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	$50,406,104	$91,935,250	$84,058,000	$131,410,000
	CUSMP Additional	$58,185,250	$91,935,250	$84,058,000	$131,410,000
Utility Wide City Total	Planned CIP	$3,121,472	$0	$0	$0
	Unfunded CIP	$22,997,500	--	--	--
	CUSMP Additional	$26,238,890	$18,247,229	$12,207,925	$10,402,925
Subtotal Planned CIP:		*$148,187,000*	*$0*	*$0*	*$0*
Subtotal Unfunded CIP:		*$94,099,266*	--	--	--
Subtotal CUSMP Additional:		*$221,137,616*	*$269,529,750*	*$244,991,137*	*$223,011,571*
Fund 454 TOTAL:		**$463,423,882**	**$269,529,750**	**$244,991,137**	**$223,011,571**

Notes:

- City Planned CIP totals include Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16
- Please Refer to this link for the existing Fort Lauderdale 2017 to 2021 Community Investment Plan. http://www.fortlauderdale.gov/departments/city-manager-s-office/budget-cip-and-grants-division/community-investment-plans

7.7 Funding

Internal and external funding sources are essential to the successful execution of the CIP projects that require funding and financing. Rates and impact fees for services internally generate the vast majority of water fund revenue. The Water and Sewer Master Plan Funds are established from residual funds transferred from the Water and Sewer operating fund. Fund 454 is used to fund improvements to the City's water and sewer system. The City utilizes projected rate increases that will augment the available revenue of Fund 454 by approximately 5% each year to help with inflation and allow the City to replenish the money within the fund.

The City's current water system has been underfunded for at least the last decade and now requires immediate attention, particularly the Fiveash WTP and the distribution system. For example, the 2007 Water Master Plan recommended investing $63M at the Fiveash WTP over the last nine years, not including treatment upgrades. However, less than $10M was invested in the Fiveash WTP in the last nine years. At an average of $6M per year (2007 Water Master Plan) required for Fiveash WTP R&R, the five-year need is now $93M ($63M + 5 x $6M). With the budgeted $30M Reliability Upgrades counting as R&R, the five-year Fiveash WTP R&R funding deficit is $63M ($93M - $30M) and does not include the significant capital to implement color removal. The Fiveash WTP will continue to have high R&R requirements after catching up with backlogged R&R needs. With parts of the current WTP being over 60 years old, building a new, state-of-the-art water treatment plant is an alternate option for the City that would require an additional $40M to $60M (redirecting R&R budget into the new facility) and increase the funding gap thusly.

Considering the other water assets and initiatives, the City has met the 2007 Master Plan recommended levels of distribution system improvements, however, the pipes are failing at a faster rate and with service lives nearing the end, an increased level of R&R is required. Adding the Peele Dixie WTP and both wellfields R&R/capital needs and water/energy conservation initiatives the CUSMP projected water system funding need for the next five years is approximately $250M. Considering the City's current five-year $60M water system budget there is a $190M funding gap.

The City is redirecting approximately $20 million a year collected from residents' water and sewer bills to cover other City expenses. The CUSMP team recommends pursuit of these funds first. The City already has automatically increasing rates. State and federal grant money is earmarked for alternative water supplies, stormwater reuse and reclaimed water reuse projects of which the City does not currently need. There are SFWMD grants available for water conservation efforts and potentially other federal conservation grants for energy and water conservation that should be pursued; however, the vast majority of the CIP will be funded through rates and grants. State revolving loan programs are recommended to benefit the City via reduced financing rates.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA7-2. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Community Investment Plan - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA01	P12101	NW 2ND AVE PUMP STATION APPEARANCE MOD	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	47,922	-	-	-	-	-	47,922	-	-	-	-
454	WA04	P10814	CENTRAL NEW RIVER WATER MAIN RIVER CROSSINGS	The City's existing water transmission system includes a 16-inch pipe that crosses the New River at SE 1 Avenue and an existing 12-inch pipe that crosses the New River at SW 7 Avenue. Both of these river crossings are sub-aqueous pipelines. Design of replacement pipelines stalled in 2008 after encountering easement difficulties. Replacement pipelines are currently under design under a separate task order. Staff has decided to run the transmission system	The hydraulic model developed for the 2015-2016 Master Plan will be run with several scenarios to determine the pressure impacts. The adequacy of the transmission system network shall be determined based upon a minimum required transmission system pressure of 45 psi during the peak hour demand.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
454	WA05B	P11594	FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT - CHEMICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	This project replaces portions of two chemical addition facilities at the Fiveash Water Treatment Plant. The current lime solution delivery system consists of one open air trough dedicated to each of the four water treatment units. The project will replace the delivery system with a central mixing and storage tank where computer controlled metering pumps will deliver more precise doses of lime solution of more consistent quality to the treatment units. Each pump will be able to deliver precise quantities of lime solution to any combination of treatment units. The new storage and delivery system for slaked lime will be constructed in the location presently occupied by the fluoride storage tanks and transfer pumps. The fluoride tanks and pumps will be replaced by a new fluoride storage and transfer system constructed nearby.	Both the lime system and fluoride storage and delivery system are near the end of their functional lives. The lime system is troublesome and frequently fails to deliver the proper amount or concentration of lime solution to the treatment units. Further flow in the lime delivery troughs cannot be accurately controlled. As a result the treatment process does not receive precise amounts of lime necessary for optimum water treatment. With the current system each lime shaker (mixing machine for lime and water) is dedicated to an individual treatment unit with no capability of feeding other treatment units. Failure or maintenance of one component of the delivery system removes an entire treatment unit from service. Replacing this system will improve treatment results as well as operational flexibility.		-	1,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA05D	FY 20150227	COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION & IMPROVEMENTS AT PEELE DIXIE	The utilities bureau of the Public Works Department is requesting a specialized engineering consultant to implement a comprehensive evaluation of the Peele Dixie WTP and water supply. This study/evaluation will yield a set of recommendations to determine if any portion of the old lime softening plant can be returned to service or if other operational changes should be implemented. The consultant will be responsible for any required testing and analysis. The selected consultant will prepare a report with their recommendations to remineralize and stabilize the water and determine if the old lime softening plant can be returned to service producing a minimum of 3 MGD of finished water. This volume of water would be blended with the finished water from the current nano filtration membrane plant within the Peele Dixie WTP fence line.	This study/evaluation will yield a set of recommendations to provide for a more stable/blended finished water filtration and may return to service a portion of the historical lime softening plant or provide other recommendations. Use of a portion of the Lime Softening Plant or use of the Floridan wells will conserve our Biscayne Water Supply remineralizing the water and improve the water quality.		-	-	-	-	3,470,000	3,470,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA05D	FY 20150228	ANALYSIS OF CHEMICAL ADDITION SYSTEMS AT PEELE DIXIE	An engineering consultant will analyze the current chemical addition systems (fluoride corrosion inhibitor anti-scalant and sulfuric acid). The analysis is expected to yield a new configuration where the bulk tanks are capable of receiving a full load and the day tanks are of adequate size to provide at least 24 hour of operations before needing to be refilled. The analysis would make recommendations on the removal and replacement of tanks and equipment.	The analysis is expected to yield a new configuration where the bulk tanks are capable of receiving a full load and the day tanks are of adequate size to provide at least 24 hour of operations (12 MGD of finished water) before needing to be refilled. Dual tanks will improve reliability and allow maintenance of one tank with continual operation of the plant.		-	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	FY 20150170	THE LANDINGS OFF BAYVIEW DRIVE SMALL WATER MAIN REHABILITATION	This project is for small water main improvements in the Landings off Bayview Drive Neighborhood. Replace existing deteriorated small water mains with new 6 and/or 8-inch water mains and improve fire hydrant coverage. Approximately 8,000 linear feet.	To replace existing water mains as identified by the neighborhood complaints.		-	1,527,500	-	-	-	1,527,500	-	-	-	-

Table WA7-2. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Community Investment Plan - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA08	FY 20150175	TWIN LAKES NORTHWEST WATER MAIN	This is for a small water main replacement in Twin Lakes NW. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
454	WA08	FY 20150176	SW 29 (28) STREET SMALL WATERMAINS	This is for a small water main replacement project on SW 29 Street from SW 9 Avenue thru SW 12 Avenue. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
454	WA08	FY 20150177	2535 NORTH FEDERAL HIGHWAY SMALL WATERMAINS	This is for a small water main replacement at 2535 North Federal Highway. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
454	WA08	FY 20150178	SW 1 STREET (SW 28 AVE THRU SW 29 AVE) SMALL WATER	This is a small water main replacement on SW 28 Avenue and SW 29 Avenue. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
454	WA08	FY 20150181	LAUDERHILL SMALL WATER MAINS	This is for small water main replacement. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,958,000
454	WA08	FY 20150182	POINSETTIA DRIVE SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project is for small water main improvements on Poinsettia Drive. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	500,000	1,236,667	-	1,736,667	-	-	-	1,714,666
454	WA08	FY 20150183	CORAL SHORES SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project is for small water main improvements in the Coral Shores neighborhood. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	766,000	766,000	-	1,532,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	FY 20150184	CORAL RIDGE COUNTRY CLUB SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEM	This project is for small water main improvements in the Coral Ridge Country Club community. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
454	WA08	FY 20150185	SEA RANCH LAKES SMALL WATER MAINS	This project is for small water main improvements in Sea Ranch Lakes. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	500,000	1,107,333	-	1,607,333	-	-	-	1,714,666
454	WA08	FY 20150186	BERMUDA RIVIERA SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project is for small water main improvements in Bermuda Riviera neighborhood. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	500,000	1,264,666	-	1,764,666	-	-	-	2,029,332
454	WA08	FY 20150187	LAUDERDALE BY THE SEA SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENT	This project is for small water main improvements in the Lauderdale-by-the-Sea area. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	1,951,700	-	1,951,700	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	FY 20150188	CORAL RIDGE SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project is for small water main improvements in the Coral Ridge neighborhood. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	550,000	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	297,332
454	WA08	FY 20150189	LAKE AIRE PALM VIEW SMALL WATER MAINS	This project is for small water main improvements in the Lake Aire Palm View neighborhood. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	331,000	-	331,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	FY 20150190	BAY COLONY SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project is for small water main improvements in Bay Colony.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	1,662,332	-	1,662,332	-	-	-	831,166
454	WA08	FY 20150191	LAUDERGATE ISLES SMALL WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project is for small water main improvements in Laudergate Isles. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.		-	-	-	541,000	-	541,000	-	-	-	-

Table WA7-2. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Community Investment Plan - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA08	FY 20160414	DAVIE BLVD. 18 WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT TO ANDREWS AVE	A new 24-inch water main was installed to replace the old 18-inch cast iron water main under the Waterworks Program in 2005-2007, but the old main was never properly abandoned. This work will include identifying and relocating all the service lines currently tied to the 18-inch main and moving them to the 24-inch main.	The old 18-inch cast iron water main has the potential to fail due to its age and condition. The pipe is oblong in shape, not circular. This condition makes repairs extremely difficult and they typically have to be performed by contract. Due to the sensitive location on a major east-west commuting route, this work should be completed before the pipe fails.	225,500	-	(225,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,500
454	WA08	FY 20170497	ABANDON WELLS AT FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
454	WA08	P10508	FIVEASH WATER PLANT PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	34,983	-	-	-	-	-	34,983	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P10850	VICTORIA PARK A - NORTH SMALL WATER MAIN IMPR	Small water main replacement in the Victoria Park-North neighborhood. Replace approximately 26,500 linear feet (LF) existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6 and 8-inch PVC (poly-vinyl chloride) water mains and improve fire hydrant coverage.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints (red water staining).	1,201,170	3,000,651	-	-	-	-	4,201,821	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P10851	LAKE RIDGE - SMALL WATERMAIN IMPROVEMENTS	Small water main replacement in the Lake Ridge area. Replace approximately 19,616 linear feet of existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6 and 8-inch polyvinyl chloride pipe water mains and improve fire hydrant coverage.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints (red water staining).	373,569	82,358	-	-	-	-	455,927	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P10853	FLAGLER HEIGHTS - SM WATERMAIN IMPROVEMENTS	Replace approximately 8,600 linear feet of existing 2-inch and 4-inch water mains in the Flagler Village neighborhood with new 6-inch and 8-inch polyvinyl chloride pipe water mains. Coordinated design with Keith and Schnars City project P-11193 Flagler Drive Greenway and Bicycle Facility.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints (red water staining). This project was completed in mid 2016.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11080	PORT CONDO LARGE WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	Replacing a small 6-inch water main with approximately 1,300 linear feet of large 12-inch water main on SE 17 Street north access road bounded by Eisenhower Boulevard and the intracoastal waterway.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints (red water staining).	671,278	36,500	-	-	-	-	707,778	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11246	WATER TREATMENT PLANT REPAIRS	Funding account only for costs related to the repairs and replacement of broken equipment in the water treatment plants (Fiveash and Peele-Dixie) and wellfields.	This funding is necessary to maintain and make repairs (including emergencies) to the water treatment plants & wellfields to continue providing quality potable water services.	198,050	-	-	-	-	-	198,050	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11247	DISTRIBUTION & COLLECTION R&R	D&C REPAIR/REPLACEMENT: The project accounts for costs associated with the replacement or repair of broken equipment in the Distribution and Collection Systems including valves pumps motors switchgear piping support equipment etc.	This funding is necessary to maintain capture and make repairs (including emergencies) to the broken equipment in the Distribution and Collection Systems to continue providing quality potable water services.	763,892	-	-	-	-	-	763,892	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11465	17TH STREET CAUSEWAY - LARGE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000
454	WA08	P11571	OAKLAND PARK BEACH AREA WATER MAIN	Restart the scope that was unfinished in Phase 1 (P10572) due to contamination easement and permitting issues and complete the replacement of the old water main in Oakland Park Blvd (circa 1957) that serves the beach area.	The existing iron pipe is past it's estimated lifespan (installed in 1957) and at 16-inches in diameter does not provide adequate redundancy for existing beach crossings and cannot provide adequate service for estimated future demands.	38,856	-	-	-	-	-	38,856	-	-	-	1,600,000

Table WA7-2. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Community Investment Plan - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA08	P11589	FIVEASH DISINFECTION/ RELIABILITY UPGRADES	This project is for the construction of two separately designed projects under one construction contract. Combining the projects is necessary because they are both needed at the current time and neither one can wait the two to three years required to construct the other project. Having one construction contract will avoid disputes between two contractors working at the same time and competing for staging areas and storage space on the crowded water treatment plant site. Under this approach both projects can be constructed in three years. The first project Reliability Upgrades installs various repairs and replacements throughout the plant. Major items include replacement of the control system for the entire plant replacement of the obsolete emergency generators modifications to the high service pumps and increasing the weather resistance of the plant buildings. The second project Disinfection System Replacement replaces the existing gaseous chlorine system with a new facility.	The Reliability Upgrades project is necessary because the plant requires upgrades of outdated equipment and software and repairs and upgrades to the buildings at the plant. The computerized plant control system is outdated and cannot be maintained effectively. An entire new control system will be installed to control monitor and track the various processes at the plant. The plant's Emergency Generators have exceeded their life expectancy and will be replaced with a new generator facility. The Disinfection System Replacement project is required to allow discontinuation of the use and storage of large quantities of gaseous chlorine which is potentially dangerous.	15,958,534	563,565	6,602,556	4,250,221	2,822,223	-	30,197,099	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11719	SUNRISE BLVD MIDDLE RVR BDGE WM RELOC/DES	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	91,011	170,100	-	-	-	-	261,111	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11720	IMPERIAL POINT LARGE WATER MN - PHASE 2	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	116,375	-	-	-	-	-	116,375	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11770	SE 17 ST LARGE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification. This project was completed in April of 2015.	55,662	-	-	-	-	-	55,662	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11859	ANNUAL WATER SERVICE REPLACEMENT 2012-13	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	245,373	-	-	-	-	-	245,373	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11887	NW SECOND AVENUE TANK RESTORATION	This project repaints the elevated tank inside and out. Adds a new logo around the entire tank, adds a new LED lighting system for the logo, replaces ladders up the tank and upgrades railings around the tank to meet safety codes, makes structural repairs to the tan, replaces the aircraft obstruction lights with LED lights, replaces the fencing around the site, adds decorative fencing along the street side, of the site and adds landscaping to the site.	The tank has several areas of rust and deterioration the interior and exterior coatings are due for replacement the aircraft obstruction lights have become unreliable and City management has requested upgrades to the logo on the tank the site landscaping and site fencing.	1,454,195	573,709	-	-	-	-	2,027,904	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11901	VICTORIA PARK B- SOUTH SM WATERMAINS IMPROV	This project is for small water main replacements and improved fire hydrant coverage in the Victoria Park neighborhood - South. Approximately 29,000 linear feet (LF) of existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains will be replaced with new 6 and 8-inch PVC water mains and improving fire hydrant coverage.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.	516,437	-	-	-	2,246,323	2,246,323	5,009,083	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P11932	AERATION BASIN REHAB AT FIVEASH WTP	The Aeration Basin will be drained and then evaluated for necessary repairs. After the evaluation and recommendation for repairs bids will be solicited for the repairs. Note: The Aeration Basin currently cannot be taken out of service. A plan to bypass the aeration basin was abandoned in 2008. Currently staff from Utilities is investigating a plan to bypass the aeration basin. There is no estimate on when this plan will be completed.	The Aeration basin built in 1963 currently leaks through several cracks. It is a critical point in the water treatment plant as 100% of the water entering the plant flows through the aeration basin and presently there is no way to bypass the aeration basin or take it out f service for repairs.	174,258	-	-	-	-	-	174,258	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12038	FILTER REHABILITATION AT FIVEASH	Three of the filters have failed in service; the mixed media (sand anthracite and gravel) needs to be replaced. In addition the under drain system is suspected of being compromised. Once the media is removed an assessment will be made. The cost of replacing the media and under drains is approximately $800,000. An emergency has been declared in accordance with Section 2-190 of the City Ordinance and a memo has been submitted to the Commissioners.	If the three filters are not rehabilitated the ability to produce the potable water for the City of Fort Lauderdale and its large users (Cities of Oakland Park Wilton Manor and Port Everglades) would be compromised and we would not be able to meet the system demands. An emergency has been declared in accordance with Section 2-190 of the City Ordinance and a memo has been submitted to the Commissioners. This project was completed in January of 2015.	437,395	-	-	-	-	-	437,395	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12100	PEELE-DIXIE WTP INJECTION WELL MIT	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification. This project was completed in July of 2015.	15,495	-	-	-	-	-	15,495	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12111	SMALL WATER MAIN RESURFACING	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	323,598	-	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	1,823,598	-	-	-	375,000
454	WA08	P12156	NE 57TH ST SMALL WATER MAIN IMP	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	129,945	-	-	-	-	-	129,945	-	-	-	-

Table WA7-2. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Community Investment Plan - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA08	P12179	TANBARK LANE SMALL WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	This project is for small water main improvements on Tanbark Lane. Relocate approximately 200 linear feet of water main away from existing dwelling.	To replace existing water mains as identified by the neighborhood complaints.	146,249	-	-	-	-	-	146,249	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12180	CROISSANT PARK SMALL WATER MAINS	This project is for small water main improvements in the Croissant Park Neighborhood. Replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6 and/or 8-inch water mains and improve fire hydrant coverage. Approximately 10,400 linear feet.	To replace existing water mains as identified by the neighborhood complaints.	442,629	2,521,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	3,963,629	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12181	WATER TREATMENT PLANT FACILITIES CONCRETE RESTORATION	This project is to assess the concrete surfaces and structures at the George T. Lohmeyer Water Treatment Plant for failures. The work will create the bid specs for concrete repairs, oversee the bid process, and the construction inspection services.	There are many areas of the George T. Lohmeyer Water Treatment Plant showing concrete failures that are safety hazards due to falling concrete in work areas. The structural integrity of the building may also be compromised. The rehabilitation of the rebar and concrete is necessary to mitigate these safety hazards.	291,700	294,000	-	-	-	-	585,700	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12182	LAKE ESTATES SMALL WATER MAINS	This project is for small water main improvements. This project will replace existing undersized and deteriorated small water mains with new 6-inch water mains.	The reason for the project is to replace existing water mains as identified in the Water Master Plan and also to improve quality of service by improving pressure and reducing water quality complaints.	2,424,011	2,292,354	-	-	-	-	4,716,365	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12184	DAVIE BLVD. 18 WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT I-95 TO SW 9TH AVE	A new 24-inch water main was installed to replace the old 18-inch cast iron water main under the Waterworks Program in 2005-2007, but the old main was never properly abandoned. This work will include identifying and relocating all the service lines currently tied to the 18-inch main and moving them to the 24-inch main. The work includes approximately 4,341 linear feet of pipe to be abandoned from SW 19th Avenue to SW 9th Avenue.	The old 18-inch cast iron water main has the potential to fail due to its age and condition. The pipe is oblong in shape, not circular. This condition makes repairs extremely difficult, and they typically have to be performed by contract. Due to the sensitive location on a major east-west commuting route, this work should be completed before the pipe fails.	261,688	225,500	-	-	-	457,750	944,938	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12196	RELOCATE 16" DIP WTR MN AT E LAS	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	3,235,290	-	-	-	-	-	3,235,290	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12197	FIVEASH HYDROTREATERS 3 & 4 INF	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	490,515	-	-	-	-	-	490,515	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12211	WAVE STREETCAR WATER & SEWER RELOCATION	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	5,635,343	-	-	-	-	-	5,635,343	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12237	ABANDON WELLS AT FORT LAUDERDALE EXECUTIVE AIRPORT	CIP 2017-2021 for Description.	CIP 2017-2021 for Justification.	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA08	P12275	PEELE DIXIE WTP RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT	Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant - renewal and/or replacement of miscellaneous equipment, structures, pipes, and other features critical to the continued safe, reliable, efficient, and compliant operation of the plant.	The Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant treats and transmits approximately 12 million gallons per day (mg) of the water used by City and other customers. Continued safe, reliable, efficient, and compliant operation of the plant requires renewal or replacement of a wide variety of plant infrastructure and equipment on a timely and as-needed basis.		200,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
454	WA14	P12050	FDOT BROWARD BLVD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - 30-inch	This project is for the construction if a new 30-inch transmission water main to replace the existing 30-inch cast iron transmission main. The transmission main is carried alongside the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Broward Bridge Blvd over the North Fork of the New River. The work includes construction of a temporary line to maintain water supply during bridge demolition. This also includes the construction of the permanent replacement and all tie-ins to existing waterlines. The replacement line will be located on a ledge off the south side of the new structure.	The FDOT is in the process of designing a structure to replace the existing bridge on Broward Blvd, located at the North Fork of the New River. The City has a major 30-inch transmission water main that is supported on piles and immediately next to the south side of the bridge. This main is a critical part of the network, and supplies water to downtown Fort Lauderdale. The bridge construction requires demolition and removal. A replacement main is also required, and the City intends to enter into an agreement.	392,865	-	-	-	-	-	392,865	-	-	-	-
Totals						**36,593,788**	**9,959,737**	**11,579,556**	**10,441,221**	**14,394,244**	**6,549,073**	**89,517,619**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20,695,662**

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA04	WA4-1	WATERMAIN IMPROVEMENTS AREA 1	• Bring the 54-inch water main on 38th Street back into service. • Add approximately 400 feet of 30-inch discharge from the Peel-Dixie high service pumps to the old west existing 30-inch discharge. • Upsize approximately 100 feet of 36 and 30-inch from the 42-inch reducer to the intersection of NE 37th Street and NE 11th Avenue with 42–inch.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The 54-inch was closed for maintenance but it has not been put back into service because of inability to disinfect. There are a variety of headloss and capacity issues around WTP with it offline. The other locations have a variety of headloss and capacity issues around the WTP (Velocity > 5 ft/s). This project is included in the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	260,000	78,000	-	338,000	-	-	-	
454	WA04	WA4-2	WATERMAIN IMPROVEMENTS AREA 2	• Upsize approximately 100 feet of the 6-inch from the 6x6x12 tee to 36x30x6 tee to 12-inch at the intersection of SE 12th Avenue and E Broward Boulevard. • Upsize approximately 100 feet of 8-inch from the 16x8x8 tee to the 16x8x6 tee with a 16-inch water main at the intersection of Middle Street and SW 14th Avenue. • Upsize approximately 50 feet of 6-inch from the 6x6x10 tee to the 6x10x10 tee with a 10-inch water main at the intersection of Commercial Boulevard to Bougainvillea Drive.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. These project were identified through the hydraulic model as having insufficient capacity (Velocity > 5 ft/s). This project is included in the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-1	PROSPECT WELLFIELD TESTING	Comprehensive wellfield testing for twenty-nine Biscayne Aquifer wells located in the Prospect Wellfield.	Evaluate individual production well condition to develop strategies to optimize wellfield performance.		-	58,000	-	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-2	DIXIE WELLFIELD TESTING	Comprehensive wellfield testing for eight Biscayne Aquifer wells located in the Prospect Wellfield.	Evaluate individual production well condition to develop strategies to optimize wellfield performance.		-	16,000	-	-	-	16,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-3	REPLACEMENT OF WELLS > 30 YEARS OLD	Identify and replace, as needed, oldest production wells (4 per year).	Improve wellfield performance to minimize operational and maintenance costs.		-	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	7,200,000	3,600,000	-	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-4	REPLACEMENT OF WELLS < 30 YEARS OLD	Identify and replace, as needed, production wells less than 30 years old (2 per year).	Improve wellfield performance to minimize operational and maintenance costs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700,000	900,000	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-5	WELL REHABILITATION	Rehabilitation work on wells less than 30 years old prior to replacement. This includes maintaining pumps and motors, and replacement of mechanical and electrical components	Improve wellfield performance to minimize operational and maintenance costs.		-	296,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	740,000	740,000	148,000	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-6	GROUNDWATER MODELING	Combine historical and ongoing saline monitoring data with variable density model simulations specific to City operations.	Evaluate risks of wellfield to saline intrusion, especially with respect to sea level rise projections.		-	50,000	50,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05A	WA5A-7	MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION	Contingent upon groundwater modeling results, field testing and construction of additional monitoring well(s).	Evaluate risks of wellfield to saline intrusion, especially with respect to sea level rise projections.		-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	
454	WA05B	WA5B-1	FIVEASH WTP COLOR REMOVAL SYSTEM INVESTIGATION AND IMPLEMENTATION	Investigate and implement a color removal system to alleviate organics and assist in the removal of the "yellow tint" currently in the water. This will help keep the color levels below 8 Pt-Co Units.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Enhancing the aesthetics of the finished water will reduce complaints and remove the need for blowers/diffusers (if ozone is selected). Customer relations will be improved and energy savings could be established if ozone is used. Energy savings will reduce costs and help the City meet it's "Green Initiative" goals.		-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	36,000,000	-	-	
454	WA05B	WA5B-2	FIVEASH WTP GST AND CLEARWELL UPGRADES	Modify the existing piping and system such that the water from the filters drops into a clearwell which the transfer pumps will deliver to the ground storage tanks. The water from the ground storage tanks will flow to a common clearwell for the high service pumps to deliver water.	The following items are 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendations. • Pipe upgrades will establish more stable disinfectant residuals, prevent "short-circuiting" and stagnant water, and allow for a more stable and controllable system for redundancy/maintenance and metering (for chemical injection).		-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	7,200,000	-	-	

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA05B	WA5B-3	FIVEASH AERATION BASIN IMPROVEMENTS	• Replace the diffusion apparatus with a more efficient diffuser rod system, possibly rubber, in order to limit the potential clogging. • Replace the existing blower with a more efficient turbo blower. Reduce energy costs. • Replace the isolation slide gates and operators for the aeration basins, including the addition of motorized operators: Allow each aeration basin to function independently.	The following items are 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendations. • Reduction in energy costs and provide a higher oxygen transfer efficiency and sulfide removal. • Replacing the blower with a turbo blower will reduce energy consumption and operating cost as well as helping the City meet its "Green Initiative" goals. • Improvements to the isolation gates will allow each aeration basin to be isolated for maintenance purposes, and create a better flow split and automated control of the system.		-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05B	WA5B-4	FIVEASH WTP PCCP REPLACEMENT	Replace PCCP pipe feeding the high service pumps.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The pipe is old, a high risk asset, and is at the end of its useful life. This critical pipeline should be upgraded for reliability to a new ductile iron pipe or rehabilitated with an interior structural liner.		-	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-1	PEELE DIXIE WTP IRON REMOVAL MODIFICATIONS	The plant is constrained from running at its 12 MGD capacity by iron precipitation in the raw water. This projects adds filtration and oxidation to remove the iron.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. It allows the facility to operate at its 12 MGD capacity and is a capacity recovery project.		-	-	3,600,000	-	-	3,600,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-2	PEELE-DIXIE WTP CHEMICAL STORAGE IMPROVEMENTS	The anti-scalant and corrosion inhibitor bulk chemical tanks do not allow for a full load delivery of chemicals. Investigate the addition of another tank and/or the replacement with multiple, smaller tanks. Also the day tanks for the sodium hydroxide and sulfuric acid do not hold enough chemical to last a whole day and additional storage is required.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Due to additional chemical addition, the bulk tanks cannot accept a full delivery which wastes money spent on a full load of chemical that is not utilized by the City.		-	-	-	850,000	-	850,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-3	PEELE-DIXIE WTP POST TREATMENT STABILIZATION	Utilize portions of the existing, decommissioned lime softening facility to store and provide treatment options for the addition of chemicals to the membrane permeate.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The finished water delivered from the Peele-Dixie WTP has a high corrosivity and a low (sometimes negative) LSI. The pH is raised to reduce the corrosion potential of the water in the distribution system. This project would add minerals, specifically calcium, to increase hardness, alkalinity, and the LSI providing the overall benefit of a stable, non-corrosive water.		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-5	PEELE-DIXIE WTP GRATING INSTALLATION	At each of the chemical storage and pumping areas, there is a stepdown right near the door which is a safety concern. Install grating to create a flat surface.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Installing grating to create a flat surface without a stepdown will help improve safety, prevent workplace accidents and still provide the necessary chemical containment.		-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-6	PEELE-DIXIE WTP INVESTIGATION AND CREATION FOR WORKSHOP ADDITION	There is not a current workshop area for the operations and maintenance staff to perform repairs and maintain machinery. Evaluate locations within the plant and construct a suitable maintenance workshop.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The addition of a defined workshop section will allow for a proper, permitted area for the operations staff to perform repairs on the equipment as needed and potentially reduce costs by having to hire outside staff to perform the repairs.		-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-8	PILOT MEMBRANE SYSTEM UNIT INSTALLATION	To allow operations/engineering staff to test different dosages of various chemicals in operation and test different membranes to obtain the most optimum dosages, develop and purchase a pilot membrane system unit.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This will allow operations/engineering staff to test different dosages of various chemicals in operation and test different membranes to obtain the most optimum dosages and potentially reduce chemical costs and energy costs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	
454	WA05C	WA5C-9	OPERATIONAL UPGRADES (PEELE DIXIE MEMBRANE PLANT)	Add actuators and controls for major valves and provide a SCADA program to allow the operators to perform a periodic open/close ("cycling") of the valves for maintenance purposes.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This will allow operations/engineering staff to perform a periodic open/close automation of the valves for maintenance purposes.		-	-	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05E	WA5E-1	LIME SOFTENING PROCESS TRAIN DECOMMISSIONING	Decommissioning the lime softening plant at Peele Dixie (includes Concrete, and metal pipe removal . Aluminum plate removal and tank/building demolition.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This will allow operations/engineering staff to investigate the potential reuse of the lime softening storage tanks and existing infrastructure left over from the decommissioned lime softening process train.		-	-	-	667,000	-	667,000	-	-	-	

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA05F	WA5F-1	MODEL DEMAND ALLOCATION UPDATE	In depth model demand allocation to remove some false high water age indications.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Removing false high water age indications in the model will allow the City to improve their treatment process and provide more accurate assessments of areas with in the distribution system that are in need of improvements.		-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05F	WA5F-2	MISCELLANEOUS WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENTS	Investigate adding additional automatic flushers at the following locations to reduce water age: PLUG_F10015 – Snyder Park PLUG_F5472 – SW 15th Avenue/SW 33rd Street PLUG_F4373 – SW 32nd Place PLUG_F4366 – SW 32nd Street	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Auto flushers reduce water age and help prevent nitrification. Using auto flusher instead of manual flushing will also decrease water wasted when flushing is required.		-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05F	WA5F-3	MINOR WATER MAIN PIPE LOOPING PROJECTS	Complete small pipe looping projects in areas such as NW 59th Street/NW 31st Avenue and Mills Pond Park, for example.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Pipe looping projects improve water quality in the distribution system.		-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	
454	WA05F	WA5F-4	VALVE AND HYDRANT REPAIR	Inspect and repair UDF valves and hydrants.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project will prepare the City's assets for UDF, which helps improve water quality and color by moving debris in the pipeline, and also improves water age in the distribution system.		-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	
454	WA06	WA6-1	2ND AVENUE TANK REPLACEMENT/RELOCATION INVESTIGATION	Begin planning and selection of a new site for the future, expanded 2nd Avenue storage tank, with a minimum usable volume of 1.3 MG. Additionally the current tank takes about 12 hours to fill, so the distribution system around the tank is not adequate either.	Plans to remove the 2nd Avenue elevated tank and replace it with a larger ground storage tank were halted due to opposition by the local community. Increasing the capacity and relocating the tank will ease public tension and increase storage capacity and discharge time during emergency and peak events in the water distribution system.		-	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	
454	WA06	WA6-2	2ND AVENUE TANK REPLACEMENT/RELOCATION IMPLEMENTATION	Installation of 1.3 MG ground storage/repump station or elevated storage tank to replace the outdated 2nd Avenue storage tank.	The 2nd Avenue storage tank volume is just under the 4 hour peak flow criteria, to ensure adequate storage volume the tank is to be replaced by a new 1.3 MG storage tank.		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,150,000	
454	WA08	WA8-1	FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT R&R	General R&R services for Fiveash WTP not specifically called out in other CIP projects. (Reference Water R&R Report provided in the Master Plan for a list of projects to be included).	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for items at the Fiveash WTP.		-	$28,148,282	$6,514,107	$0	$12,848,936	47,511,324	21,786,466	65,565,534	9,233,727	
454	WA08	WA8-2	PEELE-DIXIE WATER TREATMENT PLANT R&R	General R&R services for Peele-Dixie WTP not specifically called out in other CIP projects. (Reference Water R&R Report provided in the Master Plan for a list of projects to be included).	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for items at the Peele-Dixie WTP.		-	$2,518,026	$1,413,709	$0	$2,238,823	6,170,558	5,702,816	15,189,145	9,860,154	
454	WA08	WA8-3	PROSPECT WELLFIELD R&R	General R&R services for Prospect Wellfield not specifically called out in other CIP projects. (Reference Water R&R Report provided in the Master Plan for a list of projects to be included).	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for items at Prospect Wellfield.		-	$11,133,040	$12,029,936	$10,574,402	$8,078,687	41,816,066	14,935,885	5,416,504	1,528,257	
454	WA08	WA8-4	DIXIE WELLFIELD R&R	General R&R services for Dixie Wellfield not specifically called out in other CIP projects. (Reference Water R&R Report provided in the Master Plan for a list of projects to be included).	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for items at Dixie Wellfield.		-	$48,973	$390,885	$301,661	$21,633	763,152	834,450	1,947,949	466,239	
454	WA08	WA8-5	NW 2nd AVE ELEVATED STORAGE TANK & PUMP R&R	General R&R services for the NW 2nd Ave elevated storage tank not specifically called out in other CIP projects.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for items for the NW 2nd Ave elevated storage tank.		-	$70,450	$70,450	$120,450	$70,450	331,800	380,500	606,500	1,340,500	
454	WA08	WA8-6	POINCIANA ELEVATED STORAGE TANK & PUMP R&R	General R&R services for the Poinciana elevated storage tank not specifically called out in other CIP projects.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for items for the Poinciana elevated storage tank.		-	$70,000	$120,000	$72,500	$70,000	332,500	417,063	2,927,250	417,500	
454	WA08	WA8-7	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM R&R	General R&R services for the City's distribution system not specifically called out in other CIP projects. (Reference Water R&R Report provided in the Master Plan for a list of projects to be included)	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. This project is for R&R for the City's distribution system .		-	$0	$0	$0	$0	-	49,785,000	42,285,000	27,935,000	
454	WA09	P90008	CONTINUOUS WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION	Provide education to the public via pamphlets, brochures, and meetings to provide education on ways to conserve water.	Improved sustainability and reduction in cost		-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
454	WA09	P90009	WATER CONSERVATION POLICY MAKING & INCENTIVES	Create policies to establish new water conservation methods. Add incentives to policies ensure goals are achieved.	Improved sustainability and reduction in cost		-	-	300,000	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	600,000	-

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA09	WA9-1	CURRENT WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAMS	Maintain current level of water conservation effort, including rebating high efficiency toilets, promoting Florida-friendly landscaping and green infrastructure, educational programs, system wide leak detection, replacing old water meters, etc.	The City's current water conservation programs have proven to be effective in reducing water consumption. Since 2009, the City's potable water demand per capita has decreased by 15%, from 195 gpcd to 165 gpcd in 2014. It's important to keep implementing the existing programs to keep moving towards a lower gallons per capita consumption. City should congratulate the users and encourage them to continue their efforts.		-	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	
454	WA09	WA9-2	UNIDIRECTIONAL FLUSHING PROGRAMS	UDF involves using clean water to flush the system from the source outward by isolating portions of the distribution system to achieve water flow in one direction. UDF sequences are designed to achieve velocities of five feet per second. By achieving such high velocities in the target pipe(s), pipe(s) can be properly scoured. Scouring the pipe(s) removes deposits and debris from the water main and removes them from the distribution system. UDF uses hydraulic modeling to achieve the unidirectional flow patterns.	UDF uses approximately 40 percent less water than conventional flushing. The benefits of a UDF program include increased hydraulic capacity, prolonged water main life expectancy, lower turbidity and color water, higher chlorine residuals, reduced flushing volumes, significantly lower customer complaints, etc.		-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	300,000	2,300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	
454	WA09	WA9-3	IMPLEMENT & EVALUATE OTHER NEW WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAMS	Further investigate and implement other recommended water conservation programs including Strategic Water Auto Flushing (SWAF) Program, Water Smart Home Program, Ozone Laundry Program, and Energy Performance Contracting Program. Also periodically re-revaluate City's water conservation program and identify new programs for implementation.	In order to help maintain the City's water consumption goal of 170 gpcd by 2028, City needs to keep implementing new water conservation programs to help reduce water consumption. The recommended programs have been proven effective in reducing water consumption by other utilities. With future population and economic growth and climate change implication it is also imperative to re-evaluate the City's water conservation program and identify new programs.		-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	-	30,000	30,000	
454	WA09	WA9-4	LEAK DETECTION PROGRAM	Detecting and repairing leaks is one of the main components of water conservation. This system wide leak detection program includes acoustic leak detection on the smaller and metal pipes and helium leak detection on larger and plastic pipes.	Leak detection is a water conservation method that is widely used by utilities. A successful leak detection program can offer important information that can help improve operational efficiency, lower water system operational cost, reduce potential for contamination, extend life of facilities, reduce potential property damage, etc.		-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	250,000	-	-	
454	WA12	WA12-1	REDUNDANT LIME SLUDGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM	Add parallel pipeline from Fiveash lime sludge pumps to wellfield or gravity thickener at Fiveash WTP for redundant disposal.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Adding redundancy to the lime sludge disposal system is necessary for emergencies and maintenance.		-	-	4,900,000	-	-	4,900,000	-	-	-	
454	WA12	WA12-2	EXCAVATE AND DISPOSE OF DRY LIME SLUDGE	This project includes the excavation and disposal of dry lime sludge from the west cell sludge pit or delivery to a cement kiln.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. Disposal of sludge is necessary for upkeep and sludge maintenance.		-	-	2,600,000	-	-	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	-
454	WA13	WA13-1	PROSPECT WELLFIELD MOTOR REPLACEMENT 1	Replace motors on (18) well pumps at Prospect Wellfield	Energy Savings		-	-	41,000	41,000	41,000	123,000	82,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-10	Peele-Dixie Building Envelope Improvements	Perform small scale demonstration of alternative sources of heat pump "heat sinks" such as the raw water main or the piping to the distribution system at the Peele-Dixie WTP.	Energy Savings		-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-11	Peele-Dixie Building Envelope Improvements	Complete replacements of the Peele-Dixie WTP site lighting with LED fixtures.	Energy Savings		-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	20,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-2	PROSPECT WELLFIELD MOTOR REPLACEMENT 2	Replace motors on (11) well pumps at Prospect Wellfield	Energy Savings		-	-	-	-	-	-	126,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-3	Fiveash Motor Improvements - Replace Low Efficiency Motors with High Efficiency Motors	Replace motors on hydrotreater Recirculation Pumps #1, #2, #3, and #4 with high efficiency motors.	Energy Savings		-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	6,000	2,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-4	Fiveash Motor Improvements - Replace Low Efficiency Motors with High Efficiency Motors	Replace motors on filter Surface Wash Pumps #1 and #2 with high efficiency motors.	Energy Savings		-	-	6,527	16,047	3,892	26,466	3,892	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-5	Fiveash Motor Improvements - Replace Low Efficiency Motors with High Efficiency Motors	Replace motors on Backwash Pump #2 with a high efficiency motor.	Energy Savings		-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-6	Fiveash Building Envelope Improvements	Complete replacements of the Fiveash WTP site lighting with LED fixtures.	Energy Savings		-	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	66,000	44,000	-	-	

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA13	WA13-7	Fiveash Building Envelope Improvements	Perform small scale demonstration of alternative sources of heat pump "heat sinks" such as the raw water main or the piping to the distribution system at the Fiveash WTP.	Energy Savings		-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-8	Fiveash Building Envelope Improvements	Perform a building envelope energy analysis at the Fiveash WTP to identify potential modifications which can save HVAC energy.	Energy Savings		-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,000	-	-	
454	WA13	WA13-9	Peele-Dixie Building Envelope Improvements	Complete replacements of the Peele-Dixie WTP site lighting with LED fixtures.	Energy Savings		-	-	16,500	16,500	16,500	49,500	33,000	-	-	
454	WA14	WA14-01	NW 62ND ST AND NW 39TH ST WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 90 feet of 30-inch DIP water main installed in 1974 along NW 62nd Street crossing under Powerline Road and approximately 500 feet of 24-inch ductile iron water main installed in 1983 along NW 39th Street from NW 31st Avenue to approximately 350 feet east of NW 30th Terrace including inspection, and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,800	-	
454	WA14	WA14-02	NE 45TH ST, NE 18TH AVE, AND N ANDREWS AVE PROSPECT RD WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes the evaluation, and rehabilitation or replacement of: approximately 92 feet of 36-inch and approximately 20 feet of 30-inch water main of unknown material installed in 1957 along N Andrews Avenue from the intersection with E Prospect Road to approximately 115 feet north of the intersection, approximately 4,700 feet of 36-inch water main of unknown material along E Prospect Road from N Andrews Avenue to N Dixie Highway and then north along N Dixie Highway to NE 45th Street, as well as rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 4,060 feet of 30-inch water main of mostly unknown material along NE 45th Street from N Dixie Highway to NE 18th Avenue and 2,060 feet of 24-inch water main of unknown material along NE 18th Avenue from NE 45th Street to E Commercial Boulevard, all including inspection and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,074,280	-	
454	WA14	WA14-03	POWERLINE RD, NW 9TH AVE, N ANDREWS SQ, N ANDREWS AVE WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	Includes the evaluation, and rehabilitation or replacement of approximately: 4,500 feet of 36-inch CIP water main (WM) along Powerline Road., near Fiveash WTP east across Powerline Road./SR 845 north of the intersection of Powerline Road. and I-95 to W Oakland Park Boulevard, 1.8 miles of 30-inch and 0.25 miles of 24-inch WM of mostly CIP along NW 9th Avenue from W Oakland Park Boulevard to W Sunrise Boulevard, approximately 95 feet of 30-inch WM of unknown material crossing SR-845 S from the Fiveash WTP, and 1.86 miles of 30-inch mostly CIP water main along N Andrews Avenue from NW 42th Street to 175 feet south of the intersection with NE 19th Court including a 67 foot section at the intersection of NW 21st Court along NW 21st Court, 65 feet along NE 26th Street at the intersection with N Andrews Avenue, 1.05 miles of 24-inch WM of CIP along N Andrews Square. from about 170 feet south of NE 19th Court then turning and continuing along NW 1st Avenue to Sunrise Boulevard including inspection and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,957,270	

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA14	WA14-04	WATER MAINS FROM FIVEASH TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 200 feet of 42-inch water main of unknown material along SR-845 S/Powerline Road at the intersection with I-95 from the Fiveash WTP, approximately 65 feet of 48-inch water main of unknown material along SR-845 S/Powerline Road at the intersection with I-95 from the Fiveash WTP, approximately 111 feet of 54-inch water main of unknown material along SR-845 S/Powerline Road at the intersection with I-95 from the Fiveash WTP and approximately 15 feet of 60-inch water main of unknown material along SR-845 S/Powerline Road at the intersection with I-95 from the Fiveash WTP including inspection, and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	358,000	-	-	
454	WA14	WA14-05	NW 42ND ST WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 2,260 feet of 30-inch water main of CIP along NW 42nd Street from about 190 feet east of I-95 to N Andrews Avenue including inspection, and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,175,200	-	-	
454	WA14	WA14-06	SE 20TH ST WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 730 feet of 24-inch CIP water main along SE 20th Street from approximately the intersection with SE 1st Avenue to approximately 55 feet east of SE 4th Avenue and approximately 150 feet of 24-inch CIP south along SE 4th Avenue including inspection, and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402,050	-	
454	WA14	WA14-07	E SUNRISE BLVD WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 1,020 feet of 24-inch CIP water main along E Sunrise Boulevard from NE 17th Way to the intersection of E Sunrise Boulevard and US-1 and approximately 80 feet of 12-inch water main of unknown material near N Birch Road and E Sunrise Boulevard behind the Mexican restaurant, including inspection, and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	554,600	-	-	554,600	-	-	-	
454	WA14	WA14-08	W BROWARD BLVD WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 1,810 feet of 30-inch CIP water main along W Broward Boulevard from NW 18th Avenue to River Highlands Avenue including inspection, and all related work. The portion of this water main running along the bridge of North Fork New River will be completed in the 2017-2021 CIP project P12050.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	941,200	-	
454	WA14	WA14-09	US-441 AND W BROWARD BLVD WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 425 feet of 30-inch CIP water main along US-441 just south of the intersection with W Broward Boulevard which crosses over from US441 N to US441 S and runs along US441 S as well and approximately 1.84 miles of 30-inch CIP water main along W Broward Boulevard east of the intersection with US-441 to NW 22nd Avenue including inspection, and all related work.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the transmission system. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,230,000	
454	WA14	WA14-10	FIVEASH WTP TRANSFER PUMP IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes replacement of the control valve and motors for the transfer pumps.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the treatment processes at Fiveash WTP. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	1,720,510	-	1,720,510	-	-	-	
454	WA14	WA14-11	FIVEASH WTP HIGH SERVICE PUMP IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes replacement of the distribution system headers for the south, northwest, and southeast HSPs.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the treatment processes at Fiveash WTP. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	

Table WA7-3. City of Fort Lauderdale
Water Additional CUSMP Projects - Fund 454

Fund	Primary Task	PROJECT #	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	JUSTIFICATION	Unspent Balance as of 9/29/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2022-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total	UN-FUNDED
454	WA14	WA14-12	FIVEASH WTP CLEARWELL AND RECARBONATION IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes replacement of the sluice gate for Clearwell #1 and the replacement of the sluice gates for the recarbonation system.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the treatment processes at Fiveash WTP. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	
454	WA14	WA14-13	HYDROTREATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	This project includes replacement of hydro recirculation pumps 1, 2, 3, and 4.	This is a 2016 CUS Master Plan recommendation. The purpose of this project is to reduce the risk associated with a portion of the treatment processes at Fiveash WTP. This project is part of the "Infrastructure Renewal" Strategic Initiative.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	
Totals						**-**	**-**	**45,503,771**	**38,605,714**	**21,001,070**	**31,602,921**	**136,713,476**	**159,347,270**	**148,725,212**	**81,198,646**	**-**

WA8 Water R&R Improvements

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the City of Fort Lauderdale (City) set aside a certain amount of funding to be used for the renewal & replacement (R&R) needs of the potable water system. This report examines each aspect of the potable water system, including the Prospect and Dixie Wellfields, Fiveash Water Treatment Plant (Fiveash WTP), Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (Peele-Dixie WTP), as well as the associated distribution system, and provides an estimate of anticipated renewal and replacement expenditures to the end of the 2035 planning period.

R&R projects are considered maintenance to repair unscheduled and scheduled deficiencies during the time period in which they occur. This includes preventative maintenance for buildings, structures, treatment process equipment, wells, pipe infrastructure, etc. R&R projects can be created and managed with the CUSMP Team's proposed asset management software system.

The Capital Improvement Program, or Community Investment Program, as it is known in Fort Lauderdale (CIP) is annually prepared to assess the long-term capital project requirements of a government entity and to establish funding of high-priority projects in a timely and cost-effective fashion. The written plan identifies and describes capital projects, the years in which funding each project is to occur, and the method of funding. While a CIP may be designed to forecast any period of time, it generally extends beyond the current operating cycle and usually covers a three to five year time frame.

Project Scope:

This Water R&R analysis involved the following tasks:

1. Review record drawings, previous 2007 Water Master Plan, and other documents to identify the major water supply and treatment equipment.
2. Meet with key City operations and maintenance staff to jointly develop a list of prioritized items for the water works system.
3. Estimate the remaining useful lives of major equipment and facilities on the basis of age or date of rehabilitation.
4. Develop a schedule for anticipated future equipment replacement/rehabilitation.
5. Estimate the cost of anticipated equipment replacement expenditures.
6. Calculate annual equipment replacement funding requirements for FY 2016 – 2035.
7. Summarize the results of the analysis in a written report.

Key Assumptions Used:

The key assumptions used in this report are summarized as follows:

1. Expected Equipment Life/Routine Maintenance Items: **Table WA8-1** depicts the estimation, based upon engineering judgment, of how many years the equipment is expected to function adequately prior to replacement. **Table WA8-1** also reflects the routine maintenance items and how often the maintenance should occur.

2. Replacement need was determined based on age of equipment, existing equipment condition, equipment usage frequency, and existing equipment environmental conditions.

Table WA8-1. Expected Equipment Life/Routine Maintenance Items

Item	Useful Life (Years)
Air Stripper Packing Material	10
Air Strippers	50
Basket Strainer	20
Blower	20
Bridge Crane	20
Cartridge Filter Elements	0.2
Cartridge Filter Vessels	50
Chemical Storage and Feed	20
Compressor	20
Concrete Structures	50
Dechlorinator Tablet Feeder	10
Deep Injection Well	50
Diesel Engine	30
Electrical Systems	20
Transformers	15
Filter Media	10
Filter Under Drain	20
Fuel Storage	15
Generator	20
HVAC System	15
Hydro Recirculation Pumps	10
Hydrotreater Rake and Drive Unit	15
Instrumentation	10
Instrumentation & Control Hardware	7
Software & Programming	3
Lime Slakers	10
Lime Storage System	20
Membrane Elements	5
Membrane Skid	50
Mixer	20
Painting	7
Piping, Valves, and Accessories (>8")	30
Power Distribution System	30
Pressure Switch	10
Pump & Motor	20
Pump & Motor, small (< 5 HP)	10
Pump Header	30
Roofing	15
Sludge Pumps	15
Sluice Gates	30
Software Licensing (Control)	1
Strainer	20
Transmitter	10
Trolley Hoist	20
Underground Piping	50
Vacuum Priming System	20
Valve Operators	15
Variable Frequency Drive	10
Well Flow Meter	20
Well Panels (SCADA)	20
Well Pump & Motor	20
Well Redevelopment	10
Well Replacement	30
Maintenance Items	**Routine Life (Years)**
Deep Injection Well Complete Testing	5
Monitor Well Sampling	5
Air Stripper Cleaning	0.5
Deep Injection Well Acidization Cleaning	10-15
Production Well Inspection	1-5
Underground Wire Testing	5
Production Well Cleaning	As Needed

3. Date of Installation: Date of installation was determined using City operation and maintenance staff knowledge, information listed in record drawings, and/or information/documentation pertaining to major facility improvements and/or upgrades.

4. Replacement/Rehabilitation Cost: Replacement/rehabilitation costs were determined based off equipment manufacturer budgetary estimates and recent construction costs that included a construction scope similar to the replacement item being estimated. Routine maintenance (i.e. oil changes, lubrication, belt adjustments, cleaning, etc.), installation, labor, and engineering service costs are excluded from the cost estimates. The cost estimates presented herein include a 25% contingency factor and were prepared for guidance in project evaluation/implementation from preliminary planning information available at the time of the estimate. The final cost of the proposed renewal and replacements will depend on actual labor and material costs, competitive marketing conditions, actual site conditions, final project scope, implementation schedule, continuity of personnel and engineering, and other variable factors. As a result, the final project costs will vary from the estimates presented. The estimates presented herein should be considered Order of Magnitude estimates with an accuracy range of + 50% to - 30%. Also, salvage value is assumed to be negligible. R&R cost calculated for each project should be reviewed annually considering cost inflation to ensure that an appropriate amount is being funded, similar to the process followed for the regional wastewater facilities annual R&R reporting.

   Note: Identifying the funding required for the recommended prioritized R&R projects is included in **Section WA7** and is dependent on the R&R needs of the water utility system.

8.1 Transmission Needs

The City currently operates two Biscayne Aquifer wellfields to provide water to the Fiveash and Peele-Dixie WTPs. The wellfields include the Prospect Wellfield, which consists of 29 active wells and supplies raw water to the Fiveash Lime Softening WTP, and the Dixie Wellfield, which consists of 8 active wells and supplies water to the Peele-Dixie Membrane WTP.

8.1.1 Prospect Wellfield

Raw water to the Fiveash WTP is supplied from groundwater wells that surround Prospect Lake. This site is known as the Prospect Wellfield. The Fiveash WTP currently maintains twenty-nine (29) active production wells, with Production Well No. 25 as a standby well, that were constructed from 1969 through 2006.

The Prospect Wells have pumping capacities of approximately 3 MGD each, which equates to a total wellfield capacity of approximately 87 MGD. The well pumps are 100-horsepower (HP) (with the exception of well 27 at 75-HP), 3 stage vertical turbine pumps. A pair of 42-inch water main transmits the raw water from the wellfield to the Fiveash WTP.

Much of the equipment and mechanical items for the wellfield system are at the end of their useful life. Additionally, the existing primary and backup electrical system at the Prospect Wellfield is on the brink of failure. For specific electrical R&R needs, please refer to **Section UW3**. The CUS Master Plan Team met with key City wellfield plant operations and maintenance staff to jointly create and prioritize R&R improvements for the Prospect Wellfield. **Table WA8-2** illustrates the updated 2015 Renewal and Replacement requirement analysis and the anticipated schedule and expenditures.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA8-2. Prospect Wellfield 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis (2015 Dollars)

Item	Quantity	Useful Life (Yrs.)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Remaining Useful Life (Yrs.)	Condition (Good, Fair, Poor)	Priority	Unit Cost (2015 $)	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017- FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021- FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027- FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032- FY 2036 CIP Total
Production Wells 25, 26, 27 & 35 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	1960	0	Poor	1	$528,856	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 28, 30, 31 & 32 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	1970	0	Poor	1	$528,856	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 33, 34, 36 & 37 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	1970	0	Poor	1	$528,856	$0	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 38, 39, 40 & 41 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	1980	0	Poor	1	$528,856	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$2,115,424	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 42, 43, 44 & 45 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	1980	0	Poor	1	$528,856	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0
Production Wells 46, 47, 48 & 49 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	1980	0	Poor	1	$528,856	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,115,424	$0	$0
Production Wells 50, 51, 52, 53 & 54 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	4	40	2002	0	Good	3	$528,856	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 25, 26, 27 & 35 - Well Pump & Motor	4	20	2004-2008	10	Fair	2	$148,000	$0	$592,000	$0	$0	$0	$592,000	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 28, 30, 31 & 32 - Well Pump & Motor	4	20	2004-2008	13	Fair	2	$148,000	$0	$0	$592,000	$0	$0	$592,000	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 33, 34, 36 & 37 - Well Pump & Motor	4	20	2004-2008	8	Fair	2	$148,000	$0	$0	$0	$592,000	$0	$592,000	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 38, 39, 40 & 41 - Well Pump & Motor	4	20	2004-2008	9	Fair	2	$148,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$592,000	$592,000	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 42, 43, 44 & 45 - Well Pump & Motor	4	20	2004-2008	10	Fair	2	$148,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$592,000	$0	$0
Production Wells 46, 47, 48 & 49- Well Pump & Motor	4	20	2004-2008	11	Good	3	$148,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$592,000	$0	$0
Production Wells 50, 51, 52, 53 & 54 - Well Pump & Motor	5	20	2004-2008	12	Good	3	$148,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$740,000	$0	$0
Underground Raw Water Piping, Valves, and Accessories	-	30	1980	0	Poor	1	$45,883,226	$0	$9,176,645	$9,176,645	$9,176,645	$9,176,645	$36,706,581	$9,176,645	$0	$0
Field Instruments	-	10	1999	0	Poor	1	$1,376,400	$0	$688,200	$688,200	$0	$0	$1,376,400	$0	$1,376,400	$0
Instrumentation and Control Hardware[4]	-	10	1999	0	Poor	1	$2,150,625	$0	$1,075,313	$1,075,313	$0	$0	$2,150,625	$0	$2,150,625	$0
Instrumentation and Control Software and Programming[4]	-	3	1999	0	Poor	1	$35,844	$0	$35,844	$0	$0	$0	$35,844	$71,688	$35,844	$35,844
Electrical R&R[4]	-	-	-	-	Fair	2	-	$0	-	-	-	-	$0	$0	$0	$0
East Primary Power Distribution System[1]	-	30	1980	0	Poor	1	$2,575,260	$0	$1,287,630	$1,287,630	$0	$0	$2,575,260	$0	$0	$0
East Primary Power Distribution System Transformers[1]	18	15	1980	0	Poor	1	$43,013	$0	$387,113	$387,113	$0	$0	$774,225	$0	$0	$774,225
West Primary Power Distribution System[2]	-	30	2009	24	Good	3	$2,354,524	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
West Primary Power Distribution System Transformers[2]	8	15	2009	8	Fair	2	$43,013	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$344,100	$344,100	$0
Primary Power Distribution System Maintenance	-	-	2007	-	Fair	2	$58,863	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$58,863	$0	$0
East Emergency Generators 1 & 2	2	20	2009	4	Fair	2	$573,540	$0	$0	$0	$1,147,081	$0	$1,147,081	$0	$0	$0
East Fuel Storage	1	15	1980	0	Poor	1	$286,770	$0	$0	$286,770	$0	$0	$286,770	$0	$0	$286,770
West Emergency Generator 1	1	20	2009	14	Good	3	$573,540	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$573,540	$0
West Fuel Storage[3]	1	15	2009	9	Good	3	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Generator / Electrical Building Painting (East)	2	7	2009	1	Poor	1	$14,338	$0	$0	$28,675	$0	$0	$28,675	$28,675	$0	$28,675
Generator / Electrical Building Roofing (East)	2	15	2009	14	Fair	1	$35,844	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0
Production Well Flow Meters (Mag Meters, ABB Flowmasters)	29	20	-	-	Fair	2	$3,500	$0	$0	$101,500	$0	$0	$101,500	$0	$0	$0
Master Flow Meter (to replace four plant meters)	1	20	-	-	Fair	2	$3,500	$0	$0	$3,500	$0	$0	$3,500	$0	$0	$0
Raw Water Main Flow Meters	2	20	-	-	Fair	2	$3,500	$0	$0	$7,000	$0	$0	$7,000	$0	$0	$0
Pressure Gauges	29	1	-	-	Fair	2	$400	$0	$11,600	$11,600	$11,600	$11,600	$46,400	$58,000	$58,000	$58,000
Properly Abandon Airport Wells - 1, 6, 11, 16	4	-	-	-	Poor	2	$15,000	$0	$60,000	$0	$0	$0	$60,000	$0	$0	$0
Properly Abandon Airport Wells - 2, 7, 12, 17	4	-	-	-	Poor	2	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$60,000	$0	$0
Properly Abandon Airport Wells - 3, 8, 13, 18	4	-	-	-	Poor	2	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$60,000	$0
Properly Abandon Airport Wells - 4, 9, 14, 21	4	-	-	-	Poor	2	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$60,000
Properly Abandon Airport Wells - 5, 10, 15, 23	4	-	-	-	Poor	2	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Production Well Inspections	29	1	-	0	Poor	2	$500	$0	$14,500	$14,500	$14,500	$14,500	$58,000	$72,500	$72,500	$72,500
Underground Wire Testing	-	5	-	0	Poor	2	$93,750	$0	$93,750	$0	$0	$0	$93,750	$93,750	$93,750	$93,750
Well Panels (when SCADA is implemented)	29	20	-	-	-	2	$31,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$31,250	$0	$0
Security Fence Replacement	-	15	1980	0	Fair	2	$788,563	$0	$0	$0	$788,563	$0	$788,563	$788,563	$788,563	$788,563
Total								**$0**	**$15,538,018**	**$15,775,870**	**$13,845,812**	**$11,910,169**	**$57,069,870**	**$16,938,881**	**$5,625,009**	**$2,198,326**

Notes:

[1] "East primary power" means the system that serves the wells east of Hawkins Road.

[2] "West primary power" means the system that serves the wells west of Hawkins Road.

[3] The new western generator system will include a belly tank under the generator. Therefore, assume that "West Fuel Storage" item cost is zero.

[4] See CUSMP Section UW3-Plants Electrical Study for detailed R&R Electrical Needs

Priority: 1=High, 2=Medium, 3=Low, 4 = To be revaluated during subsequent master plans

8.1.2 Dixie Wellfield

The feed water source for the Peele-Dixie WTP is the South Florida Biscayne Aquifer. The aquifer is located in South Florida in parts of Dade, Broward, and Palm Beach Counties. This aquifer underlies an area of approximately 4,000 square miles and is a highly permeable aquifer that consists mainly of limestone, less-permeable sandstone, and sand.

In 2008, the City installed eight (8) new raw water wells into the Peele-Dixie Wellfield and abandoned the existing wells. The new well pumps have capacities of approximately 2.5 MGD each, which equates to a total wellfield capacity of approximately 20 MGD. All well pumps are 100-horsepower (HP), 3 stage vertical turbine pumps. A 30-inch water main transmits the raw water from the wellfield to the Peele-Dixie WTP.

Much of the equipment and mechanical items at the Dixie Wellfield will extend through the 20-year planning period, as the wells were installed in 2008 and are in fairly good condition. The CUS Master Plan Team met with key City wellfield plant operations and maintenance staff to jointly create and prioritize R&R improvements for the Dixie Wellfield. **Table WA8-3** illustrates the updated 2015 Renewal and Replacement requirement analysis and the anticipated schedule and expenditures. For specific electrical R&R needs, please refer to **Section UW3**.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA8-3. Dixie Wellfield 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis (2015 Dollars)

Item	Quantity	Useful Life (Years)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Remaining Useful Life (Yrs.)	Condition (Good, Fair, Poor)*	Priority	Unit Cost (2015 $)	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total
Production Wells 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 & 34 - Well Replacement and Wellhead Mechanical (Shutoff Valves, Backpressure Valves, Air Valves, Etc.)	8	40	2006	30	Good	4	$528,856	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Production Wells 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 & 34 - Well Pump & Motor	8	20	2006	10	Fair	4	$148,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,184,000	$0
Underground Raw Water Piping, Valves, and Accessories	-	30	2006	21	Good	4	$12,903,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Production Well Flow Meters (Magmeters, ABB Flowmasters)	8	20	2006	11	Fair	2	$3,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$28,000	$0
Electrical R&R[1]	-	-	2006	-	Good	2	-	$0	-	-	-	-	$0	$0	$0	$0
Pressure Gauges/Field Instruments	8	1/10	2006	0	Poor	1	$1,250/ $344,100	$0	$1,250	$345,350	$1,250	$1,250	$349,100	$6,250	$350,350	$6,250
Instrumentation and Control Hardware	-	7	2006	0	Poor	1	$444,463	$0	$0	$444,463	$0	$0	$444,463	$444,463	$0	$444,463
Instrumentation and Control Software and Programming	-	3	2006	0	Poor	1	$35,844	$0	$35,844	$0	$0	$35,844	$71,688	$35,844	$71,688	$71,688
Primary Power Distribution System	-	30	2006	21	Good	3	$1,103,988	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Primary Power Distribution System Transformers	10	15	2006	5	Fair	2	$43,013	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$430,125	$0	$0
Primary Power Distribution System Maintenance	-	-	2006	-	Good	3	$28,675	$0	$28,675	$28,675	$28,675	$28,675	$114,700	$143,375	$143,375	$143,375
Emergency Generator	1	20	2006	11	Good	3	$573,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$573,500	$0
Fuel Storage	1	15	2006	6	Good	3	$107,531	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$107,531	$0	$0
Generator Building Painting	1	7	2006	0	Poor	1	$14,338	$0	$0	$14,338	$0	$0	$14,338	$14,338	$0	$14,338
Generator Building Roofing	1	15	2006	6	Good	3	$35,844	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$35,844	$0	$0
Total								**$0**	**$65,769**	**$832,826**	**$29,925**	**$65,769**	**$994,289**	**$1,217,770**	**$2,350,913**	**$680,114**

Notes:

* Based on City Operations Staff Knowledge

[1] See CUSMP Section UW3-Plants Electrical Study for detailed R&R Electrical Needs

Priority: 1=High, 2=Medium, 3=Low, 4=To be revaluated during subsequent master plans

8.2 Treatment R&R Needs

8.2.1 Fiveash WTP

The City's largest water treatment plant is the Charles W. Fiveash WTP, with a design capacity of 70 million gallons per day (MGD). However, City operations staff have noted that treating more than 55 MGD through the lime softening process shows a significant increase in finished water turbidity and decreased color removal. Therefore, the Fiveash WTP currently has a reduced, effective capacity of approximately 55 MGD. The Fiveash WTP is located in northwest Fort Lauderdale and draws its raw water from the Prospect Wellfield, which is fed from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer. The Fiveash WTP processes include the following:

a. Pretreatment Aeration
b. Lime Softening Total Organic Carbon (TOC) Removal
c. Chemical Treatment and Filtration
d. Clearwell and Transfer Pumps
e. Ground Storage Tanks and High Service Pumping
f. Lime Sludge Management

Many of the equipment and mechanical items for the lime softening system are at the end of their useful life. Additionally, the majority of the electrical power distribution system is out of date and is in need of replacement. More than half of the equipment is not in a conditioned environment and is subject to humidity, heat, and a corrosive atmosphere, causing the equipment to deteriorate faster. For specific electrical R&R needs, please refer to **Section UW3**. A Fiveash WTP "Reliability Upgrades Project" is on-going to replace several key mechanical items and automate the controls of key plant processes. Phases II and III of the Reliability Upgrades are under design and will be distributed for bid in the near future.

The CUS Master Plan Team met with key City water treatment plant operations and maintenance staff to jointly update and prioritize R&R improvements for the Fiveash WTP. **Table WA8-4** illustrates the updated 2015 Renewal and Replacement requirement analysis and the anticipated schedule expenditures.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA8-4. Fiveash WTP 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis

Item	Quantity	Useful Life (Years)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Remaining Useful Life (Years)*	Condition (Good, Fair, Poor)*	Priority*	Unit Cost (2015 $)	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total
Aeration Basin - Blower Motors	2	20	1998	2	Poor	2	$716,875	$0	$0	$0	$1,433,750	$0	$1,433,750	$0	$0	$0
Aqueous Ammonia System	1	20	2005	2	Good	3	$1,290,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,290,375	$0	$0
AC Units - Transformer Room & Switch Gear Room[6]	2	15	2000	0	Poor	1	$7,500	$0	$0	$15,000	$0	$0	$15,000	$0	$0	$15,000
Backwash Motor 2,3[8]	1	20	1980	1	Fair	1	$375,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0
Backwash Pump 2,3 (150 HP)	1	20	1980	1	Fair	1	$860,250	$0	$0	$860,250	$0	$0	$860,250	$0	$0	$0
Chlorine Injector Motor 1, 2, 3 & 4 (480 Volt)[6,8]	4	20	1980	0	Poor	1	$3,750	$0	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$15,000	$0	$0	$0
Chlorine Injector Pump 1, 2, 3 & 4 (10 HP)[6]	4	20	1980	0	Poor	1	$10,000	$0	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$40,000	$0	$0	$0
Clearwells 1-7	7	50	1954/1974/1980	30	Good	4	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Clearwell 1 - Strikedown Valves	2	30	2006	21	Good	4	$107,531	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Clearwell 7 - Strikedown and Shutoff Valves	4	30	2006	21	Good	4	$107,531	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Clearwell Interconnect Valve	1	30	2006	21	Good	4	$272,413	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Coagulant Polymer System	1	20	2006	20	Fair	3	$1,147,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,147,000	$0
Decant Pumps for Washwater Recovery Basins 1	2	10	1985	0	Fair	1	$28,675	$0	$0	$57,350	$0	$0	$57,350	$57,350	$0	$57,350
Decant Pumps for Washwater Recovery Basins 2	2	10	2015	10	Good	3	$28,675	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$57,350	$0
Diesel Engines # 6 and 8 (500 HP)	2	20	Varies	3	Fair	2	$125,000	$0	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0
Diesel Engines # 7 (450 HP)	1	20	Varies	3	Fair	2	$112,500	$0	$0	$0	$112,500	$0	$112,500	$0	$0	$0
Diesel Engines # 9, 10, 11 (650 HP)	3	20	Varies	3	Fair	2	$162,500	$0	$0	$0	$487,500	$0	$487,500	$0	$0	$0
Diesel Engine Air Start System Compressors 1, 2, & 3[6]	3	20	1993/1999	0	Poor	1	$573,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Electrical R&R[1]	-	-	-	-	Poor	1	-	$0	-	-	-	-	$0	$0	$0	$0
Field Instruments	-	10	2006	1	Fair	2	$8,960,938	$0	$0	$0	$0	$8,960,938	$8,960,938	$0	$8,960,938	$0
Filters 5, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18 - Valves, Valve Operators, and Filter Underdrain	6	15-20	2007	11	Good	3	$902,263	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,413,578	$0
Filters 6, 7, 8, 11, 13 - Valves, Valve Operators, and Filter Underdrain	5	15-20	2008	12	Good	3	$902,263	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,511,315	$0
Filters 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 20, 21, 22 - Valves, Valve Operators, and Filter Underdrain	9	15-20	2010	14	Good	3	$902,263	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$8,120,367	$0
Filters 12, 19 - Valves, Valve Operators, and Filter Underdrain	2	15-20	2000	4	Fair	2	$902,263	$0	$0	$0	$1,804,526	$0	$1,804,526	$0	$0	$0
Filters 10, 11, 12, 13 - Filter Media	4	10	2010	5	Good	3	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$400,000	$400,000	$0	$400,000	$0
Filters 6, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15 - Filter Media	6	10	2015	9	Good	3	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$600,000	$0	$600,000
Filters 5, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 - Filter Media	6	10	1990	0	Poor	1	$100,000	$0	$0	$600,000	$0	$0	$600,000	$0	$600,000	$0
Filters 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 20, 21, 22 - Filter Media	9	10	2010	4	Poor	1	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$900,000	$0	$900,000
Fluoride System[6]	1	20	1980	0	Poor	1	$2,437,375	$0	$2,437,375	$0	$0	$0	$2,437,375	$0	$0	$0
Freight Elevator[6]	1	50	1954	0	Poor	1	$125,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Fuel Storage	1	15	2007	8	Good	3	$1,893,984	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,893,984	$0	$0
Ground Storage Tank 1 (5 MG)	1	50	1958	10	Fair	1	$2,867,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Ground Storage Tank 3 (5 MG)	1	50	1980	15	Good	3	$2,867,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,867,500	$0
Ground Storage Tank 4 (7 MG)	1	50	2000	35	Good	4	$4,301,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
High Service Motors 4, 5 (4160 Volt)[5]	2	20	2006	11	Good	3	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$750,000	$0
High Service Motors 9, 10 (4160 Volt)[5]	2	20	2010	15	Good	3	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$750,000
High Service Motor 11 (4160 Volt)[5]	1	20	2015	20	Good	4	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
High Service Motors 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 (4160 Volt)[5]	5	20	1987	0	Fair	2	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,875,000	$0	$1,875,000	$0	$0	$0
North High Service Pump Header[2]	1	30	1963	0	See Note 2	1	$71,688	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0	$71,688	$0	$0	$0
Southeast High Service Pump Header[2]	1	30	1982	0	See Note 2	1	$71,688	$0	$71,688	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0	$0	$0
South High Service Pump Header[2]	1	30	1991	5	Fair	1	$71,688	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0	$0
High Service Pumps 12, 13, 14, 15 & 16 (350 HP)	5	20	2005	7	Good	3	$860,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,301,250	$0	$0
High Service Pumps 4 (350 HP)	1	20	2005	5	Good	2	$860,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$860,250	$0	$0
High Service Pumps 5 (350 HP)	1	20	2010	10	Good	2	$860,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$860,250	$0
High Service Pumps 6, 7, & 8 (Diesel Drive only)	3	20	1983	0	Poor	1	$2,294,000	$0	$2,294,000	$4,588,000	$0	$0	$6,882,000	$0	$0	$0
High Service Pumps 9, 10, & 11 (Diesel/Electric Drive) 600HP	3	20	2005	5	Fair	2	$2,580,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,580,750	$5,161,500	$0
Hydraulic Operated Valve in Transfer Pump Header[2,6]	1	30	1983	0	See Note 2	1	$430,125	$0	$430,125	$0	$0	$0	$430,125	$0	$0	$0
Hydro Washdown Booster Pump (19 HP)	1	20	1995	0	Fair	2	$18,750	$0	$0	$18,750	$0	$0	$18,750	$0	$0	$0
Hydro Booster Pump Motor (480 Volt)	1	20	1995	0	Fair	2	$5,875	$0	$0	$5,875	$0	$0	$5,875	$0	$0	$0
Hydro Recirculation Motor 1, 2 (480 Volt)[8]	2	20	Pre-1990	0	Fair	1	$4,750	$0	$9,500	$0	$0	$0	$9,500	$0	$0	$0

Table WA8-4. Fiveash WTP 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis (Continued)

Item	Quantity	Useful Life (Years)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Remaining Useful Life (Years)*	Condition (Good, Fair, Poor)*	Priority*	Unit Cost (2015 $)	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total
Hydro Recirculation Motor 3, 4 (480 Volt)[8]	2	20	Pre-1990	0	Fair	1	$4,750	$0	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0	$0	$0
Hydro Recirculation Pumps 1, 2 (7.5 HP)	2	20	Pre-1990	0	Fair	1	$9,375	$0	$37,500	$0	$0	$0	$37,500	$0	$0	$0
Hydro Recirculation Pumps 3, 4 (15 HP)	2	20	Pre-1990	0	Fair	1	$18,750	$0	$37,500	$0	$0	$0	$37,500	$0	$0	$0
Hydrotreator 1 - Rake and Drive Unit	1	15	2015	15	Good	3	$903,263	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$903,263
Hydrotreator 2 - Rake and Drive Unit	1	15	1954	0	Poor	1	$903,263	$0	$903,263	$0	$0	$0	$903,263	$0	$0	$903,263
Hydrotreator 3 - Rake and Drive Unit	1	15	2010	10	Good	3	$1,003,625	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,003,625	$0
Hydrotreator 4 - Rake and Drive Unit	1	15	2007	10	Good	3	$1,003,625	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,003,625	$0	$0
Instrumentation and Control Hardware[1]	-	7	1999	0	Poor	1	$12,617,000	$0	$12,617,000	$0	$0	$0	$12,617,000	$12,617,000	$0	$12,617,000
Instrumentation and Control Software and Programming[1]	-	3	1999	0	Fair	2	$143,375	$0	$143,375	$0	$0	$143,375	$286,750	$143,375	$286,750	$286,750
Lime Blower and Diffusers (75 HP)[5]	2	20	2000	0	Fair	1	$80,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$160,000	$160,000	$0	$0	$0
Lime Blower Motor (480 Volt)	2	20	2010	5	Fair	2	$5,625	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$11,250	$0
Lime Slakers 1, 2, 3 & 4	4	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$716,875	$0	$1,433,750	$1,433,750	$0	$0	$2,867,500	$0	$2,867,500	$0
Lime Storage System	1	20	1960	1	Fair	1	$2,580,750	$0	$0	$2,580,750	$0	$0	$2,580,750	$0	$0	$0
Sludge line to Prospect Wellfield	1	40	Pre 1980	0	Poor	1	$3,584,375	$0	$3,584,375	$0	$0	$0	$3,584,375	$0	$0	$0
Operations Building HVAC Systems[6]	1	15	2009	3	Fair	2	$1,290,375	$0	$0	$0	$1,290,375	$0	$1,290,375	$0	$0	$1,290,375
Painting - Exterior	1	7	2009	2	Fair	1	$716,875	$0	$0	$716,875	$0	$0	$716,875	$716,875	$0	$716,875
Painting - Interior	1	7	2009	3	Fair	2	$716,875	$0	$0	$0	$716,875	$0	$716,875	$0	$716,875	$716,875
Washwater Transfer PCCP[2]	-	50	Varies	0	See Note 2	1	$5,000,000	$0	$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Plant Air Compressor 5	1	20	2005	5	Fair	3	$358,438	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$358,438	$0	$0
Plant Air Compressor 6[6]	1	20	1986	0	Poor	1	$358,438	$0	$358,438	$0	$0	$0	$358,438	$0	$0	$0
Plant Emergency Power Generator J[6]	1	20	1982	20	Good	4	$2,724,125	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Plant Emergency Power Generator K[6]	1	20	1982	0	Poor	2	$2,724,125	$0	$0	$2,724,125	$0	$0	$2,724,125	$0	$0	$0
Pumps & Motors, Small (<5hp) (e.g., sump pumps, sampling pumps, etc.)	-	10	Varies	2	Fair	2	$286,750	$0	$0	$0	$286,750	$0	$286,750	$0	$286,750	$0
Roofing[6]	1	15	Prior to 2009	0	Poor	1	$1,863,875	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Shutoff Valves on Finished Water Yard Piping	23	30	1980	1	Poor	1	$272,413	$0	$1,089,650	$1,089,650	$1,089,650	$1,089,650	$4,358,600	$1,906,888	$0	$0
Shutoff Valves on Transfer Piping	3	30	1983	2	Fair	1	$157,713	$0	$0	$473,138	$0	$0	$473,138	$0	$0	$0
Sludge Holding Tank Mixer	1	20	2006	5	Good	3	$71,688	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0
Sludge Pit Motors 7201, 7202, 7203 (480 Volt)	3	20	2006	5	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$37,500	$0
Sludge Pump 7201, 7202 &7203 (32.2 HP)	3	20	2006	5	Good	3	$31,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$93,750	$0
Sludge Pumps for Washwater Recovery Basins 1 & 2	4	15	2006	3	Fair	2	$43,013	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$172,050	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Aeration Basins 1 & 2	14	30	1963	0	Poor	1	$215,063	$0	$430,125	$430,125	$430,125	$430,125	$1,720,500	$1,290,375	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Clearwell 7[2]	8	30	1983	0	See Note 2	1	$215,063	$0	$430,125	$430,125	$430,125	$430,125	$1,720,500	$0	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Clearwell No. 1[2]	1	30	1960	0	See Note 2	1	$215,063	$0	$215,063	$0	$0	$0	$215,063	$0	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Hydrotreaters 1 & 2 (Effluent)	2	30	1959	0	Poor	1	$215,063	$0	$430,125	$0	$0	$0	$430,125	$0	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Recarbonation Basin 1 & 2	1	30	1959	0	Poor	1	$215,063	$0	$0	$215,063	$0	$0	$215,063	$0	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Recarbonation Basin 3	4	30	1963	0	Fair	2	$215,063	$0	$0	$0	$430,125	$430,125	$860,250	$0	$0	$0
Sluice Gates for Recarbonation Basin 4	3	30	1981	4	Fair	2	$215,063	$0	$0	$0	$430,125	$215,063	$645,188	$0	$0	$0
Surface Wash Motors 1 & 2 (480 Volt)[8]	2	20	1963/1983	0	Fair	1	$12,500	$0	$0	$25,000	$0	$0	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
Surface Wash Pumps 1 & 2	2	20	1963/1983	0	Fair	1	$71,688	$0	$0	$143,375	$0	$0	$143,375	$0	$0	$0
Transfer Motor 1 & 2 (150 HP, 480 Volt)[8]	2	20	1983	2	Fair	1	$375,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0
Transfer Motor 3 & 6 (100 HP, 480 Volt)[8]	2	20	1991	2	Fair	1	$375,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0
Transfer Pumps 1 & 2 (150 HP)	2	20	1983	2	Fair	1	$860,250	$0	$0	$1,720,500	$0	$0	$1,720,500	$0	$0	$0
Transfer Pumps 3 & 6 (100 HP)	2	20	1991	2	Fair	1	$860,250	$0	$0	$1,720,500	$0	$0	$1,720,500	$0	$0	$0
Vacuum Priming System 1 &2[6]	1	20	1986	0	Poor	1	$573,500	$0	$0	$0	$573,500	$0	$573,500	$0	$0	$0
Washwater Recovery Basin Influent Valves	2	30	2006	20	Good	4	$215,063	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Washwater Transfer Combination Submersible Pumps 1, 2 & 3 (74 HP)	3	20	2005	5	Good	3	$222,231	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$666,694	$0	$0
Total								**$0**	**$32,026,725**	**$22,098,200**	**$11,712,614**	**$12,259,400**	**$78,096,939**	**$31,430,966**	**$44,225,485**	**$19,756,750**

Notes:

* Based on City Operations Staff Knowledge

[1] See CUSMP Section UW3-Plants Electrical Study for detailed R&R Electrical Needs

[2] City staff indicate an examination is needed for accurate condition of asset

[3] Unknown

[4] To be addressed in WA5B-Fiveash WTP Process Evaluation

[5] Recommend to replace with high-efficiency motors as detailed in WA.13-Water Energy Conservation Section

[6] To be addressed in 2016 Reliability Upgrades

[7] Diesel Engine #10 overhauled in 2012.

[8] All motors fabricated prior to 1997 should be replaced with high-efficiency motors to reduce energy costs, as detailed in WA.13-Water Energy Conservation Section

Priority: 1=High, 2=Medium, 3=Low, 4=To be revaluated during subsequent master plans

8.2.2 Peele-Dixie WTP

The City operates the Walter E. Peele-Dixie WTP, providing drinking water to the southern portion of the City's service area. The Peele-Dixie WTP was originally constructed in 1926 as a lime-softening plant, and was eventually replaced by a nanofiltration plant. The nanofiltration plant was constructed adjacent to the old plant in 2008. The Peele-Dixie WTP maintains a Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) permitted treatment capacity of 12 MGD. The plant is located in southwest Fort Lauderdale and draws its raw water from the Dixie Wellfield, which is fed from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer.

For calendar year 2014, the Peele-Dixie WTP treated an annual average day flow of 8.1 MGD of groundwater, producing 6.9 MGD of finished water. The plant is designed to recover 85% water as permeate, while the remaining 15% concentrate water is disposed of into an underground deep injection well. The Peele-Dixie WTP is designed to allow for an expansion for an additional 6 MGD of membrane treatment skids. The Peele-Dixie WTP processes include the following:

a. Reverse Osmosis/Nanofiltration Hybrid System
b. (1) Aeration, (2) Concentration Disposal; concurrently
c. Clearwell, Post Treatment, and Transfer Pump System
d. Finished Water Storage and Distribution

Much of the equipment and mechanical items at the Peele-Dixie WTP will extend through the 20-year planning period, as the WTP was constructed in 2008 and is relatively new. In addition, most of the equipment is contained indoors, where it is protected from atmospheric conditions. The CUS Master Plan Team met with key City water treatment plant operations and maintenance staff to jointly update and prioritize R&R improvements for the Peele-Dixie WTP. **Table WA8-5** illustrates the updated 2015 Renewal and Replacement requirement analysis and the anticipated schedule expenditures. For specific electrical R&R needs, please refer to **Section UW3**.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Table WA8-5. Peele-Dixie WTP 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis (2015 Dollars)

Item	Quantity	Useful Life (Years)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Remaining Useful Life (Years)*	Condition (Good, Fair, Poor)*	Priority*	Unit Cost (2015 $)	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total
Membrane Elements (per Skid)	4 Skids	5	2007	0	Fair	1	$1,706,163	$0	$1,706,163	$1,706,163	$1,706,163	$1,706,163	$6,824,650	$6,824,650	$6,824,650	$6,824,650
Air Strippers Packing Material	2	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$100,363	$0	$200,725	$0	$0	$0	$200,725	$0	$200,725	$0
Air Stripper Cleaner	1	5	--	0	Poor	1	$40,000	$0	$0	$40,000	$0	$0	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000
Air Stripper Fans 1 & 2 (50 HP)	2	15	2007	6	Good	3	$35,844	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0	$0
Membrane Cleaning and Flushing System	1	10	2007	2	Good	3	$203,593	$0	$0	$203,593	$0	$0	$203,593	$0	$203,593	$0
Electrical R&R[1]	-	-	2007	-	Good	3	-	$0	-	-	-	-	$0	$0	$0	$0
Sulfuric Acid Storage Tank[2]	1	20	2017	21	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Sulfuric Acid Metering Pump	1	20	2007	4	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Sulfuric Acid VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Scale Inhibitor Storage Tank[2]	1	20	2017	21	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Scale Inhibitor Metering Pump	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Scale Inhibitor VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Aqueous Ammonia Storage Tank	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$12,500	$0
Aqueous Ammonia Metering Pump	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Aqueous Ammonia VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Sodium Hypochlorite Storage Tank	1	20	2007	2	Fair	1	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$12,500	$0
Sodium Hypochlorite Metering Pump	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Sodium Hypochlorite VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Sodium Hydroxide Storage Tank[2]	1	20	2017	21	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Sodium Hydroxide Metering Pump	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Sodium Hydroxide VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Corrosion Inhibitor Storage Tank[2]	1	20	2017	21	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Corrosion Inhibitor Metering Pump	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Corrosion Inhibitor VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Fluoride Storage Tank	1	20	2007	11	Good	3	$12,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$12,500	$0
Fluoride Metering Pump	1	20	2007	5	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$18,750	$0
Fluoride VFD	1	10	2007	0	Poor	1	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$3,125	$0	$3,125	$0
Monitor Well Instrumentation and Sampling	-	5	2007	0	Good	3	$26,668	$0	$26,668	$0	$0	$0	$26,668	$26,668	$0	$26,668
Deep Injection Well MIT Testing	1	5	2015	5	Good	3	$143,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$143,375	$143,375	$143,375	$143,375	$143,375
Deep Injection Well Casing Cleaning	1	15	2015	15	Good	4	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$0
Fuel Storage System	2	15	2007	9	Good	4	$31,543	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$63,085	$0	$0
Instrumentation (I&C)[1]	-	10	2007	2	Fair	1	$1,154,169	$0	$0	$1,154,169	$0	$0	$1,154,169	$0	$1,154,169	$0
Hardware (I&C)[1]	-	5	2007	0	Fair	1	$2,000,081	$0	$0	$2,000,081	$0	$0	$2,000,081	$2,000,081	$2,000,081	$2,000,081
Software (I&C)[1]	-	3	2007	0	Fair	1	$114,700	$0	$114,700	$0	$0	$114,700	$229,400	$114,700	$229,400	$229,400
Lime Softening Process Trian buildings and equipment maintenance	1	1	2016	0	Fair	1	$75,000	$0	$75,000	$75,000	$75,000	$75,000	$300,000	$375,000	$375,000	$375,000
HVAC Systems, Air Compressor (5 HP)	10	15	2007	3	Fair	2	$418,655	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,093,275	$0	$0
Pumps & Motors, Small (<5hp) (e.g., sump pumps, sampling pumps, etc.)	-	10	2007	0	Fair	2	$71,688	$0	$71,688	$0	$0	$0	$71,688	$0	$71,688	$0
Painting	-	7	2007	0	Fair	1	$408,619	$0	$0	$0	$408,619	$0	$408,619	$0	$408,619	$408,619
VFDs for MFPs and HSPs	-	10	2007	0	Good	3	$782,828	$0	$782,828	$0	$0	$0	$782,828	$0	$782,828	$0
Backwash Strainer	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$3,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000	$0
Cartridge Vessels	4	30	2007	20	Good	4	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Vertical Turbine Membrane Pump 1, 2, 3, & 4 (300 HP)	4	20	2007	10	Good	3	$437,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0
Vertical Turbine Membrane Pump Motor 1,2,3 & 4 (300 HP)	4	20	2007	10	Good	2	$20,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$80,000	$0
Deep Injection Well	1	50	2007	35	Good	4	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Degasifier Casing	2	50	2007	35	Good	4	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Clearwell Motorize Mixer 1, 2, 3 (3 HP)	3	20	2007	10	Good	3	$9,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$27,000	$0
Transfer Pump 1,2, & 3 (60 HP)	3	20	2007	10	Good	3	$50,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$0
Clearwell	1	50	2007	40	Good	4	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Ground Storage Tank	2	50	2007	40	Good	4	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
High Service Pumps 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5 (250 HP)	5	20	2007	10	Good	3	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,875,000	$0
High Service Pump Motor 1,2,3,4 & 5 (250 HP)	5	20	2007	10	Good	3	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$93,750	$0
Aqueous Ammonia Transfer Pump/Motor 1 & 2 (0.5 HP)	2	20	2007	10	Good	3	$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,500	$0
Antiscalant Transfer Pump/Motor (0.5 HP)	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,250	$0
Corrosion Inhibitor Transfer Pump/Motor (0.5 HP)	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,250	$0
Air Stripper Fans Motor 1 & 2 (50 HP)	2	20	2007	10	Good	3	$3,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,500	$0
Cleaning Pump (40 HP)	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$31,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$31,250	$0
Cleaning Pump Motor (40 HP)	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$3,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,750	$0
Fluoride Transfer Pump 1 &2 (0.5 HP)	2	20	2007	10	Good	3	$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,500	$0
Fluoride Transfer Pump Motor 1 &2 (0.5 HP)	2	20	2007	10	Good	3	$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,500	$0
Concentrate Booster Pump 1,2 & 3 (50 HP)	3	20	2007	10	Good	3	$37,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$112,500	$0
Concentrate Booster Pump Motor 1,2 & 3 (50 HP)	3	20	2007	10	Good	3	$37,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$112,500	$0
Concentrate Disposal Pump/Motor 4 (50 HP)	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$37,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$37,500	$0
Motorized Strainer (0.25 HP)	1	20	2007	10	Good	3	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$10,000	$0
Sodium Hydroxide Transfer Pump (2HP)	2	20	2007	10	Good	3	$2,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$0
Sodium Hypochlorite Transfer Pump/Motor 1&2 (5 HP)	2	20	2007	10	Fair	3	$6,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$12,500	$0
Sulfuric Acid Transfer Pump/Motor 1&2 (3 HP)	2	20	2007	10	Fair	3	$2,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$0
Total								**$0**	**$2,999,645**	**$5,179,005**	**$2,189,781**	**$2,039,238**	**$12,407,669**	**$11,752,522**	**$16,956,002**	**$10,047,793**

Notes:

*Based on City Operations Staff Knowledge

[1] See CUSMP Section UW3-Plants Electrical Study for detailed R&R Electrical Needs

[2] The chemical storage tanks will replaced during Project No. WA5C-2 due to sizing constratints

Priority: 1=High, 2=Medium, 3=Low, 4=To be revaluated during subsequent master plans

8.3 Distribution R&R Needs

8.3.1 R&R Prioritization Criteria

The Fiveash and Peele-Dixie WTP high service pumps deliver water through 750 miles of distribution system pipelines, 34 interconnects, as well as a 1 MGD elevated tank and pump at Northwest 2nd Avenue, and a 2 MGD ground storage tank and pump station at Poinciana Park. The performance of the distribution system relates directly to providing sufficient service to the City's water customers. The City's distribution pipelines range in diameter from 1.25 inches to 60 inches.

The distribution system was assessed for R&R needs on a likelihood of failure basis. For pipelines, physical conditions such as the material of the pipe, the installation date and the level of service requirements for capacity make up the basis for likelihood of failure score. The City's GIS and the CUSMP Team's hydraulic model results were used as sources of information for determining the likelihood of failure. The criteria and weighting for likelihood of failure are included in **Table WA8-6**.

Table WA8-6. Likelihood of Failure of Pipe

Category	Basis	Weighting	Low Probability				High Probability
			1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood of Failure	Pipe Material[2]	40%	PVC or HDPE	DIP	Unknown	RCP, GIP, GSP	PCCP, VCP, CIP
	Installation Date	40%	2000 or later	1990-2000	1980-1990, Unknown	1970-1980	Earlier than 1970
	LOS Require-ments[1]	20%	Velocity < 5 fps (Meets LOS requirements)	--	Velocity 5-6 fps (Near LOS requirements)	--	Velocity > 6 fps (Fails LOS requirements)

[1] Level of service assessed from the 2015 Peak Hour Flow output.

[2] Pipe Material Acronyms: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE), Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP), Galvanized Iron Pipe (GIP), Galvanized Steel Pipe (GSP), Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe (PCCP), Vitrified Clap Pipe (VCP), Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIP).

8.3.2 R&R Assessment and Analysis

R&R was assessed for large diameter (24" and greater) distribution pipe based on a risk analysis that included the combination of likelihood of failure and consequence of failure documented in **Section WA14**. R&R was assessed for small (less than 12") and intermediate (12" to 20") diameter distribution pipe using only the likelihood of failure criteria listed above. The relevant small and intermediate diameter pipe data dictated likelihood of failure categories as defined below:

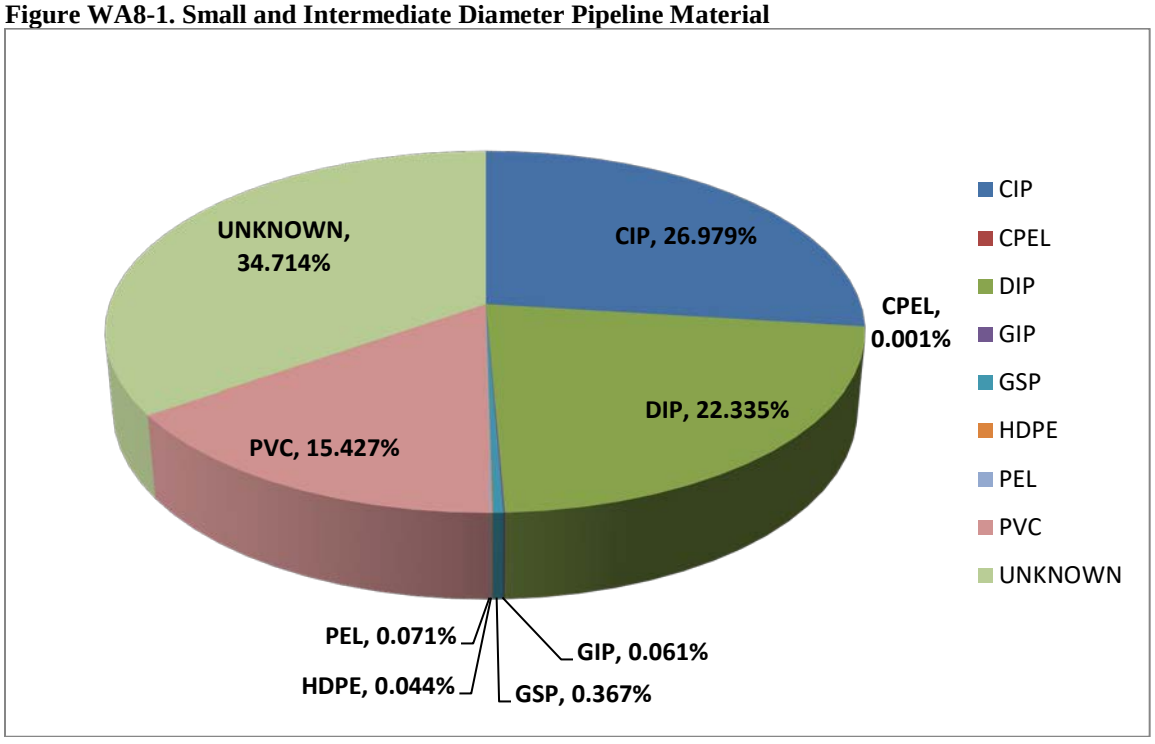
- Likelihood Score (1-2) "Low Likelihood of Failure": The asset has a low likelihood of failure and should be monitored and maintained per typical standards; no other action needs to be taken.
- Likelihood Score (2-3) "Low-Moderate Likelihood of Failure": The asset should be maintained per the usual schedule; no other action is required.

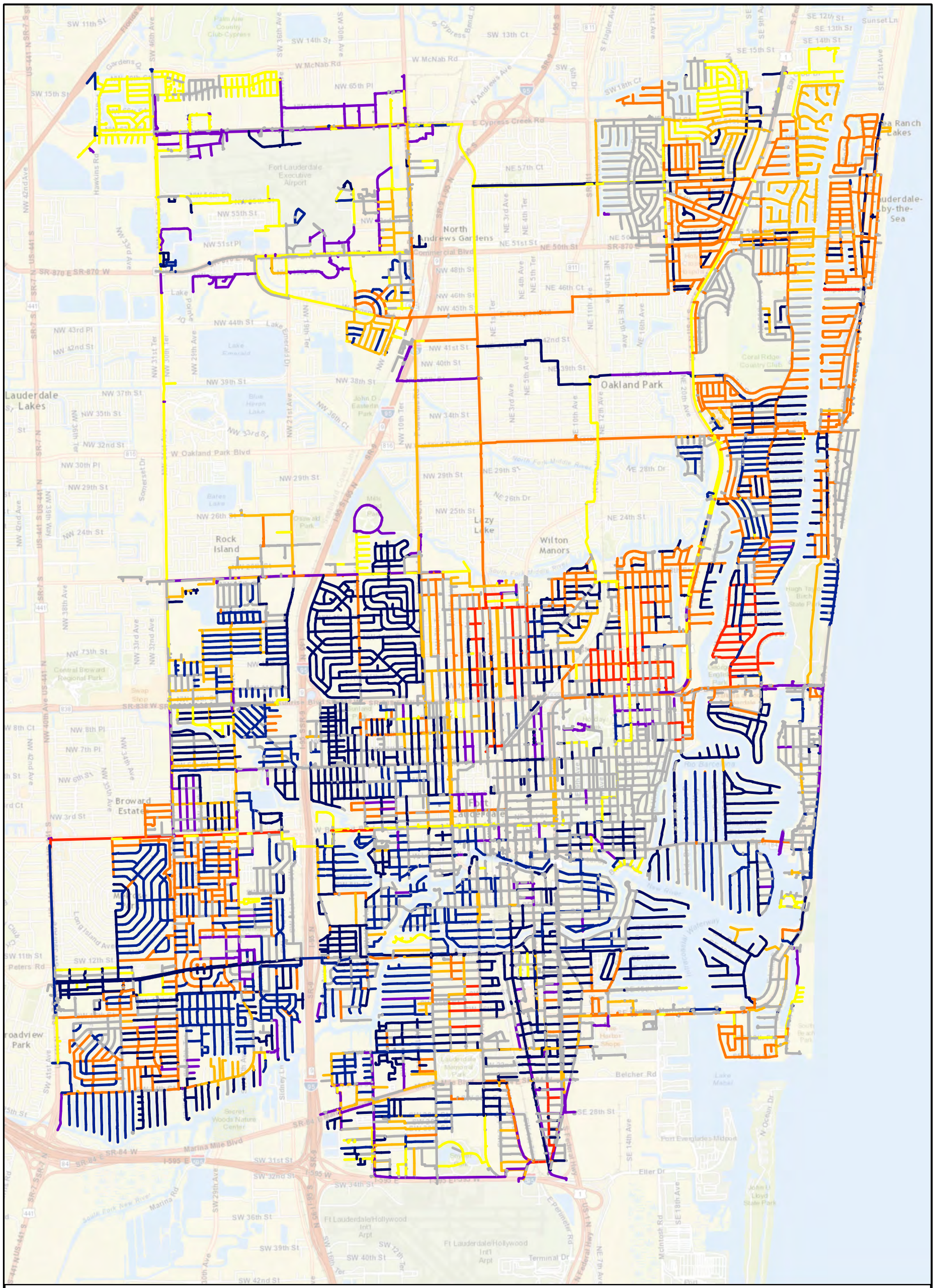
- Likelihood Score (3-4) “Moderate-High Likelihood of Failure”: The asset is at risk of failure and should be rehabilitated or replaced within the planning period.
- Likelihood Score (4-5) “High Likelihood of Failure”: The asset has a high likelihood of failure and should be rehabilitated or replaced within the next five years.

8.3.3 R&R Assessment Results

From **Figure WA8-1** it can be seen that almost 35% of the small and intermediate diameter (24 inches and below) is of unknown material, the most prevalent materials are cast iron pipe (CIP), ductile iron pipe (DIP) and polyvinyl chloride pipe (PVC). The majority of the small and intermediate diameter pipe was installed before 1970 or has an unknown installation date, as can be seen in **Figure WA8-2**. **Figure WA8-3** shows that almost two-thirds (64%) of the large diameter pipe in the system is DIP. A significant portion is CIP and almost a quarter of the pipes are of unknown material. Much of the large diameter CIP was installed before 1970. Inspections would allow for an assessment of the remaining service life. Based on the likelihood of failure results, the City should be budgeting funds to address the most critical of these pipes during the next 5 to 10 years and a significant portion of the small and intermediate diameter pipes over the next 20 years. Corrosion of pipes should also be considered when assessing, renewing and replacing pipes in the distribution system. The external corrosion of pipe is determined by the corrosiveness of the soil. Corrosiveness is largely determined by resistivity; if resistivity is low, then corrosivity is high. Resistivity is directly related to the moisture and salt content of a soil; therefore, high groundwater tables and saltwater intrusion could exacerbate degradation of metallic pipes such as DIP and CIP. **Figure WA8-4** presents a map of the City’s potable water distribution system with small and intermediate diameter pipes in the system categorized by material, and **Figure WA8-5** shows the large diameter pipes categorized by material. The results of the large diameter potable water main likelihood of failure scores are shown in **Figure WA8-6** for small and intermediate diameter pipes and **Figure WA8-7** for large diameter pipes.

Figure WA8-1. Small and Intermediate Diameter Pipeline Material



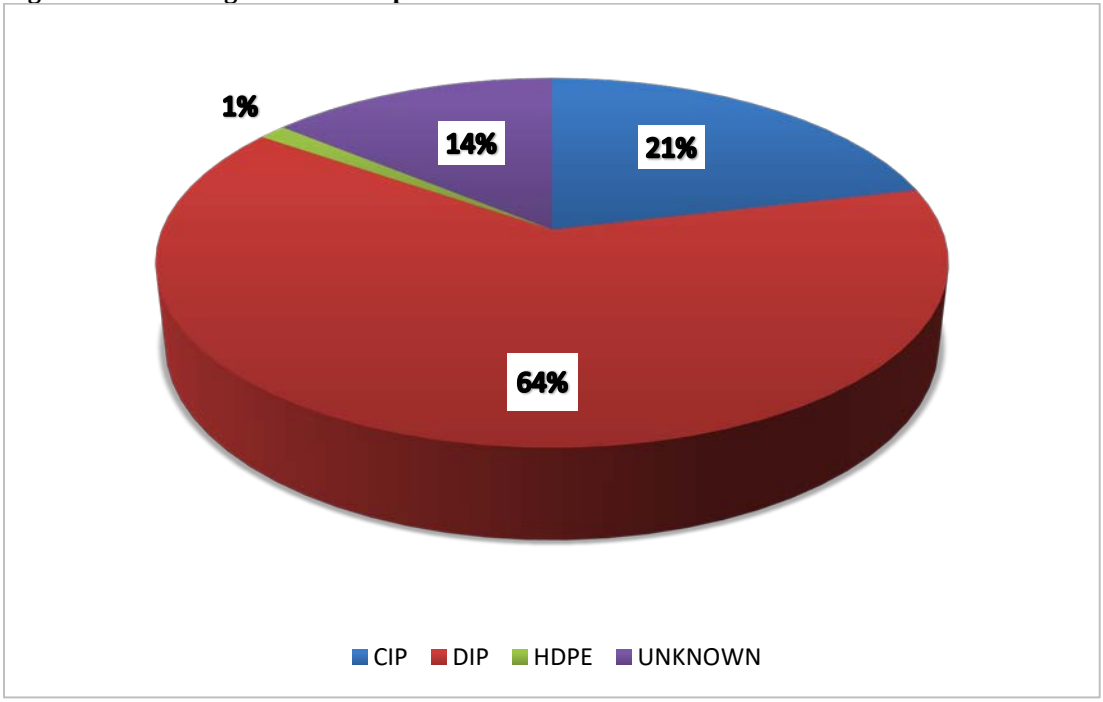


CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY SERVICE STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
Potable Water System: Pipeline Installation Date

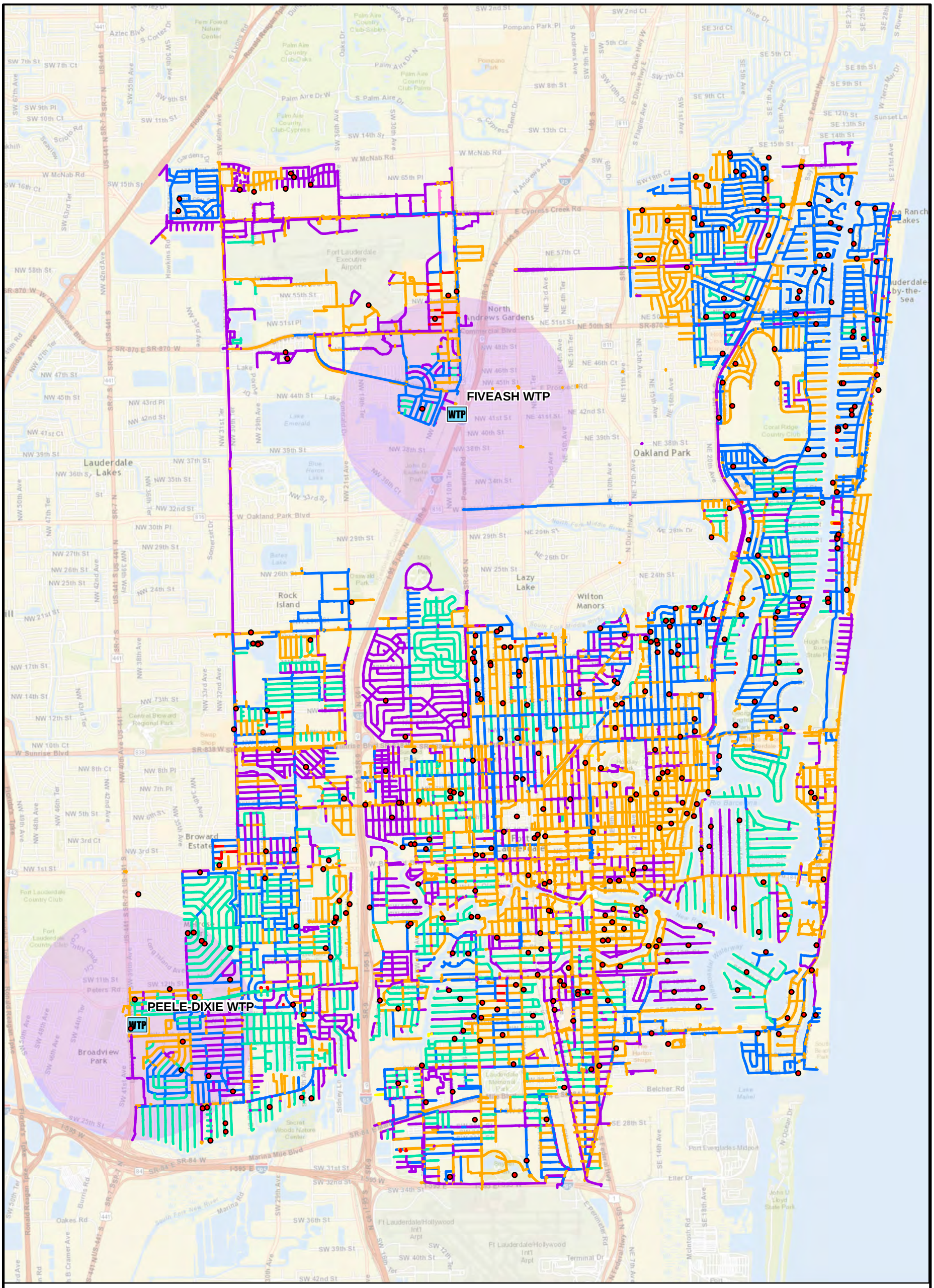
FIGURE WA8-2

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\WA8\Water R&R\Potable_Date_Install.mxd

Figure WA8-3. Large Diameter Pipeline Material



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

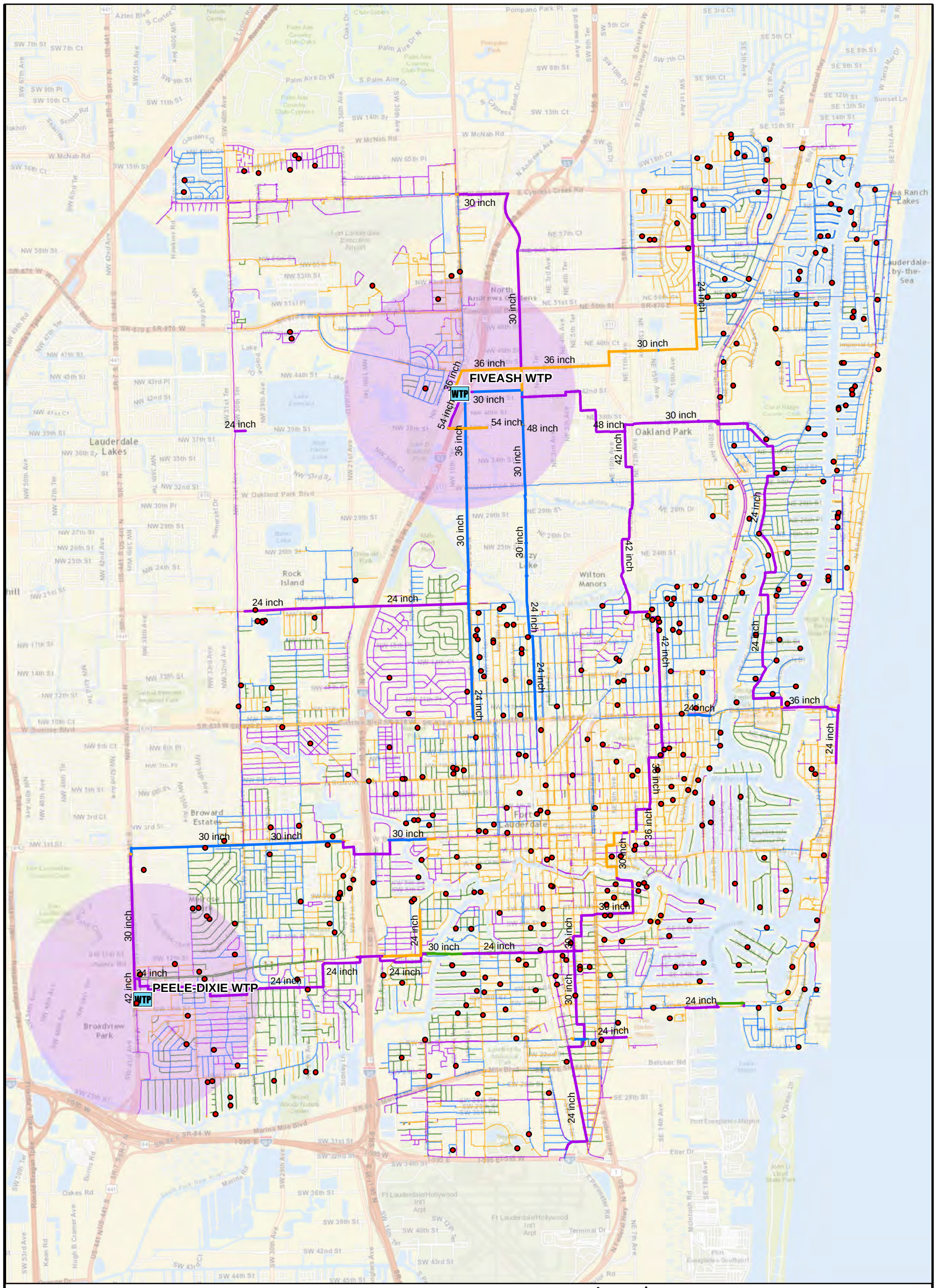


CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

Potable Water System: Small Diameter Pipe Materials

FIGURE WA8-4

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\WA8\WA8_SmallDiamPipe Material.mxd



CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

Potable Water System: Large Diameter Pipe Materials

FIGURE WA8-5

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\WA8\WA8_LargeDiamPipeMaterial.mxd

FIVEASH WTP

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

N

W E

S

0 0.5 1

Miles

Legend

Small Diameter Water Main

Likelihood of Failure Ranking

- Low Likelihood (1-2)
- Low-Moderate Likelihood (2-3)
- Moderate-High Likelihood (3-4)
- High Likelihood (4-5)

WTP **Water Treatment Plant**

WTP 1-Mile Buffer

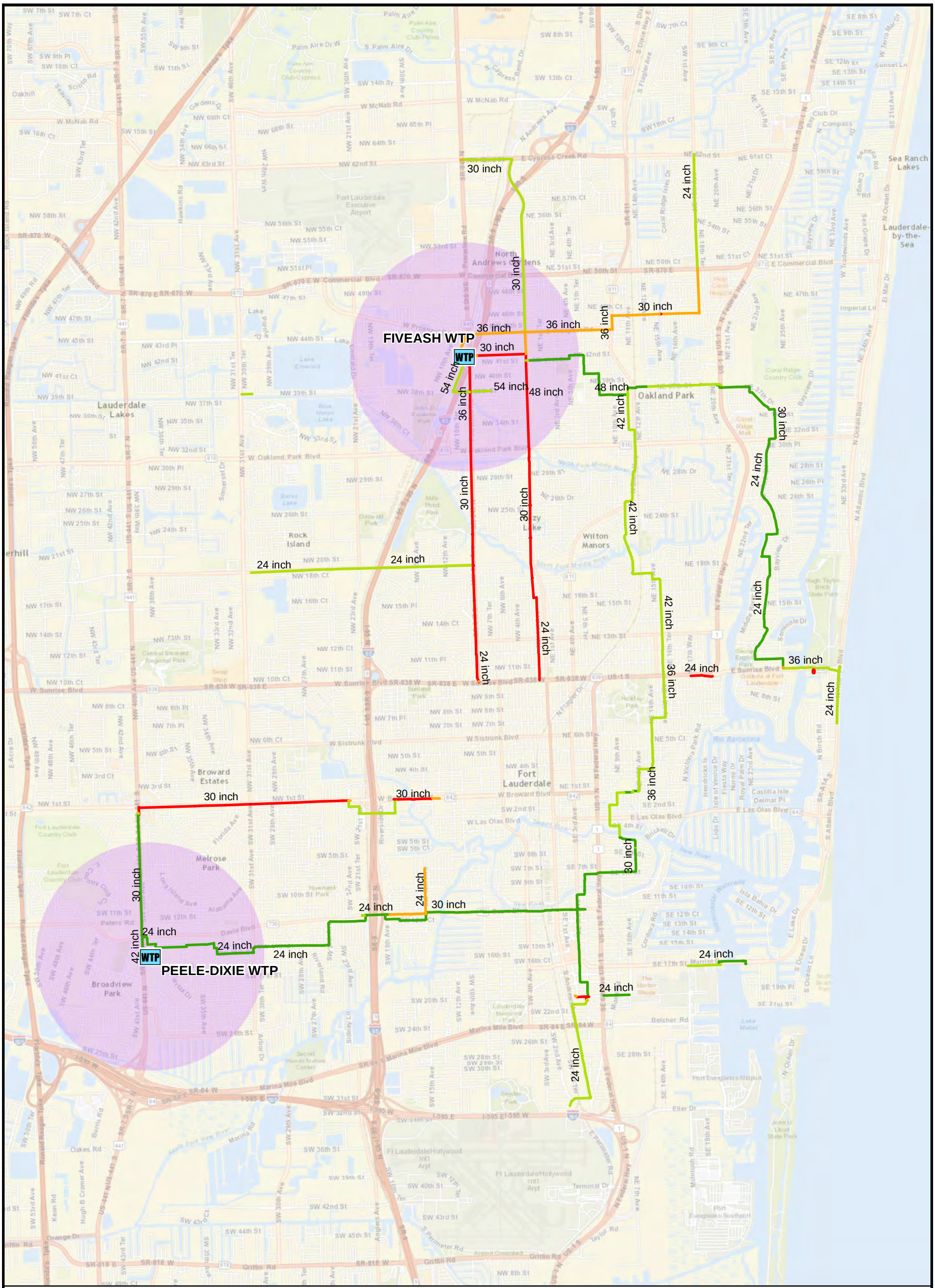
RE

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

Potable Water System: Small Diameter Likelihood of Failure

FIGURE WA8-6

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\WA8\WA8_SmallDiamPipe_LikelihoodRanking.mxd


FIVEASH WTP
WTP
PEELE-DIXIE WTP
WTP
30 inch
24 inch
36 inch
54 inch
48 inch
42 inch
Fort Lauderdale Executive Airport
Lauderdale Lakes
Oakland Park
Rock Island
Wilton Manors
Broward Estates
Fort Lauderdale
Melrose Park
Broadview Park
Sea Ranch Lakes
Lauderdale-by-the-Sea
Imperial Lk
Coral Ridge Country Club
Coral Ridge Mall
Hugh Taylor Birch State Park
Port Everglades-Midport
Port Everglades-Southport
Ft Lauderdale/Hollywood Intl Arpt
Rio Barcelona
Castilla Isle
Delmar Pl
Isla Bahia Dr
Lauderdale Memorial Park
Secret Woods Nature Center
Snyder Park
Holiday Park
Sunland Park
Riverland Park
Mills Pond Park
Osswald Park
Bass Park
Blue Heron Lake
Lake Emerald
Lake Mellel
Oakhill
Sunset Ln
Compass Dr
Bayview Dr
Ocean Dr
Terrace Dr
El Mar Dr
Imperial Ln
Coral Ridge Country Club
Bayview Dr
Ocean Dr
Ocean Ln
Ocean Blvd
Atlantic Blvd
Middle River
Seminole Dr
Rio Barcelona
Castilla Isle
Delmar Pl
Isla Bahia Dr
Lido Dr
Isle of Venice Dr
Fiesta Way
Nurmi Dr
Royal Palm Dr
Hendricks Is
Victoria Park Rd
Brickell Dr
New River
Tarpon River
Riverside Dr
Florida Ave
Long Island Ave
Alabama Ave
Davie Blvd
Peters Rd
Riverland Park
Arbor Dr
Sidney Ln
Somerset Dr
Marina Rd
South Fork New River
Oakes Rd
Burns Rd
Kean Rd
Hugh B Cramer Ave
Orange Dr
Griffin Rd
Taylor Rd
Airport Greenbelt
Terminal Dr
Eller Dr
Belcher Rd
Florida's Turnpike
Ronald Reagan Turnpike
I-595 E
I-595 W
I-95 N
I-95 S
SR-7 N
SR-7 S
US-441 N
US-441 S
US-1 N
US-1 S
SR-84 E
SR-84 W
SR-838 E
SR-838 W
SR-870 E
SR-870 W
SR-818 E
SR-818 W
E Cypress Creek Rd
W Commercial Blvd
E Commercial Blvd
W Oakland Park Blvd
W Sunrise Blvd
E Sunrise Blvd
W Sistrunk Blvd
W Broward Blvd
E Las Olas Blvd
Marina Mile Blvd
N Andrews Ave
N Federal Hwy
S Federal Hwy
S Dixie Hwy E
S Dixie Hwy W
S Flagler Dr
N Flagler Dr
S Cypress Bend Dr
S Palm Aire Dr
Palm Aire Dr W
W McNab Rd
Hawkins Rd
Powerline Rd
Somerset Dr
Riverside Dr
Florida Ave
Lake Emerald
Lake
Pond
Park
Lake
Park
Lake
Park
Lake

8.3.4 R&R Recommendations

Small and intermediate diameter pipes in the water distribution system with high risk (4-5) likelihood of failure scores were used to estimate the cost of R&R for the 20-year planning period. The distribution system was divided up into six (6) zones to estimate the cost of R&R projects. **Figure WA8-8** shows the zones and small and intermediate diameter pipes within each zone. **Tables WA8-7** through **WA8-12** summarize each zone's small and intermediate diameter pipes recommended for R&R by diameter and estimates a capital cost based on total length for each diameter. **Table WA8-13** presents the capital cost for all of the City and REI distribution R&R projects including large and small/intermediate diameter improvements based on the six (6) zones. The capital cost for small/intermediate diameter improvements' zones 1 through 6 was divided across the 20-year planning period and adjusted to meet the suggested annual water distribution R&R investment of 10 million dollars per year. The large diameter pipes were assessed and prioritized in **Section WA14's** risk analysis. Using the City's existing prioritized list of R&R improvements, the CUS Master Plan Team met with key City distribution operations and maintenance staff to jointly update and prioritize R&R improvements for the potable water distribution system that are included in the Water CIP **Section WA7**. These recommendations were made based on best available knowledge at the time of the section development, additional analysis may need to be completed for items not included in the section.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FIVEASH WTP

PEELE-DIXIE WTP

N

W E

S

0 0.5 1

Miles

Legend

WTP Water Treatment Plant

Small and Intermediate Diameter CIP

WTP 1-Mile Buffer

ZONE

ZONE 1

ZONE 2

ZONE 3

ZONE 4

ZONE 5

ZONE 6

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE

COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN Potable

Water System: Small and Intermediate Diameter CIP

FIGURE WA8-8

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\WA8\WA8_SmallDiamPipe_CIP.mxd

Table WA8-7. Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main Zone 1 R&R Capital Cost Estimate

Diameter (in)	Total Length (LF)	Cost$/LF	Total Cost
2	1,401	219	$306,894
4	15,302	233	$3,565,420
6	118,160	248	$29,303,786
8	33,530	264	$8,852,039
10	10,294	280	$2,882,248
12	7,135	290	$2,069,014
16	1,880	360	$676,915
20	5,170	380	$1,964,540
		Total:	$49,620,856

Table WA8-8. Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main Zone 2 R&R Capital Cost Estimate

Diameter (in)	Total Length (LF)	Cost$/LF	Total Cost
2	467	219	$102,165
3	20	226	$4,520
4	6,830	233	$1,591,335
6	87,460	248	$21,690,082
8	27,586	264	$7,282,583
10	8,055	280	$2,255,386
12	5,271	290	$1,528,719
16	26,033	360	$9,372,040
		Total:	$43,826,830

Table WA8-9. Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 3 Capital Cost Estimate

Diameter (in)	Total Length (LF)	Cost$/LF	Total Cost
2	279	219	$61,033
4	971	233	$226,268
6	120,591	248	$29,906,540
8	26,578	264	$7,016,562
10	5,437	280	$1,522,411
12	6,379	290	$1,849,909
16	1,876	360	$675,530
20	12,951	380	$4,921,303
		Total:	$46,179,557

Table WA8-10. Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 4 Capital Cost Estimate

Diameter (in)	Total Length (LF)	Cost$/LF	Total Cost
2	563	219	$123,348
4	5,871	233	$1,367,845
6	81,498	248	$20,211,397
8	27,953	264	$7,379,659
10	7,849	280	$2,197,748
12	16,290	290	$4,724,205
16	12,893	360	$4,641,382
18	4,007	370	$1,482,512
20	1,667	380	$633,342
		Total:	$42,761,438

Table WA8-11. Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 5 Capital Cost Estimate

Diameter (in)	Total Length (LF)	Cost$/LF	Total Cost
2	346	219	$75,862
4	1,599	233	$372,605
6	125,544	248	$31,134,907
8	27,366	264	$7,224,689
10	4,254	280	$1,191,097
12	5,065	290	$1,468,875
16	4,159	360	$1,497,319
20	5,051	380	$1,919,231
		Total:	$44,884,585

Table WA8-12. Small and Intermediate Diameter Water Main R&R Zone 6 Capital Cost Estimate

Diameter (in)	Total Length (LF)	Cost$/LF	Total Cost
2	160	219	$34,984
4	5,079	233	$1,183,515
6	44,661	248	$11,076,006
8	5,035	264	$1,329,303
10	13,952	280	$3,906,678
12	13,848	290	$4,016,000
18	21	370	$7,951
		Total:	$21,554,438

Table WA8-13. Potable Water Distribution System 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement An

Project	City/REI Project #	Pipe Diameter	Quantity (linear feet)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Priority[3]	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total
Water Distribution R&R Projects - City Funded	Varies	Varies	Varies	--	1	$1,826,750	$9,081,750	$4,723,500	$2,816,000	$8,860,698	$27,308,698			
Water Distribution R&R Projects - City Unfunded	Varies	Varies	Varies	--	1	$3,627,000	$3,627,000	$3,627,000	$3,627,000	$3,627,000	$18,135,000			
E Broward Boulevard From Federal Highway To Victoria Park Road - 12" CIP WaterMain[2]	--	12"	4,147	1949	1		$1,503,288				$1,503,288			
N Andrews Avenue and the FEC Railway - 16" CIP WaterMain[2]	--	16"	550	1949	1		$247,500				$247,500			
Water Distribution R&R Projects (WA14-1 - WA14-9)	WA14-1 - WA14-9	Varies	Varies	--	2			$554,600			$554,600	$1,533,200	$7,679,330	$21,187,270
Water Distribution R&R - Zone 1 Small/Intermediate Diameter[1]	--	< 24"	See Note 1	Varies	1-2							$16,540,285	$16,540,285	$16,540,285
Water Distribution R&R - Zone 2 Small/Intermediate Diameter[1]	--	< 24"	See Note 1	Varies	1-2							$14,608,943	$14,608,943	$14,608,943
Water Distribution R&R - Zone 3 Small/Intermediate Diameter[1]	--	< 24"	See Note 1	Varies	1-2							$15,393,186	$15,393,186	$15,393,186
Water Distribution R&R - Zone 4 Small/Intermediate Diameter[1]	--	< 24"	See Note 1	Varies	1-2							$14,253,813	$14,253,813	$14,253,813
Water Distribution R&R - Zone 5 Small/Intermediate Diameter[1]	--	< 24"	See Note 1	Varies	1-2							$14,961,528	$14,961,528	$14,961,528
Water Distribution R&R - Zone 6 Small/Intermediate Diameter[1]	--	< 24"	See Note 1	Varies	1-2							$7,184,813	$7,184,813	$7,184,813
Total						**$5,453,750**	**$14,459,538**	**$8,905,100**	**$6,443,000**	**$12,487,698**	**$47,749,086**	**$84,475,768**	**$90,621,898**	**$104,129,838**

[1] See Small & Intermidiate Diameter Pipe Section in WA.8 Report for details on linear quantity and pipe diameter

[2] From City's D&C Project Collection that are not included in City's current CIP

[3] Priority: 1=High, 2=Medium, 3=Low, 4=To be Evaluated During Subsequent Master Plans

8.4 Finished Water Storage R&R Needs

The two remote (distribution) storage and pump stations, Poinciana Park Water Tank and Pump Station and the Northwest 2nd Avenue Water Tank and Pump Station, have a nominal total of 2.5 MG of distribution water storage. The City replaced the Poinciana Park storage tank in 2006, and rehabilitated the 2nd Avenue pump station in 2012.

The Poinciana Park Water Tank and Pump Station is located at 2011 Southeast 4th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL. The pumping station contains two pumps: Pump No. 1 is a high pressure low flow (relative to Pump No. 2) pump. Pump No. 2 is a low pressure high flow pump (relative to Pump No. 1). Both pumps are horizontal split case, 150-HP pumps equipped with variable frequency drives (VFDs). The Poinciana Park Water Tank and Pump Station uses diesel fuel for the backup power generator.

The Northwest 2nd Ave Water Tank and Pump Station is located at 625 Northwest 2nd Ave, Fort Lauderdale, FL. The pumping station currently has one horizontal split case, 200-HP pump. This pump station was upgraded in 2012 and the work included replacing the existing pump with a higher capacity pump, along with associated piping, electrical, and control improvements.

Most of the City's finished water storage is relatively new and has not reached the end of its useful life. The CUS Master Plan Team met with key City operations and maintenance staff to jointly create and prioritize R&R improvements for the finished water storage system. **Table WA8-14** illustrates the updated 2015 Renewal and Replacement requirement analysis and the anticipated schedule and expenditures. The most critical R&R project for the finished water storage is the rehabilitation of the Northwest 2nd Ave 1.0 MG Tank, which is summarized in **Table WA8-14**. For specific electrical R&R needs, please refer to **Section UW3**.

Table WA8-14. Finished Water Storage 2015 Renewal and Replacement Requirement Analysis (2015 Dollars)

Item	Quantity	Useful Life (Years)	Year Purchased/ Rehabbed	Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Condition (Good, Fair, Poor)*	Priority	Unit Cost (2015 $)	FY2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2017-FY 2021 CIP Total	FY 2021-FY 2026 CIP Total	FY 2027-FY 2031 CIP Total	FY 2032-FY 2036 CIP Total
Poinciana Elevated Storage Tank & Pump Station																
Poinciana Pump/Motor No. 1 (150 HP)	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$860,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$860,250	$0
Poinciana Pump/Motor No. 2 (150 HP)	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$860,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$860,250	$0
Check Valves	1	30	2007	22	Good	4	$18,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Magnetic Flow Meter	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$3,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,500	$0
Pressure Gauges	1	1	2007	0	Good	1	$1,250	$0	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250	$5,000	$6,250	$6,250	$6,250
Pressure Transmitter	1	10	2007	2	Good	1	$625	$0	$625	$0	$0	$0	$625	$0	$625	$0
Poinciana VFD_6201	1	10	2015	9	Good	1	$8,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$8,750	$0	$8,750
Poinciana VFD_6202	1	10	2015	9	Good	1	$8,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$8,750	$0	$8,750
Poinciana 2.0 MG Tank	1	50	2007	42	Good	4	$375,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Basket Strainer 16" SS	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$50,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$50,000	$0
Tank Fill Valve	1	30	2007	22	Good	4	$5,625	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Level Control Valve	1	30	2007	22	Good	4	$16,875	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Tank Level Transmitter	1	10	2007	2	Good	1	$1,875	$0	$1,875	$0	$0	$0	$1,875	$0	$1,875	$0
Poinciana Generator and Engine	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$62,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$62,500	$0
Diesel Fuel Storage Tank	1	15	2007	7	Good	2	$3,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,750	$0	$0
Poinciana Park Bridge Crane	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$33,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$33,375	$0
Trolley Hoist	1	20	2007	12	Good	1	$8,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$8,250	$0
Exhaust Fans	-	15	2007	7	Good	2	$1,875	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,875	$0	$0
Air Handling Unit	1	15	2007	7	Good	2	$3,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,750	$0	$0
Air Cooled Condensing Unit	1	15	2007	7	Good	2	$4,188	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,188	$0	$0
Hardware Components	-	7	2007	0	Good	1	$50,000	$0	$0	$50,000	$0	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$50,000
Software Components	-	3	2007	0	Good	1	$68,750	$0	$68,750	$0	$0	$68,750	$137,500	$68,750	$137,500	$137,500
Main Circuit Breaker	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$7,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,500	$0
Automatic Transfer Switch ATS_5301	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$9,125	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,125	$0
Power Distribution Panel PNL_5301	1	20	2007	12	Good	2	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$100,000	$0
Transformer_XFRMR5601	1	15	2007	6	Good	1	$3,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,500	$0	$0
Emergency Generator Set DG_5403	1	20	2007	12	Good	3	$562,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$562,500	$0
Northwest 2nd Ave Elevated Storage Tank & Pump Station							**SUBTOTAL**	$0	$72,500	$51,250	$1,250	$70,000	$195,000	$159,563	$2,703,500	$211,250
Northwest 2nd Ave Pump/Motor (200 HP)	1	20	2012	17	Good	3	$850,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$850,000
Northwest 2nd Ave 1.0 MG Tank	1	50	1950's	0	Poor	1	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$750,000	$0
Pump Suction Pressure Switch	1	10	2012	27	Good	4	$875	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$875	$0	$875
Pump Suction Pressure Gauge	1	1	2012	0	Good	1	$250	$0	$250	$250	$250	$250	$1,000	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250
Pump Discharge Pressure Switch	1	10	2012	7	Good	2	$875	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$875	$0	$875
Pump Discharge Pressure Gauge	1	1	2012	0	Good	1	$250	$0	$250	$250	$250	$250	$1,000	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250
Pump Discharge Pressure Transmitter	1	10	2012	7	Good	2	$750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$750	$0	$750
Pressure Control Valve (Included Solenoid Valve and Pilot Control Valve)	1	30	2012	27	Good	4	$19,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Tilting Disk Check Valve	1	30	2012	27	Good	4	$30,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Check Valve Limit Switch	1	10	2012	7	Good	2	$1,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,750	$0	$1,750
Transmission System Pressure Transmitter	1	10	2012	7	Good	2	$875	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$875	$0	$875
Tank Water Level Indicator	1	10	2012	27	Good	4	$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,250	$0	$1,250
Pump Station Flow Indicator	1	10	2012	27	Good	4	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$10,000	$0	$10,000
Flow Meter	1	20	2012	17	Good	3	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$10,000
Tank Fill Valve	1	30	2012	27	Good	4	$5,625	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Pressure Gauge (downstream of Altitude Valve)	1	1	2012	0	Good	1	$400	$0	$400	$400	$400	$400	$1,600	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Pressure Gauge (between Tank Fill & Altitude Valve)	1	1	2012	0	Good	1	$400	$0	$400	$400	$400	$400	$1,600	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Pressure Gauge (measures transmission system)	1	1	2012	0	Good	1	$400	$0	$400	$400	$400	$400	$1,600	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Local Control Panel	1	20	2012	17	Good	2	$9,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,375
Hardware Components	-	7	2012	0	Good	1	$50,000	$0	$0	$0	$50,000	$0	$50,000	$0	$50,000	$50,000
Software Components	-	3	2012	0	Good	1	$68,750	$0	$68,750	$0	$0	$68,750	$137,500	$68,750	$137,500	$137,500
Operator Interface Terminal	1	10	2012	7	Good	2	$11,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$11,250	$0	$11,250
Utility Transformer	1	15	2012	11	Good	2	$187,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$187,500	$0
Utility Meter	1	10	2012	7	Good	2	$1,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500	$0	$1,500
Current Transformer	1	15	2012	11	Good	2	$3,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000	$0
Motor Control Center	1	20	2012	17	Good	3	$45,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$45,000
Transformer	1	15	2012	11	Good	2	$7,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,500	$0
Lighting Panel	1	20	2012	17	Good	3	$3,125	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,125
Dechlorinator Tablet Feeder	1	10	2012	7	Good	3	$3,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,750	$0	$3,750
Air Conditioner	1	15	2012	12	Good	3	$6,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$6,250	$0
Total								**$0**	**$70,450**	**$1,700**	**$51,700**	**$70,450**	**$194,300**	**$110,125**	**$1,150,250**	**$1,146,375**

Notes:

Priority: 1=High, 2=Medium, 3=Low, 4=To be revaluated during subsequent master plans

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA9 Water Conservation

Water conservation is a key part of the City's water supply strategy. Due to increasing water demand from population growth and water supply stress resulting from climate change, most water agencies are ready to prepare for those issues and initiate strategic planning for water conservation. The Department of Energy has prepared a new report – *The Water-Energy Nexus: Challenges and Opportunities* – that examines the interaction between present-day energy and water systems. Water is necessary in all phases of energy production and electricity generation, and energy is required to extract, convey and deliver water prior to its return to the environment. Constraints on water can challenge the reliability of existing operations as well as the physical, economic, and environmental viability of future projects. Water is facing rising demands and constraints in the City of Fort Lauderdale (City) because of economic and population growth and climate change. As a result, water conservation is vitally important to the City.

The City established an ultimate goal of reducing finished water demand to 170 gallons per person per day by the year 2028. The City has set water conservation initiatives as part of its strategic planning effort for achieving this goal. The City's water conservation plan has been effective for more than 25 years and there are 14 major ongoing water conservation activities. Those efforts are:

- Broward Water Partnerships;
- ConservationPay$ Program;
- NatureScape Irrigation Services;
- Water Matters Day;
- Conservation Rate;
- Florida-Friendly Landscaping Structure;
- Florida-Friendly Landscaping;
- Irrigation System Design Code;
- Landscape Irrigation Restrictions;
- Water Conservation Education Program;
- Sustainability Action Plan 2011 Update;
- 2035 Fast Forward Vision Plan;
- 2018 Press Play Strategic Plan.
- New Utility Rates (Effective 10/1/2015)

(Source: http://www.fortlauderdale.gov/documents/pzb/2014/111914/T14011_web.pdf.)

9.1 Water Conservation Methods

Water conservation techniques can be divided into two categories: price-based and non-price based. Price-based water conservation techniques include approaches that directly involve a change in water price to the public; for example, a conservation rate structure technique that has progressively higher rates as water usage increases. Non-price based water conservation techniques include approaches such as required or voluntary adoption of water-conserving technologies, mandatory water-use restrictions, educational programs, and other programs that do not directly involve a change in the price of water to the public. According to *Managing Water Demand Price vs. Non-Price Conservation Programs (2007),* price-based techniques tend to be more cost-effective than non-price based methods. For example, a recent study of twelve (12) cities in the United States and Canada shows that replacing two-days-per-week outdoor watering restrictions with drought pricing could achieve the same level of total water savings, along with welfare gains of approximately $81 per household per summer drought. Although more cost-effective, price-based water conservation techniques are usually more difficult to implement because of the political effort and ramifications associated with increasing water prices.

Water prices can be shaped in a variety of ways to achieve water conservation. Unmetered consumption is the water used by customers without being volumetrically measured by meters; therefore, customers only pay a flat fee, usually monthly. However, unmetered consumption is not advisable because customers have no incentive to conserve water nor are they penalized for

using too much. Metered consumption can be priced in four different ways: uniform rate, increasing block (current City structure), decreasing block, and seasonal. Under a uniform rate pricing structure, customers are charged the same price per gallon consumed regardless of how much or how little water they consume. If the price structure is in increasing blocks, the more water is consumed per billing period, the higher the cost per gallon. Decreasing block pricing structure is the actual rate price reflecting per unit costs of production and delivery that go down as customers consume more water. Lastly, seasonal water charges, as implied by the name, varies unit water pricing during the dry and wet seasons; water will cost more during the dry season and less during the wet season. **Table WA9-1** presents the price structures and their conservation effectiveness.

Table WA9-1. Price Structure Summary

Price Structures that Encourage Conservation	
Increasing block rates	Increasing block rates reduces water use by increasing the per-unit charges for water as the amount used increases. The first block is charged at one rate, the next block is charged at a higher rate, and so forth. The City currently uses this structure.
Seasonal rates	Prices rise and fall according to water demands and weather conditions (with higher prices usually occurring in the dry months).
Price Structures that are Less Effective in Encouraging Conservation	
Uniform rate structures	A uniform rate charges the same price-per-unit for water usage beyond the fixed customer charge, which covers some fixed costs. The rate sends a price signal to the customer because the water bill will vary by usage. Uniform rates by class charge the same price-per-unit for all customers within a customer class (e.g., residential or non-residential).
Decreasing block rates	The declining block rate structure provides cheaper water to high volume users with little incentive to conserve water.

Studies have shown estimated water savings attributed to non-price based conservation techniques, such as water restrictions and low-flow fixtures, vary from zero to significant savings. The actual water savings from non-price based are usually smaller than expected, due to customer behavioral responses. For example, customers may take longer showers with low-flow showerheads, flush multiple times with low-flow toilets, and water lawns longer under irrigation restrictions. Scholars concluded that non-price based conservation programs are effective if the water utility achieves a critical mass of programs over a period of time. While it's difficult to quantify the effectiveness of non-price based conservation programs, mandatory and well-enforced policies are usually more successful than voluntary policies and educational programs. That said, non-price based conservation strategies including pumping pressure reductions are still critical components of a water conservation program.

9.2 Evaluation of Current Water Conservation Program

The City of Fort Lauderdale has been promoting water conservation for more than 25 years. Conservation is a proven strategy for delaying or eliminating implementation of expensive alternative water supply technologies. Since 2009, the City's potable water demand per capita has decreased by 11%, from approximately 195 gpcd to 173 gpcd in 2015.

In an effort to protect critical natural resources, the City of Fort Lauderdale developed and published the Sustainability Action Plan (SAP), updated in 2015. Included in the SAP are action plans that, if accomplished, will assist the City to continue to achieve its water consumption goal of 170 gpcd. The SAP action plans include continuing to increase potable water fees in single-family zoning, requiring landscape that needs little watering, and engaging all large water users in constant water conservation techniques. The City currently uses an increasing block structure, where customers that consume more water pay more for each additional unit consumed. The City also encourages the use of Florida-friendly drought resistant vegetation and constantly informs wholesale customers about water conservation methods and opportunities.

The economic recession is the likely cause for some of the unit water consumption decline since 2009. However, the continued water consumption reduction from 2010 to 2014, accompanied by an increase in population, can be substantially attributed to the City's continuing conservation efforts. In 2014, the daily unit water consumption was 165 gpcd. Unit water consumption will be monitored closely to determine if this level is sustainable going forward, and not just a weather-related anomaly. With the large variety of water conservation methods currently in place and with the implementation of the recommendations discussed in this section, the objective is to continue to achieve or exceed the unit water consumption goal for the City during the planning period.

The City's current water conservation methods include a combination of price-based and non-price based programs. The large array of programs allows the City to reach a vast range of audiences; Water Matters Day is mainly directed towards families, and NatureScape Irrigation Services is directed towards owners of large properties such as golf courses. The water conservation programs discussed in this subsection as a whole (**Table WA9-2**) have been effective in decreasing the daily per capita water consumption. However, recommendations to increase their effectiveness include:

- Increasing the advertising of rebates for water efficient equipment.
- Providing water conservation educational content in the monthly bill sent to customers.
- Increasing the monitoring and enforcement of Code of Ordinances (City Law) water conservation requirements.
- Continued contributions and improvement to City building code standards for water efficient equipment.

In order to stimulate water conservation, the City uses an increasing block or "conservation rate" pricing structure. **Table WA9-2** displays the current monthly usage charges for potable water, as of October 1, 2015.

Table WA9-2. Potable Water Rate

Blocks	Consumption	Rate
Single Family (1,000 gallons per month per dwelling unit)		
Block 1	0-3,000	$2.00
Block 2	4,000-8,000	$4.43
Block 3	9,000-12,000	$ 5.53
Block 4	13,000-20,000	$ 7.47
Block 5	>20,000	$ 10.83
Multifamily Residential (1,000 gallons per month per dwelling unit)		
Block 1	0-1,000	$2.00
Block 2	2,000-3,000	$4.43
Block 3	4,000-5,000	$ 5.53
Block 4	6,000-8,000	$ 7.47
Block 5	>8,000	$ 10.83
Commercial		
Commercial	>1,000	$ 4.57
Master Meter (for each 1,000 gallons per month or fraction thereof)		
Master Meter	>1,000	$ 4.16

Source: City of Fort Lauderdale Public Works Department, October 1, 2015.

In addition to rates per 1,000 gallons consumed, customers are also required to pay a fixed monthly base charge that is directly related to the size of the meter; the base charge increases as the size of the meter increases. The same pricing structure, with different blocks and rates, also applies for sewer and irrigation meter accounts. **Table WA9-3** summarizes the water conservation programs currently adopted by the City.

Table WA9-3. Existing Water Conservation Programs

Water Conservation Program	Program Description
Price-Based:	
1. Conservation Rate Structure	Increasing block rate structure increases the price per unit of water as the consumption increases.
Non-Price Based:	
2. Broward Water Partnership	The Broward Water Partnership is a corporation between nineteen (19) municipalities within Broward County with the objective of saving water, providing water from other water source options (reclaimed water, ground water or salt water), and the environment. The City's ConservationPay$ Program, within the Partnership, provides up to $100.00 in toilet rebates for qualifying customers that exchange toilets that use more than 1.6 gallons of water per flush (gpf) for high efficiency toilets that use 1.28 gpf or less. During the 2014 fiscal year (FY2014) the City provided 247 toilet rebates. As of June 2015, the City has provided 176

Water Conservation Program	Program Description
	toilet rebates for the 2015 fiscal year (FY2015). Overall, 795 toilet rebates have been provided by the City since the beginning of the Program at a cost of approximately $79,500. The City estimates that the Partnership and the ConservationPay$ Program conserves approximately 23,450 gallons of water per day.
3. NatureScape Irrigation Services (NIS)	The program is led by Broward County and comprised of eighteen (18) municipalities and water utilities. The purpose of the NIS is to reduce water consumption and improve the quality of surface waters through efficient irrigation and Florida-friendly landscape practices. The NIS program focuses on large properties, such as government facilities, parks, schools, and multifamily residential complexes, where the effectiveness of water conservation can be maximized. The NIS program conserved totally 70,562,039 gallons of water from 2010 to 2014, which yields 17.6 million gallons per year.
4. Water Matters Day	Water Matters Day is an educational program with the main objective to decrease long-term water demand. The one-day annual event teaches participants the importance of water conservation through workshops that provide in-depth information. Additionally, participants receive rebates and incentives to exchange outdated devices for water-conserving devices.
5. Water Conservation Education Program	In addition to sponsoring Water Matters Day, the City also distributes brochures and literature on water conservation upon request. Additional information on water conservation is readily available to the public on the City's website.
6. Leak Detection	Between the years of 1990 and 1992, the City surveyed its entire water distribution system to detect and correct leaks. The City's field personnel continue to perform visual checks to ensure physical integrity.
7. Meter Replacement Program	The City continuously tests and replaces water meters that are more than 10 years old.
8. City's Code of Ordinances	Section 28-1B of the City's Code of Ordinances (Code) is devoted to water conservation measurements adopted by the City. Included in the Code are water shortage and landscape irrigation restrictions, requirements for heating, cooling, or processing water, commercial power washing, and displaying water for decorative purposes.

Source: City of Fort Lauderdale 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan, November 2014.

It is of importance to note the natural reduction in water use as the City changes their development path. As the City continues to develop, there is no longer a focus on single family home construction but rather on apartment and condominium construction. As residents continue to populate these developments, the City's per capita water use will fall without any conservation efforts for two reasons: 1) new construction incorporates new water conserving building codes and 2) Apartment and Condominium dwellers use significantly less water than older, less water efficient, single family homes which require irrigation of landscaping.

9.3 Recommendation of Potential Water Conservation Methods and Cost-to-Benefit Analyses

As discussed previously, price-based water conservation techniques can be difficult to implement because of political issues. However, raising the conservation rate structure will inevitably encourage some consumers to reduce water consumption. The Comprehensive Utility Master Plan (CUSMP) Team recommends the City continue with increasing block rate for pricing structure; however, for continued feasibility, the recommended water conservation programs discussed in this section are non-price based programs.

The following programs have been implemented by other utilities and have indicated decreased water consumption. Additionally, two (2) programs have also indicated decreased energy use, as energy and water usages are directly related through the water-energy nexus. The cost-to-benefit analyses of the programs are also presented in this section.

9.3.1 Residential Water Conservation Program – Water Smart Home Program

In an effort to educate potential home buyers and to encourage home builders to build more water efficient homes, the Southern Nevada Water Authority (SNWA) created the Water Smart Home Program (WSHP). The SNWA partnered with the Southern Nevada Home Builders Association (SHNBA) to certify new homes and neighborhoods as water-smart. The homes built through this program are required to include water-smart landscaping and water-efficient appliances. The ultimate cost impact of building these homes as water-smart is minimal. The incremental construction costs range from $250 to $500 per home. A major factor in this incremental cost is the hot water delivery system. With smaller homes (1,000 to 1,400 ft^2), the footprint of the house allowed hot water to be delivered to any source with less than 0.5 gallon of water wasted and no additional costs. For each house, a water-smart program can save as much as 75,000 gallons of water each year compared to conventional homes. Approximately 1,700 Water Smart Homes were built during a two-year period between 2007 and 2008 compared to 23,000 conventionally built homes.

The WSHP is comprised of outdoor and indoor features. Outdoor features include landscaping, irrigation systems, and swimming pools. Indoor features include plumbing, appliances, and hot water delivery. The SNWA provides a free Indoor Water Audit and Retrofit Kit to test the efficiency of the fixtures including a kitchen faucet fixture, bathroom sink aerators, a water flow testing bag, leak detection tablets, thread-sealing Teflon tape, and a water-efficient shower head. **Table WA9-4** shows the outdoor feature rebates and potential water savings.

For this and all water conservation measures, the City's Finance Department and financial rate consultant should periodically adjust water rates for reduction in revenues resulting from water savings and ensure water production operations and fixed costs are covered.

Table WA9-4. SNWA Outdoor Feature Rebates

Outdoors Features	Rebate Amount	Water Conserved
Landscaping	$1.50 per square foot of grass removed and replaced with drought-resistant landscaping for the first 5,000 square feet covered per property annually. Beyond the first 5,000 square feet, SNWA provides $1.00 in rebates per additional square foot. The maximum annual rebate per property per year is $300,000.	Approximately 55 gallons of water per year per square foot.
Irrigation	$25 or 50 percent off the purchase price of a qualifying soil moisture sensor, whichever is less. 50 percent or up to $200 off the purchase price of a smart irrigation clock, whichever is less.	Approximately 15-30 percent reduction of outdoor water use.

Source: Southern Nevada Water Authority

9.3.2 Commercial and Industrial Water Conservation Program – Energy Performance Contracting Program

The City of Boulder implemented energy and water efficiency improvements in selected public buildings over four years (June 2009 - June 2013) for a total cost of $16.2 million. This water conservation program resulted in savings of over 7.8 GWh of electricity, 180,000 therms of natural gas, 2.7 million gallons of water (around 8% of all indoor consumption in city of Boulder facilities) and $660,000 in utility costs annually.

The cost of the program was paid through an energy performance contract. In energy performance contracts (EPC), the public building improvements are financed from cost savings in future utility bills over a multi-year period up to 20 years. Through a lease purchase agreement, the energy service company pays the upfront costs of the investments and guarantees cost savings from reductions in energy and/or water consumption. When the investment is paid off, the utility becomes the exclusive beneficiary of the reduced utility costs.

9.3.3 Commercial Water Conservation Program – Ozone Laundry Program

Between 2009 and 2010, the City of Santa Rosa Utilities implemented the Ozone Laundry Program. The program consisted of offering rebates for hotels and commercial laundry facilities that adopted the ozone laundry technology. The City of Santa Rosa offered $200 for every 1,000 gallons of sustainable reduction in water use and wastewater flow achieved using the ozone technology. The annual cost of the program was approximately $20,000.

This program resulted in a 40 percent decrease in the water demand from hotels and commercial laundry facilities. Approximately 200,000 gallons of water are conserved annually. This decrease in water demand was measured by inline sub-meters installed on the cold and hot water intake of each washing machine. The sub-meters were installed 30 days prior to the implementation of the ozone technology and were removed 30 days after the technology had been implemented. One relevant challenge of this program is that this advanced technology requires specialized technicians to perform installations and repairs.

9.3.4 Implementing a Unidirectional Flushing Plan to Reduce Water Use and Improve System Operations

Unidirectional flushing (UDF) achieves high velocities that efficiently remove loose pipe deposits because water is only allowed to flow in one (1) direction. In conventional flushing, the water is allowed to flow freely within the system. UDF is currently used by many municipalities in Florida not only because of the cleaning efficiency but also because it utilizes less water than conventional flushing. According to *Unidirectional Flushing: An Asset Management Program with Long-Term Benefits (Water World, 2015),* UDF consumes on average 40 percent less water than conventional flushing. Other Florida municipalities, including City of Melbourne, Seminole County, and Palm Beach County, have implemented UDF programs.

The costs of performing UDF are dependent on the length of pipe treated, size of pipe, location, and labor costs. Therefore, the CUSMP Team recommends that the City perform an assessment of their distribution system to determine the total cost of implementing UDF. If the UDF proves to be beneficial to the City, the implementation of the program will include prioritization of critical areas, modeling of the system, ensuring that valves and hydrants can withstand UDF, preparing flushing maps, notifying the public, and performing the flushing; all of these steps and their specific costs must be taken into consideration when pricing UDF programs. Therefore, it is not possible to estimate a total cost for the City without a proper assessment. However, after Reiss Engineering Inc. (REI) conducted an extensive pilot study, the City of St. Petersburg found that implementing UDF would lead to a cost benefit of $0.37 per 1000 gallons saved.

9.3.5 Strategic Auto-Flushing and Pressure Water Conservation Project

In an effort to conserve potable water and improve distribution water quality, the City of St. Petersburg initiated the Strategic Auto-Flushing Water Conservation Project. The City, as well as utilities across Florida, is currently facing an unintended consequence from operation of their reclaimed water systems. Reduction of potable water demands leads to increased water age in the potable water distribution system. Increased water age leads to extensive water quality issues. To mitigate these water quality concerns, the City uses state-of-the-art modeling tools to locate and direct automatic line flushing devices to minimize potable water flushing and decrease potable water age. This Strategic Auto-Flushing Project conserves water by replacing current potable flushing methods with pinpointed automatic line flushing devices, as well as improving distribution water quality.

The Strategic Auto-Flushing Project will require the development of a distribution water quality model and field water quality data to generate specific action items for optimized water quality and conservation. These action items will include determining auto flusher locations, establishing flushing protocols, and training of City staff to enable future reactions to changing water usage patterns and locations. The City of St. Petersburg estimated that the Strategic Auto-Flushing Project was implemented through design, construction, and educational measures with a total project cost of $400,000.

According to the SFWMD auto flusher funding (WaterSIP) program, Municipalities around South Florida have seen water savings from 50 to 90% when compared to manual flushing, reaching volumes in the tens to hundreds of thousands of gallons per year, per device. The Port LaBelle Utilities' Strategic Auto-Flushing Project is estimated to conserve around 8.4 million gallons per year with an estimated cost benefit of $0.50 per 1000 gallons saved. (Source: http://www.sfwmd.gov/csol_dad/docs/F113097966/6000000165%20addendum%201c.pdf.)

Additionally, utilities have lowered water treatment plant pumping pressures to conserve water. The International Water Association Water Loss Task Force recommended that the best practice form of equation for representing pressure irrigation consumption is a simple power law.

$$Q_1/Q_0 = (P_1/P_0)^{N1}$$

Q – Leakage flow rate through a hole/crack on the pipe wall
P – Pipe pressure
N1 – Exponent, typically varies from 0.5 to 1.5

Using these equations to create pressure dependent demands, water savings can be estimated in the future with the hydraulic model. The City of Clearwater for example conserved approximately 9% of demands with a 10 psi pressure reduction during a construction project. While the City currently has low pressure issues in some of the higher irrigation areas, lowering pressures on off-peak periods could conserve water. Additionally, once the low pressure areas are resolved, the water treatment plant pressures could be lowered all of the time.

9.3.6 Automated Meter Reading/Advanced Metering Infrastructure

Almost 5 million automatic meter reading (AMR) and advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) units were shipped to North American water utilities in 2007, a 21% increase over the number shipped in the previous year, based on data recently compiled by the 2008 Scott Report on AMR. Major cities such as Chicago, Detroit, Atlanta and Kansas City are in the throes of installation, while large water utilities like New York, Toronto, Dallas and San Francisco are in the procurement process.

AMI based consumption data has tremendous potential to augment utilities' water conservation programs, whether they are directed at discouraging household leaks, short-term droughts or long-term water scarcity. Some utilities are exploring using AMI-generated short interval data as a conservation tool. By obtaining interval data, they can notify customers when consumption is much higher than normal.

The consumption data can be used to identify the "signature" of a leak. With AMI, the utility can notify customers when there is a small leak (e.g., from a running toilet), or a larger leak (such as from a broken sprinkler head) prior to the customer getting the bill.

AMR can have a significant impact on water conservation by (1) enabling more frequent meter reading and billing; (2) parsing consumption into frequent time intervals to enable the utility and its customers to look at consumption profile data for education and awareness, feedback or compliance monitoring/enforcement (such as odd/even day water sprinkling); (3) detecting continuous flow at customers' premises, which might indicate a leak; and (4) providing meter readings at precisely the beginning and end of certain periods (which would support seasonal or other time of use pricing).

The CUSMP Team recommends the City establish a long-term goal, once other higher priority capital needs are addressed, to purchase and install AMI units for the City’s retail service population of approximately 170,000. Consider phasing AMI implementation by neighborhoods starting in ten to fifteen years to minimize capital impacts.

9.3.7 Green Lodging Program Collaboration

As a key tourist destination, a portion of the City's water resource is consumed by non-residents in the hospitality industry. In the hotels, laundry represents a major consumer of water. The State of Florida has a Green Lodging Program which features both water and energy conservation. The Florida Green Lodging Program is a voluntary initiative of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) that designates and recognizes lodging facilities that make a commitment to conserve and protect Florida's natural resources. The program's environmental guidelines allow the hospitality industry to evaluate its operations, set goals and take specific actions to continuously improve environmental performance.

The CUSMP Team recommends implementing a strategy to work directly with groups like the Greater Fort Lauderdale Convention and Visitor's Bureau, Florida Restaurant and Lodging Association (FRLA), and the Chamber of Commerce to increase the number of hotels, motels and lodges in the Green Lodging Program.

9.3.8 Individual Water Metering

As the City continues to grow and develop, much of the new residential construction is projected to be multi-family dwellings, such as apartment complexes and condominiums. Most water providers currently bill apartments, condominiums, townhouses, mobile-home parks, and commercial properties through one or several master meters. Charges for water are allocated and included in the occupants' monthly rent. Because these practices neither promote conservation nor provide for awareness of water use and responsibility, water providers may wish to implement a program to meter individual units for all new residential and commercial construction. Metering that occurs downstream of a master meter is referred to as "submetering." The state of Georgia now requires all new apartments, condominiums, and mixed-use units to be plumbed for individual meters, and proposed local regulations would require water billing in new apartments and mixed-use buildings to be based upon actual metering and not allocation.

A national study on submetering and allocation programs conducted in 2004 found 15 percent water savings (8,000 gallons per dwelling unit) and 21 percent indoor energy savings associated with submetering by third-party billing entities (non-water providers) at existing MF buildings. In new construction, the savings is estimated to be approximately 6,000 gallons per dwelling unit, due to the installation of water efficient fixtures required by the plumbing code.

The CUSMP Team recommends the City administer an expanded submetering and read-and-bill program targeting all future residential and commercial construction.

The cost to benefit analysis of the first five (5) recommended water conservation programs are summarized below in **Table WA9-5**.

Table WA9-5. Summary of Cost-to-Benefit for Water Conservation Program

	Conservation Program	Cost-to-Benefit (/1000 gallon)	Estimated Water Conserved
1	Water Smart Landscape Rebate Program	$ 2.78	75,000 gallon / (house * year)
	Smart Irrigation Clock Program	$ 22.22	9,000 gallons / (house * year)
2	Energy Performance Contracting Program	$ 5,882.35	2,700,000 gallons / year
3	Ozone Laundry Program	$ 200.00	200,000 gallons / year
4	Unidirectional Flushing Plan	$ 0.37	40% less than conventional flushing water use
5	Strategic Water Auto Flushing Program	$ 0.50	8,400,000 gallons / year

9.4 Water Conservation Summary

The City has a wide variety of conservation programs currently in place. As previously mentioned, this combination of programs has indicated to be effective in reducing the per capita water consumption within the City's water distribution area. However, with an ever-growing population, it is ecologically and perhaps economically more beneficial to expand water conservation programs as opposed to potable water sources.

The City's water consumption was reduced to 170 gallons per capita per day or less in 2014, ahead of the 2028 schedule established in the Water Use Permit (WUP). However, factors like increased precipitation during recent years may have contributed to this trend. The continuous population growth, economic recovery and potential reduction in precipitation may cause a regression of City's water consumption in the future. The City's 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan presented a conservative goal with margin that allows the City to achieve the WUP goal with potential factors aforementioned. On the other hand, the City is predicted to continue to achieve water consumption of 170 gpcd or less in 2015. If the recent decrease in water consumption is believed to be a reliable indicator of significant water conservation success, the alternative water consumption goal and alternative total water demand goal can be considered. **Table WA9-6** displays the recommended water conservation goals for the 20-year forecasted period.

The alternative total water demand for the forecasted periods presented in **Table WA9-6** was calculated by multiplying the alternative water consumption per capita by the projected population. The CUSMP Team recommends maintaining the water consumption goal presented in the City's 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan to account for factors like population growth, economic growth, and potential reduced precipitation.

Table WA9-6. Water Conservation Goals for the Forecasted Periods

Year	Population	Recommended Water Consumption per Capita[1] (gpcd)	Recommended Total Water Demand [1] (MGD)	Alternative Water Consumption per Capita[2] (gpcd)	Alternative Total Water Demand[2] (MGD)
2015	228,546	181	41.4	170	38.9
2020	235,489	177	41.7	170	40.0
2025	251,758	172	43.3	170	42.8
2030	263,068	170	44.7	170	44.7
2035	267,196	170	45.4	170	45.4

[1] Data from City's 10-Year Water Supply Facilities Work Plan
[2] Estimated with the assumption that future total unit water demand remains at the projected 2015 demand level

Based on the available supporting documentation and cost-to-benefit analysis, the CUSMP Team recommends six (6) additional water conservation programs with implementation steps listed below (capital project information is provided in **Section WA7**):

1. Continue to fund current water conservation programs
   - Keep the increase block rate structure
   - Continue to rebate high efficiency toilets
   - Continue to promote Florida-Friendly landscaping and green infrastructure
   - Keep the current educational programs and introduce new programs
   - Perform system wide leak detection
   - Continue to replace water meters that are at least 10 years old

2. Ozone Laundry Program ($ 200.00 / 1,000 gallon)
   - Initiate ozone laundry luncheons and invite hotel owners
   - Further investigate ozone laundry technologies
   - Identify potential ozone laundry technology providers

3. Unidirectional Flushing Plan ($ 0.37 / 1,000 gallon)
   - Hire a professional engineering consultant as a UDF program manager
   - Implement UDF field work
   - Summarize improvement and effectiveness of the UDF program

4. Water Smart Home Program ($ 12.50 / 1,000 gallon)
   - Develop City's water smart home program
   - Enforce the installation of drought-resistant (Florida-friendly) grass
   - Promote irrigation clocks/rain/soil sensors for water smart homes
   - Identify providers of other appliances needed for water smart home program
   - Implement public education program on water smart home program
   - Research incentives to encourage home builders to join the water smart home program

5. Strategic Water Auto Flushing (SWAF) Program ($ 0.50 / 1,000 gallon)
   - Hire a professional engineering consultant as a SWAF program manager
   - Implement SWAF field work and lower the system pressure (lowering system pressure will require modeling and possible transmission system improvements)

- Summarize improvement and effectiveness of the SWAF program

6. Energy Performance Contracting Program ($ 5,882.35 / 1,000 gallon)
   - Further investigate the feasibility of energy performance contracting program
   - Identify potential energy companies

7. Automated Metering Infrastructure
   - Purchase and install AMI units, phased starting in ten to fifteen years, to service the City's retail population of approximately 170,000

8. Green Lodging Program
   - Collaborate with groups such as the Greater Fort Lauderdale Convention and Visitor's Bureau, FRLA, and the Chamber of Commerce to increase the number of hotels, motels, and lodges in the Green Lodging Program

9. Individual Water Metering
   - City administer an expanded submetering and read-and-bill program

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA10 WUP Credit/Offsets

10.1 Background

City raw water withdrawal limitations from Biscayne Aquifer wellfields are imposed by the current Water Use Permit (WUP) and reflect conditions imposed by the Regional Water Availability (RWA) rule passed by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) on February 16, 2007. Limited Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals apply to the RWA rule because of their influence on Lower East Coast Everglades Waterbodies, and represent a component of the recovery strategy for Minimum Flows and Levels (MFLs) for the Everglades. The impact of Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals on Everglades Waterbodies is typically identified by the extent to which such withdrawals induce seepage from SFWMD canals and other inter-connected surface water bodies within the area of influence from the withdrawals. The RWA restricts withdrawals based on the maximum historical quantity withdrawn during a consecutive 12-month period within five years prior to April 2006. Additional Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals above this base condition may be permitted through the application of offsets or substitution credits.

Offsets can increase permitted withdrawals above the base condition identified in the WUP provided the offsets can be shown to eliminate a projected increase in volume or change in timing of withdrawals from the Everglades Waterbodies resulting from the proposed increased withdrawals. Examples of potential offsets are impact offsets, recharge systems, and seepage barriers. Impact credits relate to positive influences on saltwater intrusion, depletion of wetland or other surface water bodies and groundwater supplies, and other negative issues associated with water withdrawals. In fact, the City has the opportunity to work jointly with Broward County to use an interconnect with C12/C13 to recharge the Peele-Dixie Wellfield. Mr. Todd Hiteshew, the City's Public Works Environmental Services Manager was consulted on the status of this project and relayed "As of right now, the project is not moving forward. We still have approximately $360,000 in a funded project but due to increased costs and scope changes it is not moving forward. A final decision has to be made by the higher ups but my recommendation was to not move forward or move the project forward but not commit further dollars. The City's only involvement in the project was to provide a cost share."

An impact offset derived from the use of reclaimed water may enable additional Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals above the base condition to be permitted. The requested increase in withdrawals must be supported by analyses demonstrating how reclaimed water usage offsets harmful impacts otherwise caused by the withdrawals, which in this instance would involve impacts on Everglades Waterbodies.

An additional approach to increase Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals above the base condition involves substitution credits, whereby reclaimed water is provided to replace existing permitted withdrawals from the Aquifer. The amount of substitution credit applied depends on several factors, including demonstration of how the timing, location and quantities of terminated withdrawals compare with the timing, location, and quantities of proposed increased withdrawals.

10.2 Impact Offsets and Substitution Credits

The distinction between an impact offset and a substitution credit appears somewhat nebulous, based upon conversations with SFWMD staff. In either case, analyses to identify how offsets/credits may enable additional City withdrawals involve application of calibrated numerical groundwater models. Model simulations evaluate changes in direct and/or indirect (induced

seepage) from canals associated with reclaimed use compared to proposed increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals. Reclaimed water reuse may include substituting reclaimed water for discontinued withdrawals and/or applying reclaimed water to offset seepage-induced impacts. Quantities of increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals ultimately permitted depend upon the extent to which reclaimed water usage results in equivalent or potentially less impacts to Everglades Waterbodies than those resulting from existing permitted withdrawals.

Once specific WUPs are identified for potential change from the Biscayne Aquifer to reclaimed water provided by the City, then the potential offsets would be further evaluated using complex groundwater model simulations of the existing permitted WUPs at their respective allocations to identify their withdrawal impacts on Everglades Waterbodies. Such impacts would then be compared with potential impacts from increased withdrawals from the City wellfields. Model simulations would evaluate previously permitted and proposed new withdrawals on a monthly basis during average and 1-in-10 year drought conditions. The magnitude of offsets that the City could apply for increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals would depend upon the modeling results. For the purposes of this planning effort, the WUP offsets were estimated at 50% of the reclaimed water reuse demand.

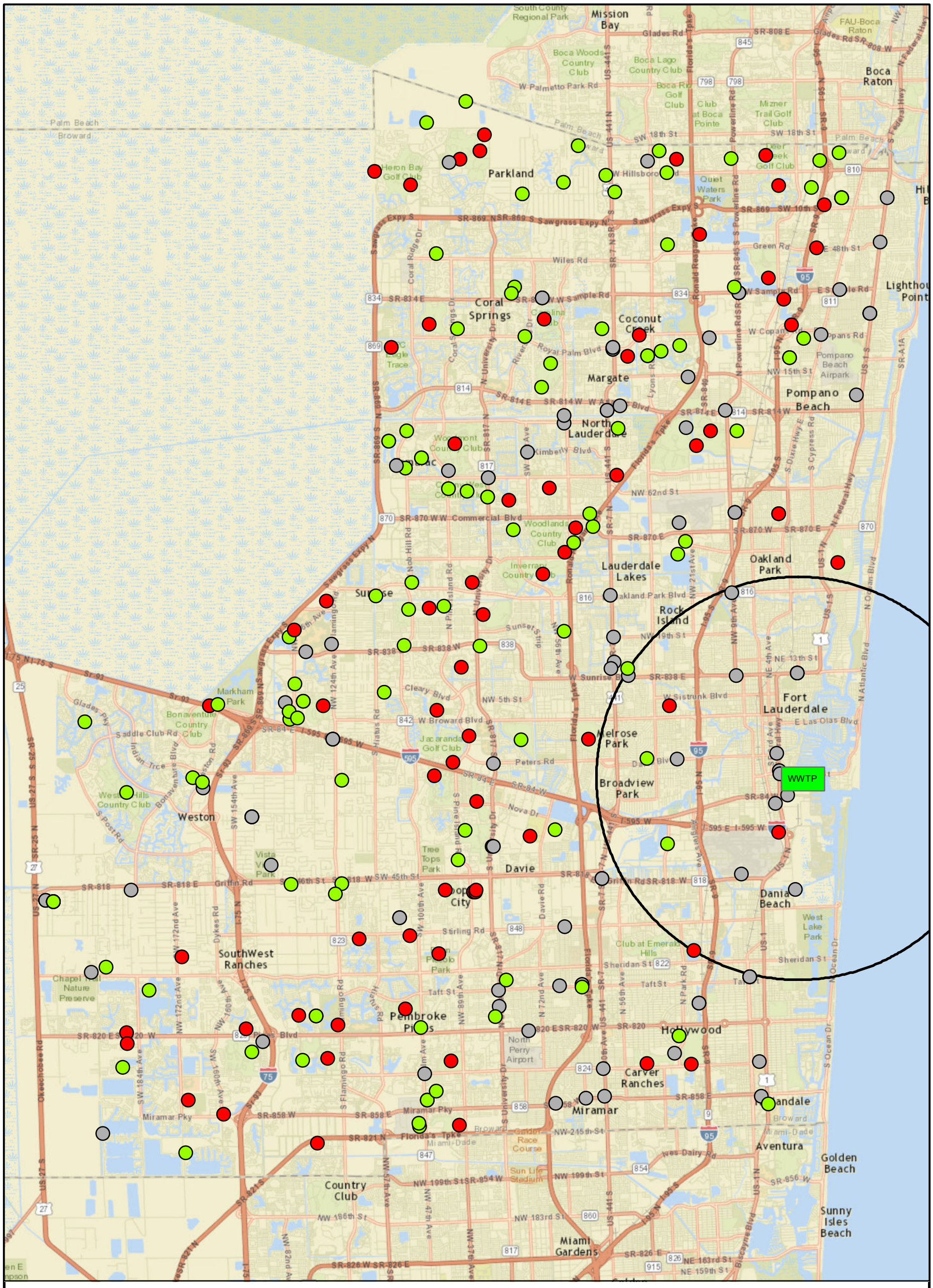
10.3 WUP Holders Identification

With the creation of the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Project (CERP) it was determined that virtually all available water resources are currently allocated to existing users making it difficult for future expansion to take place in South Florida. Alternative sources need to be identified in order to meet future water use and reduce the overall demand from the Biscayne Aquifer. One alternative is the reallocation of permitted capacities from existing WUP holders through water conservation methods such as irrigation by means of reclaimed water.

Review of SFWMD permitting databases revealed there are 129 WUPs issued to entities within Broward County for irrigation with water withdrawn from the Biscayne Aquifer and/or connected surface water bodies. These WUPs include Individual permits and Major General Permits (GPs) for which use of reclaimed water could be required if shown to be technically feasible. The combined maximum monthly allocations for these current WUPs equate to approximately 70 MGD. **Figure WA10-1** provides a map of WUP holders within Broward County to help identify large permit holders that may benefit from switching to reclaimed water.

There are two large and several small to medium WUP users within 5 miles of the GTL. The SC 1 Funeral Services of Florida and US 1 / FLL are the two large WUP holders near the GTL plant with listed capacities of 500 gallons per minute (gpm) and 350 gpm, respectively. There are also several users near the GTL that use potable water for landscape irrigation and industrial uses, as well as two large water users currently utilizing surface water. These irrigation and industrial water users could convert to reclaimed water reuse which would contribute credits/offsets to the City for the WUP for Fiveash and Peele Dixie water treatment plants. Other potential reclaimed water users in the vicinity of the GTL include Florida Power and Light (FPL), Broward County Convention Center, Evergreen Cemetery, Lauderdale Memorial Park Cemetery, Snyder Park and Floyd Hull Stadium.

Although impact offsets and substitution credits are associated with reclaimed water use, the intent is to provide a positive benefit for the groundwater source. Per SFMWD, an example of an impact offset is recharging with reclaimed water to provide a saltwater barrier. Since groundwater removed through I/I reduces the saltwater barrier, it may be worth investigating using I/I reduction as a potential impact offset.



CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
BROWARD COUNTY: CONSUMPTIVE USE PERMITTED CAPACITIES

FIGURE WA10-1

R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUSMP\Study-Report\Draft_Report\1.0 Water\WA.10 CUP Credit-Offsets\GIS CUP\CUP Users V2.mxd

10.4 Evaluation of Reductions for Additional WUP Withdrawals

To facilitate WUP holders potentially reducing their overall demand by switching irrigation, and/or other water demands to reclaimed water, the City has undertaken reuse feasibility studies. While the GTL does not currently provide reclaimed water for reuse, the City is participating in the Countywide Integrated Water Resources Plan Grants for feasibility studies related to potential beneficial reuse. These have included a 2008 feasibility study for selected reclaimed water projects within the City for a 50% cost share for $125,000. The City participated in a second feasibility study in 2009 for reclaimed water in the area of the Broward County Convention Center at a 50% cost share for $5,000, as well as the 2012 reuse feasibility update. The City continues to consider water reuse and options that can be used to help develop alternative water supplies.

Included in the 2008 and 2012 reuse feasibility efforts was identification of potential reuse options for City-produced reclaimed water including:

- Reclaimed water applied to recharge Pond Apple Slough;
- Reclaimed water use by Florida Power & Light (FPL) for boiler feed;
- Landscape irrigation of City parks and golf courses with reclaimed water supplied from satellite wastewater treatment plants utilizing membrane bioreactor (MBR) technology;
- Recharge of the Prospect Wellfield with reclaimed water;
- Recharge of the Dixie Wellfield with reclaimed water;
- Use as a barrier against saltwater intrusion;
- Reclaimed water use for cooling water and irrigation at the Greater Fort Lauderdale Convention Center provided by the GTL;
- Reclaimed water use for irrigation at the Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International Airport; and
- Reclaimed water use for irrigation at City-owned facilities supplied by and located in the vicinity of the GTL.

From these previous alternatives, updated with current information and regional initiatives, four options for implementing reclaimed water reuse were reviewed.

10.4.1 Alternative 1 – GTL Upgrade and Local Area Reuse

The 2012 Feasibility Study declared 8 potential reclaimed water users including Florida Power and Light (FPL), Broward County Convention Center, Evergreen Cemetery, Lauderdale Memorial Park Cemetery, Snyder Park, and Floyd Hull Stadium in the vicinity of the GTL. The feasibility study prepared an alternative that included treatment improvements and reclaimed water distribution pipe as shown in **Figure WA10-2**. The treatment processes that will have to be added to the GTL for industrial and irrigation could include ultraviolet light (UV) disinfection, microfiltration (MF), and reverse osmosis (RO). Cost analyses for providing reclaimed water from the GTL to the Convention Center and City-owned facilities indicated it would be uneconomical compared to producing potable water for identical use. The feasibility studies concluded, however, that reclaimed usage offered intangible benefits when compared to the more economic potable water usage. Intangible benefits include the potential for securing credits/offsets that could be applied for increasing allocation for Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals. Additionally, the study concluded reclaimed use would foster collaborative relationships with

applicable regulatory agencies that would assist the City in achieving goals regarding environmental policy.

10.4.2 Alternative 2 – Satellite Treatment and Reuse/Saltwater Intrusion Barrier

Alternative 2 involves satellite wastewater treatment for potable water reuse and saltwater intrusion barrier as shown in **Figure WA10-3.** Evaluation of using reclaimed water to recharge Pond Apple Slough or for boiler feed at FPL facilities indicated that neither were viable options. Irrigating parks and golf courses with reclaimed water from a satellite wastewater treatment plant was considered to be a viable but costly option. The potentially best candidate for such use, Coral Ridge Golf Course Option B, involved estimated life cycle costs of $12.40/1000 gallons for demand on the order of 5 MGD. Additionally, the limited volumes, decreased demand during the wet season, and need for negotiation with the private golf course owner reduced the attractiveness of this option.

Previous studies estimated costs associated with facilities to provide 5 million gallons per day (mgd) of recharge to the Prospect Wellfield included: $78 million capital expenses; $5 million for annual operation and maintenance; $5.4 million annual capital recovery fixed cost. An estimated unit production cost of $9.17/1,000 gallons resulted for this option. Combined with uncertainties involving regulatory issues, pilot testing, and other unknowns, it appeared that wellfield recharge was not worth pursuing previously.

10.4.3 Alternative 3 – Satellite Treatment and Indirect Potable Reuse

The City of Hollywood has pilot tested this option and is currently in discussions with regulatory agencies to implement. For Fort Lauderdale, the satellite treatment would treat the wastewater to potable drinking water standards for all parameters except salinity or total dissolved solids. The highly treated water would be discharged to the upper Floridan Aquifer near the Peele Dixie WTP and indirectly reused for potable water supply using reverse osmosis treatment technology (also see **Figure WA10-4**). The City of Hollywood's pilot indicated successful treatment for contaminants including emerging contaminants such as endocrine disruptors. Conversely, the Sierra Club recently filed for sole source status for the Floridan Aquifer which could preclude the use of the aquifer for discharge of treated wastewater.

10.4.4 Alternative 4 – C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project

In 2010 the City executed an interlocal agreement with Broward County to provide a direct connection for surface water flows between the C-13 and C-12 Canals. Connecting the two canals facilitates redirection of C-13 flows that would otherwise be discharged to tide to the C-12. Increased C-12 flows enable enhanced water deliveries to the North Fork of the New River (North Fork) shown in **Figure WA10-5**. The remaining link to be constructed is an interconnection under Sunrise Blvd. It will cost approximately $1 million to construct, and the City and County will share the costs equally. More frequent and controlled flows from the C-12 should result in improved water quality in the North Fork, which is currently considered a verified impaired waterbody by the State.

A possibility exists that redirection of C-13 Canal flows that otherwise would be discharged to tide could be applied as offsets to enable increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals from City wellfields. The magnitude of potential offsets cannot be determined at this point. It will depend upon how much of the flows diverted from the C-13 to the C-12 may result in recharge of the

S.C.I. FUNERAL SERVICES OF FLORIDA

Evergreen Cemetery

Greater Fort Lauderdale-
Broward County Convention Center

WWTP

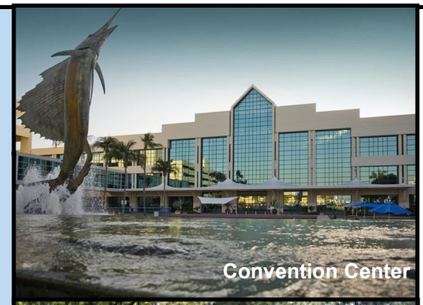
Lauderdale Memorial Park

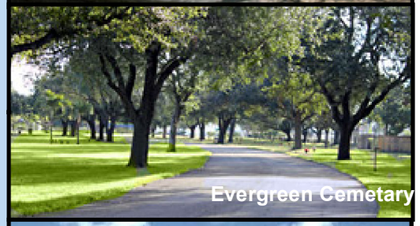
Floyd Hull Stadium

Snyder Park

Florida Power and Light

U S 1 / F L L





N
W E
S

0 1,500 3,000
Feet

LEGEND

Potential Public Access Reuse Users

Capacity (gpm)

- Small User (0-70)
- Medium User (71-347)
- Large User (>347)

Pipeline

- 4-Inch Proposed Reclaim Pipe
- 8-Inch Proposed Reclaim Pipe
- GTL WWTP

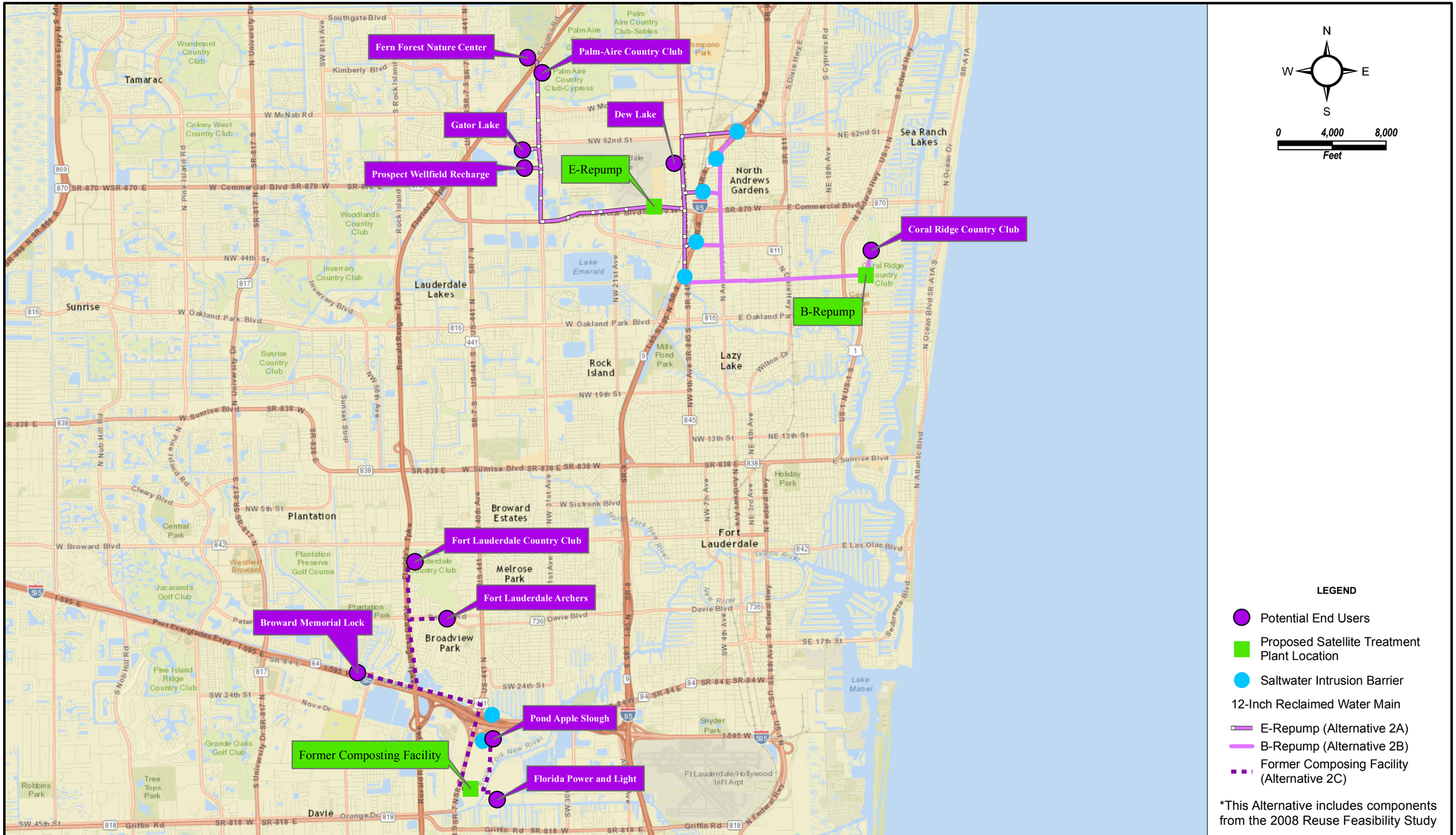
*This Alternative includes components from the 2012 Updated Reclaimed Water Feasibility Study

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

ALTERNATIVE 1: POTENTIAL END USERS FOR RECLAIMED WATER

FIGURE WA10-2

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\CUP Offset and credit\Option 1 Potential End User rjd.mxd

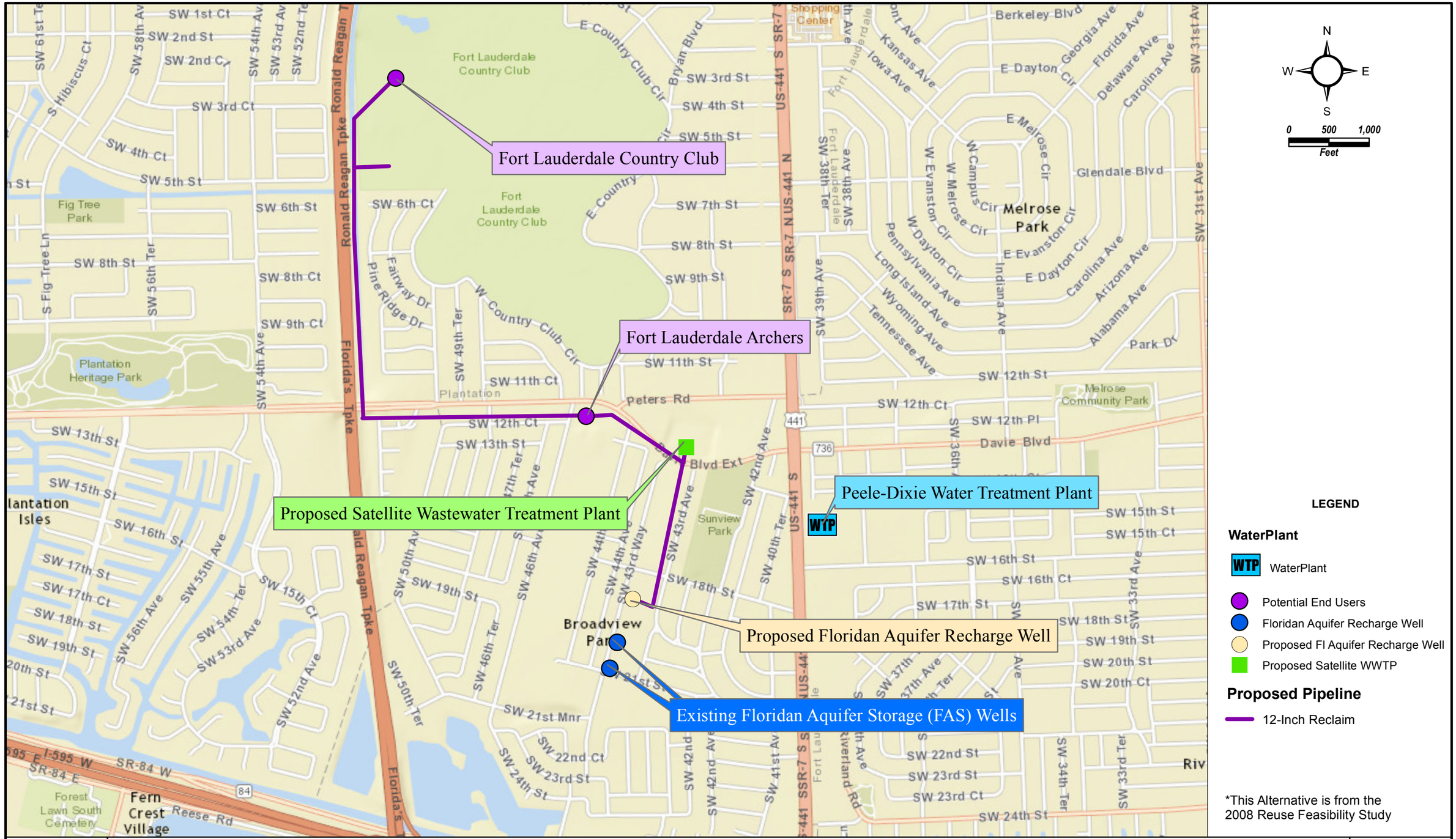


CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

ALTERNATIVE 2: POTENTIAL END USERS OF SATELLITE TREATMENT FOR REUSE AND SALTWATER INTRUSION BARRIER

FIGURE WA10-3

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\CUP Offset and credit\Option 2 CGM_rjd.mxd



CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN

ALTERNATIVE 3: POTENTIAL END USERS OF SATELLITE TREATMENT FOR AQUIFER INJECTION AND REUSE

FIGURE WA10-4

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\CUP Offset and credit\Option 3.mxd

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE
COMPREHENSIVE UTILITY STRATEGIC MASTER PLAN
ALTERNATIVE 4: C12 AND C13 CANAL INTERCONNECT

FIGURE WA10-5

G:\0gis\134001 - FTL Master Plan_MXDs\CUP Offset and credit\option 4.mxd

Biscayne Aquifer compared to historical conditions. This will likely involve a combination of monitoring canal flows and stages, groundwater elevations, with numerical modeling. The primary purpose of the interconnection is to divert flows from one canal to another that will still ultimately be discharged to tide; consequently, this suggests that the extent of aquifer recharge that may be applied as an offset for increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals would be minimal.

It is understood that various issues encountered during construction of the interconnect have resulted in delayed completion of the project. Construction beneath Sunrise Boulevard could not be accomplished as originally intended, and alternative construction methods for this portion of the interconnect are being redesigned. Funding availability combined with redesign activities have delayed continuation of construction activities. Broward County will request funding from the City for 50% of the construction costs, which will be contingent upon funding approval by the City Commission. Estimates of increased costs associated with the changes include City contributions from approximately $375,000 to $500,000.

10.5 Cost Estimates for Reuse Improvements

Table WA10-1 presents capital and annual operations and maintenance (O&M) costs for the 4 alternatives.

Table WA10-1. Cost for Increased Water Treatment and Distribution Lines

Option[1]	Description	Capital Cost[2]	Annual O&M Cost	Capacity (MGD)	WUP Offset[3] (MGD)
1	Increased Treatment local to GTL to provide reclaimed water	$16,230,000	$811,500	1.0	0.5
2	New satellite scalping WWTP to provide local reclaimed water and injection barrier wells	$170,413,300	$8,530,000	12.0	6.0
3	New satellite scalping WWTP to provide indirect potable reuse to the Floridan aquifer	$112,584,500	$5,629,300	6.0	3.0
4	C12 and C13 Canal	$1,000,000	$10,000	--	0.1

[1] Option 1: Capital cost were provided from the 2012 Updated Reclaimed Water Feasibility Study and O&M costs were assumed to be 5% of the capital cost.
Option 2: Capital Cost and O&M Costs were provided from the 2008 Feasibility Study for the Implementation of Selected Reclaimed Water Projects Within the City of Fort Lauderdale.
Option 3: Capital cost was provided from the 2008 Feasibility Study for the Implementation of Selected Reclaimed Water Projects Within the City of Fort Lauderdale and O&M costs were assumed to be 5% of the capital costs.
[2] Capital Costs are in 2015 dollars and there was a 3% inflation rate per year assumed to bring the 2008 and 2012 costs to 2015.
[3] WUP Offset: The ratio of offset is determined by complex groundwater and hydrology modeling as described herein, and was estimated at 50% of the reuse capacity for the purposes of this master plan.

10.6 External Funding Sources

The Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) and the Water Management Districts in Florida have recognized that the encouragement of reuse is a state objective and have provided funding for planning, construction and implementation of projects to increase reuse of wastewater. The South Florida Water Management district will jointly fund projects that are proven to significantly reduce the amount of ground water and surface water used by residential, commercial, and industrial potential end users. The SFWMD's Alternative Water Supply Grant Program could grant up to 50% of the total capital costs for implementing reclaimed water projects that provide potential end users WUP Credits or Offsets. The FDEP has State Revolving Fund (SRF) which loans money primarily to local governments for a variety of projects including reuse, ground water protection, and sewer system rehabilitation. The Senate Bill 536 statewide alternative water supply initiative was recently completed in draft form and may also have funding implications. Allocation may likely occur through the SFWMD as well.

10.7 WA10 WUP Credit/Offsets Summary

Based on this updated evaluation, the CUS Master Plan Team drew the following conclusions:

1. The City is not projected to exceed its WUP in over the study period of the next 20 years.
2. Being long sighted, the City is interested in extending its available water supply through the possibility of WUP credits and offsets and has consistently participated in regional efforts to further reuse of reclaimed water.
3. Historical studies of reclaimed water implementation for the City have deemed the efforts as not economically feasible due to the following reasons:
    a. The GTL is a large, high rate treatment facility on a very area-restricted site that does not include treatment and high level disinfection components to facilitate producing public access level reclaimed water.
    b. The City's collection system is old and experiences high levels of infiltration resulting in high total dissolved solids concentrations (1,100 parts per million) including chlorides which would be harmful to most landscape plants. Therefore, demineralization in the form of reverse osmosis would be required which significantly increases both the capital and operations cost including high energy consumption.
    c. The cost of reclaimed water distribution in existing, heavily urbanized areas is very expensive and difficult.
4. Four alternatives were identified for generating WUP credits/offsets from updated information and historical planning efforts.

Based on the conclusions it is recommended to continue to pursue Alternative 4 (C12 and C13 Canal Interconnect Project) in conjunction with Broward County. While the project will provide relatively low WUP withdrawal credit, the project should result in improved water quality in the canals and is very low cost operationally, hence sustainable. The City should continue to track Florida indirect potable reuse efforts into the Floridan Aquifer, e.g., the City of Hollywood, for future water supply considerations beyond this study period.

WA11 Climate Change Strategies

11.1 Introduction

The potential consequences of climate change are raising concerns about the sustainability of the City's water supply system. South Florida's low topographic relief, unique hydrology compared to other regions of the continent, and the significant seasonal variability of precipitation, leaves it especially vulnerable to the potential impacts of climate change. Although water resources throughout South Florida are among the most heavily managed in the world via South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) operations, it is important that water supply purveyors consider how potential impacts from a changing climate including rising seas may influence their ability to meet future customer needs.

Primary issues associated with climate change in South Florida include the following:

- Coastal saline intrusion, and reduction in coastal stormwater release capacity, due to sea level rise combined with variable rainfall/recharge;
- Changes in tropical storm and hurricane intensity and frequency, which in combination with sea level rise may cause increased storm surge and vulnerability to coastal ecosystems, real estate, and public and private infrastructure;
- Possible changes in rainfall and evaporation patterns, with resulting variations in frequency and magnitude of droughts and/or flooding.

Climate change issues have been a concern for coastal water utilities in the past and are increasing in importance due to data confirming acceleration of sea level rise. Scientists, engineers, and other staff at SFWMD have been particularly involved with monitoring climate change issues, and have completed comprehensive assessments of technical challenges and possible management implications of climate change on South Florida. Findings and results from the SFWMD work provide relevant information about how climate change may impact the City's water supply operations.

11.2 Risks and System Vulnerabilities

11.2.1 Sea Level Rise and High tide

Data from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), measurements made at Key West between 1846 and 1992 indicated that sea level rose at a rate of approximately 0.09 inches per year (in/year), with evidence for a change from approximately 0.07 in/year before 1925 to approximately 0.11 in/year afterwards. In the last five years, sea level rose at a rate of approximately 0.34 in/year. Recent sea level rise projections for South Florida (SFRCCC Draft, 2015) include estimated rises above the 1992 reference level: 1) from 6 to 10 inches by 2030; 2) from 14 to between 26 and 34 inches by 2060; and 3) from 31 to as high as 81 inches by 2100. Sea level rise projections less than the low end of these ranges result from scenarios assuming significant reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, while projections at the high end reflect assumed greenhouse gas emissions remain at current level resulting in massive glacial melting.

Primary risks resulting from sea level rise, especially an accelerated rise, include saline intrusion of the Biscayne Aquifer. In addition, sea level rise in combination with extreme high tide events and/or major storm surge reduces and/or eliminates stormwater gravity discharges to tide via SFWMD control structures.

Historical saline intrusion throughout South Florida likely resulted from a combination of sea level rise, lower groundwater elevations in response to construction of the SFWMD regional

drainage system, and water withdrawals in excess of natural recharge near coastal wellfields. Compared to the Prospect Wellfield, the eight currently active production wells at the Dixie wellfield are closest to saline water, and are thus more vulnerable to enhanced future saline intrusion than other City production wells.

Gravity discharge at some SFWMD control structures is already an issue at some locations, particularly in Miami-Dade County. SFWMD considers the control structures located in the vicinity of Fort Lauderdale to be high risk with regard to their ability to discharge by gravity during periods of peak tides and/or storm-related surge. Anticipated future sea level rise is expected to exacerbate the gravity discharge condition.

11.2.2 Extreme Weather Events

South Florida will remain at risk to extreme weather events such as tropical storms, hurricanes, and extended periods of intense rainfall. Projections for more frequent occurrence of such events and/or increased intensity compared to historical conditions warrant preparation to adapt to such projections.

The location of the City's Biscayne Aquifer wellfields relatively far inland reduces the risk of impacts from storm surge impacts. An item of concern involves the possibility of saline storm surge overtopping and getting behind SFWMD control structures resulting in saline water infiltration to the shallow aquifer. Such a drastic flooding event has a potential to adversely impact water quality withdrawn by City wellfields.

Intense rainfall events, whether or not associated with tropical storms or hurricanes, may cause flooding in the vicinity of City wellfields. King tides, 3 feet above normal, for example, may result in water quality impacts to production wells if not properly sealed to prevent surface water infiltration. Site inspection of Prospect Wellfield indicated cracks in concrete well pads and heavy rusting and pitting of above-ground casing in many wells, which could promote surface water infiltration during flood events.

11.2.3 Temperature and Rainfall

Increased evapotranspiration (ET) resulting from rising temperatures can increase water supply demand, especially due to greater irrigation needs, assuming that rainfall does not increase sufficiently to offset higher rates of ET. Typically, future water supply demand is determined based on historical usage combined with population projections. Current projections indicate that the City has sufficient Water Use Permit (WUP) allocations and capacity from their Biscayne Aquifer wellfields and water treatment plants (WTPs) to meet their 20-year water supply demands. Such projections include an assumed reduction in finished water per capita use rates from historical values greater than 200 gallons per person per day (gpcd) to 170 gpcd by 2028. As of 2014, this water consumption level goal has been met.

Should a combination of future ET rates and reduced rainfall lead to demand greater than currently anticipated, the possibility exists that the City's current WUP allocation may be reached sooner than anticipated. Unfortunately, projections about future temperature and rainfall conditions in South Florida are uncertain. Model predictions of global and regional climate models evaluated by SFWMD suggest that either increases or decreases in rainfall patterns compared to historical conditions may occur. Consequently, it is difficult if not impossible at this point to identify whether future climate change will adversely impact future water demand.

WUP allocations assume a 1-in-10 year drought return frequency, and annual rainfall totals approximately 80% of historical averages. Water shortage rules are implemented for conditions more severe than those occurring during 1-in-10 year drought events. Increased severity and frequency of drought conditions in the future would likely result in more frequent and potentially more stringent water restrictions than those instituted historically.

In conclusion, water demand may increase, in particular for irrigation, due to potential higher ET rates in combination with reduced rainfall. Predictions of potential future rainfall and ET changes are highly uncertain, as increased and/or reduced rainfall may vary over annual and seasonal time frames. Consequently, the possibility exists that increased rainfall, proportionally greater than potential ET increases from temperature changes, may result in reduced irrigation demand.

11.3 Strategies

Approaches to mitigate adverse impacts from more frequent and severe droughts, and/or increased demand due to higher ET and less rainfall should focus on irrigation practices, since irrigation demand represents a substantial demand component. Promoting xeriscape and irrigation efficiency principles represent an appropriate course of action. Other water conservation practices are discussed and recommended in **Section WA9**.

Prudent planning should focus on collecting and evaluating data involving water usage and population projections to assess future demand. Flexibility in water supply sources may add increased resistance to climate driven demand increases. Updated demand projections occur every five years as part of the SFWMD water supply planning process. More frequent analysis and update should occur as warranted, considering the uncertainties with climate change projections, and whether City water customers will reduce per capita usage consistent with long term goals.

The SFWMD G-54 Control Structure is located approximately 1.5 miles southwest of the Dixie Wellfield. Limited discharge from the G-54 structure during a major storm or high tide event would promote a flooding risk that could impact the Dixie Wellfield. SFWMD implemented procedures to assess options to modify control structures to mitigate elevated downstream water levels. Current options focus on installing pumps for use when gravity drainage cannot occur or are ineffective at regulating downstream water levels. Additionally, options to move the G-54 approximately 2-miles downstream from its current location have been considered. Seaward relocation of the G-54 would likely reduce the risk of flooding impacts on the Dixie wellfield. The feasibility of moving the G-54 appears highly uncertain, due to complicating factors such as high cost as well as ocean access restrictions to entities located downstream of the existing structure.

SFWMD interpretation of the location of the landward extent of saline intrusion indicated minor landward advancement of the saline interface between 2009 and 2014 in portions of Broward County. Ongoing monitoring by the City through the Saline Intrusion Monitoring (SALT) Program has yielded no evidence of saltwater intrusion into production zones of the City's existing Biscayne Aquifer wellfields. However, monitoring results from wells located near the Dixie Wellfield, in combination with the inferred location of the saline interface along a canal approximately 3,500 feet to the southwest, suggest enhanced vulnerability to future saline intrusion.

The City participated in the development and application of a Saltwater Intrusion Modeling project with Broward County and the USGS, to evaluate threats to the City wellfields. Preliminary results (subject to change and not to be cited prior to publication) have been

presented by County staff, and detailed findings are anticipated to be published in November or December 2015. Model simulations evaluated potential future saline migration in response to three different rates of sea level rise for a 50-year period. The rates used correspond to the sea-level rise projections selected by the Southeast Florida Regional Climate Change Compact Technical Ad hoc Work Group (2011) and identify the total rise in sea level after 50 years for modified National Research Council (NRC) sea-level rise rates I, II, and III are 0.77, 1.40 and 3.03 feet, respectively. Model simulations also evaluated whether moving the G-54 Structure seaward would have a positive impact on reducing future saline intrusion risk in the vicinity of the Dixie wellfield.

The removal of freshwater in response to I&I can contribute to saltwater intrusion due to its impact on reducing the volume of freshwater that would otherwise flow toward the ocean. City plans to greatly reduce I&I will mitigate this contribution to saltwater intrusion.

The planned joint implementation of the C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project with Broward County will redirect C-13 Canal flows that otherwise would be discharged to tide and potentially quality as an offset to enable increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals from City wellfields. The magnitude of potential offsets would have to be estimated with complex groundwater modeling and was estimated at 0.1 MGD for planning purposes. The C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project will also theoretically improve water quality in the C-12 Canal.

11.4 Conclusions and Recommendations

Risks to the City's water supply system associated with potential climate change and sea level rise include the following:

- Saline intrusion risk to the City's Biscayne Aquifer wellfields, the magnitude of risk dependent primarily on the rate of sea level rise. The Dixie wellfield's close location seaward of the G-54 Control Structure appears more vulnerable than the Prospect Wellfield;
- Restricted stormwater gravity discharge through the SFWMD Control Structures during extreme high tides and/or major storm events. Limited discharge would promote wellfield flooding that may cause impaired water quality due to surface water infiltration into improperly sealed production wells. This is less of a potential issue at the Dixie Wellfield compared to the condition of the wells at the Prospect Wellfield. Seven of the eight wells in the Dixie wellfield are located on elevated concrete structures approximately four feet above the ground surface;
- As mentioned in **Section WA10**, operation of the C12/C13 interconnect may facilitate enhanced discharge of regional system flows to tide. This will lower water table elevations in the area, which will reduce potential flooding associated with extreme climatic events;
- Increased water demand, in particular for irrigation, due to higher ET rates in combination with reduced rainfall. Demand increases significantly greater than that currently estimated for 2035 could require request for additional allocation sooner than currently authorized in the City's WUP, however, climate change projections regarding future precipitation trends are uncertain;
- Hurricanes damaging water supply facilities;
- Fortunately, the Peele-Dixie WTP uses membrane treatment which can effectively decrease the low levels of salt that could possibly impact the wellfield after a catastrophic storm surge or tidal flooding event.

Measures the City can take to address impacts to the water supply system due to potential climate change and sea level rise include the following:

- Review findings of the USGS/Broward County variable density modeling study. Combine modeling results with ongoing monitoring to apply existing model to perform simulations specific to City wellfield operations (Estimated modeling costs = $75,000 - $100,000);
- Perform subsurface investigation and if needed install additional monitoring well(s) south of the Dixie wellfield (Estimated construction costs = $25,000 to $75,000 per well, estimated capital costs = $75,000 - $150,000 per well);
- Assess and implement as needed production well improvements to prevent potential surface water infiltration in the event of flooding events (Estimated costs = $230,000 per well for wellhead replacement; $450,000 per well for total well replacement - see **Section WA.5.A.3.b** for details).
- Monitor customer per capita usage annually to compare with long-term reduction goals and 2035 demand estimates. Evaluate need for additional water allocations if long-term demands increase significantly above current estimates (assumed costs borne by existing City personnel); and Plan and implement further hurricane hardening measures for water supply facilities.
- Implement conservation methods that reduce per capita usage below the planned 170 gallons per day rate; methods recommended in Section WA9 include:
    - Continue to fund current water conservation programs
    - Ozone Laundry Program
    - Unidirectional Flushing Plan
    - Water Smart Home Program
    - Strategic Water Auto Flushing (SWAF) Program
    - Energy Performance Contracting Program
    - Automated Metering Infrastructure
    - Green Lodging Program
    - Individual Water Metering
- The City complies with all regulations; short term improvements at the Fiveash WTP should include potentially qualifying for 4-log virus inactivation to reduce reporting requirements in the event of positive bacteriological sampling of the wellfields.
- Continue the City's rate structure and increasing the revenue stream to prepare for climate change, while minimizing fund transfers to other City departments.
- While moving major water infrastructure is not needed in the 20-year planning period, certain fire hydrants prone to flooding could be relocated if access and maintenance becomes an issue.
- Continue with joint implementation of the C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project with Broward County. Redirection of C-13 Canal flows that otherwise would be discharged to tide could potentially be applied for as an offset to enable increased Biscayne Aquifer withdrawals from City wellfields. The magnitude of potential offsets would have to be estimated with complex groundwater modeling and was estimated at 0.1 MGD for planning purposes. The C-12 and C-13 Canal Interconnect Project will also theoretically improve water quality in the C-12 Canal.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA12 Lime Sludge Evaluation

The City of Fort Lauderdale's (City) Fiveash Water Treatment Plant (WTP) currently uses lime softening technology in its treatment process, which creates a byproduct known as lime sludge. Lime sludge is created after treating the water to remove hardness and consists primarily of precipitated calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) and magnesium hydroxide ($Mg(OH)_2$). Several alternatives exist for disposal of this byproduct with different costs for each method. The City's alternatives for lime sludge disposal are evaluated below, as well as options for improving current treatment practices and potentially reducing the amount of lime sludge produced.

12.1 Current Standards and Practices

The City's Fiveash Water Treatment Plant (Fiveash) is a 70 million gallon per day (MGD) facility which uses quicklime to achieve a target pH of 9.0 - 9.5 in its treatment process. Currently, Fiveash uses approximately 50,000 dry pounds (lb)/day of quicklime which produces, on average, 125,000 lb/day of spent lime sludge solids. The lime sludge also contains small amounts of a polymer used in the treatment process to help separate the lime sludge.

Lime sludge from Fiveash's treatment process is removed from the facility's hydrotreators and fed into an onsite sludge holding tank. From the holding tank, the lime sludge is pumped to the "Prospect Wellfield Sludge Pit," which is a lagoon with an east cell and a west cell each capable of holding approximately 375,000 cubic yards (CY) of lime sludge. When capacity is approached in one of the cells, the flow is switched to the other cell, and the full cell dries for 1-2 years, then excavation and disposal is contracted out utilizing the lowest bidder for removal of the sludge. The City had been utilizing the west cell since October 9, 2009, but determined on November 17, 2015 that the west cell was full, and switched flow of lime sludge into the east cell. The sludge from the west cell will be contracted and disposed of in the 2017 or 2018 fiscal year.

12.1.1 Industry Practices

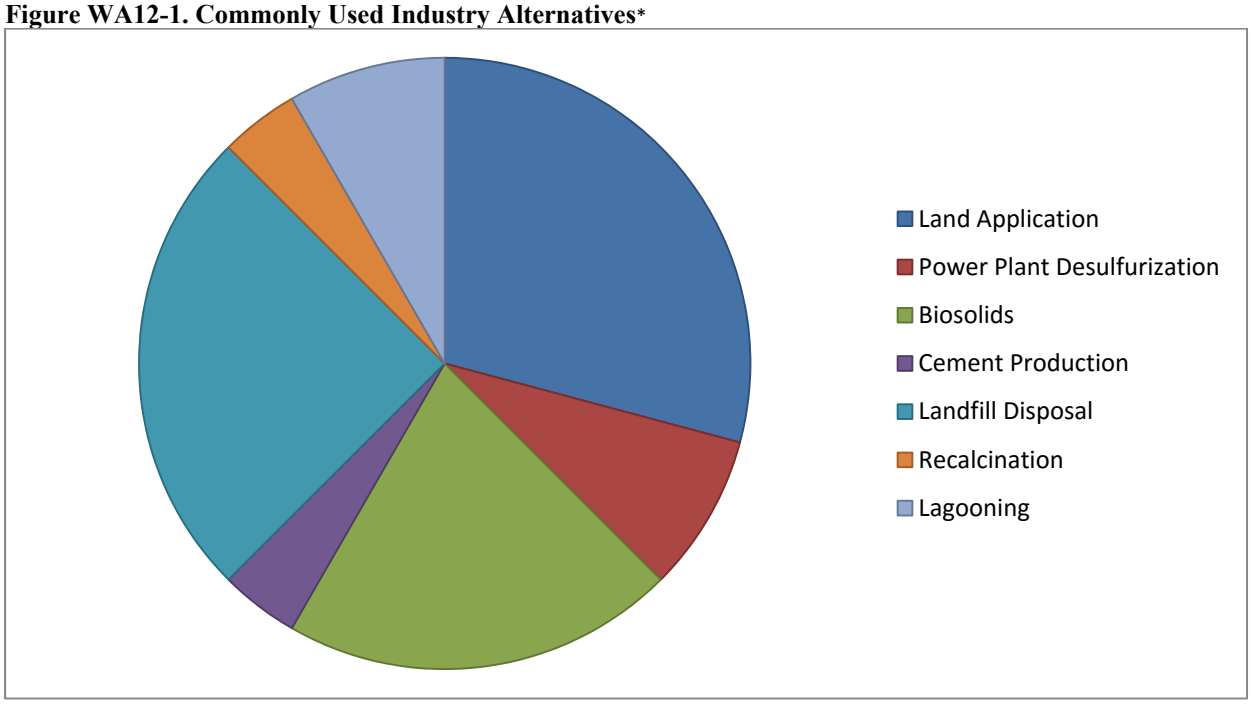
A limited survey of utilities in Florida that employ lime softening in their water treatment process was performed to determine current industry practices for reuse or disposal of lime sludge from WTPs. Utilities contacted included the following:

- Miramar
- Hollywood
- Pompano Beach
- Sunrise
- North Miami Beach
- FKAA J. Robert Dean WTP
- Deerfield Beach
- Lakeland
- Palm Coast
- Gainesville
- Brevard County
- St. Augustine
- Collier County
- Daytona
- St. Petersburg

Utilities were polled regarding lime sludge quantities being produced, de-watering methods employed, reuse/disposal practices and potential issues involved. Some of the surveyed entities employ processes that differ from the City of Fort Lauderdale. The City of Hollywood, for example, uses a spiractor process, which creates a bead-like product. The CUS Master Plan Team conducted additional literature reviews to collect further data on current lime sludge management practices outside the State of Florida.

A summary of the current lime sludge management investigation is presented in **Figure WA12-1**. The Florida utilities survey indicated the two most commonly used practices for residual reuse/disposal are land application and landfill disposal. Other methods of reuse/disposal found in Florida included use for electric power flue gas desulfurization (FGD) scrubbing, combining with treated wastewater biosolids, cement production, and the City's current method of lagoon dewatering prior to contracted excavation and disposal.

Figure WA12-1. Commonly Used Industry Alternatives*



*Graph based on data collected from Florida water treatment plants surveyed.

12.1.2 Regulatory Requirements

According to the Guidance for Land Application of Drinking Water Treatment Plant Sludge from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), it has been determined that beneficial land application of lime sludge from drinking water systems is not expected to create any significant threat to public health or the environment. For this reason, no additional regulation or approval by the FDEP is required prior to reuse or disposal. The FDEP recommends that "lime sludge be applied at a rate no greater than 9 dry tons per acre per year in order to minimize movement of metals into the environment." However, the land application of the lime sludge (sludge) must meet the following three general criteria:

I. The lime sludge must not be a hazardous waste;

II. The use of the lime sludge must not cause violations of applicable Department ground water or surface water standards and criteria; and

III. The lime sludge must not cause fugitive dust emissions or objectionable odors, or create a public nuisance.

Additionally, local regulations for lime sludge disposal were considered. It was determined through the Department of Pollution Prevention, Remediation and Air Quality Division for Broward County

that no local regulations exist in addition to those set by the State, although certain land application practices may require licensure or permitting.

12.2 Alternative Lime Sludge Disposal Methods

Based on the current lime sludge disposal/reuse practices investigated, the following alternatives were developed and analyzed with a focus on their feasibility and sustainability.

12.2.1 Landfill Disposal/Reuse

Landfill disposal is one of the most common practices in Florida for lime slurry disposal. Broward County Solid Waste and Recycling and North Dade Landfill are two (2) local landfills that can potentially make use of lime sludge as a soil amendment in intermediate cover, though this not currently practiced. In general, landfills do not accept stockpiled lime sludge unless it is dried to greater than 50 percent solids by volume, since landfills need to minimize the amount of leachate generated. The WTPs normally assume the cost of drying, loading and transporting of the lime sludge plus any tipping fees at the landfill. Therefore, it was assumed landfill disposal requires limes sludge to be a minimum of 60 percent dry.

Reuse of the lime sludge as soil amendment for landfills would be environmentally sustainable and can potentially provide a reliable source of clean material and the opportunity for Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) credits. Materials and Resources (MR) credits are a type of LEED credit focused on preserving energy and minimizing waste. Using lime residuals could qualify the user for the following MR credits.

- MR 4.1 - Recycled Content, 10%
- MR 4.2 - Recycled Content, 20%Potential
- MR 5.2 - Regional Materials, 10%

12.2.2 Combine with Biosolids

Lime sludge is used by some utilities and biosolids processing companies to help stabilize and sanitize biosolids generated from wastewater treatment processes. Biosolids processing companies sometimes use patented technologies for recycling, land fertilization and soil stabilization applications. The combining with biosolids alternative can potentially be cost efficient if transportation and equipment handling logistics are successfully managed. However, the logistical challenges involved in coordinating with the biosolids process at GTL would likely constitute a cumbersome effort. Challenges include potential intermittent demand for the lime sludge and long term viability of the individual biosolids processing companies. Combining with the City's biosolids processing involves transporting the lime sludge to the GTL and combining prior to the dewatering process. Combination of biosolids with lime sludge at the farm was not considered, as the combination needs to occur prior to dewatering, and would require additional infrastructure at the farm. The combination would increase the capacity needs for the biosolids dewatering and disposal processes, and would effectively increase the lime sludge disposal and monitoring requirements to that of biosolids.

12.2.3 Direct Agricultural Land Application

One of the most common practices by utilities in Florida for lime sludge use/disposal is land application, which beneficially reuses the spent lime residuals as a soil amendment for agricultural land application. Since the FDEP determined that lime does not pose significant threat to the environment, agricultural land application of lime sludge can be a desirable alternative due to its economic and ecological advantages in crop production. Lime can help farmers create optimum

soil conditions. Plants use the calcium in the lime to build cell walls and grow roots, which results in stronger plant growth. A study from a water treatment plant in Adersheim, Germany revealed that lime raises the pH value in soils which can improve plants ability to absorb nutrients, leading to a more efficient use of commercial fertilizers containing ingredients such as nitrogen, potash and phosphorous. Challenges for this method of reuse/disposal include a potentially intermittent demand of lime sludge due to weather dependency or crop timing and proximity and willingness of land owners available to take the product. Lime sludge would not be beneficial to most soils in South Florida, as the soil pH is already relatively high. Additionally, South Florida agricultural acreage has historically been on the decline due to continued urbanization. Thus, limiting the available farmland for application and increasing costs for hauling outside of the surrounding area.

12.2.4 Brick and Cement Additive

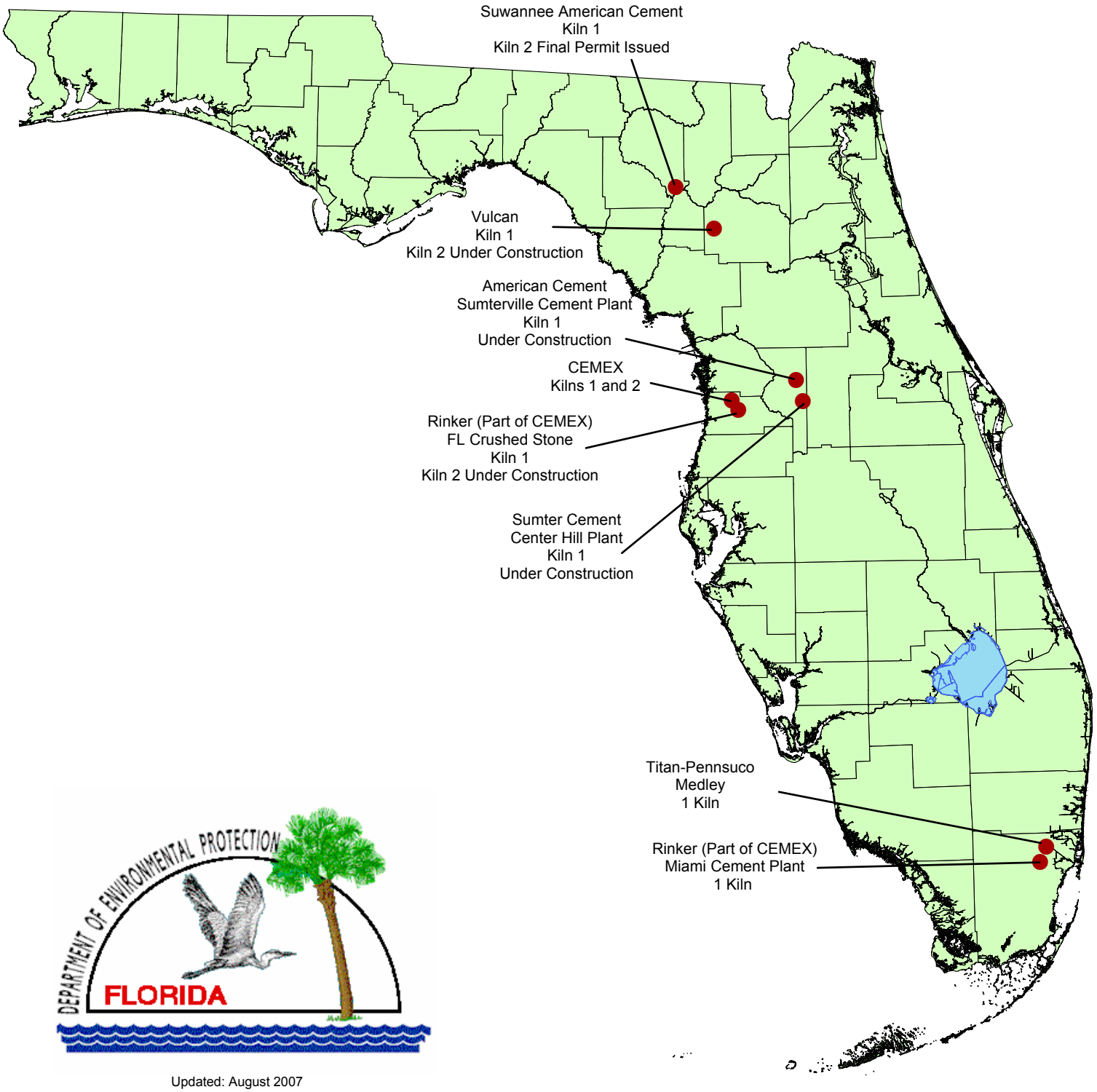
Use as an additive in brick and cement production is a relatively new alternative for recycling dried lime sludge. Gainesville Regional Utilities (GRU) has successfully used this approach according to telephone interviews and a report published by the Florida Water Resources Journal (FWRJ). GRU was able to carry out this effort effectively by coordinating transportation and management of quantities (contracted hauling trucks to provide 40 percent of stockpiled material to the cement plants over a period of 12 days).This effort also required the cement kiln to obtain certain FDEP permits to add new material (lime sludge) in the quarry and the raw materials as well as adjustments to monitoring practices.

The closest cement kilns to Fort Lauderdale are CEMEX Miami Cement Plant and Tarmac Pennsuco Cement, both located in Dade County. These facilities are located approximately 30 to 40 miles from Ft Lauderdale. **Figure WA12-2** displays the locations of cement kilns located within the state of Florida provided by FDEP. The main challenges are transportation logistics (distance, time, and costs) and the condition of lime sludge produced from Fiveash matching the needs of the cement kilns. Cement kilns typically require the lime sludge to be dewatered and dried to 60 to 80% solids. Additional research is required in order to evaluate the use of wet lime sludge in providing the correct water content/fines ratio necessary to create concrete. Limitations may be imposed depending on the type of polymer and levels of magnesium and silica in the lime residuals. Cement kiln reuse can become a very feasible alternative, if these challenges can be effectively managed and coordinated with the cement plants, as proven by GRU.

The cement reuse alternative is environmentally sustainable as it provides the cement kilns with a reliable source of relatively clean material and the potential of marketing the final product as LEED product. Using lime residuals could qualify the user of the material for MR credits as well. These credits include the following:

- MR 4.1 - Recycled Content, 10%
- MR 4.2 - Recycled Content, 20%
- MR 5.2 - Regional Materials, 10%

Figure WA12-2 Florida's Cement Kilns



Updated: August 2007

12.2.5 Power Plant Flue Gas Desulfurization

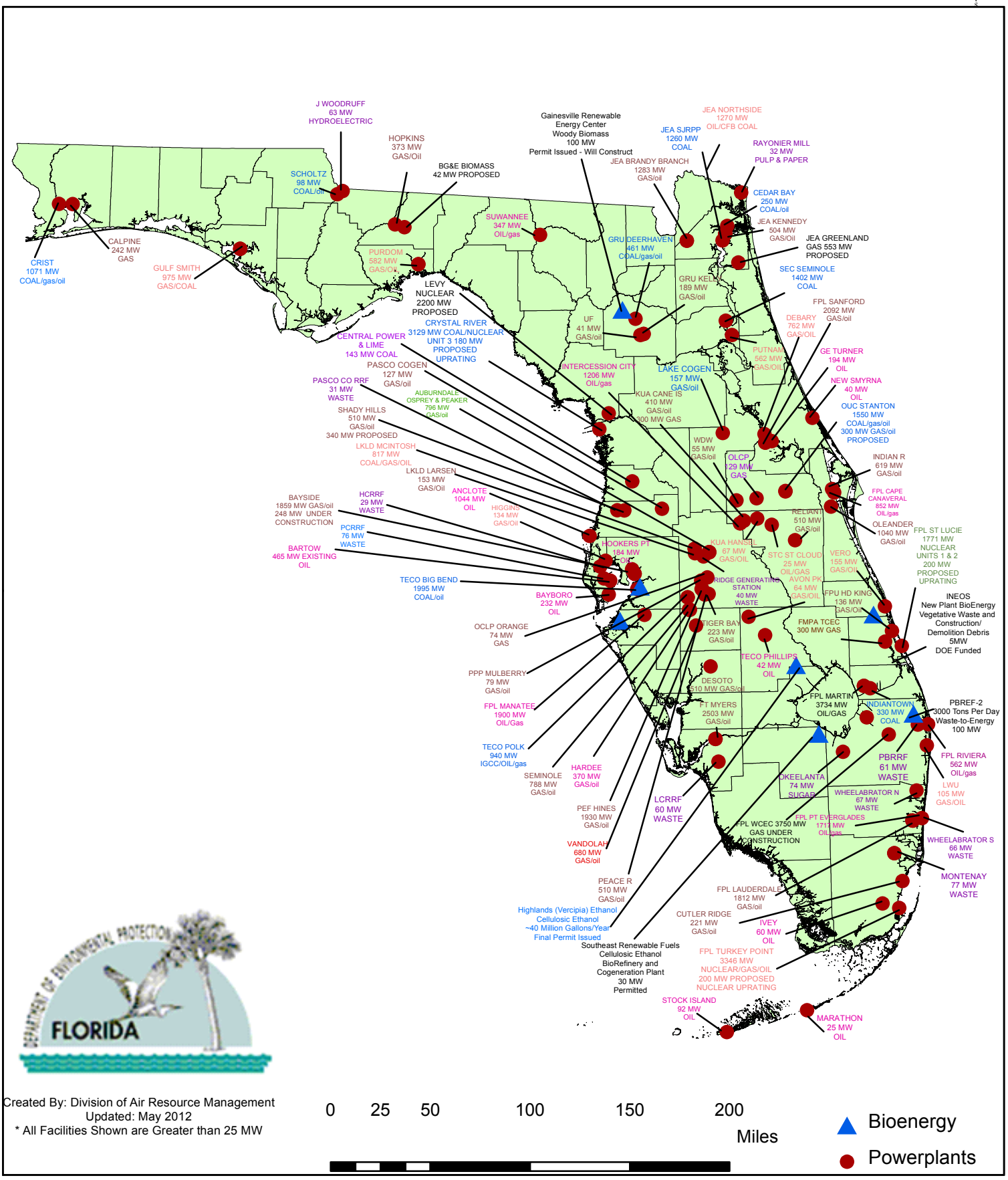
Ground limestone is typically applied to the flue in coal-fired power generators to prevent the release of sulfur gases (SOx) that contribute to the formation of "acid rain". The "wet scrubbing" process involves solid/liquid lime sludge put in contact with flue gas, where the $CaCO_3$ absorbs and reacts with SOx gases. Researchers at Iowa State University have found that sulfur dioxide removal was more effective when using lime sludge than ground limestone. Currently, the City of Lakeland, the City of Cocoa, and Brevard County employ this practice in which the lime sludge is hauled to the Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) Stanton Energy Center power plant in East Orange County. GRU discontinued this disposal method as its nearby power plants decreased their demand due to switching to dry scrubbers, which precludes the need for lime sludge. Typically, only coal fired power plants employ wet scrubbing technology.

Figure WA12-3 provides a map of power plants located throughout the State of Florida provided by FDEP and was utilized in identifying the four (4) closest power generation facilities to the City of Fort Lauderdale. Each of the four (4) power plants were contacted in reference to their use of lime at their facility, none of which use or can use spent lime for the following reasons.

- Florida Power & Light (FPL) Lauderdale (North Plant) – Is a Gas/Oil Plant and does not employ the use of lime in its scrubbers.
- FPL Port Everglades (South Plant) – The old plant was demolished in 2013, and is being replaced by a natural gas fired plant that is due to come on line by summer 2016. The new plant will not employ the use of lime in its scrubbers.
- Wheelabrator North Broward – Facility will be closing down.
- Wheelabrator South Broward – Uses dry scrubbers instead of wet scrubbers which will not accommodate the use of lime sludge.

This option as a whole may not be sustainable due to EPA regulations encouraging utilities to generate more energy with less dependency on coal and to harness carbon-free energy in the future. Many coal-fired power plants in Florida have already begun the process of converting to natural gas boilers. The regulatory changes could eventually force the shut down or limit the use of coal-fired power plants which in turn will reduce or eliminate the need for wet scrubbers and the use of lime sludge at power plants.

Figure WA12-3 Florida's Power Plants & Bioenergy Projects



12.2.6 Reverse Osmosis WTP Post – Treatment

Reverse Osmosis (RO) WTP post-treatment may be defined as a treatment processes that occurs downstream of synthetic membrane processes. The demineralized water is "stabilized" to protect downstream pipelines and storage facilities, usually by blending with mineralized finished water or adding lime, calcite (mineralized calcium carbonate), or caustic to prevent corrosion of concrete-lined surfaces. All RO plants have a need for post stabilization, but relatively few utilize the addition of calcium carbonate to truly stabilize the finished water. One of the calcium carbonate addition methods, calcite contactors (St. Lucie West, Florida and Blue Hills, Bahamas) has been proven to cost effectively, adequately stabilize finished RO waters. When lime or calcite calcium carbonate reacts with acidified demineralized water, the solution is then re-mineralized with calcium hardness and carbonate alkalinity. The process would replace the calcite with spent lime sludge from Fiveash. For this alternative to be feasible, the residual organic carbon present in the lime would need to be fixed or removed. This process has not been tested or implemented by a water treatment plant to Reiss Engineering's knowledge; further research would be required. Research would involve testing color and metal concentrations at Fiveash, and measuring the impact of the lime sludge on the water quality at Peele-Dixie. It is also likely that this change to the stabilization process would require a permit modification in order to implement. The process would be environmentally sustainable since there is a need for stabilization of the Peele-Dixie WTP finished water.

Lime sludge could address critical factors for calcite use in the RO plants which depend on the availability of limestone approved by NSF International (NSF). Other factors need to be taken into consideration for the use of lime sludge in this application such as lime sludge's head loss characteristics, total organic carbon content, polymer content and storage and feed design characteristics. These considerations would affect the viability of this conceptual alternative and according to the available knowledge base has not been implemented in any water treatment plant.

12.2.7 Ecological Enhancement

Eutrophication is the process by which a lake becomes rich in dissolved nutrients as a result of point and nonpoint pollutant sources and can be a major cause of the loss of natural lake ecosystems throughout the world. Eutrophication can cause unwanted high plant and algae bloom growth and can kill off aquatic life. Research has identified calcium carbonate to be an excellent phosphate binder reducing up to 70% of the phosphates in a given sample of water. Since the lime sludge is a reliable source of clean material, it can potentially be a feasible source of calcium carbonate to ecologically enhance compromised lakes and canals. Due to the application logistics, it might not be economically feasible and the demand will be intermittent since ecological enhancement will be subject to site specific conditions. It is not known at this time if any lime softening WTPs are employing this option.

12.2.8 Onsite Lime Regeneration

Lime regeneration, or recalcination, is a process in which spent lime is placed into a rotary kiln and heated to approximately 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit (F) where it is then converted into calcium oxide (CaO) and carbon dioxide (CO2). The recalcination process dissolves magnesium (Mg) from the lime softening residuals and leaves the carbon dioxide which is used for carbonation of lime softening residuals and pH adjustment. Additionally, dewatering is required before sludge is placed into the rotary kiln.

The recalcination process could not only provide the City with a new alternative for disposal, but reduce the amount of lime purchased for treatment as well. Significant energy is necessary to heat the spent lime to the required temperature; thus, conflicting with the City's plans for a 20% energy reduction by the year 2020. Additional space would need to be allocated for a rotary kiln, as well as additional operational staffing, air treatment, and regulatory compliance activities. The relatively small amount of lime sludge produced at the Fiveash WTP further reduces the viability of this option.

12.2.9 Alternative Disposal Comparison

Table WA12-1 compares the cost and feasibility of alternative lime sludge disposal methods. Capital costs are based on the installation of drying/thickening devices required for each alternative. Feasibility rankings are based on demand, hauling cost, equipment required, energy cost, and space allocation. For the feasibility scale, a scoring of 5 black circles represents the highest (excellent) ranking; 1 black circle represents the lowest (poor) ranking.

Table WA12-1. Alternative Disposal Methods Comparison

Alternative	Advantages	Disadvantages	Estimated Capital Cost	Estimated Annual O&M	Feasibility Scale
Contracted Disposal (Currently In-Use)	• An established system is already in place • Minimal extra management and logistical effort needed	• Is not environmentally sustainable • Cost of contracting the removal and disposal	$2,025,000	$20,000[1]	●●●●○
Landfill Disposal	• As reuse, it is environmentally sustainable • Potential for LEED credits	• Requires additional thickening/drying • WTP still assumes cost for disposal • Greater than 50% solids by volume	$2,400,000	$140,000	●●●●○
Combine with Biosolids	• Potential savings in disposal cost • Environmentally sustainable if used for land application	• No local Bio-solids facilities that make use of this alternative • Potential intermittent demand for facilities employing this alternative • May require additional thickening	$1,900,000	$90,000	●●○○○
Direct Land Application	• Environmentally sustainable. • Potential for reduction in disposal cost.	• Intermittent demand. • Requires additional thickening/dewatering.	$2,400,000	$140,000	●●●●○
Brick & Cement Additive	• Environmentally sustainable • Potential for LEED credits	• Requires additional thickening/dewatering. • No immediate, local interest. • Between 60% to 80% dry solids	$2,400,000	$140,000	●●●○○
Power Plant Desulfurization	• Potential for reduction in disposal cost • Additional dewatering may not be required	• No local power plants can make use of this alternative • This alternative is slowly being phased out	$0	$0	●○○○○
RO Post Treatment	• Environmentally sustainable. • Potential for reduction in disposal cost	• Additional thickening/dewatering may be required. • No local facilities employ the use of this alternative	$2,400,000	$140,000	●○○○○
Ecological Enhancement	• Environmentally sustainable. • Potential for reduction in disposal cost	• Intermittent demand. • May require additional thickening	$1,900,000	$90,000	●●○○○
Lime Regeneration	• Reduction in disposal cost • Savings in lime purchased for treatment	• Additional thickening/dewatering would be required • Large increase in energy use for rotary kiln	$5,600,000[2]	$480,000	●●●○○

[1]Cost estimation derived running two active 32.2 HP pumps non-stop yearly based on an average electrical rate of $0.08/kWh.
[2]This cost will be partially offset by not having to purchase as much lime.

12.3 Treatment Alternatives

Reducing the amount of lime introduced in the treatment process can in turn, reduce the amount of lime sludge produced by the City. The Fiveash WTP makes use of pebble quicklime as part of their water softening process. Currently, the lime is stored in a silo at the facility where it is fed into slakers via screw conveyors where water is added creating a lime slurry through a process called slaking. Two (2) 2,000 pound per hour (pph) and two (2) 4,000 pph slakers produce the lime slurry which is then fed through an open channel trough system where it is then added to the hydrotreators and precipitates out hardness and adjusts pH levels. Alternatives to this process were examined to identify potential lime reduction methods. Currently, the City is operating efficiently from a lime usage standpoint. Potential improvements utilizing the existing Fiveash treatment process (enhanced lime softening) to the color removal efficiency could increase lime usage and resulting lime sludge quantities. The nanofiltration treatment option would eliminate lime sludge generation, but has the disadvantage of utilizing more water supply due to the nanofiltration recovery requirements. Other challenges for nanofiltration include the cost of additional energy and chemicals, and the lack of available space to house the filter structures.

The City has been practicing volume minimization by minimizing the lime addition and softening at relatively lower pH to save the expense of recarbonation. Further minimization efforts to be pursued include reducing the amount of solids/sludge being sent back to the Fiveash WTP's recovery basin to reduce the recovery basin cleanup requirements and limit the impact of recovery return on color and treatment in the hydrotreaters. The impacts of solids minimization on lime sludge generation is expected to be relatively small given the City's efforts to date, but nonetheless worthwhile as it saves lime purchasing and disposal costs.

12.3.1 Split Flow Treatment

One alternative to reduce the introduction of lime into the treatment process would be to divert a portion of the water flow around the lime treatment and reintroduce it further downstream via a process known as split flow treatment. This process reduces the amount of lime used by treating only a portion of the water being processed.

In the split treatment process, lime would be added based on the flow entering the hydrotreators and not the bypass stream. The treated flow from the hydrotreators typically does not require recarbonation as there is typically enough alkalinity and carbon dioxide in the bypass stream to react with the excess lime. The treated and bypass streams would then need to be mixed and passed into an additional settling basin to further precipitate out calcium carbonate. If further non-carbonate hardness reduction (such as calcium sulfate, $CaSO_4$, or magnesium chloride, $MgCl_2$) is required, sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) can be added to the influent of the final mixing stage to precipitate out the additional hardness. After the final mixing and settlement the mixed stream would then pass to the recarbonation basin for final pH adjustment and then continue the treatment process as before.

Potential issues may exist with this process as it is normally used for water with lower magnesium concentrations. The appropriate pH levels may be acquired with this process but slightly harder water could occur, as well as increased color. The City must maintain color below acceptable levels; as additional color could potentially become a water quality issue. Additionally, space for new mixing and settling basins would need to be considered as well as capital cost for the installation of the tanks.

12.3.2 Lime Feed Improvements

In 2009, the City evaluated their need for improvements to the Fiveash lime feed system, investigating the lime feed systems of three (3) nearby lime softening facilities; the John E. Preston WTP, J. Robert Dean WTP, and Margate WTP. A report with a list of recommendations was compiled based on information obtained through the evaluation. The recommendations of the 2009 study have yet to be implemented and still provide a valid option for potentially reducing the amount of lime used and in turn reducing the amount of spent lime.

The City's current method of introducing lime into the system has created issues which have contributed to the use of excess lime as well as increased turbidity and poor water color. When the lime is exposed to the humidity it begins to absorb moisture from the atmosphere and begins sticking together causing clogging or bridging in the system which in turn disrupts the flow from the lime hoppers to the slakers.

The 2009 evaluation found that each of the three facilities recently installed new lime slakers, lime slurry storage tanks, pumps, and piping to introduce the lime into the treatment system. Adding new slakers and dilution tanks would ensure better mixing of lime and reduce the risk of clumping. Replacing or making improvements to the lime hoppers would also be necessary to reduce bridging. This reduction in lime build up would help eliminate the introduction of excess lime into the slakers, providing a more consistent distribution. Furthermore diluting the lime in tanks and using variable speed pumps as well as a new conveyance system to the hydrotreators would allow for the automated introduction of lime and potentially cut down on excess lime use. Reducing lime usage and controlling the ups and downs would also minimize the calcification of the filter media which in turns requires the replacement of filters in shorter cycles. Reducing lime usage also will reduce calcification of the downstream filters further minimizing operational efforts and cost. The CUS Master Plan team recommends this improvement, because it would be highly beneficial to the efficiency of the lime process, regardless of the selected lime sludge disposal method. These changes should also produce a savings in the amount of lime used at the facility, though the exact quantity cannot easily be identified prior to installation, due to numerous variables throughout the process.

12.3.3 Treatment Alternative Comparison

Table WA12-2 compares cost and feasibility for alternative treatment methods. Capital costs are based on the installation of equipment required for each alternative. Feasibility rankings are based on equipment required, space allocation, and energy cost. For the feasibility scale, a scoring of 5 black circles represents the highest (excellent) ranking; 1 black circle represents the lowest (poor) ranking.

Table WA12-2. Treatment Alternative Comparison

Alternative	Advantages	Disadvantages	Estimated Capital Cost	Estimated Annual O&M Cost	Feasibility Scale
Split Flow	• Potential reduction in lime used for treatment.	• Additional space required for mixing and settling basins. • Increase in energy cost. • Potential increase in treated water color.	$8,200,000	$95,000	●●○○○
Lime Feed Improvements	• Potential reduction in lime used for treatment. • Potential reduction in turbidity. • Controlling the ups/downs reduces filter calcification, as well as cleaning of the flumes and other lime feed system areas.	• Additional space required for new components. • High initial capital cost.	$4,000,000	Minimal increase in annual O&M cost	●●●●○

12.3.4 Redundancy in the System

There are physical constraints that will need to be addressed for the placement of new lime sludge processing equipment. Additional facility improvements are required to accommodate the equipment needed to improve the lime feed system. Such changes would include updating the fluoride system to provide more space and updates to the facilities instrumentation and controls.

The City currently has limited redundancy built in to its lime disposal process. The system consists of one sludge storage tank and three (3) 350 gpm sludge pumps, two (2) active and one (1) in reserve. Lime sludge is pumped into a single pipeline of varying sizes that discharges into a lagoon at the Prospect Wellfield. The pipeline is continuously in use to minimize build up caused by varying pipe sizes, so even when sludge is not being pumped, water is pumped to keep the line active. Additionally, the pipeline is the only source of transmission to the lagoon and creates a single point of failure; therefore, if this pipeline were to fail, the City would have no means for disposal of their lime sludge. In order to ensure proper operation for the disposal of lime sludge it is necessary for the City to include some form of redundancy within the system. Adding a standby lime thickener would allow the City to tanker the lime sludge to the sludge lagoon as a backup. The City could set up a contract with a hauler to provide redundancy in the event of emergency.

12.3.5 Vacuum Drying with Contracted Disposal

Several treatment facilities in South Florida make use of vacuum dryers to dry their spent lime and have it hauled for daily disposal. One source of redundancy would be the addition of a vacuum dryer followed by contract transportation as a primary source for disposal, and leaving the current pipeline to the lagoon as a backup, or vice versa. Vacuum dryers take previously thickened lime sludge and further dry the material to a range of 80-95 percent solids. With the addition of a vacuum dryer, the City could gain greater control over the percent solids in their spent lime and potentially develop alternative means of lime sludge disposal. Vacuum drying requires sludge thickening prior to utilization, additional space requirements, and added energy cost that may not be economically feasible for the City.

In addition to the vacuum dryer, a gravity thickener tank would be required to thicken the lime sludge in order to reduce its volume before entering the dryer. A gravity thickener tank also could recover most of the treated water that is currently used to transport the lime sludge to the lagoons. Both the gravity thickener and the vacuum dryer will increase the City's energy consumption, which may be counterproductive in achieving the City's energy savings goal. Additionally, the City will still have to contract out the disposal of the lime sludge, but now on a daily/weekly basis.

12.3.6 Gravity Thickening with Contracted Disposal

A lime sludge gravity thickener added to the Fiveash WTP could allow for another alternative source of redundancy. This option would leave the current lagoon process as the primary means of disposal and establish a gravity thickener accompanied by contracted hauling as the source for redundancy. Should the pipeline to Prospect Wellfield incur any problems, valves could redirect flow to a gravity thickener where the sludge could be thickened to approximately 30-40 percent solids, from there the thickened lime sludge would then be temporarily be disposed of via contracted hauling until such time that pipeline repairs could be effected.

Additionally, for this alternative, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends that the existing pipeline to Prospect Wellfield be replaced/rehabilitated with a new single sized 8-inch pipeline via pipe bursting, to reduce clogging caused by the alternating pipe sizes that currently exist.

Adding a gravity thickener tank and a new single sized 8-inch pipeline to Prospect Wellfield would incur a significant capital cost for installation with the benefits of renewed infrastructure, higher water efficiency and contract hauling for redundancy.

12.3.7 Parallel Disposal Pipe

Another source for improved redundancy for the disposal of lime sludge would be the addition of a new sludge pump along with a with a single size 8-inch pipe running in parallel to the existing disposal line. By adding the new pump and line the City would have the option to run one line open while the other is maintained or shutdown due to an emergency. This option would allow for future lime sludge disposal capacity by establishing the ability to handle increased flow from the Fiveash WTP. Additionally, this option would have minimal impact in regards to operations and maintenance as well as energy cost, since the new pump and line would be used as a redundant system and only under existing conditions. Using existing abandoned pipes as casings for new runs of lime disposal pipe would reduce the cost of a new pipeline significantly. City Engineering staff evaluated the water atlas and found a route with roughly 80% of the distance covered by abandoned water mains ranging in size from 18 to 30 inches in diameter. Additionally much of the route is in long runs of straight pipe. The City should study this plan further to determine feasibility.

12.3.8 Redundancy Alternatives Comparison

Table WA12-3 compares the cost and feasibility for redundancy alternatives. Capital costs are based on the installation of equipment required for each alternative. The feasibility ranking is based on equipment required, space allocation, hauling cost, and energy cost. For the feasibility scale, a scoring of 5 black circles represents the highest (excellent) ranking; 1 black circle represents the lowest (poor) ranking.

Table WA12-3. Redundancy Alternatives Comparison

Alternative	Advantages	Disadvantages	Estimated Capital Cost	Estimated Annual O&M Cost	Feasibility Scale
Vacuum Drying and Contract Hauling	• Source of redundancy in spent lime disposal. • Minimizes amount of water hauled.	• Requires thickening prior to drying. • Increased energy cost to dry and contract haul. • Requires daily contracted hauling.	$4,300,000	$120,000 + Contract Hauling	●●●○○
Gravity Thickening and Contract Hauling	• Source of redundancy in spent lime disposal. • Reduces amount of water pumped/hauled.	• Additional space required. • Contracted hauling required. • Increased energy cost to contract haul.	$2,000,000	$30,000 + Contract Hauling	●●●●○
Parallel Pipe	• Source of redundancy in spent lime disposal. • No additional energy cost	• High capital cost. • Periodic lagoon cleaning. • Lower water efficiency.	$4,900,000	No additional O&M Cost	●●●●●

12.4 Lime Sludge Evaluation Summary

Several options exist for lime disposal with varying costs and degrees of feasibility. Options like ecological enhancements and land applications may prove to be cost efficient but the need for sludge can fluctuate greatly. Other options like nanofiltration treatment and brick and cement additives could prove to be costly in terms of capital equipment and operations. Some options are simply not feasible due to a lack of need or availably near the City of Fort Lauderdale like desulfurization of flue gases from power plants, bio-solids land application and soil amendment. For these reasons, it is recommended that the City continue their current practice of lagooning and hauling when the lagoon reaches capacity in the short term. For the long term it is recommended that the City begin negotiations with the local landfills (for soil cover amendment) and the two nearest cement kilns for reuse. While cement kiln reuse requires sludge drying, it also increases Fiveash treatment efficiency and is a “green”, sustainable approach to handling the lime. Other lower demand lime sludge reuse options such as for dry wall production could be utilized with the dried sludge. Also, and depending on the Fiveash color removal process selected, nanofiltration treatment is a viable alternative to eliminate lime sludge generation, albeit with its higher energy cost and reduced water efficiency (85% vs. 97% for lime softening).

The CUS Master Plan Team also recommends that the City create redundancy for their lime sludge disposal with either the addition of a parallel pipe to the sludge lagoon or a gravity thickener and contract hauling. Both alternatives would meet the need for redundancy and both have pros and cons. The estimated capital cost for adding the parallel pipe is $4,900,000, with minimal additional O&M cost. The estimated capital cost for adding a gravity sludge thickener is $2,000,000, with as needed contract hauling costs and supernatant return pumping.

Finally, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends improvements be made to the lime feed system. Improvements to the lime feed system will help to minimize excess lime use which will in turn reduce the amount of lime sludge produced from Fiveash WTP. Updating the system may also correct other issues with water quality such as color, and turbidity. These improvements have already been forecasted in the 2016-2020 Fort Lauderdale CIP. The estimated cost for the lime feed system improvements is $4,000,000. Further investigation into the lime feed system improvements may reduce cost if other processes or equipment is utilized.

12.5 Community Investment Plan

Community Investment Plan (CIP) project identification was a joint effort of City staff input, engineering analysis, strategic City initiative compliance, and previous program evaluation. Proposed lime sludge CIP projects are listed in **Section WA7.** The higher capital cost option was input into the CIP to allow either option to be selected.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WA13 Energy Conservation

13.1 Introduction

As part of its Sustainability Action Plan (2013), the City of Fort Lauderdale (City) set goals to reduce power consumption 20% by the year 2020. This task evaluates methods of saving energy throughout the water system, including energy usage associated with the raw water wellfields, the water treatment systems and plant facilities, and the distribution system facilities. These methods include replacing equipment and implementing operational/maintenance changes; evaluating potential energy savings for building envelopes (mechanical, electrical, and plumbing) and site lighting; and utilizing renewable energy or alternative fuels.

After assessing the viability of implementing each of the alternatives, the CUS Master Plan Team provides recommendations for meeting the City's energy reduction goals. These recommendations are summarized in a 20-year Community Investment Plan (CIP) Table.

13.2 City Water Supply System

To provide potable water service to the City's service area, the City owns and operates two (2) water treatment plants (WTPs) that treat Biscayne Aquifer well water and provide water service through the City's water distribution system. The Fiveash Water Treatment Plant (Fiveash WTP) is located in the north part of the City and is served by the Prospect Wellfield located northwest of the plant approximately two miles. The Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant (Peele-Dixie WTP) is located in the southwest portion of the City and is served by the Dixie Wellfield located approximately one mile northwest of the WTP. Facilities include both a lime softening WTP, which is currently out of operation, and a nanofiltration membrane WTP.

The City's potable water distribution system consists of approximately 784 miles of water mains and two (2) remote storage and re-pump stations, the Poinciana Park Water Tank/Pump Station and the Northwest 2nd Avenue Water Tank/Pump Station.

Table WA13-1 lists the components of the water supply system and the average electrical usage in kilowatt hours (kWh) for the last two (2) years.

Table WA13-1. Average Electrical Usage (kWh) for the City's Water Supply System

Component	2013-2014 Average (kWh)	Percentage of System Total
Fiveash WTP		
Wellfield	5,863,414	20%
Plant	14,929,248	50%
Total	**20,792,662**	**70%**
Peele-Dixie WTP		
Wellfield	2,949,840	10%
Plant	5,656,070	19%
Total	**8,605,910**	**29%**
Distribution System	**194,930**	**1%**
System Total	**29,593,502**	**100%**

Based on the total water production from each plant during 2013 and 2014, **Table WA13-2** shows the total energy usage per 1000 gallons of water produced.

Table WA13-2. City's Total Energy Usage per 1000 Gallons of Water Produced.

WTP	Finished Water Produced 2013 (MG)	kWh/1000 Gal Finished Water Pumped 2013[1]	Finished Water Produced 2014 (MG)	kWh/1000 Gal Finished Water Pumped 2014[1]
Fiveash WTP	11,645	1.80	11,169	1.85
Peele-Dixie WTP	1,387	3.7	2,520	3.70

[1] Based on Total kWh for both the Wellfield and the WTP.
[2] MG = Million Gallons.

13.3 Fiveash Water Treatment Plant

The City's largest WTP is the Charles W. Fiveash WTP, with a design capacity of 70 million gallons per day (MGD). The plant is located in northwest Fort Lauderdale and draws its raw water from the Prospect Wellfield, which is fed from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer.

13.3.1 Prospect Wellfield

13.3.1.1 Description

Raw water is fed to the Fiveash WTP through twenty-nine (29) active production wells near Prospect lake that were constructed from 1969 through 2006 (see **Figure WA13-1**). A combination of 42-inch raw water transmission mains (some portions older and some portions newer) transmit the raw water from the Prospect Wellfield to the Fiveash WTP.

As shown in **Table WA13-1**, the combined total power consumption of the twenty-nine (29) wells is approximately 5,863,414 kWh per year based on an average of power-company billing records for the years 2013 and 2014. This equates to an energy cost of approximately $469,000 per year based on the current electrical rate of $0.08/ kWh.

All well pumps are 3-stage, vertical turbine pumps equipped with 100-horsepower (HP) motors, (with the exception of Well 27 which has a 75-HP motor). The well pumps have pumping capacities of approximately 3.03 MGD each which equates to a total wellfield capacity of approximately 88 MGD. According to operations personnel, the combination of wells operated at any given time are manually selected based on raw water quality.

For the Prospect Wellfield, structural and mechanical issues are addressed in **Section WA5.A**, electrical issues are addressed in **Section UW3**, and I&C/SCADA issues are discussed in **Section UW2**.

13.3.1.2 Equipment Replacement

Testing and replacement of wellfield electrical equipment recommended in **Section UW3** will help identify/reduce energy losses associated with the system due to failing wiring and other electrical components.

PROSPECT WELLFIELD

Prospect Lake

Cypress Creek Rd

Executive Airport

W Prospect Road

NW 31st Ave

NW 21st Ave

FIVEASH WTP

91 7 US 441 870 845 INTERSTATE 95

20" 24" 16" 42"

30 31 32 33 34 25 26 27 28 35 36 37 38 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54

LEGEND

- WELL
- RAW WATER TRANSMISSION LINES
- US ROUTE
- STATE ROUTE
- CITY ROUTE
- INTERSTATE ROUTE

Graphic Scale in Feet
0 1500' 3000'

N

DWG: R:\Projects\134001-P FtLauderdale CUS&IP\Design\Drawings\Preliminary Design\134001 Fiveash Well Location Map.dwg

CITY OF FT. LAUDERDALE
FIVEASH WATER TREATMENT PLANT
WELL LOCATION MAP

FIGURE WA13-1

Replacing older, low-efficiency motors with high-efficiency motors can reduce operating costs at the Prospect Wellfield. Motors fabricated prior to 1997 are standard efficiency motors that have significantly lower efficiencies than high or premium efficiency motors produced after 1997.

Most of the well pump motors are pre-1997 and have been repaired multiple times. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends that any well pump motors in operation for 12 hours or more per day be replaced with high/premium efficiency motors (based on a payback period of 7 years or less). This could be done in conjunction with the replacement of the "across the line" starters with energy saving, reduced voltage starters as recommended in **Section UW3.** Based on an estimated eighteen (18) well pumps that operate 12 hours per day or more, **Table WA13-3** shows the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings, and the payback period for replacing the low-efficiency motors with higher efficiency motors.

Table WA13-3. Recommended Motor Replacements

Pump Name	Horsepower (HP)	Operation (Hours/day)	Estimated Project Cost[1] ($)	Estimated Annual Savings[2] ($)	Simple ROI (Years)
Prospect Wellfield Well Pump Motors (18)	100	12	205,452	27,774	7

[1] Based on motor cost plus 1 man-day and $50 travel for 5 - 40 HP; 2 man-days, $50 travel, and $500 crane for 50-200 HP; 3 man-days, $100 travel, and $1000 crane for 350 - 600 HP; $280/man-day; includes 30% contingency and 10% non-construction costs.

[2] Based on an 8% efficiency improvement for 5 - 40 HP; 5% efficiency improvement for 50-200 HP; 2% efficiency improvement for 350 - 600 HP and $0.08/KWh.

13.3.1.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for the well system are recommended to reduce energy.

13.3.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

The motor loads at the individual wells are too large for renewable energy sources such as wind or solar energy to be feasible for generating sufficient power. Based on the small amount of energy utilized at the wellfield for lighting and controls, no significant energy savings are anticipated if renewable energy systems for these electrical loads are provided.

Alternate fuels for the emergency power generators providing backup power to the wells, which currently run on diesel fuel, include natural gas, LP gas, and biodiesel. If natural gas is available, relying on another utility (such as a gas company) during emergencies is usually not preferred. The use of LP gas to fuel emergency generators is not common based on the high operating costs. These costs can be attributed to the significant amount of LP gas that must be used to generate power versus lower quantities of diesel.[1] The life span (rated hours) for LP gas powered generators are also usually much less than for diesel generators.[1]

Most emergency generator manufacturers now honor equipment warranties for generator engines run on biodiesel blends with up to 5% biodiesel (B5), with some engines also approved to run on blends up to 20% (B20). Storage of biodiesel blends has and continues to be an issue for intermittent use due to oxidation, moisture absorption, growth of microbes, and sediment formation.2,3,4 While biodiesel is considered a renewable, clean energy source, using biodiesel

blends for an emergency generator fuel source requires extensive testing and the addition of additives to prevent damage to the generator engine. While specific standards are in place for biodiesel, the quality of biodiesel blends available is inconsistent.[4]

13.3.2 Water Treatment Plant Processes

The Fiveash WTP processes include the following:

a. Pretreatment Aeration
b. Lime Softening Total Organic Carbon (TOC) Removal
c. Chemical Treatment and Filtration
d. Clearwell and Transfer Pumps
e. Ground Storage Tanks and High Service Pumping
f. Sludge Management

As shown in **Table WA13-1**, the combined total power consumption for the Fiveash WTP is approximately 14,929,248 kWh per year based on average of power-company billing records for the years 2013 and 2014. This equates to an energy cost of approximately $1,194,000 per year based on an average electrical rate of $0.08/kWh.

The total HP of all pumps on site is 5,777 HP, with the high service pumps accounting for approximately 80% of the total pump HP.

Section UW3 addresses replacement of older electrical equipment at the Fiveash WTP based on safety/reliability issues. Replacing aging electrical equipment will ultimately reduce energy consumption by eliminating voltage losses through old electrical connections and aging wire insulation.

13.3.2.1 Pretreatment Aeration

13.3.2.1.1 Description

The Prospect Wellfield well pumps deliver raw water from the active production wells into two (2) aeration basins. The aeration basins remove excess carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide from the raw water by passing large quantities of air through the water to strip away the excess gases.

The pretreatment aeration system includes two (2) 75-HP centrifugal blowers and perforated PVC pipes located at the bottom of the aeration basins that act as coarse bubble diffusers.

13.3.2.1.2 Equipment Replacement

Sections WA5, WA5B and **WA8** identify the aeration blowers as equipment that needs to be replaced within the next 5 years due to the age and condition of the equipment. Replacing the existing blowers with new high-efficiency turbo blowers can reduce aeration energy costs. Turbo blower systems are typically VFD-driven and are approximately 10-20% more efficient than centrifugal blower systems. The majority of this increased efficiency can be attributed to the turbo blowers' ability to vary air flow based on the air requirements.

The estimated payback period for installing turbo blowers is based on the difference in cost between installing replacement centrifugal blowers versus turbo blowers divided by the annual energy cost savings. The estimated incremental cost to replace the two (2) existing centrifugal blowers with new high-efficiency turbo blowers is approximately $100,000.

With one (1) 75-HP centrifugal blower operating 24 hours per day, the estimated annual energy cost is $39,210 based on $0.08/kWh. **Table WA13-4** shows the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings based on a 15% efficiency improvement, and the simple return on investment (ROI) for replacing the existing blowers.

Replacing the existing perforated PVC diffusers with fine bubble diffusers will also reduce aeration energy costs by improving the dissolved gas removal efficiency. Smaller, slower-moving bubbles with more surface area in contact with the water will allow greater contaminant removal with less air. The estimated project cost to replace the coarse bubble diffusers with fine bubble diffusers is approximately $70,000.

Typical energy savings achieved by converting from coarse bubble diffusers to fine bubble diffusers for oxygen transfer or dissolved gas removal can be 50% or more (Xylem Technical Manual and multiple other sources). **Table WA13-4** shows the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings based on a 25% reduction of air requirements after installing high-efficiency blowers, and the simple ROI for replacing the coarse air bubble diffusers.

Table WA13-4. Cost Analysis for Installing High-Efficiency Blower and Diffusers

Alternative	Estimated Project Cost ($000)	Estimated Annual Savings ($000)[2]	Simple ROI (Years)
Replace (2) 75-HP Blowers with High-Efficiency Blowers	100[1]	5.9[2]	16
Replace Perforated PVC Diffusers with Fine Bubble Diffusers	70	8.3[3]	8
Both Alternatives	160	14.2	11[4]

[1] Project cost difference between replacing blowers with centrifugal blowers and turbo blowers.
[2] Based on an estimated 15% reduction of power costs.
[3] Based on an estimated 25% reduction in air requirements.
[4] Higher efficiency diffusers would allow the use of smaller turbo blowers, increasing the system's energy savings and further and decreasing the payback time.

Although the payback period is in excess of 10 years, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the existing blowers with high-efficiency turbo blowers and installing fine bubble diffusers. The energy savings for installing fine bubble diffusers are potentially twice what is used to determine the payback period, and can significantly contribute to the City's goal of reducing energy consumption by 20% by the year 2020. The additional CIP money is accounted for in **Section WA8**.

13.3.2.1.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for this process were identified which would reduce energy consumption.

13.3.2.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

No potential uses of renewable energy or alternative fuels were identified for this process.

13.3.2.2 Lime Softening

13.3.2.2.1 Description

There are four (4) hydrotreater units that receive water from the aeration basins and soften the water by chemical addition and clarification. On average, at least three (3) of the hydrotreaters are routinely in operation, with the last hydrotreater used solely during peak flow hours and for redundancy.

There are four (4) 2-HP motors which drive mixers in the hydrotreaters and four (4) recirculation pumps with two (2) 7.5-HP motors and two (2) 15-HP motors.

Processing of sludge generated by the hydrotreaters is discussed in the Sludge Management section below.

13.3.2.2.2 Equipment Replacement

The advantages of replacing older, low-efficiency motors with high-efficiency motors is discussed in **Section WA13.3.1.2** above. **Table WA13-5** shows the pre-1997 motors associated with the hydrotreaters, the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings, and the payback period for replacing the low-efficiency motors with higher efficiency motors.

Table WA13-5. Recommended Motor Replacements

Pump Name	Horsepower (HP)	Operation (Hours/day)	Estimated Project Cost ($)[1]	Estimated Annual Savings ($)[2]	Simple ROI (Years)
Recirc #1	7.5	12	1,722	235	7
Recirc #2	7.5	12	1,722	235	7
Recirc #3	15	12	2,276	447	5
Recirc #4	15	12	2,276	447	5

1. Based on motor cost plus 1 mechanic-day and $50 travel; $280/mechanic-day; includes 30% contingency and 10% non-construction costs.
2. Based on a 8% efficiency improvement for 5 - 40 HP, 5% efficiency improvement for 50-200 HP and a 2% efficiency improvement for 350 - 600 HP and $0.08/KWh.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the motors that were constructed pre-1997 with high/premium efficiency motors having a payback period of 7 years or less to reduce pumping energy costs. As a result, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the motors on all recirculation pumps with high/premium efficiency motors within the next five years.

13.3.2.2.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for this process were identified which would reduce energy consumption.

13.3.2.2.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

No potential uses of renewable energy or alternative fuels were identified for this process.

13.3.2.3 Chemical Injection, Recarbonation, and Filtration

13.3.2.3.1 Description

Once the water has undergone lime softening, a controlled dose of chlorine (7-7.5 mg/L) is added to the water for disinfection as it flows to one (1) of three (3) recarbonation basins. The purpose of the recarbonation basins is to reduce the pH and reintroduce carbonate (for stability) into the process water by injecting carbon dioxide. Currently, the recarbonation system is not in use. Ammonia is also added at this stage for formation of chloramines.

After chemical treatment in the recarbonation basins, the water flows through one (1) of twenty-two (22) sand/anthracite gravity filters for final filtration. Filter backwash is transported to the washwater diversion structure, where the diversion structure separates sludge from the backwash water. The sludge goes to a sludge holding tank/pump station and ultimately the Prospect Wellfield sludge disposal lagoon. The supernatant water is then pumped to the hydrotreaters for re-treatment.

13.3.2.3.2 Equipment Replacement

The advantages of replacing older, low-efficiency motors with high-efficiency motors is discussed in **Section WA13.3.1.2** above. **Table WA13-6** shows the pre-1997 motors associated with the chemical injection and filters, the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings, and the payback period for replacing the low-efficiency motors with higher efficiency motors. The City is in the process to replace all 4 chlorine injector pumps and operations personnel developed a new process that does not require the use of the injection pumps. The injection pumps are used as a back up system only and would not impact operations cost.

Table WA13-6. Recommended Motor Replacements

Pump Name	Horsepower (HP)	Operation (Hrs./day)	Estimated Project Cost[1] ($)	Estimated Annual Savings[2] ($)	Simple ROI (Yrs.)
Surface Wash #1[3,4]	20	0.5	2,665	22	121
Surface Wash #2[4]	30	0.5	3,862	29	133
Backwash Motor #2	150	12	16,047	2,224	7
Washwater Transfer #1	75	8	8,596	755	11
Washwater Transfer #2	75	8	8,596	755	11
Washwater Transfer #3	75	8	8,596	755	11

[1] Based on motor cost plus 1 man-day and $50 travel for 5 - 40 HP; 2 man-days, $50 travel, and $500 crane for 50-200 HP; 3 man-days, $100 travel, and $1000 crane for 350 - 600 HP; $280/man-day; includes 30% contingency and 10% non-construction costs.

[2] Based on an 8% efficiency improvement for 5 - 40 HP; 5% efficiency improvement for 50-200 HP; 2% efficiency improvement for 350 - 600 HP and $0.08/KWh.

[3] The City is currently in process of replacing the Surface Wash Pump #1 due to the current pump's inability to provide reliable pressure on a constant basis.

[4] Surface wash pumps run for 5 minutes per filter with 2 filters per shift for a total of ~30 minutes per day of run time.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the motors that were constructed pre-1997 with high/premium efficiency motors having a payback period of 7 years or less to reduce pumping energy costs. As a result, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the backwash pump #2 motor with a high/premium efficiency motor within the next five years. Repair & Replacement (R&R) costs presented in **Section WA8** also include replacing the washwater transfer pump motors with high/premium efficiency motors when the existing motors fail.

13.3.2.3.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for this process were identified which would reduce energy consumption.

13.3.2.3.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

No potential uses of renewable energy or alternative fuels were identified for this process.

13.3.2.4 Clearwell and Transfer Pumps

13.3.2.4.1 Description

The filter effluent discharges into Clearwells 1 and 2, which are connected to the other clearwells. Transfer pumps push water into the ground storage tanks from Clearwells 3 and 4. Back wash water pumps withdraw from Clearwell 3. High Service Pumps 6 through 11 pull from Clearwell 6 or the transfer pipe from the ground storage tanks. High Service Pumps 12 through 16 pump only from Clearwell 5. High Service Pumps 4 and 5 pump only from Clearwell 1. The three ground storage tanks (GSTs) are interconnected with transfer pumps. There are four (4) transfer pumps, two (2) with 150-HP motors and two (2) with 100-HP motors. All motors are low efficiency motors manufactured prior to 1997.

The transfer pumps are fixed speed pumps in a lead/lag1/lag2/lag3 configuration that operate at a discharge pressure of approximately 20 pounds per square inch (psi).

13.3.2.4.2 Equipment Replacement

The advantages of replacing older, low-efficiency motors with high-efficiency motors is discussed in **Section WA13.3.1.2** above. **Table WA13-7** shows the transfer pumps with pre-1997 motors, the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings, and the payback period for replacing the low-efficiency motors with higher efficiency motors.

Table WA13-7. Recommended Motor Replacements

Pump Name	Horsepower (HP)	Operation (Hours/day)	Estimated Project Cost ($)[1]	Estimated Annual Savings ($)[2]	Simple ROI (Years)
Transfer Motor #1	150	12	16,047	2,224	7
Transfer Motor #2	150	12	16,047	2,224	7
Transfer Motor #3	100	12	11,414	1,543	7
Transfer Motor #6	100	12	11,414	1,543	7

[1] Based on motor cost plus 1 mechanic-day and $50 travel for 5 - 40 HP; 2 mechanic-days, $50 travel, and $500 crane for 50-200 HP; 3 mechanic-days, $100 travel, and $1000 crane for 350 - 600 HP; $280/mechanic-day; includes 30% contingency and 10% non-construction costs.

[2] Based on an 8% efficiency improvement for 5 - 40 HP; 5% efficiency improvement for 50-200 HP; 2% efficiency improvement for 350 - 600 HP and $0.08/KWh.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the motors that were constructed pre-1997 with high/premium efficiency motors having a payback period of 7 years or less to reduce pumping energy costs. As a result, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the motors on all transfer pumps with high/premium efficiency motors within the next five years.

13.3.2.4.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for this process were identified to reduce energy consumption.

13.3.2.4.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

No potential uses of renewable energy or alternative fuels were identified for this process.

13.3.2.5 Ground Storage Tanks and High Service Pumping

13.3.2.5.1 Description

There are three (3) ground storage tanks (GSTs) on-site. GST No. 1 has a capacity of 5 MG and is located on the north side of the property. GSTs No. 3 and 4 have a capacity of 5 MG and 7 MG, respectively, and are located on the south side of the property.

There are thirteen (13) high service pumps (HSPs) that provide finished water to the distribution system. Seven (7) of the pumps are electric-motor driven, three (3) are combination electric-motor and diesel-engine drive pumps, and three (3) are diesel-engine driven only. All HSP electric motors are 350-HP, except for the combination pumps which have 600-HP motors.

Currently, the Fiveash WTP high service pumps pull from both the clearwells and the ground storage tanks before pumping finished water into the distribution system. These high service pumps operate at a target pressure of approximately 80 psi. The GST discharge pipes also have “strike-down” valves that open when the level in the clearwells is below the minimum setpoint. Backflow of water from the GST to the clearwell creates issues for chemical feed dosing particularly chloramination and can result in hydraulic short circuiting and increased water age in the GST; recommendations were provided to resolve this issue in **Section WA5B**.

The high service pumps at the Fiveash WTP are constant speed pumps operated manually as system pressures increase or decrease (no automation), which makes maintaining a constant discharge pressure from the Fiveash WTP to the distribution system challenging. **Figure WA13-2** shows the pressure variations of the discharge pressures at the Fiveash WTP during normal demand.

13.3.2.5.2 Equipment Replacement

Section UW3 includes recommendations for installing VFDs on two (2) of the HSPs, while **Section UW2** includes more automation programming recommendations to allow for reliable control of the HSP operation. Both recommendations will save energy by allowing the HSPs to operate at a much smaller variation in operating pressures at the plant. These alternatives will also allow coordination of the Fiveash WTP plant flows with the plant flows from the Peele-Dixie WTP. With the energy cost to produce water at the Peele-Dixie WTP twice the cost of producing water at the Fiveash WTP, controlling flow from the plants is critical to reducing energy costs.

The advantages of replacing older, low-efficiency motors with high-efficiency motors is discussed in **Section WA13.3.1.2** above. **Table WA13-8** shows the HSPs with pre-1997 motors, the estimated project costs, the estimated annual energy savings, and the payback period for replacing the low-efficiency motors with higher efficiency motors.

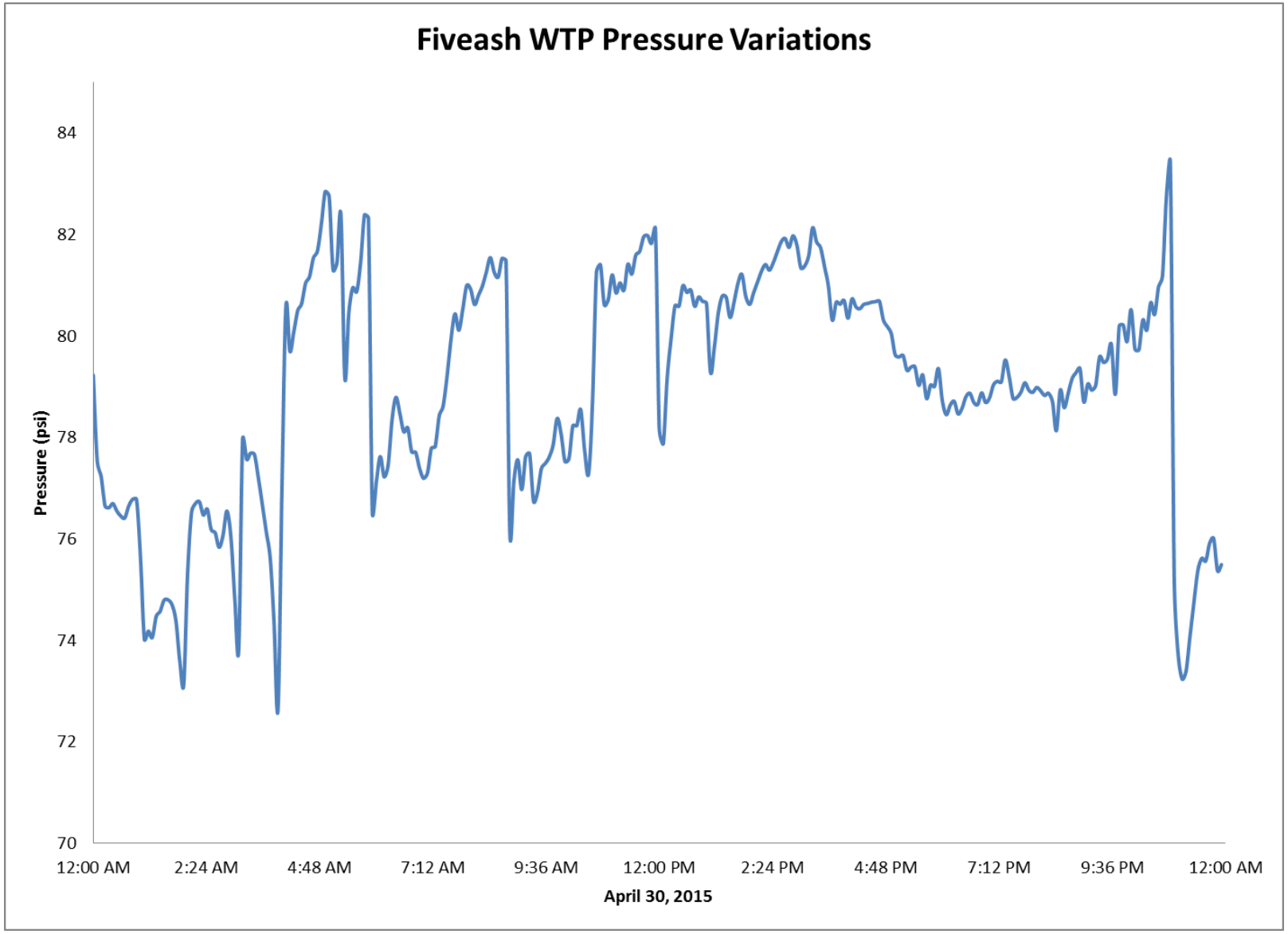
Table WA13-8. Recommended HSP Motor Replacements

Pump Name	Horsepower (HP)	Operation (Hours/day)	Estimated Project Cost[1] ($)	Estimated Annual Savings[2] ($)	Simple ROI (Years)
South High Service #9	600	3	49,964	644	78
South High Service #10	600	3	49,964	644	78
South High Service #11	600	3	49,964	644	78
South High Service #12	350	12	32,804	1,502	22
South High Service #13	350	12	32,804	1,502	22
South High Service #14	350	12	32,804	1,502	22
South High Service #15	350	12	32,804	1,502	22
South High Service #16	350	12	32,804	1,502	22

[1] Based on motor cost plus 1 mechanic-day and $50 travel for 5 - 40 HP; 2 mechanic-days, $50 travel, and $500 crane for 50-200 HP; 3 mechanic-days, $100 travel, and $1000 crane for 350 - 600 HP; $280/mechanic-day; includes 30% contingency and 10% non-construction costs.

[2] Based on an 8% efficiency improvement for 5 - 40 HP; 5% efficiency improvement for 50-200 HP; 2% efficiency improvement for 350 - 600 HP and $0.08/KWh.

Figure WA13-2. Fiveash WTP Pressure Variations



The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing the motors that were constructed pre-1997 with high/premium efficiency motors having a payback period of 7 years or less to reduce pumping energy costs. As a result, no HSP motors are recommended to be replaced within the next five years with high/premium efficiency motors. R&R costs presented in **Section WA8** include replacement of the motors with high/premium efficiency motors when the existing motors fail.

13.3.2.5.3 Operational Changes

Section WA5 includes the CUS Master Plan Team recommendation to provide piping modifications in order to eliminate short-circuiting between the GSTs and the clearwells.

13.3.2.5.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

The CUS Master Plan Team identified no potential uses of renewable energy or alternative fuels for this process.

13.3.2.6 Sludge Management

13.3.2.6.1 Description

Sludge accumulated in the hydrotreaters and the filter washwater diversion structure is drained into a sludge holding tank, where it is pumped to the City's two bermed sludge storage and drying cells at the Prospect Wellfield.

13.3.2.6.2 Equipment Replacement

The CUS Master Plan Team did not identify any equipment replacements for this process to reduce energy costs.

13.3.2.6.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for potential energy savings were identified.

13.3.2.6.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

No potential uses of renewable energy or alternative fuels were identified for this process.

13.3.3 Building Envelope

The building envelope components evaluated include the following:

a. Architectural
b. HVAC
c. Solar Water Heating Panels
d. Interior Lighting
e. Exterior Site Lighting

13.3.3.1 Architectural

Significant amounts of energy are typically expended in older buildings due to inefficiencies in the building insulation system and exterior windows. Typical items that are evaluated as part of an "energy audit" include the following:

- Roof Insulation Properties
- Roof Reflective Properties
- Ceiling Insulation Properties
- Window Insulation Properties and Shading co-efficiencies

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends performing a full building envelope energy audit within the next three years to determine building improvements which can assist the City in achieving a 20% energy reduction by the year 2020. Improvements relating to the above building properties are eligible for FP&L rebates (see FP&L programs discussed further in the report).

13.3.3.2 HVAC

The Fiveash WTP has approximately 85 tons of air conditioning equipment operating within the plant, not including miscellaneous wall units feeding various offices. All of the units are traditional condenser/air handler systems with ductwork. An evaluation of the economics of converting the HVAC systems to geothermal heat pumps is discussed below.

Heat pumps using a boiler/cooling tower system are generally more efficient than conventional fan coil systems. Geothermal heat pumps, which use the constant temperature of the earth/groundwater to provide a heat sink/source for air conditioning/heating systems, can save between 25% and 50% on HVAC energy costs compared to conventional systems.[8,9,10] This section of the report evaluates the economics and other factors for replacing the existing systems with geothermal heat pump systems.

There are three (3) common types of geothermal heat pump systems as follows:

1. Horizontal Closed Loop
2. Vertical Closed Loop
3. Vertical Open Loop

All of the systems use heat exchangers and cooling/heating loops to provide heat loss (for AC) and heat gain (for heating) in the circulating water. Types of heat exchangers and cooling/heating loops include Horizontal Closed Loop, Vertical Closed Loop, and Vertical Open Loop. The City will most likely select Vertical Open Loop because the Biscayne Aquifer is very productive and the water is of sufficient quality.

A Vertical Open Loop system uses a number of supply wells which feed a heat exchanger within a building and discharge the heated groundwater to either the surface, a body of water, or return wells. Due to environmental concerns, Florida no longer allows open loop systems that discharge water to surface waters. This report anticipates that the supply water will be discharged back to the aquifer where the water was withdrawn. The supply and discharge wells must be located far enough apart so that the heated discharge water does not get pulled up by the supply wells.

Table WA13-9 shows the area requirements of the different systems.

Table WA13-9. Geothermal Heat Pump Systems' Area Requirements

Type System	Approx. Linear Ft of Piping Required[1]	Approx. Area Required
Horizontal Closed Loop	25,500 lf[1]	1.2 Acres[2]
Vertical Closed Loop	29,750 lf[3]	0.3 Acres[4]
Vertical Open Loop	N/A[5]	.011 Acres[6]

[1] Based on 150 lf supply and return piping per ton.
[2] Based on 400 lf runs with 2 ft. spacing between runs.
[3] Based on 175 lf supply and return piping per ton.
[4] Based on 10 ft. deep vertical loops in 100 lf runs with 2 ft. spacing between runs.
[5] Open loop systems use groundwater flow from wells.
[6] Based on two wells (One for withdrawal and one for discharge)

For the amount of air conditioning required at Fiveash (85 tons) and the large area required for the horizontal closed loop system, the only types of systems which appear to be feasible are the vertical closed loop and the open loop system.

Vertical closed loop systems are the most expensive to install based on the challenges with installing the vertical loops. Furthermore, the operating costs are approximately the same for both systems. For the purposes of this report, only an open loop system is considered. While some open areas exist on the Fiveash site, underground utilities will make installation of the closed loop system difficult and expensive.

The only land requirements for an open loop system are 10 feet x 10 feet areas for the supply and discharge wells and room to install the piping to the wells.

Open loop systems require approximately 1.5 to 2 gallons per minute (GPM) of source water per ton of cooling capacity (Geothermal Design), which means Fiveash would need supply wells producing approximately 170 GPM (and return wells with 170 GPM disposal capacity). Three (3) supply wells producing approximately 85 GPM each and three (3) return wells (1 of each for redundancy) are anticipated. The total cost of installing open loop geothermal heat pump systems at Fiveash is estimated to be $3,000/ton, plus the costs for constructing the wells and installing well pumps at $10,000 for each supply well, and $6,000 for each return well for a total cost of $303,000.

The amount of energy currently used at Fiveash for HVAC purposes is not known, which limits the estimation of energy savings and calculation of payback periods for installing the geothermal systems. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing existing air conditioning units with open loop geothermal systems as they fail. This reduces the investment to the difference between the cost of a new condenser/air handler unit and the cost of a new open loop geothermal system. Two (2) of the supply and disposal wells can initially be drilled (second well for redundancy) with the other wells constructed as needed. **Section WA8** includes R&R costs for replacing HVAC units.

Other sources of "heat sinks" for basic water-to-air heat exchange for a heat pump system were also considered. They include the incoming raw water and the effluent leaving the plant. Installing heat exchangers around portions of the piping to transfer heat from the heat pump piping is also a viable energy saving alternative. Adding heat to the raw water is a disadavantage, unless it could be shown that the heat addition is negligible or is rapidly radiated away through the tankage and underground piping. Due to the expansiveness of the Fiveash

WTP, the high number of existing underground utilities, and the various locations of the existing systems, an estimated cost for this alternative is not provided.

The CUS Master Plan Team recommends the City pursue small-scale demonstrations of the alternate “heat sink” sources to determine the viability of replacing the traditional air conditioner systems with heat pumps. A survey of all HVAC systems including locations and sizes of units would be performed during the demonstration testing.

13.3.3.3 Solar Water Heating

Heating water using solar energy has been used for many years. Solar water heaters were commercially available as early as 1902 (U.S. Department of Energy). There are many different types of solar water heaters in existence today. For instance, existing tanks can be retrofitted with a solar heating system, or a new specially designed water heater tank can be installed that uses a heat exchanging coil within the tank for the solar heated water and an electric heating element for auxiliary heating. Water from the solar collector plates (which contain the small tubing that water or other fluid is streamed through to absorb heat from the sun) can be recirculated through the tank heat exchanger coil to heat the water in the tank. For retrofits, an exterior heat exchanger can be mounted on the existing tank between the tank drain and pressure relief openings.

The Fiveash WTP has a 50-gallon and a 120-gallon hot water heater serving the facility. Based on the fact that most solar water heater retrofit systems are for tanks smaller than 120 gallons, only costs to replace the existing heaters with new solar water heaters (with collector plates) is considered. The estimated project cost of replacing the 120-gallon water heater tank at Fiveash is $30,000 based on equipment costs of approximately $13,000 and a 30% labor factor and a 20% contingency (no non-construction costs). The estimated project cost of replacing the 50-gallon water heater tank at Fiveash is $6,000 for the tank system with a 30% labor factor and a 20% contingency (no non-construction costs).

The amount of energy currently used at Fiveash for water heating purposes is not known which limits estimation of energy savings and calculation of payback periods for installing the solar water heating systems. The CUS Master Plan Team recommends replacing existing water heaters with solar water heaters as they fail. This reduces the investment to the difference between the cost of a new conventional water heater and the cost of a new solar heating system. Installing a de-superheater on the air conditioning system can provide “free” hot water and help the air conditioner system by shedding heat.

13.3.3.4 Interior Lighting

The City is in the process of changing existing interior building lighting systems to use LED lamps (reported to be approximately 40% complete).

Installing a lighting control system which automatically turns lights on and off based on motion sensors was considered. The Fiveash WTP staff proactively practices elements of the City’s Environmental & Sustainability Management System which includes being responsible for turning lights off when leaving rooms, etc. Also, there are certain lights which need to remain on for safety purposes. Based on the above information, installing lighting control systems is not anticipated to save any significant amounts of energy.

13.3.3.5 Energy Recovery/Reduction Devices

Other energy recovery/reduction devices that can impact a facility's energy use include the following:

1. Energy Recovery Ventilators
2. Demand Controlled Ventilation
3. Thermal Energy Storage
4. Electronically Commutated Motors (ECM) for Direct Expansion Air Conditioning (DX) Systems

The cost of retrofitting air conditioning units with these devices is considered significant for the amount of energy (and money) saved. For Fiveash WTP, all of the air conditioning is planned to be replaced in the Reliability Upgrades Project. The DX system air is cooled directly by the refrigerant. Piping the refrigerant long distances can be costly and not always feasible, and therefore, DX systems are normally used for smaller buildings or rooms. ECM motors should meet the latest HVAC codes and the City's HVAC efficiency standards.

13.3.3.6 Exterior Site Lighting

There are approximately 200 exterior light fixtures at the plant ranging from 50 to 400 watts. Plant personnel indicate that approximately 40% of the fixtures have been converted from high pressure sodium or metal halide to LED. Based on an average fixture wattage of 175 watts, the total current site lighting power requirement for non-LED lights is approximately 17.5 KW. The wattage requirements for LED lights would be approximately 40% to 60% lower than the existing lighting. **Table WA13-10** shows the estimated current power consumption for the existing non-LED site lighting and the estimated reduced power consumption using LED fixtures. A lighting study could reduce wasted light and result in uniform fixtures and should be performed in conjunction with major site lighting changeout projects.

Table WA13-10. Site Lighting Energy Comparison

Lighting System	Total KW	Hours/Day	kWh/Year	$/Year[1]
Existing Metal Halide/High Pressure Sodium	17.5	12	91,980[2]	$7,358
LED	8.8[3]	12	38,544[2]	$3,084

1. Based on $.08/kWh
2. Includes 20% ballast draw
3. Anticipates a minimum of 50%-watt reduction requirements

Conversions from high pressure sodium and metal halide lamps can be accomplished by either replacing the entire fixture or by installing a retrofit package in each fixture. The retrofit package should have separate ballast and bulb components, and a fan to cool the electronics. **Table WA13-11** shows the options of installing new fixtures versus installing retrofit packages in each fixture.

Table WA13-11. Cost Difference Between New LED Fixtures Versus Retrofit Kits

Option	Estimated Cost per Fixture ($)	Estimated Total Cost ($000)	Expected Savings per Year ($000)	ROI (Years)
Replace 100 Fixtures	1100	110	4.3	25
Install 100 Retrofits	450	45	4.3	10

The disadvantage of installing the retrofit packages is that there are issues encountered with older fixtures in fair to poor condition. Based on the age of the fixtures, it is recommended to budget sufficient money to completely replace the fixtures in order for the system to last throughout the 20-year planning period. Replacing the fixtures within the next 5 years will help the City in achieving the goal of 20% energy reduction by 2020.

13.3.3.7 Site Water Usage

No equipment replacements or operational changes were identified which would reduce potable water usage at the Fiveash WTP. Minimize the need for irrigation by using xeriscape principles. Where irrigation is necessary, use raw water instead of finished.

13.3.4 Recommendations

In addition to recommendations included in other sections of the report, the CUS Master Plan Team recommends the following:

1-5 years:

- Replace motors on eighteen (18) well pumps at Prospect Wellfield.
- Replace motors on hydrotreater Recirculation Pumps #1, #2, #3, and #4 with high efficiency motors.
- Replace motor on Backwash Pump #2 with a high efficiency motor.
- Replace motors on Transfer Pumps #1, #2, #3, and #6 with high efficiency motors.
- Complete replacements of site lighting with LED fixtures.
- Perform small scale demonstration of alternative sources of heat pump “heat sinks” such as the raw water main or the piping to the distribution system.
- Perform a building envelope energy analysis to identify potential modifications which can save HVAC energy.

6-10 years:

- Replace motors on eleven (11) well pumps at Prospect Wellfield.

13.3.5 Cost Summary

Table WA13-12 below lists the estimated costs (in 2015 dollars) for the recommended Fiveash WTP energy improvements.

Table WA13-12. Prospect Wellfield/Fiveash WTP Energy Recommendations

Project Description	1-5 Year Cost	6-10 Year Cost
Incremental cost to add high efficiency blowers and fine bubble aeration when replacing pretreatment aeration system.	$160,000	--
Replace motors on (18) well pumps.	$205,000	--
Replace motors on (11) well pumps	--	$126,000
Replace motors on hydrotreater Recirculation Pumps #1, #2, #3, and #4 with high efficiency motors.	$8,000	--
Replace motor on Backwash Pump #2 with a high efficiency motors.	$5,000	--
Replace motors on Transfer Pumps #1, #2, #3, and #6 with high efficiency motors.	$55,000	--
Complete replacements of site lighting with LED fixtures.	$110,000	--
Perform small scale demonstration of alternative sources of heat pump "heat sinks" such as the raw water main or the piping to the distribution system.	$25,000	--
Perform a building envelope energy analysis to identify potential modifications which can save HVAC energy.	4,000	--
Total	**$572,000**	**$126,000**

13.4 Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant

The City operates the Walter E. Peele-Dixie Water Treatment Plant, providing drinking water to the southern portion of the City's service area. The Peele-Dixie WTP was originally constructed in 1926, as a lime softening plant and replaced with a nanofiltration plant in 2008 built adjacent to the old plant. The Peele-Dixie WTP maintains a Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) permitted treatment capacity of 12 MGD. The plant is located in southwest Fort Lauderdale and draws its raw water from the Dixie Wellfield, which is fed from the surficial Biscayne Aquifer.

13.4.1 Dixie Wellfield

13.4.1.1 Description

In 2008, the City installed eight (8) new raw water wells into the Dixie Wellfield and abandoned the existing wells. The new well pumps have capacities of approximately 2.5 MGD each, which equates to a total wellfield capacity of approximately 20 MGD. The South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Water Use Permit (WUP) limits the maximum daily withdrawal to 15 MGD, which is sufficient to produce 12 MGD of finished water through the membrane treatment system. A 30-inch water main transmits the raw water from the wellfield to the Peele-Dixie WTP, as shown in **Figure WA13-3**.

The combined total power consumption of the eight (8) active production wells is approximately 2,949,840 kWh per year based on average of power-company billing records for the years 2013 and 2014, as shown in **Table WA13-1**. This equates to an energy cost of approximately $236,000 per year based on the average electrical rate of $0.08/kWh. All well pumps are 100-HP, 3-stage vertical turbine pumps that pump into the raw water transmission system. Currently there are no means to monitor the raw water transmission system pressure.

13.4.1.2 Equipment Replacement

Well pumps and motors, upon end of service life, should be replaced with high efficiency equipment as part of the City's water repair and replacement program described in **Section WA8**. Similarly, the air conditioning system used at the emergency generator building to keep the controls cool should be replaced with higher efficiency equipment upon end of service life. A budget of $30,000 is included to address energy efficiency in the Dixie Wellfield.

13.4.1.3 Operational Changes

No operational changes for the wellfield system are recommended to reduce energy costs, however, the City could add raw water transmission pressure monitoring to help optimize wellfield energy operations and identify malfunctions or partially closed valves.

13.4.1.4 Use of Renewable Energy or Alternative Fuels

The motor loads at the individual wells are too large for renewable energy sources such as wind or solar energy to be feasible for generating sufficient power. Based on the small amount of energy utilized at the wellfield for lighting and controls, no significant energy savings are anticipated if renewable energy systems for these electrical loads are provided. Solar or alternative power could be used to power the emergency generator building air conditioning system. **Section WA13.3.1.4** above addresses the use of alternative fuels for emergency generators.

13.4.2 Water Treatment Plant Processes

The Peele-Dixie WTP is currently permitted by the FDEP to treat 12 MGD. For calendar year 2014, the Peele-Dixie WTP treated an annual average day of 8.1 MGD of groundwater, producing 6.9 MGD of finished water. The plant recovers 85% water as permeate, while the remaining 15% concentrate water is disposed of into an underground deep injection well. The Peele-Dixie WTP is designed to allow for an expansion for an additional 6 MGD of membrane treatment skids.

As shown in **Table WA13-1**, the combined total power consumption for the Peele-Dixie WTP is approximately 5,656,070 kWh per year based on average of power-company billing records for the years 2013 and 2014. This equates to an energy cost of approximately $452,000 per year based on the current electrical rate of $0.08/kWh. The Peele-Dixie WTP processes include:

a. Cartridge Filtration Pretreatment
b. RO/NF Hybrid System
c. Post Treatment
d. Clearwell and Transfer Pump System
e. Finished Water Storage and Distribution
f. Concentrate Disposal

The following sections address potential energy savings for each of the treatment processes.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY